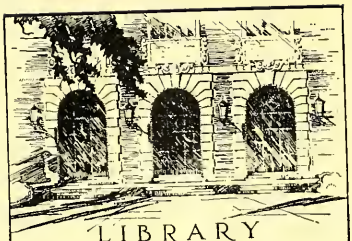


LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS

020.711
I291n
no.15-32
cop.4

[redacted]

Return this book on or before the
Latest Date stamped below.

Theft, mutilation, and underlining of books are reasons for disciplinary action and may result in dismissal from the University.

University of Illinois Library

L161—O-1096

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign

http://www.archive.org/details/newsletter193143univ

15
4

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY SCHOOL

ASSOCIATION NEWS LETTER

Number 15

THE LIBRARY OF THE
OCT 10 1939
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

December, 1931

To the Association

Dear Fellow Members:

As soon as one American Library Association meeting has passed we begin anticipating the next and so, already, we Louisiana librarians are looking forward to welcoming you to New Orleans next April. We hope to make you share our enthusiasm for the fascination and charm of this French city. We are already making plans for the Illinois Library School reunion and dinner and hope that many of you will be with us.

Among the different items of business discussed at the New Haven meeting last spring the one which particularly aroused my attention was that out of an alumni body of 1200, there are only 306 members of this Association. One hundred and eighty-four of these are life members, and only 122 others have paid annual dues during 1930-31! This statement struck me with such force that it seemed to me as if this was the first time I had heard this appalling fact. As I have recently re-read the files of News Letters for the past eight years, however, I see that this matter has been emphasized in each issue and the minutes indicate that it has been discussed at every annual meeting. In spite of the fact that I never miss reading a word of the News Letter and have attended five annual meetings in the last six years, I am just becoming aroused to the significance of this fact. In hoping to increase our list of members this year, I am relying on the fact that perhaps you, too, may be as slow as I in realizing how many have not paid dues; that if you are one who has neglected this, you will send your check to Miss Houchens at once; that if you are paying annual dues, you may decide to increase this to a life membership; and that if you are one of us who are already life members you will make it your responsibility to solicit memberships among your friends. Let's all pay our dues in this year of 1931 A.D. (Do you know that A.D. now means "After Depression"?)

As you all know, the annual membership fee is $1.00. Can't every one who is not a life member afford this amount? And hasn't the training which you received at the Library School been worth a dollar a year to you? Of course it has! Then send your check. Income from these dues is used for current expenses, the expense of the News Letters and loans to worthy students.

In 1927 the Constitution was amended to provide for life memberships at $25 each, to be paid in a lump sum or at the rate of $5.00

for five years. That's easy, isn't it? The principal derived from this source is to be kept inviolate, the interest on the money to be used for scholarships. From the first it was thought that two hundred such memberships would have to be secured before interest on the sum would warrant issuing a scholarship. For five years we have been striving at the goal of two hundred life members. There are now 184—still sixteen short of the goal. However, with some gifts and interest the fund now amounts to a little over $5,000.00. We want to start issuing a scholarship just as soon as the income will be large enough to warrant it.

I am hoping to have an active campaign for memberships soon after the first of the year, so if you are not a member now, and don't send in a check within the next few weeks, don't be surprised at getting some friendly solicitations for dues in this Association. There has been a suggestion of limiting the circulation of the News Letter to members of the Association in order to cut expenses. We dislike doing this unless necessary, however, as we feel sure that all former members of the School would like to continue receiving the letter as you are doing now. If so, won't you bear your share of the expense?

I am counting on each of you to help make this a successful year in the history of the Association.

Most sincerely,

Lois F. Shortess,
President

EXECUTIVE BOARD 1931-1932

President — Lois F. Shortess, State Department of Education, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

First Vice President — Marian Leatherman, Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Georgia.

Second Vice President — Jerome K. Wilcox, John Crerar Library, Chicago, Illinois.

Secretary-Treasurer — Josie B. Houchens, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Illinois.

Member Ex-officio — Winifred Fehrenkamp, Avery Library of Architecture, Columbia University, New York City.

Trustees of Endowment Fund — J. S. Cleavinger, 1929-1932, Margaret Hutchins, 1930-1933, Anna May Price, 1931-1934.

HONOR ROLL OF NEW LIFE MEMBERS

Thomas P. Ayers
Helen V. Barnes
Dorothy M. Black
Kate Kepler
Evelyn J. Schneider
Thelma Van Ness
Jerome K. Wilcox

ALUMNI MEETING AT NEW HAVEN

The Association held its annual dinner and meeting in the Palm Room of the Hotel Taft, on June 24, 1931. There were one hundred and fifteen alumni present, almost every class having at least one

I291n
no.15-32 cop.4

representative. Miss Fehrenkamp, President of the Association, was unable to be present, so the First Vice President, Mr. Ayers, presided.

A report on the Endowment Fund was given by Mr. Cleavinger, who spoke of the fact that it had been over five years since we had started a drive to obtain two hundred life members so that we might establish at least one scholarship for the school. Only one hundred and eighty-four people had taken these memberships out of an alumni body of over twelve hundred. The original goal was set at five thousand dollars, but conditions had changed of late and safe investments brought lower rates of interest. It now seemed very desirable to increase the capital sum if possible, so that the amount offered for the scholarship would be at least three hundred dollars. He urged the alumni to join as life members as rapidly as possible so that the granting of the first award would not be deferred too long.

Miss Boyd then told of the very successful appeal of the committee appointed to solicit a gift for Miss Simpson on her retirement. There was only one letter sent out and the response was so spontaneous and generous that the committee was able to present her with a check for eleven hundred and eighty dollars, to use on her trip around the world. The alumni in Champaign and Urbana arranged a dinner for her about commencement time, to which the alumni in the state were invited. Quite a number of them came and this occasion was chosen for the presentation of the alumni gift so that she could use it in making plans for her trip. The present was a complete surprise to her and she was quite overcome on receiving it. Miss Boyd then read the following letter from Miss Simpson:

Since it is manifestly quite impossible for me to send personal letters to several hundred Illinois Library School alumni, I am forced to use this method of conveying to my friends and fellow alumni a message of sincere appreciation and profound gratitude for the many expressions of affectionate interest which I have received during the past few weeks. In particular may I take this opportunity of acknowledging most gratefully and most humbly the generous words of recognition as well as the concrete expression in the form of a very liberal check, which, it was suggested, I might find useful in carrying out my cherished plans for this coming twelve months.

This letter is harder to write than I had anticipated. Words fail me! Surely no school ever had a more generous and loyal body of students. I wish I could believe that I have merited half of what my friends have said about me. My own feeling is that my work itself has been such a joy that it could easily have been its own reward.

I bespeak the continued loyal interest of the alumni and former students in the success of our school; if the one who follows me has half as good a time as I have enjoyed, she is to be envied, for the work itself has been most interesting and delightful.

As I go on my various pilgrimages this coming year, there will be numerous occasions when I shall say to myself, "I could not have done this if it had not been for those generous, loyal people." Will you please thank them all for me most sincerely.

Faithfully yours,

Frances Simpson.

The report of the Secretary-Treasurer was read and accepted. The alumni were urged to join the Association, either as life members or as annual members. It was explained that the funds from the dollar

annual memberships were used to defray the expenses of the News Letter, and also to lend money to students who would be unable to finish their year without help. There were always three or four such loans out and sometimes more applications than could be taken care of.

TREASURER'S REPORT

June 1, 1930—June 12, 1931

Balance brought forward		$1019.06
(Endowment Fund $716.92; Treasury $302.14)		
Receipts		
Life memberships	$508.25	
Annual memberships	131.25	
Interest	81.83	721.33
Loans repaid		550.00
Total		$2290.14
Expenditures		
Turned over to Endowment Fund Trustees in July	$700.00	
Invested for general treasury from loans repaid	400.00	
Loans made to students	550.00	
News Letter No. 14	57.34	
Notices, printing, etc.	33.45	
A.L.A. Meeting expenses	14.10	
Liability to trustees for endowment funds not yet transferred	525.17	2282.47
General Treasury Balance June 12, 1931		$ 7.67
June, 1930, balance on hand in bank		$ 7.67
Outstanding loans		850.00
Invested in Building and Loan		600.00
General treasury total assets		$1457.67

ENDOWMENT FUND REPORT

Financial report of the Trustees of the Alumni Endowment Fund, as of June 1, 1931, as presented by John S. Cleavinger.

The resources of the fund which are at present in the hands of the Trustees are as follows:

6% note of the Commercial Building & Loan Association Urbana, Illinois, due July, 1931	$5000.00
On deposit in Bowery Savings Bank, New York City	82.55
Total	$5082.55
Sources of this amount:	
From life memberships and special contributions of $480.00, augmented by authorized advance of $596.00 from the general treasury in 1927	$4393.50
Interest collected to date	689.05
Endowment Fund Total	$5082.55

Mr. Stone then presented the report of the nominating committee and the slate was elected by unanimous ballot.

After the reports, both Miss Ahern and Mr. Strohm gave delightful short talks in which they spoke of their affection for the school, their appreciation of the work it has done and their hope for the future of Librarianship in the readjustment through which the country is passing. Mr. Windsor then told about the new President of the University, Harry Woodburn Chase, and of the many changes which he has pro-

posed or welcomed which would undoubtedly affect the school. The retirement of Miss Simpson and the appointment of a new assistant director would also be a factor in bringing about changes. He then introduced Miss Amelia Krieg, who had just been appointed to succeed Miss Simpson. Miss Krieg, as a former president, and always a loyal and generous worker for the school, needed no introduction to most of the alumni present.

JOSIE B. HOUCHENS,
Secretary-Treasurer

SCHOOL NEWS

The school opened this fall with a registration of 106 in the first year class, and 50 in the graduate school.

There was an unusual number of changes on the faculty. Miss Simpson retired as Assistant Director and became a Professor *Emeritus* of the University, and Miss Amelia Krieg, one of our own alumni, was appointed to fill her place. Miss Krieg received her A.B. in 1917, and B.L.S. in 1920, from the University of Illinois. In 1923 she received an A.M. also from the University. She was for several years Librarian of the Departmental Library for Romance Languages at the University of Illinois. After that she was Cataloger for the Society of Western Engineers Library in Chicago until 1925, when she went to the University of Iowa Library, as Superintendent of the Catalog Department.

Miss Anna P. Durand, for several years instructor in Reference, resigned to become Assistant Professor of Bibliography at the Carnegie Library School at Pittsburgh.

Miss Rose B. Phelps, an instructor in the School in 1928-29, returned to a position on the faculty. She was granted a Carnegie fellowship in 1929 and took her A.M. degree from Columbia University in 1930. Since then she has been Supervisor of Branch Reference work at the Queensborough Public Library, Jamaica, New York.

Miss Florinell Francis has been appointed instructor in Cataloging. She received her A.B. degree from the University of California in 1925, and her A.M. degree in 1930. She has, for several years, been in charge of the Cataloging at the North Texas State Teacher's College, Denton, Texas.

NEWS FROM THE ORIENT

Extracts from the unofficial correspondence of Frances Simpson, traveler-at-large:

August 28, San Francisco

The fatal day has dawned and I am beginning to feel like a sure enough traveler. Sailing from Los Angeles seemed only like going over to Catalina, but now I realize that this will be the real thing. The ship, President Hoover of the Dollar Line, is delightful beyond description and those who came on her from New York say that she is also very steady and sea worthy. My little cabin is cozy and comfortable. I had a nice visit in Los Angeles and some of the alumni had a delightful luncheon for me on Thursday before I sailed. When I reached here the people in Berkeley and San Francisco gave a lovely dinner for me at the Women's Club in Berkeley, where I saw many old friends. My cabin is overflowing with candy, nuts, books, letters, cards, and telegrams. Everyone is certainly kind to me.

September 15, Tokyo

It does not seem possible that I left Champaign five weeks ago today. I never knew five weeks to pass so rapidly. I am staying in Tokyo indefinitely because I must wait until the 28th, when the Bureau of University Travel picks me up. I am rather enjoying this week or so of doing just what I please, and when I please. Yesterday I got a chauffeur who could speak a little English (very little), and drove around Tokyo so as to get my bearings. This hotel is just across the street from the Imperial Grounds, and all government buildings are here, so we are quite at the center of things. I saw the Emperor's Mother out driving, and the Empress' younger sister and her husband are staying here. I saw them in the dining room.

I had a fine trip over, only one rough day before we landed, and I didn't mind that at all. The ship was wonderful and the people very nice. I met a number of very pleasant Americans who live in Tokyo.

October 5, Miyanoshita, Japan

I had two very pleasant weeks in Tokyo. I went out to the Methodist School one morning and was shown around by one of the deans. Among other matters of interest was the new library, recently given by a Japanese graduate of the college. It is very modern, steel stacks, D.C. arrangement, two catalogs, English, and Japanese.

I had luncheon with Mrs. Wainright, who lives in the Methodist Compound and whose husband is at the head of the Union Christian Publication of Japan. The Wainrights live in a Japanese house with American furniture, and as we were sitting in the living room, with all of the sliding glass doors rolled back, the house began to rock, and Mrs. Wainright made one flying leap out on the lawn. When I didn't follow her at once, she called me, so, of course, I went out, but not so precipitately. The earth was heaving very noticeably, and the shake lasted for ten minutes, according to the papers the next morning. Of course we did not feel it as long as that, but it seemed interminable. This was the worst quake since the great one, eight or ten years ago, and did considerable damage north of Tokyo. I didn't feel afraid, my only reaction so far is a curious interest as to what will come next. We have also been treated to a sample typhoon, a week ago Saturday when between six and seven inches of rain fell in Tokyo in twenty-four hours.

We spent two days in Nikko, a charming place in the Japanese Alps, north of Tokyo, almost a hundred miles. While there, we had a delightful drive in the mountains. The roads are fairly good, but not very wide, so that one in particular is controlled, since passing another car would be very risky. The autumn foliage was just beginning to show and in about ten days Japan ought to be gorgeous.

Today we should be seeing Fuji, but alas the rain continues to pour, so we are storm-stayed here in the best hotel in Japan and are very comfortable. Yesterday we drove up here from Kamakura, on the sea shore, and we are now on the top of a mountain, about four thousand feet up.

October 8, Nara, Japan

We are traveling along towards China, but shall be in Japan another ten days or two weeks. This week we have had bad weather, four days of almost uninterrupted rain and that when we were in sight of Mt. Fuji. It was too bad, for we had no sight of the mountain at all, and if I hadn't had a good view on entering the harbor at Yokohama, I should be obliged to leave Japan without seeing her famous mountain. We are in a lovely spot now and the sun is shining. I am enjoying every minute of my trip.

October 19, Inland Sea

We are leaving for Korea and China this evening. There seems to be no particular danger along the route we have decided on, and the American consul at Kobe assured our leader that he had no information which would justify our change of plan completely. So we leave in about an hour for Shimonoseki

where we take a boat for Fusan, arriving there tomorrow morning; then an all day trip to Seoul by rail, a day or two there; another long rail trip to Mukden, another day there; doubling back to Dairen, as the railway journey to Peking from Mukden is quite out of the question; a day's sail to the port of Tientsin, and a relatively short journey to Peking by rail.

We all hate to leave Japan which has been interesting and beautiful. Our week in Kyota was delightful and the journey from Kobe here scenic beyond description. I had no idea that Japan was so mountainous.

We shall spend a little more than a week in Peking, our time being cut short because we must make connections with a Chinese boat from Tientsin to Shanghai, a four day sail which will not be pleasant. I hope Peking is worth all of this!

Peking, October 30

Japan was delightful but China is fascinating. We reached Peking on Tuesday afternoon, having been held up by rough weather for two days crossing the Yellow Sea from Dairen. The railway from Mukden down is now impossible because of the Sino-Japanese situation in Manchuria. We should have been about twenty hours crossing to Tientsin but we were three nights and parts of three days in a tiny steamer crowded to far more than capacity. Well, it's over now but it was quite exciting while it lasted.

Yesterday I visited the National Library of China which has recently gone into its new building near the Winter Palace. I found the library very modern in many ways as Mr. Yuan, the librarian, and several of his staff are American-trained librarians and all speak English. They had tea for me and I had to make a little speech, in English naturally. This morning we visited the Temple of Heaven and the Altar of Heaven, over in the Chinese city, both most impressive and very beautiful. On the way back, we saw a Chinese wedding procession, the bride in a red and gold palanquin, screened from sight of course. A few minutes later we saw the wedding gifts being carried in large baskets and some of them were magnificent—porcelains, bronzes, lacquered chests etc. Just after that we encountered big crowds on the side walks (we were in rickshaws) and noticed great excitement. We learned later that we had just escaped participating in an execution, as the crowd was waiting for the prisoners to be brought along.

The hotels so far have been more than comfortable and the food is good, tho one tires of the menus after a while. Tonight we are going to see the most famous Chinese actor of women's parts (a man of course). I did not have a chance to see a good Japanese play as the season had not opened.

Mail for Miss Simpson. Letters must *leave Chicago* on these dates, care Bureau of University Travel.

December 15th, for Delhi, India, Hotel Cecil.

December 31st, for Bombay, India, Taj Mahal Hotel.

January 9th, for Colombo, Ceylon, Galle Face Hotel.

January 18 to February 8, for Cairo, Egypt, Travel, 9 Kimel street.

Between February 22d and March 8th letters sent to this Cairo address will be forwarded. Postage to all countries is five cents for one ounce.

ALUMNI PUBLICATIONS

Ahern, Mary Eileen. "A Winter Library Vacation." *Libraries,* 35:201-204, May, 1930.

Boyd, Anne M. *United States Government Publications.* H. W. Wilson Company, 1930. 260 p.

Baber, C. P. "Concerning Terminology." *Libraries,* 35:457, December, 1930.

————. *Manual of Order Department Routine for College and University Libraries.* Stechert, 1930. 71 p.

Barnes, Grace, published a "Handbook of the Library of the University of Maryland" where she is Librarian.

Blackburn, Bertha Florence. "The Public and the Librarian." *Libraries.* 35:443-445. December, 1930.

Mary J. Booth, "Material on Geography." Fifth ed., rev. 1931, Charleston, Ill. 108 p.

Crawford, Phyllis. *The Blot; Little City Cat.* Jonathan Cape, 1930. 56 p.

————. *Elsie Dinsmore on the Loose.* Jonathan Cape, 1930. 166 p.

Drury, F. K. W. *Book Selection.* (Library Curriculum Studies). A.L.A., 1930. 369 p.

————. *The Broadcaster and the Librarian.* 1931. 28 p. Issued by the National Advisory Council on Radio in Education.

————. *Order Work for Libraries.* (Library Curriculum Studies). A.L.A., 1930, 260 p.

————. "Some Opportunities for Library Service in Adult Education." *Library Journal,* 55:867, November, 1930.

————, and Lenart, Etta. "What Some Libraries Are Actually Doing for Rural Readers." *Adult Education and the Library,* 5:75-84, July, 1930.

Faye, C. U. "The Superman." *Concordia Theological Monthly,* 1:742-753, October, 1930.

Felsenthal, Emma. *Readable Books on Many Subjects.* A.L.A., 1930. 30 p.

————. "Periodicals, Proceedings of Societies, and Other Serials in the Medical Library," State University of Iowa. Mimeographed, 1931. 37 p.

Ferguson, K. Dorothy. Librarian of the Bank of Italy, San Francisco, is editor of the "Events and Publications" column of *Special Libraries.*

Fitzroy, Edwin M. *Illustrated Editions of High School Classics.* A.L.A., 1930. 72 p.

Foster, Evelyn M. "School Work in Portland, Oregon." *Library Journal,* 55:549-552, June, 1930.

Ingles, May and McCague, Anne. *Teaching the Use of Books and Libraries.* H. W. Wilson Company, 1930. 198 p.

Kenny, Mildred A. "Genealogical Research in the Public Library." *The Genealogical Digest,* 1:7, January-February, 1930.

————. "Genealogy in a Tax Supported Library." *Library Journal,* 55:1011-13, December, 1930.

Mann, Margaret. *Introduction to Cataloging and the Classification of Books.* (Library Curriculum Studies). A.L.A., 1930. 424 p.

Matthews, Jim P. One of the contributors to "Arkansas and Her People," edited by David Y. Thomas, N.Y., 1931. 4 vols.

Mose, H. Einar. A list of reference indexes, special bibliographies, and abstract serials in the John Crerar Library, 1930. Mimeographed list.

Mose, H. Einar. "Minto Versus Mudge." *John Crerar Library Quarterly,* 2:1, October-December, 1930.

Phillips, Grace D. *The Far Peoples.* University of Chicago Press, 1929. 260 p. A collection of stories, games, songs, concerning the life of people in distant lands, useful in preparing programs for young people.

Pillsbury, Avis M. "Millicent Library Book Tour." *Library Journal,* 55:343-347, April, 1930.

Sister Mary Reparata. Librarian of Rosary College, River Forest, Illinois, is assistant editor of the "Catholic Periodical Index."

Potter, Harriet Smith, has compiled a "Checklist of Books in the Julian Willis Abernathy Library of American Literature, Middlebury College Library." *Middlebury College Bulletin,* 25:no.2, October, 1930.

Smith, Charles W. Chairman of the Committee on Bibliography of the Pacific Northwest Library Association, has compiled a "Union List of Manuscripts in Libraries of the Pacific Northwest," annotated. Seattle, 1931. 57 p.

————. "Pacific Northwest Regional Coöperative Periodical Holdings." *Library Journal,* 55:770-771, October, 1930.

Stone, C. H. "Training the School Librarian." *Wilson Bulletin,* 5:133-135, October, 1930.

Taylor, Mary D., has compiled an annotated list of State Publications "Aids for the Homemaker and Garden Lover." *Wilson Bulletin,* 5:510-514, April, 1931.

Towne, Jackson E. "The High School Library Budget." *Wilson Bulletin,* 5:53-54, September, 1930.

Troy, Zeliatte. "Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research." *Library Journal,* 55:400-405, May, 1930.

Wilcox, Jerome K., has prepared a reference list, "Official State Educational Directories," issued in mimeographed form by the John Crerar Library, 1931.

Winning, Margaret. "Equalizing Library Opportunities in Town and Country." *Library Journal,* 55:684-85, September, 1931.

ALUMNI GOSSIP

It is interesting to note how many of our former students are at present directing the policies of established library schools. Harriet E. Howe is Assistant Director of the new Library School in Denver, Jackson E. Towne is Director of the Library School at Peabody College for Teachers at Nashville, Charles H. Stone is Director of the Library School at the North Carolina College for Women at Greensboro, Clara E. Howard is director of the Library School at Emory University at Atlanta, Georgia, Mary E. Baker is Director of the school at the University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee, Amelia Krieg is Assistant Director of the University Library School at the University of Illinois, Margaret M. Herdman is Assistant Director at the Library School, University of Louisiana, and Mary S. Buffum is Director of the School at the Texas State College for Women at Denton.

Mary Eileen Ahern, '95-'96, will retire from active work as Editor of *Libraries,* when that periodical discontinues publication in Decem-

ber. Miss Ahern was at one time Librarian of the Indiana State Library and became the first editor of *Public Libraries* in 1896. Under her able management this publication has grown to be one of the best known professional journals.

Adah Patton, '02, head Cataloger of the University of Illinois Library, died at her home in Urbana on October 7, after a period of ill health. As head of this department, she is known to most alumni, many of whom had their first experience in cataloging under her supervision, and some of them have written back to tell how much their brief association with her had meant to them, professionally and spiritually.

Under her administration the department has grown to be one of the largest in the country and one of the best known for the scholarly quality of its work. Not only was she an able administrator, but her friendliness and interest in people, her quiet charm, and generous spirit, won her many friends.

Perhaps the general feeling of the staff is best expressed in these words from one of her own department. "Her calm, dignified presence overshadowed the department. Her strength lay in unswerving devotion to duty. It is not given to everybody to have her unhurried efficiency, her tact, her fairness, her sense of justice, her executive ability, and the unusual combination of common sense and judgment, combined with the technical knowledge that she possessed. We, who have had the privilege of working with her should let her ideal of loyalty and service always be an inspiration and an example to us."

M. Gertrude Buckhous, Librarian and Professor of Library Economy at the State University of Montana, died after an operation on May 18. Miss Buckhous took her library training at Illinois in 1901 and was with the Wisconsin State Library Commission in the summer of 1902. She was appointed Librarian of the State University of Montana in the same year. In her 29 years as Librarian of the State University, she pressed the development of the Library with unflagging zeal, and she was rewarded by seeing it finally housed in the finest building on the campus.

The 1929 legislature, largely through her efforts, created the Montana Library Extension Commission, of which she became Chairman and Secretary. Her death came before funds had been provided to develop its work.

Mabel Hayward, '03, head Cataloger of the Joseph Schaffer Library of Commerce, Northwestern University, died in Chicago on September 6. She had been in this position since 1927, but previous to this she had been for a number of years on the staff of the John Crerar Library.

Edward Flaig, Librarian of Center College, Danville, Kentucky, died in June. He had attended several summer sessions of the Library School, the last one being 1930.

Delia C. Sandford, '00, formerly head Cataloger at the University of Wisconsin, spent last winter having a vacation in Florida with some of her family.

Ida Sawyer (Mrs. W. G. Tait), '00, gives her address as 800 North Harper Avenue, Los Angeles, California.

Edna Goss, '02, has resigned from the University of Minnesota Library, where she has been head Cataloger for a number of years and has been made Cataloger of the Hoover War Library at Leland Stanford University.

Grace Kelly, '03, has resigned her position as Chief of the Catalog Department at John Crerar Library and is continuing her graduate work at Leland Stanford University.

F. K. W. Drury, '05, who for several years has been in charge of the Adult Education work of the A.L.A. has been appointed Librarian of the Public Library at Nashville, Tennessee.

Grace D. Phillips, '05, Librarian of the Divinity School of the University of Chicago, was written up for the Librarian Author's page of the *Library Journal,* November 1, 1931.

Lyda Broomhall, '06-'07, Librarian of the Irving Trust Company of New York City, was elected Vice Chairman of the Financial section of the Special Libraries Association.

Sara Abbott, '06-'07, is doing editorial work with the Editorial Division of the Bureau of Domestic and Foreign Commerce, Washington, D.C.

Margaret Hutchins, '08, received her A.M. degree at Columbia University School for Library Service in June and has been appointed instructor in Bibliography at the same school.

Reba Davis (Mrs. Clinton Clevenger), '11, is living in New Orleans, Louisiana, at 2127 Carondelet Street.

Jessie Arms, '11, has been made head of the Catalog Department of the University of Minnesota Library.

Margaret Herdman, '14, for several years instructor at the Library School at McGill University, has been made Assistant Director of the new Library School at the University of Louisiana, Baton Rouge.

Roma Brashear, '14-'15, sends a new address, Willowlake, Fishkill, New York, but does not tell us what she is doing.

Fennimore Schwartz, '15, spent last winter in Florida, but returned to her old home at Knoxville, Illinois, for the summer and fall.

Grace England, '15, chief of the Civic Division of the Detroit Public Library, is chairman of the Civic-Social Service Group of the Special Libraries Association.

Rose Mather, '15, is now on the staff of the Evanston Public Library.

Mary Nichols (Mrs. E. G. Woodward), '15-'16, lives in Centralia, Washington.

Charlotte Bussey (Mrs. Darnelle), '15-'16, of Oak Park, Illinois, is in charge of some of the reconstruction work in the Veterans' Hospital there.

Jessie Weston (Mrs. H. S. Culver), '16, lives in Milwaukee at the Hotel Astor.

Clara Brooks (Mrs. Ralph A. Bennitt), '16, has returned with her family to Saunemin, Illinois, from Brazil, where her husband has been engaged on an engineering project. Though not now in Library work, her feat of tutoring her two children, in a place where there was no

school or library facilities, so that they were able to enter the proper grade in the public schools, is worthy of mention.

Margaret S. Williams, '16, Assistant Professor of Bibliography at the School for Library Service, Columbia University, was married on June 2 to Dr. Edward H. Jones of New York City. They expect to spend the next two years in European travel, but will maintain an apartment and a permanent address in New York at 390 West End Avenue.

Nannie G. Sanders, '16-'17, has accepted a position in the Catalog Division of the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Frieda K. Williams, '16-'17, is head of the Catalog Department of the Hampton Institute Library, Hampton Institute, Virginia.

Marie Hedrick (Mrs. M. J. Stigers), '16-'17, is Assistant Librarian of the Richmond Hill High School Library, New York City. Her home address is 131 Dartmouth Street, Rockville Center, New York.

Anne M. Boyd, '18, Assistant Professor at the University of Illinois Library School, was featured on the Librarian Author's page of the *Library Journal,* October 1, 1931.

Bess Lowry, '19, has resigned from the Iowa State Agricultural College Library to become acting Reference Librarian at the University of California, Berkeley, California.

Miriam Clay, '19-'20, is Cataloger in the Frick Art Library in New York City but had a winter vacation on the Mediterranean last year.

Isabel Downey (Mrs. S. F. Douglas) received the degree of M.S. from the School of Library Service, Columbia University in 1930. Since then she has been Reference Librarian of the White Plains Public Library.

Nellie Coats, '21-'22, has been appointed head Cataloger at the Indiana State Library.

Leonie G. Krocker, '22-'23, is now Mrs. H. W. Thornsburg, and her new address is 721 Marshall Avenue, South, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Emma Rhoads Nickolay, '23-'24, is spending the winter in Urbana where her husband, who is Dean of the American University of Beirut, Syria, is visiting professor of economics at the University. Her daughter Katherine is studying at the University.

Phyllis Crawford (Mrs. Cyril Kay-Scott), '24, has taken a temporary position at the H. W. Wilson Company, New York City.

Alma Hook, '24-'25, has been made head Cataloger at the University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland.

William B. Hunt, '25, received his M.S. degree from the School for Library Service at Columbia University in August, 1931, and has returned to his position at Doane College.

Sylvia Laithwait, '25-'26, is Librarian of the Public Library at Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Charles Flack, '26, Librarian of the Southwestern Louisiana Institute, Lafayette, has been elected second vice president of the Louisiana State Library Association.

Esther Stallman, '26-'27, has resigned from her position as Reference Librarian at Bellingham, Washington, and is at her home in Martinsville, Indiana.

Martha M. Parks, '26-'27, who was High School Librarian at Denver for several years is now Assistant Supervisor of School Libraries, State Department of Education, Albany, New York.

Helmer Webb, '27, librarian of Tulane University, was elected President of the New Orleans Library Club at its organization meeting.

Blanche Lane, '27-'28, is cataloger at Berea College, Berea, Kentucky.

Elaine Boylan, '27-'28, has been appointed instructor in Library Administration in the new Library School at the University of Louisiana, Baton Rouge.

Eleanor Conway, '27-'28, has resigned from the University of South Dakota and is now first assistant cataloger at the Indiana State Library, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Lois B. Payson, '27-'28, received her M.S. degree from the School of Library Service, Columbia University in June, 1931.

Lelia S. Wilson, '27-'28, has been appointed Librarian of the Traveling Library Division of the Iowa Library Commission, Des Moines, Iowa.

Arthur G. Renstrom, '27-'28, has returned from a year in the Royal Library at Stockholm and has been appointed to a position in the Catalog Division of the Library of Congress.

Helen A. Ridgway, '27-'28, is now Acting Supervisor of Branch Reference at the Queensborough Public Library, New York.

Frances M. Battles, '28, is an Assistant in the Reference Division of the Cleveland Public Library.

Charlotte Newton, '28, has been appointed an instructor in the new Library School at the University of Louisiana, Baton Rouge.

Thelma Van Ness, '28-'29, has resigned from her position with the Queensborough Public Library and has been appointed First Assistant of the Public Library at Bloomington, Illinois.

Florence Woods, '28-'29, has resigned her position at the University of Missouri Library and accepted an assistantship in the Circulation Department of the Public Library at Fort Wayne, Indiana.

Barbara Bowlin, '28-'29, was married the first of September, 1931, to Mr. F. E. Williamson. Her address is now Apartment 104, 115 North Parkside Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

Norris M. Talley, '28-'29, has been made one of the reader's advisers at the Indianapolis Public Library.

Harold W. Hayden, '28-'29, is now in charge of the Periodical Department of the University of Iowa Library, Iowa City, Iowa.

Hannah M. Scott, '29-'30, is Librarian of the Helen Plum Memorial Library at Lombard, Illinois.

Marguerite Anderson, '29-'30, has been appointed instructor in Library Science and Children's Librarian at the Teachers' College at Terre Haute, Indiana.

Helene R. Miller, '29-'30, is Librarian of the Law Library at the University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.

Louise Clark (Mrs. S. B.), '29-'30, has given up her plans for entering active library work at present, because of the illness of her father, and is living at home at Bad Axe, Huron County, Michigan.

Esther May Hile, '29-'30, has resigned her position as instructor in Cataloging at the University of Illinois Library School and has gone to the University of Redlands, Redlands, California, in charge of the Catalog Department.

Bertha K. Wilson, '29-'30, is Librarian of the U. S. Veteran's Hospital at Little Rock, Arkansas.

Mary F. Parmalee, '29-'30, is organizer with the Iowa State Library Commission, Des Moines, Iowa.

Lucy E. Jones, '29-'30, has been appointed Cataloger at the Public Library, Waco, Texas.

Ethel Donahey, '29-'30, is Assistant in charge of Periodicals and Binding at the University of Florida, Gainsville, Florida.

Elsie Lundborg, '29-'30, is Librarian of the Intermountain Union College Library at Helena, Montana.

Lois Farr, '29-'30, is now Librarian of the Public Library at Pontiac, Illinois.

Frederick P. Ford, '29-'30, is Librarian of Parsons' College, Fairfield, Iowa.

Myrtle Deason, '29-'30, is first Assistant in the Catalog Department of the Public Library at Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

Vera J. Smith, '29-'30, is Librarian of the Lockport Township Public Library, Lockport, Illinois.

Lucy E. Jones, '29-'30, has just been appointed Assistant Librarian of the United States Veterans' Hospital Library at Fort Lyon, Colorado.

Edna Brown, '30, spent last year as Acting Librarian of the Teachers' College at Tallequah, Oklahoma. This fall she accepted a position in the Catalog Department of the University of Illinois.

Lucy A. Babcock, '31, has returned to her position as Librarian of the Teachers' College at Tallequah, Oklahoma.

Irene Doyle, '31, has been appointed Assistant Professor of Cataloging at the Library School of George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tennessee.

Arthur K. Gropp, '31, has accepted the position as Librarian of the Middle American Research Department of Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Mildred D. Kohlstedt, '31, is Librarian at Lindenwood College, St. Charles, Missouri.

Ruth C. Kruger, '31, returned to her position as Librarian of the State Teachers' College at Madison, South Dakota.

S. Metella Williams, '31, has been appointed instructor at the Library School of the Public Library, Los Angeles, California.

Margaret Morris, '30-'31, was married this summer to Mr. John George. They will be at home at 2 Crawford Street, Apartment 4, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Doris Marsh, '30-'31, was married this fall to Mr. Glenn Murdock at San Bernardino, California, where she had a position in the San Bernardino County Library.

Kate D. Ferguson, '16, wrote about the luncheon given Miss Simpson in Berkeley the day she sailed: "The card room was reserved for us. It's a pretty room with Chinese red tables, chairs and hangings, and seemed to set off Miss Simpson's white hair and black and white gown. She looked so sweet and seemed so happy to see her many friends. Those present were Nelle U. Branch, Mr. and Mrs. Frank Bumstead, Mrs. Inez Sachs Colby, Mr. and Mrs. Frank Foote (Margaret Kingsbury), Winifred Forbes, Antoinette Goetz, Mary Kingsley, Mr. Sidney Mitchell, Helen Price, Lois Wood, Miss Farnsworth and Mrs. Dwiggins."

Margaret Mann, '96, Professor of Cataloging at the Library School of the University of Michigan, gave two lectures before the School in December on "The Accessibility of Books" and "Some Practical Problems in Cataloging and Classification."

Appointments of Students Receiving Their B.S. in Library Science in 1931

Armstrong, Margaret C., General Assistant, Highland Park, Illinois, Public Library.
Baker, Masel O., Assistant in the Reference Department, University of Illinois, Urbana.
Brasfield, Alice R., Assistant, Northeast Branch, Kansas City Public Library, Kansas City, Mo.
Briggs, Elizabeth C., Cataloger, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio.
Brown, Helen E., Assistant, Landscape Architecture Library, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Chapple, Elinor M., Assistant Librarian, Duluth State Teachers College, Duluth, Minnesota.
Christiansen, Eunice E., Reference Librarian, Public Library, Davenport, Iowa.
Cook, Maud M., Assistant Cataloger, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.
Coppock, Mildred, Librarian, Olivet College, Olivet, Ill.
Cowan, Mrs. Maude (John), Assistant Librarian, Southeastern Teachers College, Durant, Oklahoma.
Damerau, Merlie M., Reference Assistant, High School, Hibbing, Minnesota.
Dickerson, Hilda M., Assistant, Loan Department, University of Illinois Library, Urbana.
Dickson, Marie, Librarian of the High School, Chautauqua, N. Y.
Dorcas, Grace E., Assistant, University of Illinois Library School, Urbana.
Dudack, Anna F., Librarian, School of Commerce, University of Denver, Denver, Colo.
Duggleby, Esther I., Assistant Librarian, Eastern Illinois State Teacher's College, Charleston, Illinois.
Ebey, Lois C., Cataloger and Assistant Librarian, Manchester College, North Manchester, Indiana.
Ehlers, Dorothy L., Librarian, High School Library, Jackson, Miss.
Garrison, Florence O., Librarian, Lyons Township High School, La Grange, Illinois.
Gibbs, Margaret L., Assistant Librarian, Knox College, Galesburg, Illinois.
Gill, Gladys L., Assistant Librarian, Baker Street Branch, Kern County Free Library, Bakersfield, California.
Gillett, Theresa W., Acting Head, Reference Department, Public Library, Rockford, Ill.
Gray, Dorothy, Cataloger, North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C.
Guenther, Martha M., Librarian, Iowa Wesleyan College, Mt. Pleasant, Iowa.
Harper, Harriet P., Librarian, Dodd Junior College, Shreveport, Louisiana.
Hensel, Evelyn M., Catalog Assistant, University of Illinois, Urbana.
Heuver, Eleanor M., Librarian, and Instructor of History, Arkansas State A. and M. College, Jonesboro, Arkansas.
Howell, Sibyl G., Assistant Librarian, West Texas State Teachers College, Canyon, Texas.
Inge, Josephine H., Librarian, All Saints' College, Vicksburg, Mississippi.
James, Mary H., Reference Librarian, Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana.
Judy, Gladys E., Cataloger, Pratt Public Library, Pratt, Kan.
Kelly, Elma E., Reference Assistant, Public Library, Dayton, Ohio.
Kennedy, Frances M., Reference Librarian, Carnegie Library, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.
McCandless, Pauline D., Catalog Assistant, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pennsylvania.
McClelland, Ruth N., Catalog Assistant, College of Wooster, Wooster, Ohio.
McConnell, Mary E., Secretary-Reviser, University of Denver, School of Librarianship, Denver, Colorado.
Magee, Marion A., Assistant, Public Library, Springfield, Missouri.
Marsh, Doris G., Catalog Assistant, San Bernardino County Library, San Bernardino, California.
Mathys, Della M., Reviser, University of Illinois Library School, Urbana.
Mitchell, Martha E., Assistant Librarian, Junior College Library, Phoenix, Arizona.
Maxville, Anne, Assistant, Colorado State Teachers College, Greeley, Colorado.

Moffit, Douglas A., Assistant in Order Department, University of Illinois Library, Urbana.
Montgomery, Annie S., Assistant Reference Librarian, Public Library, Evansville, Indiana.
Nesbitt, Jennie E., Catalog Assistant, Iowa State College Library, Ames, Iowa.
Park, Esther A., Head of the Reference Department, State Teachers College, Pittsburgh, Kansas.
Park, Sarah E., Cataloger, Marshall College Library, Huntington, West Virginia.
Peavy, Glyde, Librarian, Texarkana Junior College, Texarkana, Texas.
Perkins, Evelyn, Cataloger, State Library, Springfield, Illinois.
Peterson, Merle M., Assistant Librarian, North Dakota State Teachers College, Minot, North Dakota.
Pickett, Florence R., Librarian, Fountain Valley School, Colorado Springs, Colorado.
Ralston, Edna R., First Assistant, Circulation Department, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebraska.
Rawlings, Mabel E., Librarian, Senior High School, Albert Lea, Minnesota.
Rea, Bernice R., Librarian, High School, Jackson, Ohio.
Robarts, Sally R., Cataloger, Public Library, Muncie, Indiana.
Routledge, Margaret E., Teacher-Librarian, High School, Indianola, Nebraska.
Russell, Virginia E., Assistant School Librarian, J. Sterling Morton High School, Cicero, Illinois.
Sandifer, Gladys, Junior Cataloger, Division of Library Activities, Board of Education, Los Angeles, California.
Sifferd, Ruth M., Cataloger, Greene County District Library, Xenia, Ohio.
Skeele, Lillian, Assistant, Public Library, Columbus, Ohio.
Smith, Addie E., Assistant Reference Librarian, Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, Stillwater, Oklahoma.
Smith, Leela B., Assistant Cataloger, Ball State Teachers College, Muncie, Indiana.
Spence, Dorothy V., Librarian, Bessie Tift College, Forsyth, Georgia.
Spoon, Margaret H., Reference Assistant, University of Illinois, Urbana.
Taylor, Jean E., Assistant Librarian, Washburn College, Topeka, Kansas.
Tillia, Virginia E., High School Librarian, Ensley, Alabama.
Townsend, Susan, Assistant, Loan Department, University of Illinois, Urbana.
Wagner, Margaret K., First Assistant, Potter County Free Library, Amarillo, Texas.
Wallace, Francis E., School Librarian, La Grange, Illinois.
Wilder, Ruby C., Assistant, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebraska.
Williams, Catherine O., Assistant Librarian, East State Teachers College, Commerce, Texas.
Williams, Ione, Librarian, Sue Bennett College, London, Kentucky.
Williamson, Elizabeth R., Assistant, Order Department, University of Illinois, Urbana.

WHO'S WHO IN LIBRARY SERVICE

Those alumni who are in active library work will receive with this number of the News Letter a questionnaire which they are asked to fill out and return to 531 W. 116th St., New York City. Dr. C. C. Williamson, Director of the School of Library Service at Columbia University, is editor for this new and much needed publication.

THE LIBRARY

6
4

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY SCHOOL

ASSOCIATION NEWS LETTER

Number 16

THE LIBRARY OF THE
OCT 10 1939
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

REUNION AT A.L.A.—WILL YOU BE THERE?

April, 1932

To the University of Illinois Library School Association

Dear Fellow Members:

I cannot tell you how eagerly I am anticipating the A.L.A. meeting and the opportunity which it gives of welcoming you to Louisiana and New Orleans. Those of you who have had the pleasure of visiting New Orleans will, I am sure, want to get back and wander again under the overhanging galleries with their hand wrought iron railings. Those of you who will be seeing New Orleans for the first time have a treat in store for you.

Our Illinois dinner is to be held Wednesday, April 27, at the Patio Royal, a charming French restaurant with a fascinating open courtyard in the heart of the Vieux Carré. I won't tell you in detail about the things you are going to see for I don't want to lessen your pleasure of discovery.

Please watch the bulletin at Headquarters and sign for reservations for the dinner on Monday, as the number must be reported Tuesday morning. The price will be $2.20, which includes tips.

I hope that we will have a large representation of alumni in New Orleans.

Cordially yours,

Lois F. Shortess, '23
President

To the Class of 1931:

Greetings from New Orleans! Although the last News Letter shows that we are scattered to all parts of the country, it is time for a reunion. Let's have a big one on April 27th at the Library School dinner. There is no need for me to write of the interesting things to do in New Orleans, or of the fine meetings which are being planned. I just hope that most of us will be here, for we "Intimate strangers" must have a grand time at this—our first A.L.A. Meeting.

Mary Helen James, '31
Tulane University Library

POST-CONFERENCE TRIPS

Dear Alumni—North, South, East, and West:

As a new-comer to the south I urge you to come to New Orleans the last of April if you can possibly arrange to. The charm of this old southern city will repay you for a long journey, as will also the hospitality of the southern librarians and library workers.

I also want to extend to each and all of you a cordial invitation to visit Baton Rouge on the post-conference trip, for there you will find the new state capitol of Louisiana, the Louisiana Library Commission, the State Supervisor of School Libraries, and the new School of Library Science of Louisiana State University.

MARGARET M. HERDMAN, '14
School of Library Science,
Louisiana State University

DEAR FELLOW ALUMNI:

Perhaps you have visited New Orleans before and perhaps not, but unless you have seen the country along the upper Teche river reaches, you have not seen Louisiana, for here, in the region made famous by Longfellow, are the full-blooded descendents of the ancient Acadians, who came to seek a new home free from the heavy hand of the British régime in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. A more bountiful land could scarcely be found, yet in spite of all nature has done, man has managed to first adorn and then spoil. Up and down the Teche from Patterson to Arnaudville one finds old homes once the pride of the country and now rambling ruins. Houses which once re-echoed to the laughter of the children of Evangeline's happier companions now serve as homes for the rat and owl.

A few, however, have been preserved or restored and the Barbour Home not far from Franklin is one of these.

Mrs. Flack and I have visited most of the places of interest in the Teche country and were quite pleased when we were asked to take charge of the proposed Teche post-conference tour, for we were glad to feel that we might help others see and appreciate the things we had grown to care for—the land of wonderful moss-festooned oaks, silent streams and chattering French people dwelling in the teeming rushing new world. A land where time seems to have stood still while the rest of the country was ever gathering momentum.

We trust that we will see many familiar faces in New Orleans next month and that many of our friends will be with us when we visit the grave of Longfellow's Evangeline in the quaint old town of St. Martinsville.

C. R. FLACK, '26
Librarian Southwestern Institute
Lafayette, La.

291n
o.16
op.4

EXECUTIVE BOARD 1931-1932

President—Lois F. Shortess, State Department of Education, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

First Vice President—Marian Leatherman, Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Georgia.

Second Vice President — Jerome K. Wilcox, John Crerar Library, Chicago, Illinois.

Secretary-Treasurer — Josie B. Houchens, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Illinois.

Member Ex-officio — Winifred Fehrenkamp, Avery Library of Architecture, Columbia University, New York City.

Trustees of Endowment Fund—J. S. Cleavinger, 1929-1932, Margaret Hutchins, 1930-1933, Anna May Price, 1931-1934.

DO WE HAVE YOUR LATEST ADDRESS?

During the year demands have been made upon the Library School office records for information of several kinds which it has been a bit difficult to answer as quickly as might have been desired. For example, our graduates are always interested in knowing who the other alumni in their state or region are. Lists showing the geographic location of former students have been compiled from time to time, but, as is customary with lists on sheets, they were often out of date before they were completely typed. The record is now being made on cards, so that with each item of news showing change of position or location, the individual record can be shifted and the whole file always kept up to date.

Again, it has been hard to know how many people we had in specific types of work. In the cases of the few recommendations which it has been necessary to make, information concerning the experience and salaries of specific types of workers has only been available, if at all, after searching several records. In consequence, an index by position is being compiled.

Other questions we are called upon to answer constantly are: "What is Miss Former Student's married name?" "We are writing to Mr. Former Student—what is his title?" Latest addresses, changes in position, honors acquired, date of death, are other details which we are expected to know accurately. We cannot keep our records accurate and exact unless the alumni help us.

If you have not sent us news of yourself recently, may we hear from you, so that our new records may be as accurate as possible?

LETTERS FROM MISS SIMPSON

Penang
January 1, 1932

We got out of Manchuria quite safely, but none too soon, in my opinion. I judge that our party has been the only group of tourists who ventured as far as Mukden this fall; at least, I haven't heard of any others!

Since I wrote you last, I have been through the Dutch East Indies and found them, particularly Bali, quite up to specifications. Bali is beautiful and not like any other spot I shall be likely to see. There are no railroads, so all of our travel was by motor and we had a splendid chance to see the country and the people. We spent four or five days there, and then went back to the port where we landed to get the next ship for Java.

The most interesting thing in Java was the Barabudur Temple, almost our first day. Java is much more sophisticated than Bali, but otherwise is much like it. We had fine weather most of the time—I recall only one rain—and not too warm. In fact, I have been agreeably surprised at the coolness of the tropics. Except for the middle of the day, when we stay indoors it is quite comfortable, I have experienced more discomfort in Urbana!

Singapore, where I received most of my Christmas mail, while a thriving and busy, and in some parts, beautiful city, was a disappointment to me. We stayed at the famous "Raffles" Hotel, and it is living on the memory of its past glories, I judge, for it is one of the poorest places we have experienced. The little hotels and rest-houses in the Dutch East Indies, were clean, and very attractive, but the less said about Raffles the better! We came from Singapore here, stayed a day and two nights, and took the train to Bangkok, where we had a most enjoyable four days on our way to Angkor, where we arrived Christmas Eve. Angkor-Vat, Angkor-Thom, and the rest of the ruins which we were able to see were beyond description. How such groups of stone buildings could have disappeared from human ken for over five hundred years is to me still a marvel, though the *Jungle* will explain much!

By the way, we stopped for the night at the border between Siam and Cambodia, en route to Angkor, and learned that a tiger hunt was planned for that night to get rid of a beast which was troubling the farmers in the neighborhood! At last account, the tiger was still alive! Two days again in Bangkok and train back here, where we stay until tomorrow noon—then all aboard for India!

I am writing in a little balcony which looks out over the lower part of the Bay of Bengal. All of the bed-rooms in the tropics have verandahs or balconies, a very pleasant and comfortable feature! This climate is cooler than Siam and has fewer mosquitoes! They were terrible in Bangkok. (Time out for afternoon-tea!)

Later—Since we lunch at 1 P.M. and dine at 8 or 8:30 P.M., tea at 4 is almost a necessity, and I am becoming a devotee, I fear.

I must close now and pack the bags!

Bombay
February 1

Bombay is a very pretty place and the cleanest city I have seen since we left Tokyo. Of course, there is a strong *western* influence in evidence here. We had feared that we might be annoyed here because of being taken for English as most of the Indians do not discriminate, and, of course, this is a strong Ghandi locality, but so far we have had no trouble whatever aside from a little annoyance from some Hindu *women* in Benares, and that didn't scare us at all. They simply lined up as we passed and cried "Bombay martyr! Bombay martyr!" meaning of course Ghandi as it was soon after his imprisonment.

It is hard to foresee what will happen here. Mohammedans (about 70,000,000) and Parsees (perhaps 12 to 15 millions—perhaps not so many!) are likely to go against anything that the Hindus want! So there you are! Most of the native states, we were told, do not allow Ghandi doctrines to be promulgated, and they include about a quarter of the population, part Hindu and part Moslem. (Oh! I'm learning lots over here! In fact, I'm so *crammed* with information all the time that its a wonder I don't burst!)

I am enjoying India much more than I had feared I would. It is not nearly so dirty as I had been led to suppose, and we have had wonderful weather. Only one or two rains since we left China or rather Japan,—one in Java, and one in the Malay states, and both times we were traveling by train

and were under cover all of the time! This is their cold season, of course, and it is unusually dry and somewhat dusty, but aside from that, we have been most comfortable all of the time. For the next four days, we shall be going south to Madras, Madura and Ceylon, and it will be very warm, I suppose. Every one says Ceylon is lovely, and I am looking forward to the few days I shall spend there.

I spent Christmas at Angkor-Vat, a spot about as removed from the idea of Christmas as could be imagined, but we had a wonderful four days there climbing about among the ruins. New Year's day we were back at Penang, waiting for our boat to Calcutta.

I never imagined the stone carving and sculpture we should see here. The Taj Mahal is only one of many beautiful marble structures. This morning we went over to an island (Elephanta) to visit some wonderful temples in caves, and again found remains of magnificent carvings, over 1200 years old.

I reach Egypt (Suez and Cairo) on Feb. 22, and expect to take a 16-day tour in Egypt and Palestine, between two Dollar ships. I shall get my tickets, etc., from Cook's and will have almost no responsibility for details myself. On March 9 I sail for Naples on the Van Buren, and after that my plans are not entirely fixed.

Red Sea
February 18

Last night we passed Aden on the southern tip of Arabia, went through the Straits of Babel-Mandeb, and are now in the Red Sea steaming up the coast in sight of the islands off of the Egyptian or Abyssinian coast. The Red Sea is much choppier than the Arabian Sea was, and the ship is rolling considerably this morning.

I leave the ship next Monday morning at Suez and shall spend the sixteen days between the two Dollar ships in Egypt and Palestine; if my plans as made now are carried out.

The trip in Ceylon was delightful but too short, as the Monroe changed her schedule and sailed two days sooner than had been advertised. That gave me only three days in Ceylon and it was far too short a time to see much. I left my party at Kandy in the mountains, and went alone by train to Colombo where I spent a day and a half and then came aboard.

I am very comfortable; have a nice cabin for two with no roommate, the food is good (it seems like heaven to have lettuce, fresh tomatoes, cucumbers, hot cakes and *decent* coffee once more!) and the people are very friendly.

India was marvellous and I wouldn't have missed it for anything, but travel there is not easy and my impressions are confusing and contradictory. I don't think that I care to go back. China and Japan, particularly Pekin, I feel quite differently about. The weather has been wonderful almost all of the time, but it was the dry season and the dust was terrible. I think I have swallowed or inhaled not *pecks* but *bushels* of dirt this winter. It seems so strange to have had no winter, at all, and I simply can't realize that spring is already on the way. We were warned that the Red Sea would probably be *hot,* but the breeze is so fresh this morning that I had to put on a jacket and finally came inside to write.

After the early part of April, until about May 1, I shall be in Rome, Italy, c/o American Express Co., and from May 1 until about June 1, c/o American Express Co., Florence, Italy.

March 11
At sea, somewhere in the
Mediterranean.

I have been "on the jump" almost literally since we landed at Suez considerably over two weeks ago, as I tried to "do" Egypt, Palestine and Spain, in sixteen days! It can't be done, is my verdict, though I made a fairly good attempt. As I have probably written I was *"personally conducted,"* (literally) by Cook's office. I had no traveling companions except my drayman and driver

for 16 days, and I recommend it as an excellent way to get about all there is to get from one's guide; to my surprise, I was not lonely for a minute! I suppose I hadn't time to think about being alone!

We did Cairo Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, seeing the usual sights —Pyramids, Sphinx, Mosques, Bazaar, etc., and on Thursday evening, I took the night train for Luxor where I spent two very interesting, and (except for the pestiferous *flies*) pleasant days. Again I saw about all there was to be seen there, including the Valley of the Kings, King Tut-Ankh-amen's tomb, the Tombs of the Queens, the Ramesseum, and Memnonium Colossi, as well as the Temples of Karnak and Luxor, both of which, or *all* of which, are exceedingly interesting. I was forunate, both in Cairo and at Luxor, in having intelligent guides who spoke fair English.

I did not get up to Asman, much to my regret, but if I went to Damascus and Baalbek, there wasn't time! The most interesting thing I have seen in Egypt was the Cairo Museum, to which I returned *by myself* the last day for another visit! At King Tut's Tomb, I saw the Inspector-General of the Dept. of Egyptian Antiquities, with no less a person than *Mr. Carter,* who is still there, planning new excavations!

The night train again to Cairo and a day at Shepheard's Hotel where I had been earlier, and I was ready for the trip to Palestine. I was most fortunate in having a single compartment both nights in Egypt, and no one *over me* on the way to Jerusalem, my *last night journey,* I hope!

Cook's man met me at the station, took me to the hotel, did everything except eat my breakfast for me! and after breakfast, my Palestine guide and I started out for the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, which kept us busy for most of the morning. Somehow, I wasn't thrilled! Too many ornate chapels built by warring faiths do not incline one towards reverence. There are five Christian bodies, all claiming representation at most of the sacred spots in and around Jerusalem! They don't always agree, I am told!

In the afternoon we drove to Bethlehem, where unluckily, we ran into a big cruise, just arrived, and quite noisy. That would have spoiled the Church of the Nativity for any one! On the way back, we stopped at the Garden Tomb, which many believe to be the real site of Calvary and the Tomb of Our Lord. After that the Mt. of Olives, to me the loveliest place, except Gethsemane, near Jerusalem.

The second day was devoted to a drive down to the Dead Sea and Jericho, stopping at the Garden of Gethsemane as we left the city. I was agreeably disappointed in the Dead Sea, it is a beautiful sheet of water. We had luncheon at Jericho where there is not much of interest remaining, and drove back to Jerusalem to find the rain which we had left in the morning, had stopped, but the air was bitterly cold, a sharp contrast to Jericho and the Sea where it had been warm and balmy.

The third day we devoted to Jerusalem, visiting the great Mosque (Dome of the Rock) on Mt. Moriah, via Dolorosa (of course, the real street lies about thirty feet below the present level, and one goes *down* to the chapels marking all the sites!) In the afternoon, Mt. Zion near the hotel took some time—King David's Tomb, which no non-Moslem may enter, the Citadel, David's Wall and Gate, and one or two other spots occupied a couple of hours. Then I went to Cook's to arrange about the remainder of my tour, and get money changed. When I left the office, I was carrying *five* kinds of money—Egyptian, Palestinian, Syrian, British, and Italian! Can you beat it? I'm from now on a firm believer in an international medium of exchange!

The rest of my tour in Palestine and *Syria* must go until another letter, as we land tomorrow at Naples and I must *finish packing.* (I could do it now "with my eyes shut and one hand tied behind me!") The eleven o'clock beef-tea has just appeared and it is cold enough to make a hot drink very acceptable! I hope Italy will be warmer!

ALUMNI PUBLICATIONS

Arthur R. Curry has a poem "In the Library" in the *News Notes* of the Texas Library Association, January, 1932.

Harriet E. Howe, "The Library School Curriculum," *Library Quarterly* 1:283, July, 1931.

Grace O. Kelley, "The Subject Approach to Books: An adventure in curriculum" has been reprinted from *Catalogers and Classifiers Yearbook,* Number 2, 1930.

Betty H. Pritchett, librarian of Coe College, has just issued a "Library Handbook" for the College.

Christine Sanders writes on "Problems Faced by a Young Commission" in *Library Journal* 57:18, January 1, 1932.

Mary E. Silverthorn has an article "Standards in Selecting Fiction" in the Michigan *Library Bulletin* 23:5, January, 1932.

Henry G. Statham, "Library Service to Alumni of American University" in D. C. *Libraries* 2:49, 1932, issued by the District of Columbia Library Association.

Agnes Tomczak writes on "The Library School's Responsibility" in the *Library Journal* 57:200, February 15, 1932.

Jerome K. Wilcox, "U.S. Reference Publications, a Guide to the Current Reference Publications of the Federal Government." Boston, Faxon, 1931 (Useful Reference Series No. 43.)

ALUMNI GOSSIP

The December number of *Libraries* and also its last appearance as a periodical was in honor of Mary Eileen Ahern, its editor since its beginning in 1896. The number contained many letters and articles from librarians all over the country expressing their appreciation of Miss Ahren's contribution to the library profession, many of the letters were deeply appreciative of the great personal inspiration and help which Miss Ahern had always given, especially to the beginner. Her warm interest in people, her keen wit, her wide knowledge of affairs and her insight into the real needs of the profession won her many warm friends and made *Public Libraries* (later *Libraries*) a real factor in library progress.

Harriet E. Howe, '02, is director of the School for Librarianship at Denver, Colorado, not assistant director as stated in the last letter. Her home address is 960 Sherman St., Apt. 5, Denver.

Helen T. Kennedy, '03, is at present cataloging the Museum Library at Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Josie B. Houchens, '05, will again be an instructor in the Summer Session of the School for Library Service, Columbia University.

Mary B. McClellan, '05-'06, formerly reference librarian at White Plains, N.Y., is in charge of the Inter-Racial Service Department of the Hartford, Conn., Public Library.

Elizabeth E. Wilson, '07, is on the catalog staff of the Public Library at Cincinnati, Ohio.

Fenimore Schwartz, '14, is taking a prolonged vacation and is living in Knoxville, Ill. She visited the University not long ago and says she is having a good time remodelling her home, searching for antiques, and incidentally she is a board member of the Knoxville Public Library and is giving some assistance in cataloging the library.

Stella Galpin Trowbridge, '14, has been working half time in the catalog department of New York University, taking the place of Frances Klank Stunkard, who is spending the year in Europe. Prof. Stunkard is on the faculty of New York University, and is on a sabbatical leave.

C. H. Stone, '16, librarian of the College for Women at Greensboro, N. C., will give several courses this summer at the School for Library Service, Columbia University.

Spencer Robinson, '18, is resigning from the University of Rochester medical library to become librarian of Wilmette College at Salem, Oregon.

Jackson E. Towne, '22, who has been librarian and director of the Library School at George Peabody College, Nashville, Tennessee, has resigned and on April first will become the librarian of the Michigan Agricultural College at East Lansing, Michigan.

Octavia Rogan, '24, resigned from her position as reference librarian of the Rosenberg Library, Galveston, Tex., to become the librarian of the Masonic Grand Lodge of Texas at Waco.

Claire Luger, '24-'25, was married September 3, 1927, to John H. Gillen. They have a daughter Joanne Claire and are living at 1617 Thorne ave., Chicago.

Julia C. Pressey, '26, has resigned from the faculty of the Library School of Emory University, Atlanta, and will become Head of the Office for D.C. numbers, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Dorothy Cornwall Lewis S.S., '26, is map librarian in the library of the Department of State, Washington, D.C.

Louise Edmondson, '26-'27, has been appointed librarian of Marshall College, Huntington, West Virginia.

Frances H. Norris, '27-'28, who had been teaching for some years at the J. Sterling Morton High School at Cicero Illinois, died on the 3rd of August, 1931, after an operation. She was recovering nicely when she had a fall which caused her death.

Madeline Canova, '28-'29, is now loan librarian of the University of Texas Library at Austin, Texas.

Gordon Gray, '28-'29, has resigned from the reference department of the University of Missouri to become a member of the reference department of the College of the City of New York.

Eileen Velde, '27-'28, formerly an assistant in the State Library Extension Division at Springfield, Illinois, is now Mrs. Ralph Surman and is living at Carlinville, Ill.

Anne Jensen, '28-'29, is librarian of the Graduate School of the American University at Washington, D.C.

Phoebe Ruth McHenry, '28-'29, is librarian of the Christian College Library, Columbia, Missouri.

Myrne Moffit, '28-'29, is in the Veterans' Hospital Library at Lexington, Kentucky.

Gladys M. Smith, '28-'29, resigned from the University of North Carolina Library and is now assistant librarian of Winthrop College, Rock Hill, S.C.

Estella Roy, '28-'29, was married March 12, 1932, to Mr. Fred

Crane of Chicago. She will continue, for the present, in her position at the Southern Illinois State Normal University, Carbondale, Ill.

Anna L. Thrall, '28-'29, is a cataloger at the Public Library at Evansville, Indiana. Her home address is 709 E. Powell ave.

Henry G. Statham, '29, has resigned from his position as librarian of the American University at Washington, D. C., and has accepted a position with the Library of Congress.

The Class of 1930 has issued number 2 of their class News letter and it is full of interesting news from many members of the class. A few of the following items were found there.

Dorothy Heyl Jones (Mrs. Roger Warren Jones), '29-'30, is assistant librarian of the School for Library Service at Columbia University. Her home address is 434 West 120th st., N.Y.

Helen R. Miller, '29-'30, is assistant librarian in the law library of the University of Iowa, Iowa City.

Arthur E. Gropp, '29-'30, was married Jan. 16, 1932, to Miss Dorothy Geddes. He is librarian of the Middle American Research Department of Tulane University, New Orleans. Mrs. Gropp has been in library work at Mackenzie College in Sao Paulo, Brazil.

Wave L. Noggle, '29-'30, was married on August 16, 1931, to Miss Elizabeth Grace Conard. They are living in Champaign and Mr. Noggle is continuing his work for his A.M. degree.

Ruth Rinkle, '29-'30, was married on September 3, 1931, to Ray Spaeth. They are living at 48 Boylston st., Cambridge, Mass. Mr. Spaeth is a student in the Harvard Business School.

Mary J. Scrimger, '29-'30, is now Mrs. Ray Treichler and has a position in the library of the Texas A. & M. college, College Station, where Mr. Treichler has a position on the research staff.

Zona Gale Stevenson, '29-'30, was married on April 10, 1932, to Mr. Lucius Fitch. They are making their home in Des Moines, Ia.

Margaret Eckels and Rachel Minick, '29-'30, are both on the staff of the Enoch Pratt Library at Baltimore, Maryland, and are enthusiastic about their work and life in Baltimore.

Gretchen Knieff, '29-'30, has an interesting position in the County Library at Santa Monica, Calif. She describes her department as a cross between Reference and Circulation work.

Edmon Low, '29-'30, is still at the East Central State Teachers College, Ada, Okla. He and Mrs. Low say that the most important event in the last two years is the arrival of their daughter Frances Kathryn on June 1st, 1931.

Leone Mayer, '29-'30, is librarian of the Junior-Senior High School at Iron Wood, Mich.

Susan E. Miller, '29-'30, is librarian of the Henry Clay High School at Lexington, Kentucky.

Margaret C. Woolward, '29-'30, was the assistant librarian of the Wisconsin Telephone Company until October when she was appointed head of the North Avenue Branch Library of Milwaukee Public Library.

Irma M. Woods, '29-'30, is in the Circulation department of the City Library, Wichita, Kansas.

Dorothy G. Martin, '29-'30, spent last year doing graduate work at the Library School of Chicago University. She now has a position in the Catalog department of the University of Chicago.

Mildred A. Nelson, '29-'30, is librarian of Wasatch Academy, Mt. Pleasant, Utah.

Fay Cuzner, '29-'30, is librarian of the Lincoln School Library, North Hibbing, Mich.

Rutillia James Eubank is the librarian of the County Library, Lubbock, Texas. She says she is the order and accession librarian, the cataloger, and the reference librarian, etc., and thinks she has a full job.

Alice E. Paine, '29-'30, is librarian of the Senior High School, Grand Island, Nebraska.

Agnes Tomczak, '29-'30, has a position in St. Louis University Library, St. Louis, Mo.

Kathryn Adams, '29-'30, is on the staff of the Northwestern University Library, Evanston, Illinois.

Mary Anderson, '29-'30, is cataloging at the Public Library, Alliance, Ohio. She writes that she made the catalog of the new Junior High School which was opened this fall.

Vera Estelle Cook, '29-'30, is librarian of the Portland Branch library, Rochester, N.Y.

Ruth Hoff, '29-'30, is head of the periodical department of the University of Kansas Library, Lawrence, Kansas.

Henrietta Howell, '29-'30, has a position in the catalog department of the University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tenn.

Eleanor M. Chapple, '30-'31, was recently married to Mr. C. N. Saltus. Their home will be in Duluth, Minn.

Margaret Oldfather, '32, received her A.M. degree in February and is now in the catalog department of the Ohio State University Library, Columbus, Ohio.

Alumni Holding Positions in Louisiana and Neighboring States

ALABAMA

Albert, Mattie L., Ensley Branch of Birmingham Public Library, Ensley.
Case, Cleona L., Talladega College, Talladega.
Suter, Dorothy A., Alabama College for Women Library, Montevallo.
Tillia, Virginia E., Minor High School Library, Ensley.
Williams, Walter B., Tuskegee Institute Library, Tuskegee.

ARKANSAS

Beck, Florence, now Mrs. Thomas L. McGlachlin, Teachers College, Conway.
Boudinot, May F., John E. Brown College, Siloam Springs.
Cooper, Nina M., Loan Department, University of Arkansas Library, Fayetteville.
Courter, Elma I., Henderson State Teachers College, Arkadelphia.
Cunningham, Mrs. Ruth McFadyen, University of Arkansas Library, Fayetteville.
Dunlap, Norma L., Public Library, Little Rock.
Earle, Clara, College of the Ozarks Library, Clarksville.
Heuver, Eleanor M., State A. & M. College Library, Jonesboro.
Holladay, Lois P., Ouachita College Library, Arkadelphia.
Knerr, Ina H., Catalog Department, University of Arkansas Library, Fayetteville.
Malone, Elizabeth M., Junior High School Library, Jonesboro.
Matthews, Jim P. (Miss), University of Arkansas Library, Fayetteville.
Millar, Ethel K., Hendrix-Henderson College Library, Conway.
Perkins, Phyllis C., Little Rock Junior College Library, Little Rock.
Sanders, Christine, Free Library Service Bureau, Department of Education, Little Rock.
Snook, Vera J., Public Library, Little Rock.
Upchurch, Grace, Loan Department, University of Arkansas Library, Fayetteville.

Wilson, Bertha K., Fort Roots, U. S. Veterans' Hospital Library, North Little Rock.

FLORIDA

Brown, Otye Burnice, Circulation Department, Public Library, Jacksonville.
Cummins, Theodosia A., Catalog Department, University of Florida Library, Gainesville.
Donahey, Ethel E., Periodical and Binding Department, University of Florida Library, Gainesville.

GEORGIA

Howard, Clara E., Library School, Emory University, Atlanta.
Leatherman, Marian, Agnes Scott College Library, Decatur.
Pressey, Julia C., Library School, Emory University, Emory University.
Spence, Dorothy V., Bessie Tift College Library, Forsyth.
Torrance, Mary, Catalog Department, Emory University Library, Emory University.
Wyeth, Ola M., Public Library, Savannah.

LOUISIANA

Boylan, H. Elaine, Louisiana State University School of Library Science, Baton Rouge.
Campbell, Mrs. Ruth Bates, Reference Department, Hill Memorial Library, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge.
Cook, Maud M., Catalog Department, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge.
Davis, Reba (Mrs. Clinton Clevenger), 2127 Carondelet st., New Orleans.
Flack, Charles R., Southwestern Louisiana Institute Library, Lafayette.
Foote, Lucy B., Catalog Department, New Hill Memorial Library, University of Louisiana, Baton Rouge.
Gropp, Arthur E., Middle American Research Department Library, Tulane University, New Orleans.
Harper, Hariet R., Dodd Junior College for Girls Library, Shreveport.
Herdman, Margaret M., School of Library Science, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge.
James, Mary Helen, Reference Department, Tulane University Library, New Orleans.
Newton, Charlotte, Library School, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge.
Parkinson, Mae (Mrs. Helmer L. Webb), 7429 Hampson st., New Orleans.
Rozzell, Lola M., Catalog Department, Southwestern Louisiana Institute Library, Lafayette.
Shortess, Lois F., State Department of Education, Baton Rouge.
Smith, Grace B. (Mrs. John McClure), 509 Royal st., New Orleans.
Webb, Helmer L., Tulane University Library, New Orleans.

MISSISSIPPI

Carter, Merle, High School, Brookhaven.
Coleman, M. Elizabeth, High School Library, Tupelo.
Davis, Thomas W., University of Mississippi Library, University.
Ehlers, Dorothy L., Green Memorial High School, Jackson.
Harkins, Anna E., John Clayton Fant Memorial Library, Mississippi State College for Women, Columbus.
Inge, Mrs. Josephine H., All Saints' College Library, Vicksburg.
O'Brien, Myra, Mississippi Delta State Teachers College Library, Cleveland.
Owen, Mamie W., State Library, Jackson.
Porter, Arie, High School Library, Roxie.
Ramsey, Lucile, Loan Department, Mississippi State Teachers' College Library, Hattiesburg.
Watts, Mary L., Prentiss Consolidated High School Library, Prentiss.
Whitehurst, Emily B., University High School Library, Oxford.

OKLAHOMA

Babcock, Lucy A., Northeastern State Teachers College Library, Tahlequah.
Campbell, Grace A., Reference Department, Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, Stillwater.
Cowan, Mrs. Maude (John), Southeastern Teachers College Library, Durant.
Cox, Henry C., Southeastern State Teachers College Library, Durant.
Curtis, Elva, Junior High School Library, Ponca City.
Dewitt, Willie A., Loan Department, University of Oklahoma Library, Norman.
Hart, Lucy C., Periodical Department, University of Oklahoma Library, Norman.
Henkins, Orva E., High School Library, Bristow.
Herrick, Grace E., Library School, University of Oklahoma, Norman.
Hill, James J., University of Oklahoma Library, Norman.
Kennedy, Frances M., Reference Department, Carnegie Library, Oklahoma City.
Low, Edmon, East Central State Teachers College Library, Ada.
McGeorge, Mary H., Reference Librarian, Public Library, Tulsa.
Marable, Mrs. Mary Hays, Oklahoma City University Library, Oklahoma City.
Porter, Mrs. Cora Case, Public Library, Muskogee.
Quick, Mary E., now Mrs. Spencer, Catalog Department, Public Library, Tulsa.
Rader, Jesse L., School of Library Science, University of Oklahoma, Norman.
Roe, Miriam, Catalog Department, Southwestern State Teachers' College Library, Weatherford.
Saunders, Mary A., Oklahoma Library Commission, Oklahoma City.
Smith, Addie E., Reference Department, Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, Stillwater.
Spencer, Eunice L., Loan Department, Oklahoma A. & M. College Library, Stillwater.
Stewart, Bessie J., Catalog Department, Carnegie Library, Oklahoma City.
Sullens, Elsie D., Catalog Department, Oklahoma College for Women Library, Chickasha.
Swofford, Mary L., Central State Teachers College Library, Edmond.
Wright, Icelle E., Oklahoma A. & M. College Library, Stillwater.

TEXAS

Acklin, Pauline, College of Industrial Arts Library, Denton.
Aldridge, Thelma, Sims Library, Naxahachie.
Baker, Lorena, Loan Department, University of Texas, Austin.
Brashears, Lottie M., North Texas State Teachers College, Denton.
Buffum, Mary S., State College for Women Library, Denton.
Canova, Madeline F., Loan Department, University of Texas, Austin.
Coffin, Helen T., Catalog Department, Southern Methodist University, Dallas.
Curry, Arthur R., Mary Couts Burnett Library, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth.

Dickson, M. H., Children's Department, Public Library, Houston.
Dimmitt, LeNoir, Extension Department, University of Texas Library, Austin.
Dulin, Martha R., now Mrs. Frank Mann Stewart, Reference Department, University of Texas, Austin.
Eubank, Rutillia J., Lubbock County Library, Lubbock.
Grothaus, Julia E., Carnegie Public Library, San Antonio.
Hardin, Robert, High School Library, McAllen.
Harrison, Alice S., High School Library, Austin.
Houston, Mary E., Reference Department, Public Library, San Antonio.
Howell, Sibyl Gretchen, West Texas State Teachers College Library, Canyon.
Humphreys, Opal, North Texas Agricultural College Library, Arlington.
Lindquist, Corine M., Reference Department, Southwest Texas State Normal School Library, San Marcos.
McClanahan, Mrs. Bessie Bell, North Texas Agricultural College Library, Arlington.
Peavy, Flora G., Texarkana Junior College Library, Texarkana.
Reid, Georgann, Package Loan Library, University of Texas, Austin.
Rogan, Octavia F., Grand Masonic Lodge of Texas Library, Waco.
Scrimger, Mary J. (Mrs. Ray Treichler), Catalog and Loan Department, Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas Library, College Station.
Taylor, Mary D., Department of Library Science, Texas State College for Women, Denton.
Wagner, Margaret K., Catalog Department, Potter County Free Library, Amarillo.
Williams, C. Opal, East Texas State Teachers College Library, Commerce.

WHO'S WHO IN LIBRARY SERVICE

Have you filled in your blank for the Who's Who in Library Service? Please no not be over modest, and say "This is not intended for me." The scope of the Who's Who is to be very largely that of a directory of members of the profession. It will replace for the next few years, the directories which individual schools have been issuing. Its many uses to the individual are evident. It will be the basis of many statistical studies. Naturally we are interested in having our School as completely represented as possible. If you discarded your blank, write to Dr. C. C. Williamson, 531 W. 116th St., New York City, for another. Please make every effort to fill in the blank completely.

THE LIBRARY OF THE
OCT 10 1939
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY SCHOOL

ASSOCIATION NEWS LETTER

THE LIBRARY
OCT 10 1939
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Number 17

December, 1932

Dear Fellow Alumni:

It is our hope that this will be one of the most active years the University of Illinois Library School Association has ever known. To accomplish this we will need the cooperation of every alumnus. At present, of approximately 1250 alumni eligible for active membership, 194 are Life members, and about the same number are annual members, which would indicate that only about one-third are giving their support to the Association. The support of the remaining two-thirds is urgently needed in order that the News Letter may be continued, that the Association's Loan Fund to help worthy students through the second semester may be increased, and that the Endowment Fund which is to establish a Scholarship at the School, may be completed.

We plan to organize a group of regional secretaries, whose duties will be to stimulate the active participation in the Association of the alumni in their districts. Every alumnus should take it upon himself, or herself, to notify Miss Houchens or Miss Krieg of changes in position or changes in address. It is hard to get accurate items for the News Letter unless all cooperate. This is especially true with the alumni publications. Let no false modesty prevent your sending in the notice of your book or article. Clip newspaper and periodical articles about yourself and send them in. Remember that self advertising may some day bring in dividends.

This is a particularly important time for a closely knit alumni body. Salaries are being cut, positions for new graduates are few, and some of our most experienced and efficient alumni report "depression vacations." Those alumni in positions can help the School a great deal by their interest and active support of the placement work. Of course, just now you cannot create positions, but if you do know of vacancies, or if you have a position to offer, why not tell the School about it?

Your attention is called to the recent action of the University of Illinois Library Club in establishing the Adah Patton Memorial Fund, a notice of which will be found elsewhere in this letter. This project to publish occasionally worth while publications in the field of Library Science, is one that merits your support if possible.

The purpose of this fund leads me to speak of a dream of mine, which is, that some day the alumni body will issue a publication which will contain some of the more valuable theses which are being completed by the candidates for the Master's degree in the Library School. Before such a project could be undertaken, it would take a good deal of careful thought and the guarantee of continued financial backing on the part of the alumni.

For several years there have been informal gatherings of alumni at the Mid-winter Meeting. This year we plan to have a dinner which we hope all alumni present will attend. If you are going to the meeting, please drop me a card, so that we can know approximately how many to reserve places for. There will be a notice of the time and place on the Bulletin Board at the Meeting.

Sincerely yours,

Jerome K. Wilcox, *President*
John Crerar Library, Chicago, Ill.

NEW LIFE MEMBERS

Katherine Brose
Florence B. Currie
Elizabeth Curry
Irene Doyle
Cleo Lichtenberger
Helene R. Miller
Gladys Nichols
Emma R. Nickoley
Helen G. More
Phianna Sutton

ALUMNI MEETING AT NEW ORLEANS

The annual dinner meeting of the Illinois Library School Association was held Wednesday evening, April 27, 1932, at 7:30 p.m., in New Orleans at the Patio Royal. Miss Shortess, the president, presided. One hundred eighteen people were present, including the following New Orleans guests who were introduced by the president: Mr. and Mrs. Usher, Mr. and Mrs. Bowman, Miss Virginia Fairfax, and Mrs. Oswald McNiece.

Greetings were read from Mr. Windsor and Mr. Wilcox.

Miss Shortess expressed the regret of the Association at Mr. Windsor's absence, but presented Mrs. Winsdor as his representative.

A motion to waive the reading of the minutes of the previous meeting was approved, since these minutes had already been printed. A brief report of the secretary-treasurer was read by Miss Hostetter, and the trustee's report by Miss Price.

It was reported that a total of 194 life memberships had been secured to date, and that only 185 alumni had paid annual dues this year.

The nominating committee proposed the following names for officers for the coming year. They were unanimously elected.

EXECUTIVE BOARD 1932-33

Jerome K. Wilcox, John Crerar Library, Chicago, President.
Mae Parkinson Webb, Library School, University of Louisiana, Baton Rouge, First Vice-President.
Esther A. Smith, University of Michigan Library, Ann Arbor, Second Vice-President.
Josie B. Houchens, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Secretary-Treasurer.
Lois F. Shortess, Education Department, Baton Rouge, La., Member Ex-officio.
Trustees of Endowment Fund—J. S. Cleavinger, 1932-35; Margaret Hutchins, 1930-33; Anna May Price, 1931-34.

The secretary was instructed to send greetings to both Miss Simpson and Mr. Windsor, and also to Miss Conat and Miss England, who had been in an automobile accident.

The following resolution of appreciation relative to Miss Ahern's work was passed:

> Resolved: That the Illinois Library School Association records its appreciation of the distinguished services of Mary Eileen Ahern in behalf of library science, not only through the pages of *Public Libraries,* but in the personal encouragement and inspiration given to librarians in all parts of the country.

A resolution expressing the sense of loss of the Association through the death of Miss Adah Patton of the University of Illinois Library staff was then proposed and adopted.

Miss Krieg brought a message from the Library School and Miss Louise Krause, '98, told of the work done by some of the alumni in the South.

The final talk of the evening was given by Mrs. McNiece, who told in a most delightful manner, interesting bits about old New Orleans and the charm it holds for visitors.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Mary Lois Bull,
Acting Secretary.

71h
17
4

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION

Annual Report—June, 1931 to June 15, 1932

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Cash in bank June 12, 1931 ($525.17 Endowment fund, $7.60 Gen. Treas.)	$ 532.84	
Cash realized by withdrawing a Building Loan investment at time of First National Bank closing	200.00	
Total Cash brought forward		$ 732.84

Receipts

Back dues paid	10.00	
Annual dues	185.00	
Interest	24.94	
Life memberships	290.00	
Loans repaid	580.00	
		1089.94
Total		$1822.78

Expenditures

News Letter No. 15	$ 61.85	
News Letter No. 16	45.89	
Loans to students	145.00	
Due notices, printing	6.50	
Incidentals	2.00	
Total year expenses	$ 261.24	
Paid to Endowment Fund $525 1931 Balance $290 1932 Collections	815.00	1076.24
General Treasury balance		746.54
Amount in closed First National Bank of Champaign and not available at present		352.67
Available Balance, June 15, 1932		$ 393.87

General Treasury Assets	
Cash, First National Bank, Urbana	$ 393.87
Cash, First National Bank, Champaign (not available)	352.67
Investments, Commercial Bldg. & Loan, Urbana	400.00
Student loans outstanding	415.00
Total	$1561.44

LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Endowment Fund—All Collections to date have been paid over to the Trustees.

Josie B. Houchens, *Treasurer.*

ENDOWMENT FUND REPORT

Financial report of the Trustees of the Alumni Endowment Fund, as of April 15, 1932:

The resources of the fund which are at present in the hands of Trustees are as follows:

6 per cent stock certificates of the Commercial Building & Loan Association, Urbana, Illinois	$5,600.00
On deposit in Bowery Savings Bank, New York City	390.30
Total	$5,990.30

This represents an increase of $907.75 over the amount on hand at the time of the report made June 1, 1931.

An additional $18.00 in interest collectible in April, and $150.00 collectible in July, will bring the fund to over $6,000.00.

John S. Cleavinger
For the Trustees

THE ADAH PATTON MEMORIAL

The University of Illinois Library Club is establishing a Memorial in honor of Adah Patton, long a member of the Catalog Department of the University Library, and head of the Department for fourteen years. This Memorial is to take the form of a fund of one thousand dollars and over, the income from which is to be expended for publishing in the general field of Library Science, especially in cataloging, classification, and bibliography.

As soon as the principal reaches the desired amount the fund will be administered by the Adah Patton Memorial Board, consisting of: (1) the director of the University library, (2) the catalog librarian of the University library, (3) a member of the Library School faculty, (4) a member of the Library staff, (5) a librarian, not necessarily a member of the University Library staff.

This Board shall determine the conditions under which the income shall be expended and in general carry out the purpose of the Memorial. At present contributions to the Fund are being handled by a standing Committee of the Club, of which Miss Eleanor Robertson is Chairman. This Committee has already received over five hundred dollars in cash and pledges from the University Library staff and the Library School faculty. While the alumni body as a whole will not be approached for the Memorial, it is felt that those former students who knew Miss Patton, and especially those who had the privilege of working with her, will wish to be given an opportunity of participating in this Memorial.

A TRAVELER'S LOG

My record of last March seems to have left me rather abruptly in Cook's office in Jerusalem, weighted down (literally) with the burden of carrying *five* kinds of foreign money! On the following morning, my *dragoman* (not "dray man" as my last letter misquoted me—my luggage didn't quite run to a dray!) appeared, and soon after eight we left for northern Palestine. This guide, by name Dmitri Solomon, proved to speak fair English and took excellent care of me for the next five days. After getting my passport properly checked up to see that all was in order, we left Jerusalem by the Jaffa Gate on the south wall, drove along the eastern wall, past the Damascus Gate at the north, which automobiles do not use as a rule, since the other pavement is far better, and—we were off for Tiberias and ultimately Damascus.

As we drove northward out of Judaea into Samaria, the near approach of spring became increasingly evident; though the fruit trees were not yet in blossom, the little red poppies were blooming along the roadside, as well as other flowers which I did not recognize. The countryside became more and more delightful, and soon we were in Samaria, driving through the old city of Shechem, still a flourishing town, now called Nâblus, and in process of rebuilding, the result of an earthquake in 1927.

Now we began to see famous hills or "mountains." About noon we saw Mt. Gilboa, a little later Mt. Tabor and then far to the west along the coast, the long line of Mt. Carmel.

After making a detour of several miles to see Jacob's Well and the ruins of Samaria, we returned to the highway and soon came out into a broad, fairly level plain, quite extensive and dotted with small villages, with the ruins of Crusaders' castles standing out boldly against the sky from almost every hill-top. This proved to be the famous Plain of Esdraelon, called in Old Testament accounts the Plain of Jezreel; and from the days of the tribal wars of the Israelites to those of Napoleon, this plain has been the camping ground of warring nations. Even as late as the World War, a retreating Turkish army fled across its fields.

It was long past noon, and I was beginning to feel the pangs of hunger, having breakfasted at seven; but at last Solomon pointed out the hill town of

Nazareth where we were to have luncheon. After a very poor meal, we drove to the "Workshop of Joseph the Carpenter," to the alleged birthplace of Mary, and, most interesting of all, to the Church of the Annunciation which lies within the inclosure of the Franciscan Monastery.

We were now, of course, in Galilee, and on leaving Nazareth, we soon saw far to the north the snowy top of Mt. Hermon, "Little Hermon" having been visible earlier. The road wound through the hills, taking us past many places of sacred interest—"Cana of Galilee," now marked as are most of the places of note by a church or chapel; the picturesque hill called the "Horns of Hattin," and *miscalled* by the Crusaders the "Mount of Beatitudes," though a later tradition makes it the scene of the "Feeding of the Five Thousand," and also the spot where Saladin won a famous victory.

Just as we crossed this ridge I had my first glimpse of the Sea of Galilee. I had thought that I had seen the world's most beautiful lakes;—I was wrong, I had not seen the Lake of Gennesareth as it is often called. As we drove toward the lake, having decided to visit Capernaum before going on to Tiberias to spend the night, Mt. Hermon rose before us, seemingly just at the head of the lake, but in reality many miles to the north.

Capernaum, the home which our Lord chose after he was driven from Nazareth, must have been a lovely little town, lying on the lake shore, surrounded by fertile fields and shaded by splendid trees. The location is now the home of a Franciscan monastery, whose members are carrying on archaeological work begun many years ago. Not much of interest has been unearthed except the remains of a large building, probably the Synagogue of our Lord's time which is in excellent preservation.

As time was passing rapidly, we decided not to continue to the mouth of the Jordan, but to retrace our way toward Tiberias which we reached shortly before sunset. Here I made a serious mistake. As the Sea of Galilee was only a short distance from my hotel, and the day was still warm and pleasant (Tiberias, like Jericho, lies far below sea level) I ought to have insisted upon a sail on the Sea; but alas! I was tired, having been driving, looking, dismounting, remounting, and driving some more since eight that morning; and I postponed my sail until morning. There was plenty of time next morning, and I was rested, but alas! the Sea had a voice in the matter, and as I can't swim, I decided regretfully to defer the sail on the Sea of Galilee until some future visit! The moral is obvious.

There is not much of interest in Tiberias itself—just a modern, rather picturesque, walled town, noted chiefly according to the Arabs, for its hot baths (natural) and for its fleas (also natural, I assume) neither of which I sampled. The hotel was comfortable—not luxurious—and I was tired enough to go to bed early and sleep fairly soundly.

Next morning, the air was warm enough to be out of doors, and I spent the time between breakfast and the hour of departure, looking at the views, reading my guide-book, and regretting my error of judgment of the previous day, already mentioned. At about half-past ten I and my luggage were packed into a car and we started for the railway station several miles away at the foot of the Sea, a place called Es Semakh. At first, I was disappointed to learn that I should leave the car at Es Semakh for a railway train, but the journey progressed, I changed my opinion, for the afternoon furnished an interesting contrast to the drive of the preceding day.

When we left the car I asked Solomon when the train would be in, and I noticed he evaded the question. When I insisted upon an answer, he seemed to think that perhaps it might be along in a half hour or so; but it couldn't be depended upon! This was about 11:30, and that wretched train never showed up until after one! However, it was interesting to watch the people who came and went, for no particular reason, so far as I could see, as few of them turned out to be fellow-passengers. At last the train pulled in and I climbed on. I seemed to be the only first-class passenger in the entire long train, "Solomon" traveling second-class, but coming frequently into my compartment to make sure that I was still there! We waited just thirty-five minutes at Es Semakh, so I utilized the wait by eating my picnic lunch provided by the hotel as the train carried no restaurant car. The lunch was abundant, but not particularly appetizing, and my luncheon-hour was soon ended. Then I amused myself by watching three very attractive and also *very* dirty children who seemed equally interested in my

movements. I probably violated several British railway regulations by throwing remains of my luncheon, consisting of hard-boiled eggs, apples and some kind of cold meat which I did not identify—probably cold roast goat—to the children, apparently to their great joy!

As the train pulled out, I had my last glimpse of the Jordan, which emerges from the Sea of Galilee just here, and a few minutes later, we said farewell to the lovely lake, and began to penetrate a gorge, following a mountain stream which proved to be the Yarmuk, a tributary of the Jordan, and a most picturesque stream. Following this gorge to the top brought us into another famous plain which extended in every direction as far as the eye could reach, and which also bears a name more or less familiar in our Sunday-School days—the Land of Bashan. In about two hours we reached the main line of the Transjordania railway, and were coupled to a through train from Medina to Damascus.

This whole country was interesting as a contrast to Galilee, though not so beautiful. The mountains of Hauran stretched like a great wall on the eastern horizon and in the far north we had our first glimpse of the Lebanon range, with Mt. Hermon in the middle distance. Scattered here and there not far from the railway, I could see small Bedouin encampments, similar to those I had seen the day before *en route* to Capernaum. We were going through the country of the Druses, those strange people who have in recent years made things rather unpleasant for the French in Syria, for by this time we had crossed the Syrian frontier, had complied with customs and passport formalities, and were actually in Syria. By eight o'clock we had arrived at the station in Damascus, and I was ready for dinner and bed, at the end of two very "perfect days."

My two days in Damascus and my journey to Beirut across Mt. Lebanon must wait for telling at some future date.

FRANCES SIMPSON

Urbana, Illinois
21 November, 1932

SCHOOL NEWS

Placement—All Library Schools would be glad to find themselves in the paradise described in Gaylord's *Triangle* of June, 1932, as follows:

A FAIRY STORY

While graduates of the different colleges of education in the city who majored in other subjects have found it difficult to land jobs, those who majored in library science have had jobs thrust upon them. The demand for trained teacher-librarians is so great at present that the Bureau of Education has given library positions even to those who only minored in library science.—*The Library Mirror, University of the Philippines, Manilla, P. I.*

Unfortunately conditions are not the same for the graduates of our last two classes. Even many of our older alumni find that cut budgets have resulted in unemployment for them. The brunt of the depression is being felt by all ages, by experienced as well as by inexperienced people.

One hundred students received the B.S. in L.S. in 1932. Ten students were placed by the office, fourteen found library positions for themselves, seventeen returned to positions in libraries in which they had formerly worked, and four are employed in other fields. Considerable correspondence concerning positions is carried on, but too frequently the information sent is for future use, or the position itself does not materialize.

The students with the Master's degree are not much more fortunate. Of the fifteen Masters in June, August, and October, six are on the University Library staff and continue in their positions, one is on the Library School staff, two returned to positions, one found part time employment, one was placed by the office, and four have no work.

Some of the alumni may not know that the Library School is largely dependent upon them for aid in placement in that the School Office does not circularize the field to learn of vacancies. In consequence, continued

loyal effort in bringing to the attention of possible employers the School placement service, and first consideration given to fellow alumni when one is an employer, will be most highly appreciated by both the School and unemployed graduates.

Class of 1932-33—The registration for 1932-33 has fallen to fifty-seven first-year students and thirty-one advanced students (most of these are part time students, members of the Library staff). Every effort was made to discourage students of mediocre ability, and as a result, twenty-two applications which met our formal requirements were refused consideration. Moreover, accepted applicants were warned that there probably would be no work for them at the end of the year.

The first-year students come from nineteen states, the proportion from Illinois being larger than is customary. Indiana and Ohio rank second and third, respectively, in numbers. The north central and southern states are represented by eight states each. Only one student comes from the far West, although a number were accepted from western states but found it impossible to come at the last minute due to financial difficulties.

The class as a whole is made up of very young people, seventy per cent being university graduates of '30, '31, '32. There are ten men and forty-seven women. Five have the Master's degree. Only three present degrees from teachers' colleges. English and History are the favored combinations for major study in the undergraduate work. Over half the class have studied three languages, and nine more have studied four languages. Eighty-one per cent of the class have had previous library experience and thirty-one per cent have had some previous library training.

In February the class will be enlarged considerably due to the relatively large number of students returning then to complete work started in the summer. These people fortunately nearly all have positions.

Certification—It is probable that about ninety of the University of Illinois Library School graduates will be among those to receive certificates from the Certification Board of the Illinois Library Association.

The Board voted that members of the class of 1932 might request certification if they so desired, regardless of whether they are at present in positions or are residents of Illinois.

Application blanks may be obtained either from Miss Anna May Price, Superintendent of the Extension Division, State library, Springfield, Illinois, or Miss Elsie McKay, Librarian, Public library, Oak Park, Illinois. They are to be returned to Miss McKay.

MASTERS' THESES COMPLETED SINCE FEBRUARY, 1932, AND THOSE IN PROGRESS

Acquisition and Order Work

A study of secondhand book prices in the field of belles lettres, by Dorothy Moyer. (In progress.)

Business literature available in Bloomington and Normal (Ill.), by W. L. Noggle. (In progress.)

Books and Reading

A study of readers' interests, by Alf Houkom. (In progress.)

A study of the editions of the works of Sir Walter Scott, by D. M. Mathys.

A study of periodicals for children, by H. V. Rinard.

A study of the terminology of library book selection as defined in professional library literature, by E. K. Sullivan. (In progress.)

Cataloging and Classification

A study of the terminology used for professional library literature, with a suggested list of subject headings, by D. W. Achelpohl.

A study of the development and organization of collections of American college and university official publications, by E. L. Krogh.

A study of author entries for United States government publications based upon Library of Congress cards, by Margaret Oldfather.

A study of the cataloging problems involved in a strictly alphabetical arrangement of a library catalog, by Genie Preston. (In progress.)

Contemporary educational literature: Its place in the Dewey Decimal Classification, by A. H. Trotier.

A study of the use of bibliographical and descriptive notes as applied to the problems involved in the cataloging of serial publications, by W. A. Troxel.

A study of subject headings and of terminology in classification systems for pure mathematics with an attempt to place each subject in the Dewey Decimal Classification system, by E. S. Warrick.

A study of titles of honor and titles of address used in cataloging, by E. H. Wilson. (In progress.)

Extension Work

Extension work of land-grant college libraries, by J. R. Gulledge.

Federal and State Documents

Kansas state publications since 1898, by B. H. Holt.

South Dakota documents, by Ruth Krueger. (In progress.)

Arkansas documents, by J. P. Matthews. (In progress.)

A study of the development of the depository system of federal documents, by A. L. Smith. (In progress.)

Iowa documents, by Helen Stewart. (In progress.)

High School Libraries

A study of the high school administrator's professional literature on the library, by W. E. Ponder.

History of Libraries and Legislation

Library legislation and the library movement in Kansas, by G. F. Crumpacker.

The spreading of the fables of Avianus in the libraries and schools of western Europe during the Middle Ages, by E. C. Jones. (In progress.)

History of the University of Illinois Library, 1897 to the present time, by K. M. Ruckman. (In progress.)

An account of the national libraries of Spanish South America, by G. H. Sandy.

History of Printing

A study of early printing in that part of Dakota territory now known as South Dakota, from its beginning to November, 1889, by R. E. Bergman. (In progress.)

Indiana imprints, 1850-1880, by D. B. Hargis. (In progress.)

Early Ohio imprints, by E. R. Kyle.

William Dugard, printer, and the commonwealth, with particular reference to the Milton-Salmasian controversy, by C. O. Lewis. (In progress.)

Iowa imprints through 1860, by D. A. Moffit. (In progress.)

A checklist and study of Illinois imprints through 1850, by H. P. Wirick.

Library Training

The academic and professional education of college and university librarians, by L. F. Zimmerman.

Reference Work

Society publications for the teachers college library, by N. E. Behm.
Sources of geographic place-names, by E. F. Price. (In progress.)

Miscellaneous

A study of the problems involved in the care and arrangement of plates, pamphlets and ephemeral material in an architectural library, by Fern De Beck. (In progress.)
Illinois authors and their works, by M. C. Hessler. (In progress.)

ALUMNI PUBLICATIONS

Childs, James B. "A Study on the Memorias of the Republics of Central America and of the Antilles." Library of Congress, 1932. 170 p.

Clark, Helen M., has collaborated in the publication of "Recent Books for Junior and Senior High School Libraries." *Library Occurrent,* 10:288-301. April-June, 1932.

England, Grace. "County Government Bibliography." *Special Libraries,* 23:221. May-June, 1932.

Getchell, Myron W., was Associate editor for the 13th (Memorial) edition of the *Decimal Classification* by Melvil Dewey, which was issued by the Forrest Press, N.Y., 1932.

Goss, Edna L. "The Cataloging of Serials." *Catalogers and Classifiers Yearbook,* 1930. p. 73-92.

Gropp, Arthur E. "The Department of Middle American Research of Tulane University of Louisiana, Its Activities and Its Aims." "Rare Americana in the Department of Middle American Research." New Orleans, La., 1932.

Hutchins, Margaret. "A Library School Dream." *Library Journal,* 57:882-83. October 1, 1932.

Kratz, Ethel G. "Teaching the Use of the Library." *Illinois Libraries,* 14:51, April, 1932.

Lewis, Leora J. "Books for One Dollar or Less." South Dakota Library *Bulletin,* 18:34-39. June, 1932.

Matthews, Jim P. "Arkansas Books" by Jim P. Matthews and V. L. Jones. University of Arkansas *Bulletin,* General Extension Service, V. 25, no. 8, July 15, 1931. 31 p.

Phillips, Grace Darling. "World Fellowship People." A list of biographical books to use in promoting world fellowship. Missionary Education Movement and Council of Women for Home Missions, publishers. 1932.

Porter, Cora Case, had several poems published last year. "Cattle Trails" in the *American Indian Magazine,* and "Fort Gibson" in the Sunday Book-Page of the *Tulsa World.*

Price, Miles O. "Classification in a Law Library." *Catalogers and Classifiers Yearbook,* 1930. p. 102-110.

Renstrom, Arthur. "Stockholm's Public Libraries." *Library Journal,* 57:625. August, 1932.

Ridgway, Helen A., wrote the foreword and edited "The Reference Book" collection of the Elmhurst Branch of the Queens Borough Public Library. 1932. 39p.

Rogan, Octovia. "Texas State Documents." *News Notes Bulletin* of the Texas Library Association, 8:36. October, 1932.
Sanders, Christine, had an article,"Good Books for Every Child," published in the *Arkansas Democrat,* July 31, 1932.
Sandy, Gerald H. "National Library of Argentine," *Pan American Bulletin,* 66:681-89, October, 1932. (This is a chapter from his thesis "An Account of the National Libraries of Spanish South America.")
Shortess, Lois F. "School Libraries in Louisiana." Louisiana Library Association *Bulletin,* 1:1.
————"Training for the Part Time School Librarian." *Library Journal,* 57:752-753. September 15, 1932.
Skarstedt, Marcus. "The Librarian and the Student." A paper given at the Dedication of Harper Hall, Claremont Colleges, Claremont Library Series number 1. June, 1932. p. 59-61.
Wilcox, Jerome K. "Bibliography of Press Clipping Bureaus." John Crerar Library Reference List No. 19.
————"State Mining Directories and key indexes to the mineral resources of each state; a bibliography." (John Crerar Library Reference List No. 22)
————"Supplement" to His U.S. Reference Publications, a Guide to the Current Reference Publications of the Federal Government. Boston. Faxon, 1932.
Wyant, Elizabeth. "Some Old Novels Which Are Good Today." *Illinois Libraries,* 14:42. April, 1932.

ACTIVITIES OF ALUMNI AT A.L.A. CONFERENCE AND THE STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

American Library Association, 1932 Conference

Effie G. Abraham, head of the Catalog department of the Toledo Public Library, read a paper on "Book Selection versus Depression in Toledo," before the Order and Book Selection Round Table.

Thomas P. Ayer, librarian of the Public Library, Richmond, Virginia, was a member of the Book Buying Committee last year; this year he is Chairman of the Federal Relations Committee.

Alice P. Bixby, Ryerson library of the Art Institute, Chicago, read a paper before the Art Reference Section on "Japanese Illustrated Books." She also distributed a selected bibliography on Japanese prints.

Anne M. Boyd, assistant professor in the University of Illinois Library School, was elected Chairman of the Professional Training Section for next year.

Helen Dawley, Catalog department, University of Chicago, was elected Chairman of the Catalog Section for next year.

Winifred Fehrenkamp, librarian of the Avery Architectural Library of Columbia University, presented a paper on "Modern Architecture and the Allied Arts," before the Art Reference Round Table.

Rudolph Gjelsness, librarian of the University of Arizona, was a member of the Co-operative Cataloging Committee.

Margaret W. Herdman, assistant director of the Library School at Baton Rouge, presided over the Small Libraries Round Table of the Catalog Section.

Harriet E. Howe, director of the School of Librarianship at Denver, was elected a member of the A.L.A. Council.

Louise B. Krause, librarian of the H. M. Byllesby & Co., Chicago, read a paper before the Business Library Section entitled "The Public Library and the Economic Problems of a Changing World."

Margaret Mann, associate professor of the Library School at the University of Michigan, was a member of the Co-operative Cataloging Committee. She read a paper, "Training in Cataloging and Classification" before the Catalog Section.

Lois Shortess, state supervisor of School librarians of Louisiana, talked before the Junior-Senior High School Librarians Round Table on her problems in establishing libraries in small rural schools.

Esther A. Smith, head of the Catalog department of the General Library, University of Michigan, was Chairman of the Committee on Regional Groups in the Catalog Section.

Charles W. Smith, librarian of the University of Washington Library, read a paper on "Periodicals and Future Scholarship" before the Periodical Section.

Helen K. Starr, librarian of the James J. Hill Reference Library of St. Paul, was chosen as a director of the College and Reference Section.

Charles H. Stone, librarian of the North Carolina College for Women, presided over the College and staff members Round Table. He was also Chairman of the Committee on Professional Training, and reported to the School Libraries Section, the difficulties encountered by a trained school librarian during her first two years of library service as a basis for the revision of the professional curriculum.

Jackson E. Towne was secretary of the College and Reference Section and was reelected for next year. He also presided over the section in the absence of the President.

Helmer Webb, librarian of Tulane University, acted as Secretary for the Reference Librarians Round Table.

Mae Parkinson Webb, instructor in the Library School of Louisiana State University, gave a talk before the Junior and Senior High School Librarians Round Table.

Jerome K. Wilcox was appointed a member of the Committee on Permanent Paper for Government Documents for next year.

Elizabeth E. Wilson, Catalog department of the Cincinnati Public Library, presented the report of the Committee on the Standardization of periodicals before the Catalog Section.

Ida F. Wright, librarian of the Evanston Public Library, was elected secretary for the Lending Section for next year.

Ola M. Wyeth, librarian of the Public Library of Savannah, Georgia, gave a paper on "Negro Spirituals," before the Art Reference Round Table.

Special Libraries Association

K. Dorothy Ferguson, librarian of the Bank of Italy, San Francisco, was on the program of the June Conference for a talk, "Finances and How to Obtain Them," before the Financial group. She was also a member of the Nominating Committee and of the Committee to secure Cooperation in Business library service.

Grace A. England is editor of the Group Activities, Civic-Social section of *Special Libraries.*

Five State Conference of A.L.A. at Des Moines—Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska

E. Johanna Hagey, librarian of Cedar Rapids Public Library, was President of Iowa Library Association.

C. P. Baber, librarian, State Teachers College, Emporia, Kansas, was President of Kansas Library Association.

Anna V. Jennings, librarian, State Teachers College, Kearney, Nebraska, was Chairman of College Libraries Section.

May Ingles, librarian of the Technical High School Library, Omaha, Nebraska, was Chairman of School Libraries Section.

Ada Hodgson, reference librarian, State Teachers College, Emporia, Kansas, was Chairman of Reference Librarians Section.

Mae C. Anders, assistant librarian of Des Moines Public Library was Chairman of the Exhibits Committee.

Mary Eileen Ahern gave an address before the General Session on "Reminiscences and Prophecies."

Ruth Hammond and Johanna Hagey spoke on their experiences in Wichita and Cedar Rapids with Fine Cancellation Week.

Alma M. Penrose spoke on short cuts in library methods for medium sized libraries, especially in St. Cloud, Minnesota.

Lila H. Woodruff spoke on how the "Economic and Social Crisis Has Affected Reference Work" in Lincoln, Nebraska, Public Library.

Emma Felsenthal, University of Iowa Library, lead the discussion on the "Reading of High School Pupils."

Illinois Library Association, October Meeting

Charlotte Ryan, librarian, Public Library, Jacksonville, was second Vice-President, Beatrice Broughton, Extension Division, Illinois State Library, was Treasurer. Mr. Windsor spoke on "Certification for Illinois Librarians." Charlotte Ryan presided over the second General Session, and Amelia Krieg, Assistant Director of the Library School, was Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, of which Mae Hessler, General Division of the State Library, was also a member. Anna May Price, Head of the Extension Division of the State Library, was one of the official hosts. Among new officers elected for 1932-34 were Ethel Kratz, librarian of the Champaign Public Library, second Vice-President, and Elizabeth Curry, librarian of Kewanee, Illinois, Secretary.

There was an Illinois Luncheon held at the Elks Club at which fifty-four former students were present. Jerome K. Wilcox, President of the Alumni Association presided. Miss Simpson gave a short talk, and other members of the faculty present were called on.

Louisiana Library Association

Helmer Webb, librarian of Tulane University, New Orleans, is editor of Louisiana Library Association *Bulletin*.

Oklahoma Library Association

Meeting was held in connection with the Southwestern Library Association in Little Rock. Lyndal Swofford, librarian of Central State Teachers College, Edmonds, Oklahoma, was President.

Oklahoma Education Association

Lucy Babcock, librarian of the Northwestern State Teachers College, Tallequah, is Chairman of the Library Section for 1932-33. Bess Stewart, head of the Catalog department of the Oklahoma City Public Library is Vice-Chairman.

Montana Library Association

Ellen A. Torgrimson, librarian of Chouteau County Library, was Secretary 1931-32.

South Dakota Library Association

Inga Nelson and Ruth Bergman of the staff of the University of South Dakota Library, attended the meeting at Huron, where they talked before the College Round Table, which was presided over by Ruth Krueger, librarian of the Eastern State Teachers College at Madison.

Southwestern Library Association

Meeting held at Little Rock in October, had a number of Illini as participants: Christine Sanders, librarian of the Free Library Service Bureau at Little Rock, Arkansas, was President, Lois F. Shortess, supervisor of School libraries for Louisiana, was one of the Vice-Presidents, Wilma Shelton, librarian of the University of New Mexico was another Vice-President; Vera Snook, librarian of Little Rock Public Library was in charge of local arrangements; Jim P. Matthews, associate librarian of the University of Arkansas, was Chairman of the Program Committee; Mrs. Cora Case Porter, librarian of Muskogee Public Library was Chairman of the Resolutions Committee; Julia Wright Merrill of the A.L.A. Extension department, gave a paper on "The Taxpayer Looks at Government." Margaret Herdman, Assistant director of the Library School at the Louisiana State University; Mary E. Buffum, librarian of the State College for Women, Denton, Texas, and Jesse Lee Rader, librarian of the University of Oklahoma, were speakers in a Symposium on "Library Schools of the South." Charles R. Flack, librarian, Southwestern Institute at Lafayette, presided over the College Libraries Round Table.

Texas Library Association

The association elected the following Illini as officers for 1932-33. Arthur R. Curry, librarian of Christian University, Fort Wayne, Texas, Treasurer; Harriet Dickson, Children's Librarian, Houston Public Library, Secretary. Mary S. Buffum, librarian of Texas State College for Women, Denton, is College and University Library editor for *Texas News Notes.* Alice Harrison, librarian of the High School, Austin, Texas, is High School editor.

Upper Peninsula Library Association

Ethel Binney, librarian of Menominee, Michigan, was President of the Association 1931-32.

ALUMNI GOSSIP

Sarah Elizabeth Montross, '97-'99, a member of the staff of the John Crerar Library from 1899 to 1931, died on September 11, 1932. She was a member of the first class of the Library School after it moved to the University of Illinois from Armour Institute, Chicago, in the fall of 1897.

Sarah Ambler, B.L.S. '00, librarian of the Superintendent of Documents Office since 1907, retired from active work in June. The staff of the documents department gave a party in her honor and presented her with a twenty dollar gold piece as a mark of the appreciation and friendship.

Linda Clatworthy, B.L.S. '00, librarian of the University of Denver, must have been gratified to see many years of work realized when the new Mary Reed Library was dedicated with elaborate ceremonies on October 28th, 1932. The program occupied several days and consisted of a series of Symposia on the Contribution of the University Library to Civilization.

Anna May Price, B.L.S. '00, head of the Extension Division of the State Library at Springfield, Ill., is to put on the first demonstration of a County Library to be held in the state, in Putnam County.

Mary E. Todd, B.L.S. '01, planned to resume her library work this fall, as she and her parents have almost completely recovered from a serious automobile accident which occurred some months ago, just after she had returned from a two-year trip to Europe and California. Her home address is 50 Morningside Drive, New York City.

Grace Osgood Kelley, B.L.S. '03, has been appointed Readers Consultant at the Queens Borough Public Library, Jamaica, New York. Last year she was registered in the Graduate Library School of the University of Chicago, where she is a candidate for the Ph.D. degree.

Wilhelmina E. Carothers, '03-'04, formerly assistant professor at the George Peabody College for Teachers, is now head of the Catalog department of Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia.

Erma Moore Binder (Mrs. F. H.), B.L.S. '04, is living in Council Bluffs, Iowa, 830 Fourth Ave. Her many friends will wish to express their sympathy over the tragic death of her husband last May. Mr. Binder was caught in a burning building and was killed instantly.

Mary Josephine Booth, B.L.S. '04, was written up as a librarian-author in the *Library Journal*, 57:710, September 1, 1932. She is librarian of the Eastern Illinois State Teachers College at Charleston, Illinois.

Elsie Andrews, '04-'05, has been appointed librarian of the Michigan State Normal College at Ypsilanti, Michigan, where she had been reference librarian for some years.

Elizabeth Greene, B.L.S. '05, writes that she has been working for the past two years in the library of the American Antiquarian Society at Worcester, Massachusetts, on the last letters of Sabin's Dictionary of books relating to America; she thinks that the work will be finished in another year.

Marcus Skarstedt, B.L.S. '11, Ph.D., is professor of mathematics and director of the Library, Whittier College, Whittier, California.

Reba Davis (Mrs. C. B. Clevenger), B.L.S. '11, is at present living in Columbus, Ohio. Her address is 306 West Eighth Street.

Mary Torrance B.L.S. '13, head cataloger of Emory University at Atlanta, had a leave of absence last year and did graduate work at the University of Michigan receiving her A.M. degree in library science.

Nellie Roberts (Mrs. R. E. Kennedy), B.L.S. '15, has moved from Chicago to Wilmette, Illinois, 801 15th street, where she keeps open house for friends and Illini. Her daughter, Alice Ellen, aged three and one-half years, has all her mother's graces, a few of her own thrown in, and has already learned to read.

Grace England, B.L.S. '15, head of the Civics Division of the Detroit Public Library, had her many interesting hobbies exposed in an article which appeared about her in *Special Libraries* for April, 1932.

Marian Leatherman, B.L.S. '16, died on August 20th in Decatur, Georgia, where she was librarian of Agnes Scott College. The news was a great shock to her many friends. Apparently she was ill only a few days, and died of granular cytic angina, a rather unusual disease, usually fatal, and in her case brought on by consistent overwork. Those who remember her ambition to do everything as well as it could be done, and her amiability about taking on extra tasks, will readily understand how the conscience we used to tease her about was actually her undoing.

She was a graduate of Cornell University in 1907 and of the Library School in 1916, also in 1929 she received her Master's degree from the University of Michigan. She was for several years librarian of the Political Science and History Seminar at the University of Illinois. On the declaration of war in 1917 she was one of the first to volunteer for service, and was a librarian in the Camp library service until 1920. She was

offered a Corps librarianship, but decided to return to civilian life. After this she was in charge of Serials at Princeton University Library; librarian of the State Teachers College, Kirksville, Missouri; librarian of Drake University at Des Moines, Iowa; assistant librarian at Pennsylvania State College and for the last two years librarian at Agnes Scott College. Her work here and in every position was most successful and her untimely death is a real loss to the profession as well as to her friends.

Beatrice Prall, B.L.S. '16, reports that at last the consolidation of the three public libraries of Saginaw, Michigan, has been effected—the Hoyt Public Library, the East Side Library, and the Butnam Fish Library. The Hoyt Library building will be the central library for the system. Miss Prall has been in Saginaw since 1925 and librarian since 1927.

Dorothy Cook, B.L.S. '19, cataloger, the Standard Catalog Series of the H. W. Wilson Co., N. Y., addressed the class in cataloging at the University of Denver School of Librarianship during the first week of school.

Jesse Lee Rader, '20-'21, librarian of the University of Oklahoma, is director of the newly accredited Library School at that University.

Florence Blackburn (Mrs. W. S. Thorne), B.L.S. '21, writes that she believes that it is very advantageous to take out life memberships in college and professional organizations. She is a life member in her college alumni association, the Illinois Library School Association, and the A.L.A. She is in charge of the Catalog division of the Library of the Board of Education of Los Angeles, and spent the summer touring in the Northwest with her husband.

Sally Woods (Mrs. J. R. Hamilton), B.L.S. '22, announces the birth of a daughter, Mary Frances, on October 24, 1932. She is living at Greenfield, Iowa.

Icelle Emma Wright, S.S. '23, cataloger, Oklahoma A.&M. College Library, Stillwater, Oklahoma, has been granted a year's leave of absence to accept a fellowship leading to the Master's degree at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N.C.

Alice Strong (Mrs. Arthur O. Alben), '22-'23, is now living in Shreveport, Louisiana.

Ruth McCaughtry, B.L.S. '23, died at the home of her parents in Crane, Missouri, on August 8th, of typhoid fever. At the time, her father, the Reverend James D. McCaughtry, was so dangerously ill from the same disease that it was impossible to tell him of her death. The funeral was delayed until his recovery, and took place in Springfield on September 29th. Miss McCaughtry was a graduate of Drury College in 1912, and received her professional degree at the University of Illinois in 1923. For the past seven years she had been in the Catalog department of the Springfield Public Library, and had made a host of friends for herself in that city. Previous to this she had held positions in the University of Illinois Library, the University of Iowa Library, and the University of Missouri Library. Miss McCaughtry was a most courageous person; a good many years ago she developed a serious heart trouble, but so strong was her desire to work that she never stopped, tho at times she was able to work only part time and sometimes had to take long periods of rest.

Gladys Baker, B.L.S. '24, has resigned from the University of Missouri Library staff and has been appointed cataloger in the University of Idaho Library, Moscow, Idaho.

Helen Meisinger, '25-'26, is children's librarian in the Public Library of Lincoln, Nebraska, and is well known there for her interesting work in story telling.

Betty Jean Britt, '25-'26, has been transferred from the U. S. Veterans Hospital at Dwight, Illinois, to the Hospital at Salt Lake City, Utah. Previ-

ous to this she organized the Library of the U. S. Veterans Hospital at Lincoln, Nebraska.

Roberta Dulin (Mrs. F. M. Stewart), B.L.S. '26, writes that they are leaving Austin, Texas, as her husband has accepted a position in the Political Science Department of the University of California at Los Angeles. She may be addressed care of that department.

Esther Horr (Mrs. George Hodges), '26-'27, has recently moved from Decatur to Meredosia, Illinois. She has a young son, now several years old.

Louise Winn (Mrs. M. W. Getchell), B.L.S. '27, had a position from January to May with the D.C. Classification division of the Library of Congress. Her home address is 1631 S. Street N.W., Washington, D.C.

Mary La Rue, '26-'27, of the General Division of the State Library at Springfield, Illinois, had charge of the Illinois luncheon which was held at the time of the State Library Association meeting last month.

Esther Stallman, '26-'27, is instructor for this year at the Library School of the George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tennessee.

Jerome K. Wilcox, M.A. '28, associate reference librarian of the John Crerar Library, and Mrs. Wilcox, announce the arrival of a son, Luman Edward, on May 18th, 1932. Mr. Wilcox is President of the Chicago Library Club and the Illinois Library School Association.

Gertrude Suess, M.A. '27, resigned as head of the Circulation department of the Oregon Agricultural College at Corvallis, and was married on July 5 to Mr. Sheldon Brumbaugh, an architect. They have gone abroad for some time, but expect to make their home in New York for the present.

Mildred Kenney, '27-'28, of the Reference department of the Denver Public Library, was recently the representative of the University of Illinois at the dedication of the Mary Reed Library of the University of Denver.

Vera Kreiss, '27-'28, formerly in the Catalog department of the Public Library of Los Angeles, California, was married on March 25 to Mr. W. T. Neiman, and is living at 112 E. Frank street, Freeport, Illinois.

Genie J. Preston, '27-'28, has resigned her position as head of the Catalog department of the Montana State College, Bozeman, Montana, and is studying for her Master's degree at the University of Illinois this year.

Helen T. Geer, '27-'28, is reference librarian at the Flushing Branch of the Queens Borough Public Library, Jamaica, New York. Helen Ridgeway, '27-'28, is acting superintendent of branch reference work for the Queens Borough system. Both were taking work at the School of Library Service at Columbia last year, and are candidates for the A.M. degree.

Madeline Canova, '28-'29, who has been in charge of the Circulation department of the Texas University Library, has been granted the Mrs. Frederick Kahn Scholarship in Librarianship, and will start working for her Master's degree at the University of California.

Margaret M. Field, '28-'29, librarian of the Dakota Wesleyan University, Mitchell, South Dakota, was awarded the first prize of $25 for the best article on "Why every high school should have its own copy of the latest edition of the Standard Catalog for High School Libraries." The prize was offered by the H. W. Wilson Company.

Bernice Dunton, '28-'29, is departmental assistant in Purdue University Library, Lafayette, Indiana.

Evelyn Kayser, '28-'29, was married June 10 to Mr. Arnold O. Jackson. They are living at 905 So. First Street, Champaign, Illinois. Mr. Jackson is a graduate student in Chemistry, and Mrs. Jackson will continue in her position as assistant in the Library School.

Loretta Jones, '28-'29, was married May 26th to Mr. Herbert Frazier at Springfield, Missouri. She has been the assistant librarian of the Southwest Missouri State Teachers College.

Edith G. Bond, '27-'28, received her Master's degree at the School of Library Service, Columbia University this June, and has a temporary position as librarian of the Social Science department of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Maryland.

Phoebe R. McHenry, '28-'29, is now librarian of Christian College, Columbia, Missouri.

Henry G. Statham, M.A. '29, was married July 18 to Miss Dorothy A. Downes of Brooklyn, New York. He is on the staff of the Library of Congress.

Dolorez Fenner, '29-'30, died on the 23rd of May after a brief illness at the home of her sister, Mrs. Paul Avery, in Lawton, Oklahoma. After graduation she had a position for a year in the Queens Borough Public Library, Jamaica, New York, but for some months had been with her sister in Lawton. "Dolly," as she was known to her classmates, was so full of the joy of living, that it seems tragic for her career to have been cut so short.

William Baehr, '29-'30, who was working last year in the Graduate School of Librarianship at Chicago University, has had his fellowship extended for the first semester of 1932-33.

Raymond H. Shove, '29-'30, was married on July 5th to Miss Edna Bradbury, Carthage, Illinois. Mr. Shove has a position in the Order department of the University of Illinois. They are living at 606 W. Iowa Street, Urbana, Illinois.

Richard Burl Sealock, '29-'30, was married to Mary Margaret Morrow the 22nd of September at Eureka, Illinois. Mr. Sealock is on the staff of the Queens Borough Public Library, Jamaica, New York, and received his Master's degree from Columbia University this June.

Rutillia J. Eubank, '29-'30, who has been the librarian at Lubbock, Texas, was married in July to Mr. Dewitt Branch and has resigned from her position.

Lola Mae Rozzell, '29-'30, has been appointed librarian of the County Library at Lubbock, Texas, returning to her native state after several years on the staff of the Southwestern Louisiana Institute, Lafayette, Louisiana.

Jacqueline Cravens, '29-'30, had a letter published in the H. W. Wilson Contest on Problem number two, see Wilson Bulletin for November, p. 192.

Beatrice Odell Green, '29-'30, was married August 17 to Doctor William H. Wilson. Her home is in Lawrenceville, Virginia. She was for a year librarian of Morehouse College, Atlanta, Georgia.

Nellie R. Myers, '29-'30, was married August 20th to Mr. B. L. McNabb, at Ottumwa, Iowa. Mrs. McNabb will continue her work as assistant in the Library School. They are at home at 1102 W. Oregon Street, Urbana, Illinois.

Margaret Hager, '30-'31, is now librarian of the Public Library at Rushville, Indiana.

Edna M. McGrath, '29-'30, who has been librarian of the Public Library at East Moline, Illinois, was recently married and is now Mrs. Primm.

Allen D. Wilson, M.A. '30, librarian of the Junior College at Virginia, Minnesota, died August 1st in Denver, Colorado, after a severe illness from heart trouble. He leaves a widow and a son, James Allen, fourteen months old.

Frances E. Wallace, '30-'31, has resigned from her position as librarian, Cossit Avenue Public School Library, LaGrange, Illinois, because the Board lacked money to pay her all last year, and is working temporarily at Berea College Library, Berea, Kentucky, for the remainder of the school year.

Lucille G. Yunkers, '30-'31, has accepted a position in the Loan department of the Public Library at Evanston, Illinois.

Clovis Flanders, '30-'31, has a position in the Public Library at Berwyn, Illinois.

Merlie Damerau, '30-'31, resigned as assistant in the High School Library at Hibbing, Minnesota, and was married in July to Mr. Earl G. Johnson, Extension Specialist in Agricultural Engineering at the University of Illinois. They are at home at 404 Vermont Street, Urbana, Illinois.

Esther M. Phares, '30-'31, was married last February to Mr. H. S. Whalin. She has a position in the Catalog department of the University Library, and is doing graduate work. Mr. Whalin is also a graduate student.

Addie E. Smith, '30-'31, writes that she is on the staff of the Oklahoma State Agricultural Library, and is for this year in charge of the Catalog department.

Marian Phillips, '30-'31, is librarian of the Public Library at Moorhead, Minnesota.

Metella S. Williams, M.A. '31, is instructor at the Library School of the Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge. Last year she was an instructor at the Los Angeles Public Library School which is no longer open.

Lucile Wilcox, M.A. '31, was married on August 29 to Mr. George G. Cox of Urbana. They are living at 35 Temple Street, Boston, Massachusetts, where Mr. Cox is attending the Theological Seminary of Boston University.

Allen D. Stowell, '30-'31, was married on September 3rd to Miss Emily Cramer of Winfield, Kansas. Mrs. Stowell has been a dietitian in a Chicago hospital. Mr. Stowell is at present a graduate student at Oberlin.

Evelyn Perkins, '30-'31, was married on February 20 to Mr. Harold Baldwin of Chicago. Mrs. Baldwin has retained her position as a cataloger in the Illinois State Library at Springfield, Illinois, while Mr. Baldwin is completing his law course in Chicago.

Maysel Baker, '30-'31, has been appointed assistant reference librarian at Northwestern University Library, Evanston, Illinois.

Elizabeth Dorcas, '30-'31, is librarian of the Albert Lea Public Library at Albert Lea, Minnesota.

Harry Griswold, '30-'31, received his Master's degree in History from the University of Illinois last June.

Helen M. Phillips, S.S. '27, '31, resigned her position as librarian of the Belleville High School last June because of ill health. After a long rest she has recovered and was present at the High School Conference at the University of Illinois, November 17-19, where she led the discussion on "Some Problems of the Smaller High School Library."

Elma Esther Kelly, '30-'31, is assistant in charge of the Reserved Book room at Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio.

Ebba E. Hammarlund, S.S. '31, was married last spring to the Reverend Roy M. Smith. They are at home at 809 S. Fifth street, Champaign, Illinois.

Eleanor R. Kyle, M.A. '32, has a part time position in the Steele High School Library, Dayton, Ohio.

Lee F. Zimmerman, M.A. '32, has been appointed librarian of the Junior College library at Virginia, Minnesota.

Harriet Wirick, M.A. '32, has been appointed assistant librarian of the Armour Institute Library, Chicago, Illinois.

Harriet Rinard, M.A. '32, has returned to her position as Training School Librarian and Instructor in Library Science in the State Teachers College, Terre Haute, Indiana.

Arnold W. Rosaan, '28-'29, and Mrs. Rosaan announce the birth of a daughter Andrea on November 23rd. Mr. Rosaan is librarian of the Chemistry Library at the University of Illinois, and is continuing his work for his Master's degree.

Information Wanted

The last News Letter addressed to the following alumni was returned unclaimed. Evidently the School does not have the correct address. If you know where any of these alumni have moved, will you please drop us a card with the new address.

Helen Lockwood Coffin, '96, Miriam I. Dana, '08-'09, Katherine Davis, '15-'16, Maude Delmege, '07-'08, Helen S. Dickson, '02-'03, Jane Kennedy, '06-'07, Magdalen Lewis, '03, Ruth Sinclair, '24-'25, Mrs. Dora Davidson Brown, '06, Mrs. Irene Good Coombes, '13-'14, Mrs. Harriet Evans Hodge, '01, Mrs. Margaret Towle Lawrence, '19-'20, Mrs. Hazel Dean Moses, '14-'15, Mrs. Orpha Pletcher Pickett, '13, Mrs. Mabel Shrum Tilley, '00.

Positions of Students Receiving the B.S. in L.S. in 1932

Anderson, Mary L., Assistant, West Texas State Teachers College, Canyon, Texas.
Borchelt, Louise, Assistant, Public Library, Evanston, Ill.
Brasfield, Anne B., Cataloger, University of Arkansas Library, Fayetteville, Arkansas.
Cowgill, Lois, Acting Reference librarian, Butler University, Indianapolis, Ind.
Cuming, Sallie E., Teacher-librarian, University High School, Oxford, Miss.
Davis, Mrs. Mary E., Reviser, Summer Library School of the University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa. Now teaching in High School, Carthage, Mo.
Drescher, Milton A., Assistant, Science dept., Public Library, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Durkes, Leona, Assistant, Circulation department, New York Public Library, New York City.
Evans, Jannie Rob, Assistant Public Library, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Farnsworth, Dorothy C., Assistant, Public Library, Oakland, Calif.
Farrell, Sallie J., Teacher-librarian, High School, Picayune, Miss.
Fitch, Lucille H., Branch librarian, Public Library, Youngstown, Ohio.
Flint, Margaret A., Assistant loan librarian, Lincoln Library, Springfield, Illinois.
Foley, Doris A., Assistant in the Education and Medical libraries, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.
Gelinas, Irene, Assistant, Law Division, State Library, Lansing, Michigan.
Glenn, Bess, Assistant librarian, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina.
Goan, Lois E., Assistant, Cataloging department, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana.
Grieve, Jesselyn L., High School librarian, Belleville, Ill.
Guthrie, Clara L., Reference librarian, Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois.
Hardin, Annie R., Reference librarian in charge of documents, Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois.
Hause, Mary E., Cataloger, University of Louisville, Louisville, Kentucky. (Temporary).
Heiss, Ruth Miriam, Assistant cataloger, State agricultural College, Fort Collins, Colorado.
Hogins, Estelle, Cataloger, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
Jensen, Ingrid, Classifier, Cataloger, Centralbiblioteket, Holbak, Denmark.
Kress, Mildred V., Reference librarian, Library division, State Department of Education, St. Paul, Minnesota.
Leland, Maybelle, Librarian, Public Library, Milford, Illinois.
Lind, Julia M., Assistant, Public Library, Rockford, Illinois.
Long, Bernita J., Law librarian, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Miller, Elizabeth L., Librarian, East Mississippi Junior College, Scooba, Mississippi.
Mitchell, Constance M., Assistant professor of English, Arkansas State Teachers College, Conway, Arkansas.
Norwood, Alice M., Head, Catalog Department, Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia, Kansas.
Piercy, Esther J., Secretary, Journalism Department, University of Indiana, Bloomington, Indiana.
Porter, Jimmie, Librarian in charge of Reserved Book room, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas.
Rice, Nannie H., Acting librarian, Mississippi State College, State College, Mississippi.
Riesner, Mariana, Assistant, Public Library, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rogers, Alpha S., Assistant librarian, Virginia State College, Ettricks, Virginia.
Sister Mary Stephana Cavanaugh, Assistant, Rosary College library, River Forest, Illinois.
Spratt, Clara M., Librarian, Robinson Township High School, Robinson, Illinois.
Trezevant, Anne M., Assistant, Circulation department, Cossitt Library, Memphis, Tennessee.
Tuttle, Margaret, Assistant in charge of Departmental libraries, University of Kentucky, Lexington, Ky.
Vickers, Lucile Faun, Assistant, Reference and Circulation Depts., Public Library, Sioux City, Iowa.
White, Helen E., Head of Circulation department, Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio.
Williams, Ethel Joy, Acting librarian, Haskell Institute, Lawrence, Kans. (Temporary).
Wilson, Ruby M., Assistant cataloger, Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.
Windsor, Elizabeth, Librarian, Public Library, Charleston, Illinois.
Wood, Ruth E., Librarian, Huntington College, Huntington, Indiana.

STATISTICS OF LIBRARIANSHIP

The following article by Rebecca B. Rankin, Secretary of the Special Libraries Association, appeared in the November number of *Special Libraries,* and may be of interest.

"Total population of persons in the United States of 10 years old and over in 1930 is 98,723,047, and of this number 48,829,920 or 49.5% are gainfully employed, according to the latest U. S. Bureau of Census 'Occupation statistics.' Of the number employed 10,752,116 are women.

"In the professional service we find that a total of 3,253,884 persons are classed, almost equally divided between men and women—to be exact 1,727,650 men and 1,526,234 women. Librarians are included in this class of professional pursuits, and the total thus employed is indicated as 29,613; 2,557 of which are men and 27,056 are women.

"Other professions which have approximately the same number as librarians are the architects, of which only a small percentage are women, and social and welfare workers wherein women predominate as they do in the library profession. Teaching, a profession similar to ours but much older and more established, has more than a million in its ranks.

"The library professional ranks are filled almost entirely by native whites, there are only 1,497 foreign whites and 210 negroes. It may surprise us to know that about one-fifth of the librarians of the country are within the age group of 20 to 24 years, and about half the profession are between the ages of 20 and 34 years of age."

JOIN THE ASSOCIATION!

To carry on the work of the Association, as planned for this year, we must have three hundred annual memberships and as many Life memberships as possible. *Annual membership fees* $1.00 are used to defray the expenses of the News Letter, and to provide Loan Funds for promising first year students, who would otherwise not be able to finish the year. *Life membership fees,* $25.00 payable in five yearly installments, go towards the Endowment Fund which is to provide a permanent Scholarship for graduate study.

Please detach this blank and return it with your check to the Treasurer, Josie B. Houchens, University of Illinois Library.

Name in full.....

Address.....

8
4

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY SCHOOL
ASSOCIATION NEWS LETTER

Number 18

June, 1933

THE LIBRARY OF THE
OCT 10 1933
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

THE FIRST ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIP

The Executive Board of the Association and the Trustees of the Endowment Fund decided during the winter that the time seemed favorable for granting the first Scholarship from the funds which the Association has been collecting for that purpose since 1925. The principal sum had reached $6,000 (see report of the Trustees in News Letter No. 17, December, 1932), and interest to the amount of $300 was available. This was in accordance with the action of the Association at Toronto, which decided that no awards should be made until the principal sum had reached an amount to yield $200 or more. It was the unanimous opinion of the Executive Board and the Trustees that the amount was now sufficient for the first Scholarship.

Accordingly, Mr. Windsor presented the matter to the Graduate School of the University, recommending that no tuition, incidental and laboratory fees be charged to the holder of the Scholarship, and that the Library School faculty or a committee of that faculty, consider all applications and recommend the best candidate to the Graduate School. The approved plan was then presented to the Board of Trustees of the University and they accepted the gift of the Association.

The Scholarship will operate according to the following plan:

1. The amount of the Scholarship shall be $300 for the coming year and for succeeding years, with the understanding that the Board of Trustees of the Endowment Fund has authority to reduce this amount, notice of such reduction to be sent to the Library School faculty by January 1st of any year, so as not to delay the advertising and other regulations concerning the award of the Scholarship which will usually be made in March.

2. The money for each Scholarship will be paid to the Comptroller of the University each year before the formal appointment of the candidate and this money shall be paid out to the holder of the Scholarship in accordance with the established practices of the Comptroller's office in the payment of other scholarships.

3. The Scholarship shall be given publicity each year and the candidate shall be selected by a committee of the Library School faculty who will consider all applications and choose the candidate who in their opinion is best qualified to receive the award.

The announcement of the Scholarship was made in the January *Library Journal* and a number of letters were sent out to alumni who might qualify; after the applications were received the faculty committee acted on them and decided that the award for the first year should go to one of our own alumni.

Miss Lucy Brown Foote, head cataloger, Louisiana State University, will be the first recipient of the Katharine L. Sharp Scholarship. Miss Foote received her degree of B.S. from George Peabody College, and her first library degree with the Class of 1930. Her experience and personal traits eminently fit her for the honor bestowed.

Miss Foote's proposed thesis is "A study of the official state publications of Louisiana since 1899"—a project on which she has already begun work and which is in line with the current interests of the Public Documents Committee of the A.L.A.

This first Scholarship will be known as the Katharine L. Sharp Scholarship and is named for the organizer of the School.

EXECUTIVE BOARD 1932-33

Jerome K. Wilcox, John Crerar Library, Chicago, President.
Mae Parkinson Webb, Library School, University of Louisiana, Baton Rouge, First Vice President.
Esther A. Smith, University of Michigan Library, Ann Arbor, Second Vice President.
Josie B. Houchens, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Secretary-Treasurer.
Lois F. Shortess, Education Department, Baton Rouge, La., Member Ex-officio.
Trustees of Endowment Fund—J. S. Cleavinger, 1932-35; Margaret Hutchins, 1930-33; Anna May Price, 1931-34.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Strange as it may seem the Association needs members. Only 28 alumni have paid their dues this year. Do you enjoy the News Letter? If so, remember that it takes money to print it. We must have 100 annual members each year to pay for its publication. We should have more than the minimum of members, however, for the surplus funds in the general treasury are used to make loans to Library School students, who would be unable otherwise to finish the year. Such loans are made only to promising students on the advice of the faculty, and not a year goes by in which several students have not been assisted by this fund. The recipients of these loans have always repaid them promptly and the School feels that this fund is a very worth-while service on the part of the alumni. Annual memberships are only a dollar.

ADAH PATTON MEMORIAL

Miss Jutton, chairman of the committee, reports that the fund already amounts to seven hundred dollars in cash and, that they are very much pleased with the response to their letter which was sent out to former members of the University Library staff. The replies have been most cordial and many have indicated a desire to make a contribution as soon as economic conditions improve.

SCHOOL NEWS

Placement.—Rarely does a notice of a vacancy come to the School office. People even hesitate to take leaves of absence for further training for fear their positions cannot be held for them. Salaries have dropped in most communities. Statistics compiled the last of December show the following averages for the Class of 1932: M.A. degree, $1,665; B.S. in L.S. and experience, $1,200; no experience, $900. There are 142 alumni desiring positions and 67 who are interested in a change because of the likelihood of a loss of position if further reductions are made in their libraries.

In June we shall graduate 50 students with the B.S. in L.S. degree and 12 with the Master's degree, who will need positions. Altogether twenty men are interested in positions; 10 of them received their degree prior to 1933; 10 are in the present class; 9 will receive the B.S. degree, and 1 the M.A. degree. The Class of 1933 is larger than the above figures indicate, but the other members have positions.

The largest number of the unemployed alumni (including the Class of 1933) are from the following states: Illinois 51, Indiana 17, Iowa 18, Nebraska 12, Wisconsin 9, Missouri 8, Ohio 8, California 8, and Minnesota 7. Twenty-three other states are represented by 1 to 5 former students, now without positions. It is interesting to note that the New

9.1 n
.18
p.4

England states and several of the Atlantic states are not included in the list as well as a few of the far Western states.

If you are interested in helping reduce the number of unemployed fellow alumni in your own state, information will be gladly sent to you by Miss Krieg, the Assistant Director of the School.

Knowing that the alumni are always interested in new projects which are being carried on in Library School courses, the following members of the faculty have consented to tell about several of them:

Miss Boyd: "Recent graduates of the School who had a part in selecting books for the Browsing Room may be interested to know that this semester the classes in Book Selection are holding a series of book clinics (or something like that!) to try to discover the causes for the unpopularity of some of the books in the collection. Working in groups of seven—or committees as we call them—the students have diagnosed about four hundred books which have not circulated more than once or twice this year. All of the incurables (whether due to internal or external weaknesses) have been ordered back to the stacks; those which promise partial or complete recovery under proper advertising or reshelving are allowed to remain in the Room, but only on the condition that they immediately show signs of improvement in popularity. You would be surprised to know how many with just this little attention have found delighted readers.

"Even more exciting has been our experience in **'going on the air!'** Yes, we have written radio book reviews again this year, but we have broadcast them (that is, a few students have, who possess the proper radio voice—discovered through tests given at the Broadcasting Station.) Our program is called 'Airing New Books' and is to be heard over the University Station, WILL, every Wednesday and Friday morning at 10:45. By the end of the year we will have given fourteen broadcasts. . . ."

Miss Gramesly: "The class in Advanced Library Administration has just finished two rather unusual projects. They are folders to be used in the state wide publicity campaign to be carried on by the Illinois Library Association.

"The first leaflet is an appeal to the citizen for his support in keeping the Library running. Much has been made of the increased use of libraries in the present economic conditions; the lack of funds has been touched on lightly. Specific instances as to the increased use among libraries have been given, taken for the most part from library reports.

"The second leaflet has to do with endowments, or gifts and is an appeal to the citizen who wishes to create a public memorial, an investment for the future. The back of this leaflet bears a legal form in case any one wishes to remember his local library. These leaflets are to be distributed broadcast throughout the state."

Miss Hostetter: "In the High School Library Administration course, Anna H. Heyer, a member of the class, is preparing with the cooperation of the University Art and Design department, a study of the interior decoration of school libraries. The floor plan and elevations will probably be available for the School Libraries Section Exhibit during the A.L.A. Conference in October."

A new course in Children's Literature to be offered during the second semester of 1933-34 will emphasize the books which best meet the reading interests of children. Miss Hostetter will teach the course.

Miss Florinell Francis, who has been with the School for two years as an instructor of cataloging and classification, is leaving at the end

of the summer session in order to take a similar position on the staff of the Library School of Louisiana State University.

ALUMNI PUBLICATIONS

Baber, Carroll P., prepared a report entitled, "Library facilities for the school child," for presentation at the State Council of Public Welfare called by Gov. Woodring to meet at Topeka in May, 1932. It has since appeared in print in a volume published by Gov. Woodring entitled, *Handbook of Kansas Social Resources; Health, Education and Social Welfare.* Comments taken from this report are printed in the Kel-log-gian, March, 1933.

Clatworthy, Linda M., "The Mary Reed Library of the University of Denver." Library Journal 58:197-200, March 1, 1933.

Curry, Arthur R., had a short poem, "The Library," published in the "News Notes" of Texas Library Association 9:4, January, 1933.

Daly, Alice, who is on the Historical Society Library staff in Chicago, prepared the index for the 1931 annual volume of "Mid-America."

Dimmitt, Lenoir, "Extension work by means of package libraries," Library Journal 57:984-86, December 1, 1932.

Drury, F. K. W., "Zeta Psi libraries" in the "Circle of Zeta Psi" for February, 1933. The list includes author and titles of about 225 books recommended for chapter house libraries.

Herron, Miriam, "Enriching the Library Lesson," Wilson Bulletin 7:537-545, May, 1933.

Hill, James J., is compiling a list of Oklahoma newspapers for the Bibliographical Society of America.

Horne, Isabel G. and Embree, Raymond, are compilers of a "List of books for boys recommended for use in welfare institutions," New York department of social welfare, Bulletin No. 5.

Hottes, Flora, "Satisfactory and inexpensive editions of children's books," Wisconsin Library Bulletin 25:281, November, 1932.

Hutchins, Margaret, "Staff Manuals," Library Journal 57:1039-42, December 15, 1932.

Jensen, Ingrid Vig, has contributed an article on, "Jane Addams and Hull House" to Meddelelser fra Høng Højskoles og Husmandsskoles Elevforening, 1932, pp. 75-82.

Judy, Gladys, "Book Club and community interest," Library Journal 58:437-39, May 15, 1933.

Kohn, Lydia E., "A photograph and lantern slide catalog in the making," Library Journal 57:941-45, November 15, 1932.

Lefler, Grace, compiled the bibliography on "School libraries" in School Library Yearbook, No. 5.

Lewis, Lucy, "Adapting equipment to the making of an official library catalog." Library Journal 58:302-05, April 1, 1933.

Matthews, M. Alice, librarian of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace in Washington, D.C., has prepared a six-page selected list of references on "War debt cancellation or revision."

Mose, H. Einar, "We serve the nation thru inter-library loans," John Crerar Library Quarterly, 4: April-June, 1933.

Mose, H. Einar, has also written an article for Julegranen, 1932, entitled, "Hvad Amerika Har Vaeret for Mig."

O'Harra, Downing P., "Voluntary reading by college students," Library Journal 58:250-52, March 15, 1933.

Price, Miles O., regularly contributes the list of government publications to the American Political Science Review.

Sister Mary Hugh, librarian of Mundelein College, "The School Library as Director of Student Reading." Catholic Library World, 4:62-63, April 15, 1933.

Sister Mary Reparata, librarian of Rosary College, River Forest, Illinois, "The value of Catholic periodicals to college students," Catholic World 3:17-18, November 15, 1931.

Smith, Charles W., "Periodicals and future scholarship," Wilson Bulletin 6:229-32, December, 1932.

Statham, Henry G., "Library service to Alumni of American University," District of Columbia Libraries 2: 1932.

Stone, Charles H., "Difficulties encountered by trained school librarians as a basis for the revision of the professional curriculum." Library Quarterly 3:66-86, January, 1933.

Tomczak, Agnes, head cataloger of the St. Louis University Library, had an article, "The magazine section in the Catholic Library," Catholic Library World 3:2, September, 1931, in which she advocated periodical exchanges among Catholic libraries as a means of building up their collections.

Waters, Willard O., "American imprints 1648-1747, in the Huntington Library, supplementing Evans, American Bibliography," Huntington Library Bulletin, pp. 1-96, February, 1933.

Wilcox, Jerome K., has compiled "State lists of birds, a bibliography," and "Pluto, the ninth planet, a bibliography" appearing as Reference lists numbers 23 and 24 of the John Crerar Library.

Wilcox, Jerome K., "Shortcomings of government documents and suggested remedies," Library Journal 58:203, March, 1933.

Wilcox, Jerome K., has had charge of printing and distributing the new "Directory of Libraries in the Chicago Area" published by the Chicago Library Club. It is now ready for distribution.

ACTIVITIES OF ALUMNI IN THE A.L.A., THE C.L.A., AND IN STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

American Library Association

James J. Hill, assistant librarian of Oklahoma University, is a member of the Committee on Public Documents and is also on the Committee on Special Memberships.

Christine Sanders, librarian of the Free Library Service Bureau at Little Rock, Arkansas, is to be Chairman of the Small Libraries Round Table of the Catalog Section of the A.L.A. Conference next October.

Anita M. Hostetter, executive assistant of the Board of Education for Librarianship, spoke at the Mid-Winter Meeting on "Aims of Library Instruction in Teachers Colleges" before a group of normal school and teachers college librarians.

Frances Warner, loan librarian of the Iowa State College Library, is a member of the Committee in charge of the College Librarians of the Middle West.

Jackson E. Towne, librarian of Michigan State College Library, is Chairman of the Steering Committee of the University and Reference Librarians.

Marie Hostetter, associate, University of Illinois Library School, is the Chairman of the Exhibit Booth and Contact Committee of the School Libraries Section, and is working on some interesting ideas for bringing together, at the section booth at the A.L.A. Conference in October, school librarians who need help along certain lines and those who are experienced along these lines.

Selma M. Linden, librarian of the Presbyterian Hospital Library in Chicago, will be in charge of a display of a Model Hospital Library in connection with the Medical Science division of the Exposition. The theme will be "Directed reading aids recovery."

Catholic Library Association

The following were among those present at the Mid-Winter Conference held December 27th and 28th at Loyola University and Mundelein College, Chicago:

Sister Mary Aurelius (Brennan), Clarke College, Dubuque, Iowa, B.S. in L.S., June, 1929.

Sister Mary Bonaventura (Mullen), St. Mary High School, Chicago, Illinois. S.S., 1927.

Sister Mary De Lourdes (Röhret), Briar Cliff College, Sioux City, Iowa, B.S. in L.S., August, 1931.

Sister Mary Margaret Agnes (Knoer), Clarke College, Dubuque, Iowa, B.S. in L.S., August, 1928; M.A., February, 1930.

Sister Mary Micina (Arendt), Holy Family Academy, Chicago, Illinois, S.S., 1932.

Sister Mary Monica (Gallahue), Mercy High School, Chicago, Illinois, S.S., 1931.

Sister Mary Reparata, Rosary College, River Forest, Illinois, B.L.S., 1924.

Sister Mary Rose (Cofey), St. Xavier College, Chicago, Illinois, B.S. in L.S., October, 1930.

Agnes Tomczak, St. Louis University, St. Louis, Missouri, B.S. in L.S., June, 1930.

Sister Mary Robert Hugh (Pendergast), librarian of Mundelein College, read a paper entitled, "The school librarian as a guide to student reading."

Sister Mary Reparata, librarian of Rosary College, led a discussion at the same meeting.

Arkansas Library Association

Jimmie Porter, librarian in charge of the reserved book room, University of Arkansas, is president of the Association for this year.

Colorado Library Association

Harriet E. Howe, director of the School of Librarianship of the University of Denver, was elected to the Council of the Association for 1932-33.

Kansas Library Association

Ruth Hammond, librarian of the Public Library of Wichita, has been appointed on the Certification Committee.

Ethel Joy Williams, acting librarian, Haskell Institute, talked at a Kansas district meeting in April on library work with Indian youth.

Illinois Library Association

Maybelle Leland, librarian of the Public Library at Milford, spoke at the district meeting in Urbana, April 21, on "Ways of eliminating waste effort."

Amelia Krieg, assistant director of the University of Illinois Library School, talked at the same meeting on "Publicity."

Elizabeth Windsor, librarian of the Public Library of Charleston, spoke at the district meeting at Mattoon, April 25th on "Thought provoking books."

Margaret Gramesly, instructor, University of Illinois Library School, gave a very helpful discussion on "Eliminating non-essentials in library routines" at this meeting.

Ethel Kratz, librarian of the Public Library at Champaign, spoke on "Children's Books."

Indiana Library Association

Virginia Rinard, training school librarian in the State Teachers College, Terre Haute, was Chairman of the arrangements for the Library section at the 3rd annual Conference on Teacher Education which was held at Terre Haute in May.

Wilma Bennett, librarian of the High School at LaPorte, Indiana, gave an address on Library Clubs, and Bertram French, librarian of the Danville, Illinois, High School spoke on "Training student assistants in the high school library."

Louisiana Library Association

Charles R. Flack, librarian of the Southwestern Louisiana Institute, is on the membership committee of the Association.

Margaret Herdman, assistant director of the Library School at the University of Louisiana, is a member of the nominating committee, 1932-33.

Helmer L. Webb, librarian of Tulane University, is first vice president of the Association. Mr. Webb has recently been appointed chairman of a committee of the New Orleans Library Club to undertake a survey of the newspaper resources of the libraries of New Orleans, hoping in time to extend it to a checklist of the newspapers in Louisiana.

Lois F. Shortess, state supervisor of school libraries for Louisiana, is a member of the steering committee of the Association for the Citizens library movement.

Michigan Library Association

Mabel Conat, associate reference librarian of the Detroit Public Library, was secretary of the Association and wrote up the article about the forty-second meeting which was held at Traverse City in October, in the Michigan Library Bulletin, January, 1933.

Dorothy Dowsett, librarian of the Public Library at Jackson, was also a member of the Round Table Committee for 1931-32. She was a speaker at the meeting of the Jackson Business and Professional Woman's Club held last September, her subject being "The pleasure of books."

Elizabeth Laidlaw, head cataloger of the State Library, was on the nominating committee of the Regional Group of Catalogers.

Margaret Mann, professor of Library Science at the University of Michigan, opened a series of talks on different phases of library work given at the meeting of the Association. She talked on the classification and cataloging of books.

Blanche Robertson, reference librarian of the Hackley Public Library, Muskegon, was chairman of the Reference Section of the Association. She was also active in urging a new amendment to the constitution authorizing a reference section and other sections of the Association.

Esther A. Smith, head cataloger of the General Library of the University of Michigan, was on the nominating committee of the Association.

Adam Strohm, librarian of the Detroit Public Library, presided at the last general session of the Association.

Jackson E. Towne, librarian of the Michigan state college, gave a talk on training and supply of southern school librarians before the College Round Table Section of the Association.

Kentucky Library Association

Lena B. Nofcier, secretary and director of library extension, Kentucky Library Commission, was elected vice president of the Library Institute under the auspices of the Department of Library Science of the University of Kentucky and the Library Commission at the meeting held at the University just preceding the 24th anniversary meeting of the State Library Association last October.

Ohio Valley Catalogers

Myrne Moffitt, librarian of the U. S. Veterans Hospital at Lexington, Kentucky, writes that on April 8th the Ohio Valley Catalogers met in Lexington. There were about sixty present and Illinois was well represented. Mrs. Verna Pate from the Indianapolis Public Library was one of the speakers.

Oklahoma Library Association

Mrs. Maude Cowan, assistant librarian of the Southeastern Teachers College, Durant, was elected vice president of the Association for 1933, at the meeting held at Tulsa in February.

Grace E. Herrick, assistant professor of Library Science at the University of Oklahoma, talked on "Cataloging problems of the small library."

James J. Hill, assistant librarian of the University of Oklahoma, was appointed chairman of the Committee on Public Documents; he is also chairman of the Oklahoma Educational Association Library Section.

Frances M. Kennedy, reference librarian of the Public Library of Oklahoma City, was elected secretary-treasurer for 1933. She also gave a paper on "Government documents for the small library; Information file and Subscription Books Bulletin."

Lyndal Swofford, librarian of Central States Teachers College, at Edmond, was President of the Association.

Southwestern Library Association

Vera Snook, librarian of the Public library at Little Rock, Arkansas, was elected secretary of the Association for the year 1933.

Charles Flack, librarian of the Southwestern Louisiana Institute, was elected as one of the vice presidents for 1933.

Lois F. Shortess, state supervisor of school libraries for Louisiana, was elected as treasurer for 1933.

Texas Library Association

Octavia Rogan, librarian of the Texas Masonic Grand Lodge at Waco, has been appointed a member of the standing legislative committee of the Association. She is also a member of the Handbook committee and of the County law amendment committee.

Virginia Library Association

Thomas P. Ayer, librarian of the Public Library of Richmond, was elected to the Council of the Association at the November meeting of the Association.

West Virginia Library Association

Etta May Roberts, librarian of Wheeling, West Virginia Public Library, presented the Honorable Thomas Beckett, Mayor of Wheeling, who made an address of welcome at the meeting of the Association last October.

Louise Edmondson, formerly librarian of James E. Morrow Library at

Marshall College, was elected vice president for 1933. She also gave a paper on "The public library situation in West Virginia" which was the result of a survey made by the American Association of University Women of West Virginia.

Vivian Reynolds Boughter, librarian of the State Normal School at Fairmont, presided at the opening session of the meeting.

Julia Wright Merrill, executive assistant of the Library Extension Board of the A.L.A., spoke on the topic, "A look ahead"; she looked back on a visit made to West Virginia five years ago and showed the organization, its progress, etc., painting also a picture of the future in library accomplishments for the state.

Wisconsin Library Association

Flora E. Hottes, children's librarian at Kenosha Public Library, discussed "Children's books in various editions" at the 41st annual meeting of the Association last October at Appleton.

ALUMNI GOSSIP

Margaret Mann, '93-'96, professor of Library Science at the University of Michigan, has a leave of absence this semester and is spending the time in Europe.

Gertrude Forstall, '94-'95, has changed from librarian, Victory Corporation, 231 South LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois, to librarian, Christopher House Library, 2507 Greenview Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

Linda M. Clatworthy, B.L.S. 1900, librarian of Denver University, died of a heart attack on the 23rd of January, 1933, partly as a result of injuries and shock suffered when she was struck by a hit-and-run motorist a few weeks earlier. Miss Clatworthy had been librarian of the University for 12 years. During that time she was chiefly responsible for the library's growth from a small institution to the present beautiful new Mary Reed Library which was dedicated last fall. She was known to thousands of students and alumni who found her extensive knowledge of history and literature helpful to them.

She was born in Dayton, Ohio, and educated at Denison University, Vassar College, Northwestern University, and received her B.L.S. from the University of Illinois Library School in 1900. She also received her Master's degree at Denver University. She was very fond of the outdoors and spent a good deal of time with her brother, Fred A. Clatworthy, a nationally known photographer at Estes Park. She was living with her mother, Mrs. Emma Clatworthy, at 2055 S. Columbine Street, Denver.

Miss Clatworthy was a past president of the Colorado Library Association, organizer of the Dayton Art Museum, member of the National Council of the National Economic Association, and a member of Delta Delta Delta and Pi Gamma Mu sororities.

Helen K. Starr, B.L.S. '04, librarian of the James J. Hill Reference Library, spoke at the Fiftieth Anniversary Celebration of the St. Paul Public Library, October 3-17, 1932.

Josie B. Houchens, B.L.S. '05, A.M. '12, will be a member of the faculty of the School of Library Service at Columbia during the summer session.

Helen Mary Crane, B.L.S. '05, has been appointed head of the Order Department, Public Library, Detroit, Michigan. She was formerly librarian, John Monteith Regional Branch Library, Detroit.

Lucy Lewis, B.L.S. '06, librarian of the State Agricultural College Library at Corvallis, Oregon, has been made Director of Libraries for the Oregon State System of Higher Education.

Reba Davis (Mrs. C. B. Clevenger), B.L.S. '11, is living at 212 W. 10th Street, Columbus, Ohio. She writes that several of the alumnae living in Columbus have called on her and that she enjoyed meeting them so much.

Rose Roberts Sears, B.L.S. '14, has changed from cataloger, Presbyterian Seminary Library, Chicago, Illinois, to reference librarian.

Grace A. England, B.L.S. '15, has changed her position in the Detroit Public Library from chief of the Civics Division to librarian of the Downtown Library.

K. Dorothy Ferguson, '16, writes in "Special Libraries" from California: "One thing this depression has done for me — it has killed my hopes of ever being a lady of leisure so I have decided to work like the deuce. . . ." How many echoes do we hear?

Sarita Robinson, '17-'19, has been made head of the Catalog Department, State University of Iowa Library, Iowa City, Iowa.

Edith E. Hague, B.L.S. '18, writes that she has been transferred from the Hospital at Outwood, Kentucky, to U. S. Veterans Hospital No. 81, 130 W. Kingsbridge Road, Bronx, New York.

Olga Waller (Mrs. Emerit Anson), B.L.S. '18, spent the winter on a cruise around the world. Her two children and her mother, Mrs. Peter Waller of Kankakee, accompanied her on the trip. She was to return to her home in St. Paul the last of April.

Isabella Brokaw Wallace, B.L.S. '20, librarian of the Standard Oil Company, Whitney, Indiana, is vice president of the Illinois Chapter of the Special Libraries Association.

Rudolph H. Gjelsness, B.L.S. '20, resigned as chief of Preparation Division, Public Library, New York City, last spring to become librarian, University of Arizona, Tuscon, Arizona, in September, 1932.

Maud Katherine McLaughlin, B.L.S. '20, died on May 27, 1932, at her home in Toledo, Ohio, as a result of a major operation. Her last year was a very busy and happy one, organizing the library of the new DeVilniss High School in Toledo.

Grace Murray, B.L.S. '20, librarian of Elmhurst Public Library, was hostess to one of the annual Illinois regional library conferences held by the Illinois Library Extension Division.

Sister Rose Marie Grady, S.S., '23, a member of the Dominican Order, Sacred Heart Academy of Springfield, Illinois, and at present Principal of St. Joseph's Academy, Philo, Illinois, was granted the degree of Doctor of Philosophy from the University of Illinois in February. Her thesis subject was "The sources of Sir Walter Scott's eight long poems," her major being English and her minors Philology and English History. Sister Rose Marie received the degrees A.B. from the Catholic University of Washington, D.C., in 1920 and M.A. in English from the University of Illinois in 1923.

Lolita Leola Newman, '24-'25, changed from children's librarian, East Lake Branch, to children's librarian, Logan Park Branch, Public Library, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Jean McKnight Murphy, '23-'24, is acting superintendent of art and music at the Queens Borough Public Library; she is also giving an evening course in Classification at the School of Library Service, Columbia University.

Sylvia Laithwaite, '25-'26, changed from librarian, City and County Public Library, Santa Fe, New Mexico, to cataloger, San Francisco College for Women Library, San Francisco, California.

Helen Katherine Bertelsen, '26, assistant in the Children's Department of the Public Library, Evanston, Illinois, is now Mrs. R. L. Morgan and gives her address as 1212 Alsdorf Street, Lansing, Michigan, but is continuing in her library work.

Mrs. Aletha Burnett Redman, S.S. '26, changed from supervisor, Undergraduate Study Hall, State University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa, to reference assistant, Periodical Reading Room.

Mary S. Buffum, M.A. '27, gave an address on "A Home Library" over Radio Station WBAP, Fort Worth, Texas, March 22, 1933.

H. Louise Edmondson, B.S. '27, has resigned as librarian of Marshall College, Morgantown, West Virginia, to accept the position of librarian, College of Education Library, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.

Alene Hannah Laub, B.S., '27, is now Mrs. Edgar Christine, and still assistant, Crescent Hill Branch, Free Public Library, Louisville, Kentucky.

Carlyle Morris, B.S. '27, of the Chicago Public Library staff, gave a radio talk on "Recent Biography," April 20, 1933, over Station KYW from 5 to 5:10 p.m., on the radio program presented by the Adult Education Council of Chicago.

Mae Parkinson (Mrs. H. L. Webb), B.S. '27, is to be a member of the summer session faculty of the Drexel Institute Library School at Philadelphia.

Martha M. Parks, B.S. '27, resigned her position last summer as assistant supervisor of School Libraries in the New York State Education Department, Albany, and accepted the position of Director of High School Libraries, State Department of Education, Nashville, Tennessee.

Frances Ida Ambuhl, M.A. '28, has been made head of the Catalog department, Newberry Library, Chicago, Illinois.

Hortense Elaine Boylan, B.S. '28, has been appointed acting librarian of the Wewoka Public Library, Wewoka, Oklahoma, to serve during Mrs. Florence E. Cobb's (librarian) leave of absence for four months starting February 1, 1933, while Mrs. Cobb is completing work for an A.B. degree at the University of Oklahoma.

Bertha E. Collier, B.S. '28, is no longer at the Decatur Review Editorial Library. She may be addressed at her home, 957 W. Wood Street, Decatur, Illinois.

Helen A. Ridgway, B.S. '28, acting superintendent of branch reference of the Queens Borough Public Library, has been awarded a fellowship for advanced study next year by the Carnegie Corporation of New York.

Dorothy Cornwell, S.S. '28, changed her position from cataloger to map librarian, Office of the Geographer, U. S. Department of State Library, Washington, D.C. Also changed her name to Mrs. Dorothy Lewis.

Margaret S. Latimer (Mrs. S. T. Buckley), B.S. '28, is now living at 2118 Clay street, Cedar Falls, Iowa.

Helen Duffy (Mrs. Nicholas Martin Kraus), B.S. '28, is still holding her position in the Public Library at Akron, Ohio; her home address is 266 E. Talmadge street, Apt. 441.

Rachel Agg, B.S. '29, librarian of what was once the Northeastern Branch of the Kansas City, Missouri Public Library, reports that her branch has been moved to East High School and is now called the East Branch.

Dorothy Besuden (Mrs. E. R. Keller), B.S. '29, announces the arrival of a son Richard Besuden Keller, on January 18, 1933, at Cincinnati, Ohio.

Anne H. Farrington, 1st sem. '28-'29, who was on the staff of the Detroit Public Library last year, is now librarian of the Maybury Sanitarium, Northville, Minnesota.

Bernadine L. Glaser, B.S. '29, writes that she has been head of the Binding department, Public Library, Omaha, Nebraska, since the fall of 1931.

Gertrude Constance Grainger, B.S. '29, assistant in the Catalog department at the University of Illinois Library, was married December 24, 1932, to Mr. C. Wutzke. They are now living at 1101 West Oregon street, Urbana, and she is continuing her work.

Mary Ramon Kinney, B.S. '29, has changed from assistant, Catalog department, to head of the Catalog and Classification department, Cossitt Library, Memphis, Tennessee.

Geraldine E. Kirkham, B.S. '29, has been at the State Teachers College Library, San Diego, California, as reference and cataloging assistant since September, 1931.

Leona G. Krehbiel, B.S. '29, formerly reference assistant at Purdue University, is now librarian of Bethal College Library, Newton, Kansas.

Lincoln Hsiu Cha, B.L.S. '29, received his Ph.D. degree in February from the University of Illinois with a major in Political Science and a minor in Library Science. He is now head of the Library School of Central China University Library, Wuchang, China.

Florence McFadden, S.S. '28-'29, librarian at Buena Vista College Library, Storm Lake, Iowa, was married in February, 1932, to Mr. Paul I. Edwards, and is continuing her work.

Florence B. Morgan, B.S. '29, assistant in the Queens Borough Public Library, is a candidate for the M.S. degree at Columbia.

Irma May Riegel, S.S. '28-'29, has changed from librarian, Grant Junior High School Library, to librarian, Horace Mann Junior High School Library, Denver, Colorado.

Mary Anna Saunders (Mrs. H. S. MacLean), B.S. '29, was married in August, 1931, and is now living in Barnsdall, Oklahoma.

Florence Gertrude Woods, B.S. '29, changed from cataloger to assistant, Circulation Department, Public Library, Fort Wayne, Indiana.

Mrs. Marguerite H. Anderson, B.S. '30, of Morrisonville, Indiana, is a candidate for the M.S. degree at Columbia. Her thesis is "An historical survey of efforts to produce a comprehensive bibliography in the field of English history and a special examination of the section on English history as a guide to historical literature."

Sallye Martha Elkins, B.S. '30, died on Nov. 13, 1932, as a result of an operation. She was not actively engaged in library work, but was living at Ponder, Missouri, with her sister, Mrs. Nanie Elkins Milum.

Leone Isabelle Ingram, B.S. '30, cataloger in the Hibbing School and Junior College Library last year, is now cataloger in the Minnesota State Historical Society Library, St. Paul.

Dorothy Heyl (Mrs. R. W. Jones), 1st sem. '29-'30, Columbia, B.S. '31, announces the arrival of a daughter, Cynthia Alice, on January 31, 1933. Mrs. Jones resigned her position as assistant librarian of the School of

Library Service, Columbia University, last August, and is now living at 2800 Ontario Road, Apt. 404, Washington, D.C.

Ethel Myrta McGruer, B.S. '30, has changed from assistant, Circulation Department, Queens Borough Public Library, Jamaica, New York, to senior assistant, Richmond Hill Branch.

Mary Faith Parmelee, B.S. '30, has changed from organizer to cataloger, Iowa Library Commission, Des Moines, Iowa.

Richmond B. Sealock, B.S. '30, writes: "A correction needs to be made in the last News Letter. I wish I did have my Master's degree but such is not the case. A number of Illinois people at Queens are working a full time schedule and at the same time studying at Columbia. This usually amounts to a course a semester, so it takes several years to finish the work for the degree."

Eliza V. Atkins, B.S. '31, is librarian of the Louisville Municipal College, Louisville, Kentucky.

Hilda Mae Dickerson, B.S. '31, was married to Paul Erwin Peters on Saturday, February 4, 1933, at Waukegan, Illinois. Their home is at 541 North Chestnut Street, Waukegan.

Florence Olive Garrison, '30-'31, has resigned her position as librarian of the Lyons Township High School library at LaGrange, Illinois, and was married on October 16, 1932, to Mr. Garber. They will make their home in Manchester, Indiana.

Mary E. Garst, B.S. '31, was assistant librarian of the Saint Mary College at Leavenworth, Kansas, from September, 1932 to January, 1933.

Ella K. Harrell, B.S. '31, has a cataloging position with the New York Public Library in the 135th St. Branch.

Pauline Dale McCandless, B.S. '31, was married to Franklin J. Foster, February 18, 1933, at the Washington Memorial Chapel, at Valley Forge, Pennsylvania. Mr. Foster is a graduate student in the Wharton School of Commerce and Finance, University of Pennsylvania. They are making their home at 508½ North Chester Road, Swarthmore, Pennsylvania. Mrs. Foster is continuing her position as Cataloger in the Swarthmore College Library.

Ella B. Mosimann, S.S. '31, is librarian of the Filger Library at Minonk, Illinois.

Sister Mary Bonoza Siedlecka, S.S. '30, S.S. '31, is spending the year studying at the University of London School of Librarianship.

Walter Bowie Williams, B.S. '31, is librarian of the Hollis Burke Frissell Library of Tuskogee Institute, Alabama.

Mary H. Clay, B.S. '32, is librarian and teacher of Library Science in the Ouachita Parish Junior College Library at Monroe, Louisiana.

Ingrid Vig Jensen, '31-'32, has a position as cataloger and extension worker in the Centralbibliotheket, Esjberg, Denmark.

Catherine L. Katterjohn, B.S. '32, has a temporary position cataloging and classifying the library of the new Paducah Junior College, Paducah, Kentucky.

Esther Kleist, B.S. '32, has a half time assistantship in the Loan department of the University of Illinois Library.

Ralph W. McComb, B.S. '32, has a half time assistantship in the University of Illinois Library.

Alice McMahan, B.S. '32, has been acting as a substitute in the Kansas City Public Library whenever an occasion has arisen.

Margaret E. Neeld, B.S. '32, has a temporary position with the Illinois State Historical Library, Springfield, Illinois.

Lucille Pendergast, B.S. '32, worked for a month last summer in the

Northwestern Library of Commerce. Since then she has had a temporary position in the Public Library at Lincoln, Nebraska.

Johnnie E. Riner, B.S. '32, writes that she has occasional work as a reserve with the Missouri Library Commission at Jefferson, Missouri, where she lives.

Ruth Shaftoe, B.S. '32, reports that she is working a day each week in the Royal Oak Public Library. The other days she studies German and typing.

Bethania M. Smith, B.S. '32, writes that she is varying her chicken raising business by acting as librarian of the Illinois Wesleyan University, Bloomington, Illinois, during the illness of the librarian.

Geraldine Williams, B.S. '32, has a position in the Reference and Circulation department of the Queens Borough Public Library, Jamaica, Long Island, New York.

Elizabeth Windsor, librarian of the Public Library at Charleston, Illinois, and Secretary of the Class of 1932, has just issued a mimeographed Class Letter which is full of news and gossip from the members of the class. Those who do not yet have positions write cheerfully of their various adventures in unemployment, some have found temporary positions in other types of work, others are pursuing hobbies, reading, or studying.

We realize that some of the above items about alumni may not be "news" in the real sense of the word, but they have come to us as news since the last Letter was issued. We are interested in securing such news items as quickly as possible and the cooperation of all the alumni is earnestly requested. Drop a card if you have no time to write letters, send a wedding invitation, a clipping from a newspaper about yourself, a copy of the journal with your latest article. You can't "make" the News Letter if we don't know what you are doing, and you have no idea how much your fellow alumni are interested in your movements.

LATE NEWS

Miss Rose B. Phelps, associate on the Library School faculty, will spend the summer in England. She is sailing on the S.S. Washington, July 5th, North River, New York City (piers 58-62).

Nellie L. Platz of the class of 1933 was married on June 4, 1933, to Mr. J. F. Weatherley of David City, Nebraska.

Mrs. Caroline Folz, B.S. '33, has an article, the "Pied Piper of the modern hospital," in the Library Occurrent, 11:39-44, April-June, 1933.

C. P. Baber, A.M. '27, has an article, "Fines findings," in the Library Journal 58:485-490, June, 1933.

Margaret Hutchins, B.L.S. '08, now instructor in the School of Library Service, Columbia University, formerly a member of the Reference department of the University of Illinois Library, came back to the campus for Commencement this year.

Nellie Roberts (Mrs. R. S. Kennedy), B.L.S. '15, also a former member of the University Library staff, but now living in Wilmette, Ill., returned for a reunion with the class of 1913. During her undergraduate days she took a very prominent part in campus activities, especially dramatics.

Oscar E. Norman, '08-'09, wrote the history of the Illinois Chapter of the Special Libraries Association which appeared in the new Directory of Chicago Libraries. He was also a member of the committee in charge of publishing the directory.

Thelma Van Ness, B.S. '30, assistant librarian of the Bloomington, Ill., Public Library, will attend the Summer Session at Columbia University and continue work for her Master's degree.

CANDIDATES FOR B.S. IN L.S., JUNE, 1933

Allred, Lela E., Rogers, Ark. A.B., Univ. of Ark., 1932; Teacher, 1928-29; Stud. asst., Univ. of Ark. L., 3 semesters.

Angle, Kathryn E., Piqua, O. A.B., Miami Univ., 1932; Subs., Piqua P. L., 1927-28.

Auld, Alberta A., Champaign, Ill. A.B., Univ. of Ill., 1930.

Baker, Lorena,*[1] Austin, Tex. A.B., Univ. of Tex., 1920; Asst., Catalog dept., Univ. of Tex. L., 1923-25; Head, Loan dept., Univ. of Tex. L., 1925-.

Batchelor, Harold W., Los Angeles, Cal. A.B., Univ. of Ore., 1932; Page, Portland P. L., 1927; Jr. asst., Los Angeles P. L., 1929-30; Stud. asst., Univ. of Ore. L., 1930-32.

Bly, Florence E.,*[1] Muncie, Ind. A.B., Earlham Coll., 1930; Asst., Muncie, Ind., P. L., 1930-.

Bonner, Clara A.,*[1] Due West, S.C. A.B., Erskine College, 1931; Libn., Erskine Coll. L., 1929-.

Chalice, Noreen R., Independence, Ia. A.B., Cornell Coll., 1932; Appr., Clear Lake, Ia., P. L., summer, 1932.

Clarke, Eve K., Chicago, Ill. Ph.B., Univ. of Chicago, 1921; Teacher, Chenoa, Ill., 1921-22; Theatrical and radio appointments, 1923-32.

Colby, Georgia G.,* Memphis, Tenn. A.B., Southwestern Univ., 1931; Part time asst., Memphis P. L.; Asst., Memphis P. L., 1933-.

Collins, Eunice, Arcola, Ill. A.B., Univ. of Ill., 1931; Stud. asst., Binding dept., Univ. of Ill. L., 1931-.

Croxall, Katherine L., Warsaw, Ind. B.S., Northwestern Univ., 1932.

Culbertson, Beulah,* Columbus, Miss. A.B., Miss. State Coll. for Women, 1910; Libn., Miss. State Coll. for Women L., 1910-.

Eytcheson, Esther,* Sheridan, Ind. A.B., Butler Univ., 1929; Asst., Ref. dept., Butler Univ. L., 1929-.

Falk, Leslie K., Taylors Falls, Minn. A.B., Hamline Univ., 1925; A.M., Univ. of Minn., 1930; Teacher, 1925-26; 1929-30.

Folz, Carolyn K. A., Evansville, Ind. A.B., Evansville Coll., 1929; Asst.; Hospital Libn., Evansville P. L., 1924-29; 1929-32.

Galvin, Hoyt R., Pleasantville, Ia. A.B., Simpson Coll., 1932; Stud. asst., Simpson Coll. L., 1928-32.

Garrett, Fern I., Sullivan, Ill. A.B., Illinois Coll., 1928; Stud. asst., Ill. Coll. L., 1925-28; Teacher, Delavan, Ill., High Sch., 1929-32.

Gauss, Pauline,*[1] Peoria, Ill. A.B., Univ. of Ill., 1919; Asst., Peoria P. L., 1920-21; Asst., Asst. Libn., Bradley Polytech. Inst. L., 1921-30; 1931-.

Gray, Virginia J., Union, W. Va. A.B., Agnes Scott College, 1932; Stud. asst., Agnes Scott Coll. L., 1930-32.

Harkins, William G., Macon, Miss. A.B., Univ. of Ala., 1933; Stud. asst., Univ. of Miss. L., 1929-32.

Harrison, Evelyn J.,* Williamston, N. C. A.B., Duke Univ., 1930; Head, Order dept., Woman's Coll. L., Duke Univ., 1930-.

Hart, Louise, Wooster, O. A.B., Coll. of Wooster, 1929; Libn., Ohio Agric. Exp. Sta. L., 1929-32.

Heicke, Dorothy E., Champaign, Ill. A.B., Univ. of Ill., 1932; Stud. asst., Classics sem., Univ. of Ill. L., 1930-32; Subs. Bloomington P. L., summer, 1933.

Henderson, Lydia C.,* Chattanooga, Tenn. A.B., Fisk Univ., 1930; Asst., Fisk Univ. L., 1930-31; Libn., Ark. State Coll. L., 1931-.

Hess, Ruth, Rye Beach, Huron, O. A.B., Ohio State Univ., 1926.

Heyer, Anna H., Fort Worth, Tex. A.B., B.M., Texas Christian Univ., 1930; Teacher of music, Fort Worth, Tex., 1931-32.

Hill, Dorothy J., Danville, Ill. B.S., Univ. of Ill., 1932; Asst., Danville, Ill., P. L., 1927-28; Asst., Children's dept., Springfield, O., P. L., 1930-31.

Hodges, Lenora M.,[1] Lafayette, La. B.S., Southwestern La. Institute, 1929.

Howard, Althea V., Washington, D. C. A.B., Fisk Univ., 1932.

Hrdlicka, Adolph E.,* Lisle, Ill. A.B., St. Procopius Coll., 1922; Libn., St. Procopius Coll. L., 1921-.

Jackson, Ellen P., Athens, Ill. A.B., Hastings Coll., 1931.

Joachims, Belle,*[1] Peoria, Ill. A.B., San Jose State Teachers Coll., 1928; A.M., Coll. of the Pacific, 1929; Ref. Libn., Coll. of the Pacific L., 1929-.

Jones, Marian H., Cane Run, Harrodsburg, Ky. A.B., Centre Coll., 1930.

Kerley, Ruby H.,[1] Carbondale, Ill. B.Ed., Southern Illinois State Normal Univ., 1929; Asst., Carbondale, Ill., P. L., 1930-31.

Krieg, Clarice E., Riverside, Ill. A.B., State Univ. of Iowa, 1932; Stud. asst., Cat. dept., Univ. of Ia. L., 1929-32; Jr. cataloger, sum. 1932, 1933.

Lampe, Lola W., Long Point, Ill. A.B., Eureka Coll., 1932; Stud. asst., Eureka Coll. L., 1929-32; Ill. St. Normal Univ., sum. 1930.

Lawrence, Majel,*[1] Clarksburg, W. Va. A.B., B.S., Ohio Univ., 1914, 1917; Teacher, 1914-27; Libn., Clarksburg, W. Va., High Sch., 1927-.

Lawson, Elizabeth L., Hartford, Conn. A.B., Fisk Univ., 1931; Grad. asst., Fisk Univ. L., 1931-32.

Lloyd, Gwendolyn, Dixon, Ill. A.B., Florida State College for Women, 1932.

Marable, Mrs. Mary H.,*[1] Oklahoma City, Okla. A.B., Oklahoma City Univ., 1930; Libn., Okla. City P. L., 1910-19; Book dept., Wigge book co., 1922-26; Libn., Okla. City Univ. L., 1926-.

Maynard, Glenn R.,* Buda, Ill. B.S., Bradley Polytechnic Institute, 1931; Stud. asst., Bradley Poly. Inst. L., 1929-31; Asst., Loan dept., Univ. of Ill. L., 1931-.

Moore, Sarah J.,[1] Stapleton, N. Y. B.S., Northwest Missouri State Teachers Coll., 1930; Stud. asst., Northwest Missouri St. T. Coll., 1927-30; Stud. asst., Univ. of Ill. L.; Subs., N.Y.P.L.

Morrow, John J., Eureka, Ill. A.B., Univ. of Ill., 1932; Stud. asst., Eureka Coll. L., 1930; Subs., Bloomington P. L., sum. 1933.

Murphy, Gwendolyn E.,* Grand Island, Nebr. A.B., Grand Island Coll., 1931; A.B., Univ. of Ill., 1933; Stud. asst., Grand

---

*Employed for 1933-34.

[1]Registered second semester only, having taken the first semester's work previously.

Island Coll. L.; Asst., Grand Island P. L.; 1929-31, 1933-.

Nix, Lee,* St. Joe, Ark. B.S., Southeastern Teachers Coll., 1930; Asst. Libn., Southeastern T. Coll. L., 1929-.

Noble, Florence E.,*[1] Monticello, Ia. A.B., Coe Coll., 1926; Libn., Monticello, Ia., P. L., 1927-.

Norris, Helen L., Abingdon, Ill. A.B., Knox Coll., 1932; Asst., Abingdon P. L., 1927-28.

Ogden, Mary L.,* Fountain City, Tenn. A.B., Univ. of Tennessee, 1930; Asst., Circ. dept., Univ. of Tenn. L., 1930-.

Osborne, Josephine M., Freeport, Ill. B.S., Univ. of Ill., 1929; Teacher, Freeport Jr. High School, 1929-32.

Payne, Kathleen M.,*[1] Belleville, Ill. A.B., Washington Univ., 1931; Children's Libn., Asst., Belleville, Ill., P. L., 1929-30, 1930-.

Platz, Nellie L. (Mrs. J. F. Weatherley), David City, Neb. A.B., Univ. of Nebraska, 1930; Asst., Lincoln, Neb., P. L., 1930-32.

Roberts, Anna M.,*[1] Flag Pond, Tenn. A.B., A.M., Vanderbilt Univ., 1920, 1922; Asst., Dept. libs., Vanderbilt Univ., 1920-22; Continuations asst., George Peabody Coll. for Teachers, 1922-26; Libn., St. T. Coll., Hattiesburg, Miss., 1926-.

Shaw, Florence V.,*[1] Muncie, Ind. A.B., Ball State Teachers Coll., 1930; Chief, Circ. dept., Ball St. T. Coll. L., 1929-.

Sister Mary Mark Orr,* Leavenworth, Kan. A.B., A.M., Univ. of Kansas, 1928, 1932; Libn., Immaculate High Sch. L., 1930-32; St. Mary's Coll. L., 1933-.

Sister Mary Micina Arendt,*[1] Chicago, Ill. A.B., DePaul Univ., 1929; Asst. Libn., Holy Family Acad. L., 1929-.

Sowder, Bonnie,* Okemah, Okla. A.B., Northeastern Teachers Coll., 1930; Asst., Asst. Libn., Northeastern T. C., 1930-32, 1933-.

Taylor, Kanardy L. Eureka, Ill. A.B., Eureka Coll., 1932; Stud. asst., Eureka Coll. L., 1928-32.

Terry, Juanita,* Littlefield, Tex. A.B., A.M., Louisiana State Univ., 1929, 1931; Asst., Louisiana St. Univ. L., 1930-31, 1933-; Sec., School of Lib. Ser., Louisiana St. Univ., 1931-32.

Thomas, Genevieve,* Galesburg, Ill. A.B., Lombard Coll., 1928; Libn., Urbana High Sch., 1930-.

Thomson, Annabelle, Atlanta, Ill. B.Ed., Illinois State Normal Univ., 1931; Stud. asst., Ill. St. Normal Univ., sum. 1932.

Totten, Vivian, Chicago, Ill. A.B., Univ. of Minnesota, 1932.

Tubbs, Sibyl O., Omaha, Neb. A.B., State Univ. of Iowa, 1929; Asst. Libn., South High Sch., Omaha, 1930-32.

Upchurch, Grace,*[1] Fort Smith, Ark. B.S., Univ. of Arkansas, 1929; Asst., Loan dept., Univ. of Ark. L., 1929-.

Van Biesbroeck, Simone, Williams Bay, Wis. Ph.B., Univ. of Chicago, 1932.

Williams, Mabel A., Chatsworth, Ill. A.B., North Central Coll., 1929; Teacher, Chatsworth, Ill., High Sch., 1929-32.

Woods, Donald A., Jacksonville, Ill. A.B., Illinois Coll., 1932; Stud. asst., Jacksonville, Ill., P.L., 1926-29; Stud. asst., Illinois Coll. L., 1930-32.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MASTER'S DEGREE, JUNE, 1933

DeBeck, Fern E.,* Urbana, Ill. A.B., Earlham Coll., 1923; B.S. in L.S., Univ. of Ill., 1928; Stud. asst., Earlham Coll. L., 1919-23; Asst., Indiana St. L., 1923-27; Libn., Architectural L., Univ of Ill., 1928-.

Houkom, Alf,* Northfield, Minn. A.B., St. Olaf Coll., 1921; B.S. in L.S., Univ. of Ill., 1931; Teacher-libn., Egeland, N.D., High Sch., 1922; Asst., Loan dept., Univ. of Ill. L., 1931-.

Jones, Edith C.,* Urbana, Ill. A.B., A.M., Washington Univ., 1916, 1917; B.S. in L.S., Univ. of Ill., 1927; Asst., Children's dept., St. Louis P. L., 1919-29; Asst., Medical L., Washington Univ., 1920-22; Libn., School of Mines and Metallurgy, Rolla, Mo., 1922-29; Instructor, Univ. of Ill. Lib. Sch., sum. 1929; Cataloger and libn. Classics sem., Univ. of Ill. L., 1929-.

Matthews, Jim. P.,* Fayetteville, Ark. A.B., Univ. of Arkansas, 1916; B.S. in L.S., Univ. of Ill., 1929; Assoc. libn., Univ. of Ark. L., 1917-.

Wilson, Eugene H., Harrison, Ark. A.B., Arkansas State Teachers Coll., 1930; B.S. in L.S., Univ. of Ill., 1932; Libn., Jr. Coll. of the Ozarks, sum. 1932.

THE LIBRARY OF
OCT 10 1933
UNIVERSITY

*Employed for 1933-34.

[1]Registered second semester only, having taken the first semester's work previously.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS BULLETIN

Issued Weekly

Vol. XXXI March 20, 1934 No. 29

[Entered as second-class matter December 11, 1912, at the post office at Urbana, Illinois, under the Act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 31, 1918.]

THE LIBRARY OF
OCT 10 1936
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

LIBRARY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION NEWS LETTER

Number 19

March, 1934

Dear Fellow Alumni:

The Executive Committee of the Illinois Library School Association extends to each one of you its greetings and best wishes.

We wish that it had been possible for all of the 1200 former students of the School in active work to have been present at the reunion in Chicago in October during the meeting of the American Library Association. Pride in our organization which numbers among its members many in the front ranks of library endeavor who are serving their communities gallantly and unselfishly, and the spirit of good fellowship in a group whose members have the same heritage of professional training and ideals, prompt us to suggest that we establish a "new loyalty" for ourselves or reaffirm an "old loyalty" that has been allowed to fade with disuse.

There are two ways that we may give expression to this loyalty at this time. One is by joining other alumni in our vicinity for a reunion when meetings are arranged by district chairmen. Another way is by giving financial support to our alumni organization. In these small ways we may manifest our personal appreciation of our professional alma mater and give evidence of our approval of its efforts and accomplishments.

It is the common experience of all of us, I know, to read through the Alumni News Letter, when it comes, from the first word to the last. It is not in the scheme of things for the publication and distribution of this News Letter to be undertaken except through the expenditure of funds from the Association treasury. During the year 1932-33 only 87 out of 1200 possible members paid annual membership dues into our treasury. Shall we not turn down this page of our organization history as soon as possible? Let all who are able send dues at once. We want to receive news of the School and its graduates, so get out the check book and make out a check for $1.00 payable to Miss Josie B. Houchens and mail it to her. Let us make her so busy receiving checks that she will have to enlist the help of several assistants.

Above all things do not stay away from a district alumni reunion because your dues are not paid. Go and get acquainted, cement friendships already started, and try to get in touch with those who are temporarily "standing and waiting" to enter their chosen profession. Let this be a year of strengthening our loyalties.

From now until June keep a watchful eye upon that vacation savings account so that we may look forward to a large representation of Illinois alumni at our reunion during the A.L.A. meeting in Montreal.

May you all wear seven league boots in your professional strides this year!

Sincerely yours,

Bertha M. Schneider,
President.

EXECUTIVE BOARD 1933-34

President, Bertha M. Schneider, University of Ohio Library.
First Vice-President, Mabel M. Conat, Detroit Public Library.
Second Vice-President, Myron M. Getchell, Dewey Decimal Classification office, Washington, D.C.
Secretary-Treasurer, Josie B. Houchens, University of Illinois Library.
Member Ex-officio, Jerome K. Wilcox, John Crerar Library.
Trustees of Endowment Fund: J. S. Cleavinger, 1932-35; Margaret Hutchins, 1933-36; Anna May Price, 1931-34.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION ANNUAL MEETING AND REUNION

The annual meeting of the Association was held in Chicago, October 18, at the International House, University of Chicago. The dinner was attended by 224 former students of the School and was the largest gathering the Association has ever held. The dinner was in charge of Adele Whitney, Dorothy Martin, and Mary Lou Nichols of the University of Chicago Libraries and was most successfully managed.

After the dinner Jerome K. Wilcox, the President, talked for a few minutes on the aims and hopes of the Association and then called for a roll by classes. The report of the Secretary-Treasurer was read and accepted. Ethel Bond then told of the Adah Patton Memorial fund. The Nominating Committee composed of Miss Simpson, H. Einae Mose, and Anita Hostetter then presented their report which was unanimously accepted, electing Bertha M. Schneider, President. This concluded the formal business meeting.

The president then called on Mr. Windsor, who spoke of the unusual conditions which had faced the University of Illinois and the effort which had been made to adjust its reduced income so as to cause the least unemployment and injury to its work. He said he believed in self-examination and would welcome the scrutiny of the Library School by University authorities feeling confident that the existence of the School was amply justified by the fine professional standing of the alumni, and by the loyalty of its former students which has been evidenced in many ways, and more recently by the fact that they have raised an endowment fund for an annual scholarship. The aim of the faculty has always been to keep the course alive and in line with new trends, and the curriculum of the first year has been worked out from two points of view, first to prepare for beginning work in libraries and second to give sufficient foundation of professional knowledge and professional attitude to prepare a student for continued progress in the profession either through active work or by continued formal study.

Miss Simpson was called on amid much applause and amused every one by saying that although she had no formal duties at present, she was so busy catching up with all the things she had always wanted to do, but never had the time for, that now she had time for nothing else and was busier than she had ever been. Miss Ahern expressed her pleasure at being one of the Illinois Alumni and said that she had great pride in the fine strong body of alumni which had grown out of the spirit of the School. Mr. Utley, the only honorary member of the Association, spoke with appreciation of his long acquaintance with the School and of his pleasure at having a number of its alumni on his staff. Mr. J. Christian Bay, Librarian of John Crerar, and a guest of the Association talked a few minutes on the pleasure he felt in looking back on his library experience and recalling the Illinois graduates he had known in the Library of Congress and in John Crerar. He urged the recent gradu-

L91n
19
cop.4

ates to remember that youth was the period in which they should accumulate those aspirations with which they would have to live and that part of the pleasure of greying hair was to see those aspirations fulfilled.

TREASURER'S REPORT JUNE 1932-OCTOBER 15, 1933

Balance brought forward	$ 352.67	
Receipts		
Building Loan certificate cashed	100.00	
Made available by opening of First National Bank, Champaign	211.60	
Annual memberships	87.00	
Life membership collections	167.50	
Loans repaid by students	195.00	
Interest on loans and investment	49.50	
Gift from Edward Hertzberg	50.00	
Total	$1213.27	$1213.27
Deduct amount in First National Bank Urbana, closed March 4th, 1933		295.81
Total		$ 917.46
Expenditures		
Loans to students	$ 400.00	
Paid to trustees, proceeds of life membership dues	167.00	
Paid to trustees, gift of Edward Hertzberg	50.00	
Printing	6.00	
News Letter No. 17	90.04	
News Letter No. 18	64.39	
Incidentals	9.53	
Total	$ 787.76	787.76
Available cash (balance in General Treasury)		$ 129.79
Assets		
Loans to students		$ 620.00
Invested in the Commercial Building Loan Association, shares at 6%		300.00
Trusteed in First National Bank, Champaign		141.07
In closed First National Bank, Urbana since Mar. 4, 1933		295.81
Total		$1356.88

Liabilities—None.

It is probable that about fifty percent of the deposit in the First National Bank, Urbana, will soon be released, as plans are being made to reopen the bank. Also some dividends should be received from the First National Bank, Champaign.

JOSIE B. HOUCHENS, *Treasurer.*

THE LIBRARY OF
OCT 18 1933
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE ENDOWMENT FUND

The first Scholarship of $300 has been awarded as announced in the News Letter for June, 1933. This amount was turned over to the University in accordance with the regulations in March, 1933. This three hundred dollars was taken from the interest on the principal of the Fund.

The resources of the Fund which are at present in the hands of the Trustees are as follows:

Certificates of the Commercial Building and Loan Association, Urbana, Ill.	$5,600.00
On deposit in Bowery Savings Bank, New York City	922.52
Total	$6,522.52

Sources of this amount:	*Reported 1932*	*1932-33*	*Total*
From Life memberships and special contributions, augmented by authorized transfer of $596.00 from the general treasury in 1927	$4,993.50	$ 300.00	$5,293.50
Interest 1927-32	996.50	532.22	1,529.02
	$5,990.30	$ 832.22	$6,822.52
Deduct first scholarship paid University 1933	.....	$ 300.00	$6,522.52
Total resources			$6,522.52

The 1932 report was made as of April 19, there has been a net increase during the seventeen months of $532.22 in the hands of the Trustees.

JOHN S. CLEAVINGER,
For the trustees.

September 28, 1933.

ADAH PATTON MEMORIAL

Generous gifts from the Patton family have made possible the permanent organization of the Adah Patton Memorial Fund Board, much sooner than could have been done otherwise. The Board consists of the following members: P. L. Windsor, Ethel Bond, Frances Simpson, A. H. Trotier, Eleanor M. Robertson. The Fund, at the present time, amounts to $1,310. It is the desire of the Board to increase this to at least $3,000 within the next two or three years.

ALUMNI AND THE NEW DEAL

In a good many states CWA and CWS funds have been made available for library service. The School has sent lists of unemployed alumni to the officials in charge of this work in the various states and many former students who were out of positions have secured at least temporary employment.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES OF ALUMNI

Owing to lack of space this section will be printed in the next News Letter. If you have read a paper at any meeting, if you have been elected to an office in a professional association, if you have taken part in any library or civic movement, be sure and send in a notice.

THE NEWS LETTER! YES? OR NO?

The time has come for the alumni to decide whether they want a News Letter; it's theirs to cast the deciding vote. A vote in favor is of little purpose unless it is backed up by a check for annual dues. With over 1200 alumni in active work only 87 paid their dues last year. The Executive Board feels that the Letter should be self-supporting from the dues each year, and that the small reserve fund which has been so useful in making loans to students, should not be drawn on for this purpose. If the Letter has brought news of friends, if it has made you feel that you are more closely a part of a professional group, then it has done something which deserves recognition. Think it over and see if you can not send a check for one dollar, for annual dues. Do not wait for some one else to do it, they may be waiting on you.

ALUMNI DISTRICT MEETINGS

The Executive Board at its last meeting decided to make an effort to promote more acquaintance among the alumni located in the same states.

With this idea the President appointed several district chairmen to arrange for reunions among the alumni gathered at state meetings. It was so late in the fall that very few appointments could be made. However the following interesting reports were received:

Indiana.—Norris Talley wrote that she "gathered the alumni together for a breakfast at the Indiana state meeting. Those present were Esther Schlundt, Ruth Rothenberger, Ella Hodges, Nelle Coates, Bernice Dunton, Helen Clark, Hazel Whiteleather, Verna Pate, Dorothy Hurst, Margaret Hager, Norris Talley, and Elizabeth Ann Hinckley. The informal meeting was so much enjoyed that Helen Clark was appointed, President, and Elizabeth Ann Hinckley, Secretary, to arrange for a similar meeting next year."

Kentucky.—Margaret H. Tuttle writes: "I want to tell you of the enthusiasm which bubbled over at our second state reunion, which was held when the Kentucky Library Association met at Richmond in November. The ten alumni registered at the meeting, held a breakfast together, and *all of them paid their dues*. Later in the day another arrived and she also paid her dues. Were we proud of our 100 percent record? Those of us who had attended the Illinois dinner at A.L.A. tried to pass on some of the inspiration of that occasion. We intend to round up the other alumni in the state and form a Kentucky Club. Our aim is to promote sociability among our group, in time we might even undertake a project of some kind. Margaret H. Tuttle was elected president and Susan E. Miller, treasurer. I do hope that the alumni in other states have as good times as we do. The eleven paid up members are Mrs. Murison Dunn (Ada Barter), Elizabeth Hanson, Lena Nofcier, Perma Rich, Edna Rothe, Susan E. Miller, Frances Wallace, Annie Sue Montgomery, Ione Williams, Mary Elizabeth House, Margaret H. Tuttle. Evelyn J. Schneider, who was not able to attend, is a Life Member.

ALUMNI PUBLICATIONS

Baber, C. P. "Fines findings," Library Journal, 58:485-90. June 1, 1933.

Barnes, Grace. "Library helps for research students" in the Graduate School letter of the University of Maryland. No. 1, January, 1933, p. 2-3.

Childs, James B. "Recent bibliography of Foreign Government publications" has been reprinted from the Proceedings of the Fifth Conference of Teachers of International Law and related subjects, Washington, D.C., April, 1933.

Cleaveland, Dorothy K. "List of Standard Reference Books for State Teachers College Libraries" in Pennsylvania Library Notes, 13:284-296, April, 1933. Miss Cleaveland was Chairman of a Committee for the Librarians Section of the Conference of Faculties of the State Teachers Colleges of Pennsylvania in cooperation with a number of State Teachers Colleges in other states, and this list is the result of this work.

Cleavinger, John S. "The public library." American Library Association, 1934 (announced). This is a well organized, well-proportioned philosophic treatment of the history and growth of the Public Library in eight brief chapters.

Colvin, Esther, and Bercaw, Louise O. "Bibliography on the Marketing of Agricultural Products" published by the U.S. Department of Agriculture as Miscellaneous Publication No. 150. This bibliography won the Eunice Rockwood Oberly Memorial Prize.

Conway, Eleanor. "The Chicago Historical Society's New Library in Lincoln Park." Special Libraries, 24:129, July, 1933.

Cook, Dorothy E., is one of the editors of the Standard Catalog for High School Libraries. 2d ed. revised. H. W. Wilson Co., 1933.

Dean, Helen E. "Numerals vs. words." Library Journal, 58:559-60, June 15, 1933.

Dickson, Harriet, and Hutson, Emily. "Texas Books for Texas Children." Texas Library Association News Notes, 9:4-6, October, 1933. In the same issue Miss Dickson has an article, "Work in the Norma Meldrum Children's Room of the Houston Public Library," stressing a program of Nature Talks.

Dimmitt, Lenoir. "The Austin Library Club." Library Journal, 58:848, October 15, 1933.

Drake, Jeannette M. "Library economies and the Library patron." Library Journal, 58:673-76, September 1, 1930.

Drury, F. K. W. Review of Mr. Drury's "What Books Shall I Read" was published in the Library Journal, 58:877, Nov. 1, 1933.

England, Grace, and Manley, Marian. "Guides to business facts and figures." Special Libraries Association. N.Y., 1933, 49 p.

Frauendorfer, Dr. S. von. "Agricultural reports." (Berichte über Landwirtschaft) issued by the Ministry of Agriculture, Berlin. An international bibliography of agricultural economics, to be compiled regularly by Dr. Frauendorfer, Chief librarian of the International Institute of Agriculture.

Gjelsness, R. H. "A union list of serials in the University of Arizona Library and associated libraries" compiled in cooperation with the Library Committee of the University. 1933, 145 p.

Gropp, Arthur E. "Manuscripts in the Department of Middle American Research (described)," Middle American Pamphlets. No. 5 of Publication No. 5, in the Middle American Research series. Tulane University, New Orleans, 1933, 80 p. illus.

Hagey, E. Joanna. President's message given at the Iowa Library Association Dinner, Chicago, October 17, 1933, in Iowa Library Quarterly, 12:49-5, Oct.-Dec., 1933.

Herdman, Margaret M. "Classification; an introductory manual." A.L.A., 1933.

——— "How to stimulate reading." Wilson Bulletin, 9:338-40, February, 1934.

Herrick, Grace E. "Cataloging problems of the small Library." Library Journal, 58:1043, December 15, 1933.

Houkom, Alf. "Encyclopedia of Library Science Suggested." Library Journal, 59:116, February 1, 1934.

Howe, Harriet E. Reviewed Mrs. Harriet P. Sawyer's "The Library as a Vocation" in Library Journal, 58:748-49, 15 Sept., 1933.

Kelley, Grace. "Democratic functioning of Public Libraries." Library Quarterly, 4:1, January, 1934.

Kress, Mildred V. "Bibliography for debate on radio control" for the Minnesota High School League. Minnesota Department of Education. Library Notes and News, 10:46-198, September, 1933.

Lewis, Leora J. "Efficiency in book buying"; "Recent books worth buying"; "Books for one dollar or less." South Dakota Library Bulletin, 19:17-18; 22-24; 24-27, September, 1933.

Merrill, Julia Wright. "County Library Progress." Library Journal, 58:833-36, October 15, 1933.

Pillsbury, Avis M. "Description of the Book Week exhibit used in 1931 and 1932 at Fairhaven, Massachusetts Public Library." Library Journal, 58:884, November, 1933.

Phillips, Grace D. "World-Fellowship people." Friendship Press, 1932. This is a bibliography of an unusual type, it lists the worthwhile biography of about fifteen different countries. There are about a hundred books listed; each is accompanied by a review. It is intended for the use of leaders in social service or religious work and was written to answer the need for material to replace much of the old missionary literature which is too pious and too out of date to be of service in the present age.

Sears, Minnie E., and Scott, Phyllis Crawford, have compiled a "Song Index Supplement." H. W. Wilson Company, 1934.

Smith, Bethania M. "What shall I say to College Students." Library Journal, 58:1039, December 15, 1933.

Thorne, Bertha Florence Blackburn. "Points in administration." Library Journal, 58:891, Nov. 1, 1933. Mrs. Thorne has also contributed articles to the "Los Angeles School Journal," "Bindery Facts" and the Illinois College Quarterly.

Tomczak, Agnes. "Terminology in a Catholic Library." In Catholic Library World, 5:19, Nov. 15, 1933.
Wilcox, Jerome K. John Crerar Library Reference Lists; No. 25, The Diorama; a bibliography. No. 26, A List of English, French and German periodicals on brewing, distillation, wine and other alcoholic beverages; No. 27, Checklist of the official publications of the Century of Progress International Expositions and its exhibitors, 1933; No. 28, Subject bibliography to histories of scientific and technical subjects, machinery, etc., Part 1; and short supplements to Reference Lists No. 21 and 22 (2nd Supplements).
——— N.R.A. The New Deal for Business and industry, a bibliography, May-August, 1933, compiled with a list of official publications of other new governmental agencies. American Library Association, 1933, 78 p.
——— Official publications of the New Deal administration other than the N.R.A. Booklist 30:61-65, November, 1933.
Wilson, Odell Green, cooperated with Juanita P. Howard, President of the National Association of College Women, in an article, "What of your college library," which appeared in the Journal of the National Association of College Women, 1932-33, No. 10, p. 5-10.

ALUMNI GOSSIP

Virginia Odor (Mrs. H. N. Rickey), 1895-96, gives her address as the Shoreham, Washington, D.C.

Minnie Earl Sears, B.L.S. '00, died in New York on November 28, 1933. She is widely known to the library world for her work as an editor of reference books. The first twenty years of her career were devoted to the scholarly study and practice of cataloging, her first position was in the catalog department of the University of Illinois; after that she was head cataloger in Bryn Mawr College Library, and then in the University of Minnesota Library, leaving there to become first assistant in the Reference-Catalog section of the New York Public Library. In 1920 she joined the editorial staff of the H. W. Wilson company, entering on work which enabled libraries throughout the country to enjoy the fruit of her wide knowledge and experience. From 1927 to 1931 she taught advanced cataloging in the Columbia University School for Library Service, organizing one of the first thoroughly graduate courses in this subject. She found time outside of her editorial work to engage in some cataloging activities for the A.L.A. and other library groups.

Twenty published volumes bear her name, those which are more familiar to the whole library world are the "List of Subject Headings for Small Libraries," "The Song Index," "The Essay Index," "The Children's Catalog" and the "Standard Catalog for Public Libraries."

Adaline M. Baker, B.L.S. '02, has a temporary position in the catalog department of the Public Library, Evanston, Illinois.

Ruth Abbott, B.L.S. '03, died at Presbyterian Hospital, October 28, 1933. She had been on the staff of the University of Chicago Library since her graduation, and since 1916 had been Librarian of the School of Education. She was widely known in the library world for her fine professional work and her generous, attractive personality had won for her many friends.

Margaret A. Gramesly, B.L.S. '04, will teach at the Louisiana State University School of Library Science, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, this summer.

Alice Louise Wing, B.L.S. '04, is acting librarian of the Public Library at Albion, Michigan, during the leave of absence of the librarian.

Margaret Hutchins, B.L.S. '08, now instructor in the School for Library Service at Columbia University, returned to the campus last June

for Commencement. She wrote to a number of her classmates thinking that the time might be ripe for a reunion, and received several replies which may be of interest to other friends.

Anne Fraser Leidendeker, B.L.S. '08, wrote: "Life has been very strenuous these last few years and I haven't had time to renew my old friendships. I wish I might come to the reunion. . . I am being sent to the National Federation of Business and Professional Women's Convention in Chicago in July, and I did wish I might have combined the two. I have been on the Board of the National Federation for the last two years, and as Librarian as well as woman, have been very interested in the problem of the unemployed girl. Since 1928 I have been the head of the Science and Industry division of the Los Angeles Public Library. It's a grand library and of course this department—20 on the staff—is the finest group in the library."

Fleda Straight Myers, B.L.S. '08, wrote: "I would love to come back for a reunion but the distance is so great for a college professor's wife. I haven't seen any of the Library classmates except the very few I have seen in Urbana on the two occasions when I have visited there. However I have not forgotten all I learned; I cataloged several private libraries when I first came to Cornell and three years ago I worked in the Library at the University of Nanking, China, when I accompanied my husband there on some agricultural work he was sent to do. We have two children, a boy of nineteen, who is a student at Cornell, and a girl almost ten. Six years ago when Clyde went to China the first time I took the children to France and had a wonderful year and a half living in France and making short trips to nearby countries."

Mrs. Reba Davis Clevenger, B.L.S. '11, is working in the loan department of the State College Library, Raleigh, North Carolina, for the present.

Mary E. Goff, B.L.S. '11, has been appointed assistant librarian and cataloger in the State Library, Austin, Texas.

Edith Harley Ford, B.L.S. '13, for a number of years librarian of the Filger Library at Minonk, Illinois, resigned in September, 1932, and became Record Librarian at the Margaret Hague Maternity Hospital, Jersey City, New Jersey.

Thomas P. Ayer, '13-'14, librarian of the Public Library of Richmond, Virginia, was elected last June to an honorary membership in Phi Beta Kappa by the University of Richmond Chapter.

Grace Binford Smith (Mrs. John McClure), '13-'14, died shortly before Christmas, 1933, at her home in New Orleans, Louisiana. Mrs. McClure was a sister of Isabella H. Smith Robertson, '21-'23.

Grace A. Campbell, '15-'16, writes that she is enjoying her work as government document librarian at the Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, Stillwater, Oklahoma.

Elsie Louise Baechtold, B.L.S. '16, is supervising the compilation of bibliographies of western literature and a consolidated list of periodicals in the regional libraries in Denver.

Charles H. Stone, B.L.S. '16, now librarian of the North Carolina College for Women, will teach Reference and Book selection at the University of Illinois Library School 1934 Summer Session.

Frieda K. Williams, '16-'17, is cataloging temporarily at the Public Library, Coatesville, Indiana.

Ella Seaver Campbell, B.L.S. '17, is working part time in the Pasadena, California, Public Library.

Lois Woods, B.L.S. '17, cataloger in the department of texts and li-

braries of the Public Schools at San Francisco, died on May 16, 1933, after a brief illness. She had gone to Berkeley for a visit with her parents before starting on her summer vacation when she was suddenly taken ill and died from heart trouble. She was a graduate of the University of California in 1915; first served in Stanford University Library, then later in the Stanford Hospital Library at San Francisco. She was librarian of the City of Richmond for a while, then for two years was librarian of Eleventh Naval district in San Diego. Her next appointment was to the Contra Costa county school library, and from there she went to the San Francisco School Library system. Her parents, Mr. and Mrs. W. J. Woods live at 1926 El Dorado Avenue, Berkeley, California.

George Doty, '17-'18, who has been for some time Professor of Modern languages in the University of Southern California, visited the School in June.

Florence Blackburn Thorne, B.L.S. '21, had a leave of absence this summer and spent it with her husband on their farm in Indiana. She has now returned to her position with the Los Angeles City School Library. Her address is 1420 Alvarado Terrace.

Arthur Ray Curry, B.L.S. '21, has charge of a project involving the compilation of a bibliography of Texas historical material.

Isabel G. Horne, '21-'22, is now librarian of the Public Library, Maywood, Illinois.

Jackson E. Towne, B.L.S. '22, librarian of the Michigan State College, played one of the leading parts in a dramatic production of the Lansing Civic Players Guild when they presented Burton E. Stevenson's mystery drama, "In the next room." Mr. Towne played the part of Felix Armand. Mr. Stevenson, hearing of the production, wrote Mr. Towne a very interesting letter telling about the career of this story which has been translated into almost every language in Europe, and has been made into a movie.

Jessie A. Reid, B.L.S. '23, for some years head cataloger at the Public Library of Santa Monica, California, resigned and was married to Mr. Charles Ferris Spencer on September 2, 1933. They are living at 1624 No. Vine St., Hollywood, California.

Octavia Rogan, B.L.S. '24, is the subject of an appreciative article in News Notes of the Texas Library Association for October, 1933. She was the first woman to hold the position of Legislative Reference Librarian in the State Library. In 1932 she became the librarian of the Texas Masonic Grand Lodge at Waco, Texas.

Ruth Van Tuyl, '24-'25, has a temporary position in the Catalog Department of the Omaha, Nebraska, Public Library.

Alice Beach, B.L.S. '25, is rejoicing because her library at Friends University, Wichita, Kansas, was awarded $6000 by the Carnegie Corporation of New York for the purchase of books.

Elleine Harrison McLellan, B.L.S. '27, was married on January 26, 1934, to Frank Stones. Mrs. Stones has been reference librarian at the Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Michigan, since 1928. They will make their home in Grafton, Massachusetts. Mr. Stones is a metallurgist with the New England Wire Company.

Carlyle Morris, B.S. '27, and Mrs. Morris announce the birth of a daughter, Sara Anne, on June 23, 1933. Mr. Morris is in the Reference department of the Chicago Public Library.

Dorothy Emeline Moyer, B.S. '27, was married January 1, 1934, in Champaign, to Mr. Paul Richard Halmos of Chicago. Mr. Halmos is majoring in Mathematics and Philosophy in the University and expects to

enter the Graduate School in the fall. Mrs. Halmos will continue as assistant in the Order Dept., U. of I. Library. They are living at 709 West Nevada Street, Urbana, Apt. 5.

Christine Sanders, '26-'27, has a temporary position at the Public Library, Helena, Arkansas.

Florence B. McFadden Edwards, S.S. '27 and '28, has resigned as librarian, Buena Vista College Library, Storm Lake, Iowa.

Edith Grace Bond, B.S. '28, M.A. Columbia '32, who has been acting head of the History and Travel, Biography Departments, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, since October, 1932, has been made First Assistant of these departments.

Cleona L. Case, B.S. '28, is temporary reference assistant at the Public Library, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Louise Fant, B.S. '28, formerly assistant librarian of Hollins College, has been appointed librarian of Glynn Academy, Brunswick, Georgia. This school serves all of Glynn County, and Brunswick is one of the most attractive seashore resorts of that region.

Dorothy Fogarty, B.S. '28, was married December 25th, 1933, to Mr. Karl Ritter at her home in Cleveland. He is on the instructional staff of the Aeronautics School at Langley Field. She will continue her position as assistant cataloger, Hampton Institute, Hampton, Virginia.

Lois Butler Payson, B.S. '28, A.M. Columbia '31, has resigned from the library of the U.S. Department of Agriculture to become librarian of the State College at Bozeman, Montana.

Thelma T. Thornsburgh (Mrs. G. O. Greer), B.S. '28, reports that they are the happy parents of a son, Garth O. Greer, Jr., born in November.

Bonnie Batson, S.S. '29, was married to Mr. Max McCormack during the summer of 1929. Her present address is 520 Amsterdam N.E., Atlanta, Georgia.

Katherine E. Buhrman, B.S. '29, is doing some temporary work in Washington County, Illinois.

Marshall T. Carqueville, B.S. '29, is with the International Labor Defense in California, and has recently been married. His home address is 2815 Malabar Street, Los Angeles, California.

Esther Ellis, B.S. '29, is assistant in the Children's department of the Cincinnati Public Library.

Alberta Hughes, B.S. '29, for the last five years on the staff of the Public Library at Hibbing, Minnesota, has resigned her position and was married to Dr. Carl Shipp Marvel on Dec. 26, 1933. Dr. Marvel is Professor of Organic Chemistry at the University of Illinois. They will be at home at 804 South McCullough Street, Urbana, Illinois.

Evelyn M. Kayser (Mrs. Arnold O. Jackson), B.S. '29, is now living at 312 Prospect Avenue, Newark, N. J., where her husband has a position as research chemist with G. W. Cornick Co.

P. Ruth McHenry, B.S. '29, formerly librarian of Christian College, Columbia, Mo., was married in June, 1933, to John H. Hoefer. They are living in Topeka, Kansas.

Charlotte Newton, M.A. '29, has a temporary position in the University of Georgia Library.

Hazel Reed, B.S. '29, is now the assistant librarian at the State Library, Cheyenne, Wyoming; she was formerly in the Public Library at Akron, Ohio.

Henry G. Statham, A.M. '29, has resigned from the Library of Congress to accept a business position with the Harmon National Real Estate Corporation in New York City.

Nelle Steider, B.S. '29, was married to Mr. Clinton B. Skinner on June 18, 1933. They are living in Rockford, Illinois.

Florence Woods, B.S. '29, has resigned from Fort Wayne, Indiana, Library, and has been made librarian at Christian College, Columbia, Missouri.

Marion Marshall, 1st Sem. 1929-30, is now working part time in the Shortridge High School Library and part time at Butler University Library.

William O. Baehr, M.A. '30, finished his work for his Ph.D. degree at the Graduate School of Library Science, University of Chicago, and has accepted the position of associate librarian of Augustana College, Rock Island, Illinois.

Nellie M. Bredehoft, B.S. '30, has a temporary position in the Library Extension Division of the Illinois State Library at Springfield.

Frances Burrage, B.S. '30, has been appointed head cataloger at the A. & M. College Library at College Station, Texas.

Evelyn Elliott, B.S. '30, has accepted the position of assistant librarian, Senior High School Library, Topeka, Kansas.

Katherine Fox, B.S. '30, was married to Mr. Galloway Allen in December, 1932. She has kept her position in the Southern Illinois State Teachers College Library at Carbondale, Illinois. Her home address is 206 South Poplar Street.

Beatrice Odell Green, B.S. '30, was married on August 17, 1932, to Dr. W. H. Wilson. From 1931 to the spring of 1933 she was an assistant librarian at Howard University, Washington, D.C. She and her husband are now living at 811 E. Seminary Street, Danville, Illinois, and she commutes to the University to take several graduate courses in English.

Marceline Grignon, B.S. '30, has opened a book shop called "Marcy's Book Shop" at Appleton, Wisconsin. Her attractive announcement offers, "Books to sell, Books to rent, Books from your private library mended, rebound and catalogued. Book plates individually designed." A children's rental library was a special attraction.

Ruby H. Mauch, B.S. '30, formerly assistant librarian of the Black Hills Teachers College at Spearfish, South Dakota, has been appointed librarian of the Hyde County Library, Highmore, South Dakota.

Susan E. Miller, B.S. '30, librarian of the Henry Clay High School at Lexington, Kentucky, writes that she has been helping plan a fine new addition to her library which will be opened in the fall.

Genevra Parker, B.S. '30, was married January 27, 1934, to Mr. Austin True. Mrs. True will continue in her position as assistant, Catalog Department, State University of Iowa, Iowa City.

Blanche D. Hargis Roehm, B.S. '30, is doing temporary work in the Public Library at Santa Barbara, California.

Samuel Suleman Isa, B.S. '30, is now a minister of a negro church in Cincinnati. His address is 717 Gholson Ave.

Bertha K. Wilson, B.S. '30, is librarian, Fort Roots, U.S. Veterans' Hospital Library, North Little Rock, Arkansas.

Lena Louise Adcock, B.S. '31, was married to William B. Jencks, Dec. 23, 1933, at Ottawa, Illinois. Mrs. Jencks is an assistant in the Order department at the State University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.

Evelyn C. Beamer, B.S. '31, is working in the Filing department of the Mishawaka Woolen and Rubber Manufacturing Co., Mishawaka, Indiana.

Emma K. Bergman, B.S. '31, is now assistant librarian at Shurtleff College, Alton, Illinois.

Marguerite E. Bowles, B.S. '31, has been appointed assistant in the Reference department of the A. & M. College, College Station, Texas.

Hazel Louise Bowman, B.S. '31, was married June 29, 1933, to Mr. Henry Ward. Mr. and Mrs. Ward are living at 403 West 12th Street, Sterling, Illinois.

Dorothy E. Bridges, B.S. '31, has temporary work in the University of Nebraska Library at Lincoln.

Jeannette H. Clausen, B.S. '31, is children's librarian of the Public Library at Appleton, Wisconsin.

Elizabeth A. Clugston, B.S. '31, has a temporary position in the Public Library, Columbia City, Indiana.

Ruth Coblentz, B.S. '31, is teaching and acting as school librarian at Converse, Indiana.

Eunice Collins, B.S. '33, has been appointed librarian of the Journalism Library at the University of Illinois.

Maude Cowan, B.S. '31, is now librarian of the Russell Training School, Southeastern Teachers College, Durant, Oklahoma.

Esther I. Duggleby, B.S. '31, has a temporary position as cataloger in the Library of the University of Louisville, Louisville, Kentucky.

Mary-Elizabeth Garst, B.S. in L.S. '31, has resigned her position as assistant librarian of the Saint Mary College Library at Leavenworth, Kansas, to accept the position of assistant librarian of the Carnegie Public Library at Clarksdale, Mississippi.

Florence A. Grove, B.S. '31, is librarian of the Public Library at Waverly, Iowa.

Maxine G. Hegland, B.S. '31, has a temporary position at the State Geological Survey Library, Grand Forks, North Dakota.

Margaret Hepburn, B.S. '31, spent the winter of 1932-33 in European travel. She is now cataloger at Earlham College Library, Richmond, Indiana.

Sibyl G. Howell, B.S. '31, has been appointed head of the Catalog department of the East Texas State Teachers College, Commerce, Texas.

Ruth D. Jackson, B.S. '31, is a junior assistant in the Legler Branch of the Chicago Public Library.

Corinne M. Lindquist, B.S. '31, was married on October 8, 1933, to Mr. Franklin Calvin Hemphill at Waco, Texas. They will be at home at 321 Ohio St., Corpus Christi, Texas.

Dorothy V. Martin, B.S. '31, has a temporary position listing duplicate serial publications, for exchange and sale, at Ohio State University, Columbus.

Anne Maxville, B.S. '31, was married in the spring of 1933 to Mr. McKinstrey. She is continuing her position as assistant in the State Teachers College at Greeley, Colorado.

Mary E. Rowell, B.S. '31, is temporary cataloger of the State Library, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

Jennie E. Nesbit, B.S. '31, has accepted a position in the Children's department of the Public Library at Wooster, Ohio.

Martha L. Orr, B.S. '31, is librarian of the Central Normal College Library, Danville, Indiana.

Arie Porter, S.S. '30 and '31, was married Aug. 16, 1932, to Mr. Eugene I. Farr and is still librarian of the High School, Roxie, Mississippi, where she has been since 1929. Her husband is superintendent of this High School.

Gladys E. Sandifur, B.S. '31, has recently been appointed senior assistant in the science department of the Public Library, Los Angeles, California.

Sister M. Bononza, S.S. '30 and '31, spent last year as a student in the London University Library School. She had the distinction of making a "First" or Honor group in Book Selection. She selected and annotated a list of historical novels including world war fiction which attracted the favorable attention of Dr. Baker, editor of the New Guide to historical fiction. She spent some time at Convent College, Enfield, Middlesex, England, where she organized the library. She also attended courses in literature at the summer session of Oxford University.

Ruth M. Sifford, B.S. '31, was married to the Rev. August Schneider on October 10, 1933, in the Calvary Lutheran Church at Chillicothe, Ohio, where her husband is pastor. Their home address is 250 Church street.

Loretta Swift, B.S. '31, is now assistant librarian at the South Dakota Wesleyan University, Mitchell, South Dakota.

Hazel Whiteleather, '31, is assistant in the Indiana History division of the State Library at Indianapolis.

Catherine Opal Williams, B.S. '31, has been made librarian of the East Texas State Teachers College, Commerce, Texas.

Doris Achelpohl, M.A. '32, for several years assistant in the Catalog department of the University of Illinois Library, was married to Mr. William E. Braeuninger on December 28, 1933. They will live in Long View, Illinois, where Mr. Braeuninger is teaching in the High School.

Mary Louise Anderson, B.S. '32, is assistant in charge of Periodicals and Documents at the A. & M. College Library, College Station, Texas.

Ella Pauline Ashley, B.S. '32, is temporary cataloger and supervisor of mending at the Public Library at Danville, Indiana.

Nellie E. Behm, A.M. '32, is librarian of the Roosevelt High School, Des Moines, Iowa.

Jean L. Bowen, B.S. '32, is doing temporary work in the Catalog department of the Public Library at Fayette, Missouri.

Ned Drew Brandt, B.S. '32, has a position with the Ohio National Life Insurance Company at Cincinnati.

Virginia W. Breen, '31-'32, is assistant librarian of the Federal Emergency Relief Administration at Washington, D.C.

Vera L. Brizius, B.S. '32, is classifying and cataloging the High School Library, Knightstown, Indiana.

Margaret K. Burke, B.S. '32, is assistant state historian of the State Library and Historical department, Cheyenne, Wyoming.

Pauline Calendine, B.S. '32, is temporary cataloger at the Warren, Indiana, Public Library.

Harmon J. Chamberlain, B.S. '32, is working for the Ohio National Life Insurance Company at Cincinnati, but lives across the river at 128 East Fifth Street, Apt. 1, Covington, Kentucky.

Grace F. Crumpacker, M.A. '32, accepted a position as assistant, Catalog department, State Library, Topeka, Kansas, about June 1, 1933.

Phoebe Dimock, B.S. '32, has been appointed librarian of Pikeville College, Pikeville, Kentucky.

Milton A. Drescher, B.S. '32, has announced his marriage to Miss Estelle Hogins in Chicago on January 9, 1934. Mr. Drescher is an assistant in the Science division of the Milwaukee Public Library.

K. Morene Dumas, B.S. '32, was married January 25, 1934, to Mr. Jennings A. Smith of El Dorado, Arkansas. They will live at No. 12 Sample Apartments, El Dorado.

Sallie J. Farrell, B.S. '32, is working temporarily in the Central Circulation department of the Queens Borough Public Library, Jamaica, New York.

Estelle Hogins, B.S. '32, formerly cataloger in the University of New Mexico Library, has announced her marriage to Mr. Milton A. Drescher in Chicago on the ninth of January, 1934. They will be at home at 2550 North Richards Street, Milwaukee.

Josephine May Hostetter, B.S. '32, is temporarily employed in the Public Library at Audubon, Iowa.

Dorothy O. Hurst, B.S. '32, is an assistant in the Indiana history division of the State Library at Indianapolis.

Ellen Jackson, B.S. '32, is half time reviser in the Library School and is taking work towards her Master's degree.

Ingrid Vig Jensin, '31-'32, cataloger and classifier of the Central biblioteket, Esbjerg, Denmark, sent Christmas greetings to the School and staff and very kindly offers to help any students who desire information about the Scandinavian countries.

Catherine L. Katterjohn, B.S. '32, is librarian of the Junior College at Paducah, Kentucky.

Lucy V. Kepler, B.S. '32, has been appointed assistant in the circulation department of the University of Nebraska Library, Lincoln.

Rose Marie Kersey, B.S. '32, is librarian of the Elizabeth Ross Memorial Library at Mt. Beulah College, Edwards, Mississippi.

Mildred Victoria Kress, B.S. '32, reference librarian, Library division, Minnesota State Department of Education, St. Paul, Minnesota, since 1927, was married on September 19, 1933, to Mr. Ralph Adams Sunergren. They are living in Hanover, Massachusetts.

Lola W. Lampe, B.S. '32, is assistant in the circulation department of the University of Iowa Library, Iowa City.

Della Mathys, M.A. '32, has resigned her position as reviser, University of Illinois Library School, Urbana, to accept the position as reference librarian, University of North Dakota Library, Grand Forks.

Ernest I. Miller, B.S. '32, is an assistant in the Serials division of the University of Nebraska Library, Lincoln.

Josephine E. Miller, S.S. '32, is attending the School for Library Service, Columbia University, New York City.

Lucy Faye Miller, B.S. '32, is engaged in adult education work at Russell, Iowa.

Margaret Neeld, B.S. '32, is librarian of the Lew Wallace Senior High School at Gary, Indiana.

Marion Noble, B.S. '32, is now teacher-librarian of the Fairfield High School, Columbiana, Ohio.

Margaret Oldfather, M.A. '32, has taken a few weeks leave of absence from the Ohio State University Library this semester and will spend the time in California with her family. Professor Oldfather will deliver the Sather lectures for 1933-34 at the University of California, Berkeley.

Kate E. Palmer, B.S. '32, teaches English in the High School at Charles City, Iowa.

Esther June Piercy, B.S. '32, has accepted a position as cataloger in the Library of the University of New Mexico, Albuquerque.

Marguerite E. Rahe, B.S. '32, is doing temporary cataloging at the Public Library, Albion, Indiana.

Elizabeth Randles, B.S. '32, who has been cataloger for the past few months at the Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, writes that she has just been made librarian of the Seminary.

Jessie Margarette Robertson, B.S. '32, is cataloging and classifying temporarily at the Public Library, Syracuse, Nebraska.

Ruth Shaftoe, B.S. '32, is teaching Business English and Citizenship at night at the Royal Oak, Michigan, High School.

Bethania M. Smith, B.S. '32, has been appointed librarian of the Buck Memorial Library, Illinois Wesleyan University, Bloomington.

Juanita Terry, B.S. '32, is working in the Order department of the Hill Memorial Library, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge.

Arnold H. Trotier, M.A. '32, has been appointed head of the Catalog department, University of Illinois Library, Urbana.

Gwendolin M. Vandarwarka, B.S. '32, is a partner in the China and Gift Shop at Appleton, Wisconsin.

Margaret Wardell, B.S. '32, is an assistant in the Order department of the State University of Iowa Library, Iowa City.

Helen Louise Werner, B.S. '32, is working in the office of the Institute of Paper Chemistry, Appleton, Wis.

S. Ambrose Wetherbee, B.S. '32, has resigned his position as reviser in the Library School, to accept the position of cataloger at the Illinois State Historical Library, Springfield, Illinois.

Helen Elizabeth White, B.S. '32, has announced her marriage to Mr. John Newton Lenhart on February 4th, 1934, at her home in Mt. Gilead, Ohio. Their address is 2646 Mayfield Road, Cleveland Heights, Ohio.

E. Dorothy Whitney, B.S. '32, has a temporary position at Miami, Oklahoma, Public Library.

Ada Esther Wilkie, B.S. '32, has a temporary position as loan assistant in the Library of the University of New Mexico, Albuquerque.

Ethel Joy Williams, B.S. '32, is an assistant in the Carnegie Free Library at Manhattan, Kansas.

Nancy Marie White, S.S. '32 and '33, was married to Mr. Matthew G. Ellison on December the twenty-first, 1933. Mr. Ellison is in the Medical department of the U. S. Army and is now in charge of the dispensary at Jeffersonville, Indiana.

Kathryn E. Angle, B.S. '33, is doing volunteer work in the Juvenile Department of the Piqua, Ohio, Public Library.

Harold W. Batchelor, B.S. '33, has accepted a half-time position in the Catalog department of the University of Illinois Library and will work towards his Master's degree.

Florence E. Bly, B.S. '33, is librarian of the Maring Branch Library, Muncie, Indiana.

Esther Bryant, B.S. '33, has a temporary position cataloging the High School Library at Lincoln, Illinois.

Noreen R. Chalice, B.S. '33, is assistant librarian in the Dickinson Seminary Library, Williamsport, Pennsylvania.

Georgia G. Colby, B.S. '33, is an assistant in the Circulation department of the Cossitt Library, Memphis, Tennessee.

Katherine L. Croxall, B.S. '33, is doing temporary work in the Public Library at Logansport, Indiana.

Minnie B. Duncan, S.S. '32 and '33, has just accepted the position as librarian of the Western State College of Colorado, at Gunnison.

Carolyn A. Folz, B.S. '33, is periodical assistant in the University of Illinois Library.

Hoyt R. Galvin, B.S. '33, has a half-time position in the Loan department of the University of Illinois Library, and is working for his Master's degree.

Fern I. Garrett, B.S. '33, is reference assistant in the Extension Division of the Illinois State Library, Springfield.

William G. Harkins, B.S. '33, is medical librarian in the University of Mississippi, University.

Evelyn J. Harrison, B.S. '33, is head of the Order department, Woman's College Library, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina.

Louise Hart, B.S. '33, is librarian of the Science Library at Antioch College, Yellow Springs, Ohio.

Dorothy Heicke, B.S. '33, is a student assistant in the University of Illinois Library, and taking work toward her Master's degree.

Lydia C. Henderson, B.S. '33, is librarian of the High School at Chattanooga, Tennessee.

Anna Harriet Heyer, B.S. '33, is doing temporary cataloging and classifying of high school libraries at Fort Worth, Texas.

Dorothy Jeanne Hill, B.S. '33, has a half-time position in the Catalog department of the University of Illinois Library and will work towards her Master's degree.

Alf Houkom, M.S. '33, has been appointed librarian of St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minnesota.

Althea V. Howard, B.S. '33, has recently been made librarian of the St. Phillips Junior College Library, San Antonio, Texas.

Ruby Helen Kerley, B.S. '33, is assistant librarian of the Public Library, Carbondale, Illinois.

Eve Kohl Clarke, B.S. '33, is assistant in the circulation and reference department of the Public Library, Wilmette, Illinois.

Elizabeth Lucretia Lawson, B.S. '33, is teacher-librarian of the Florence, South Carolina, High School.

D. Gwendolyn Lloyd, B.S. '33, is teacher-librarian in the Dixie County High School, Cross City, Florida.

John J. Morrow, B.S. '33, is an assistant in the circulation department of the Withers Public Library, Bloomington, Illinois.

Helen Norris, B.S. '33, is doing temporary work in the Extension Division of the Illinois State Library, Springfield.

Mahala Saville, B.S. '33, has been appointed as half-time reviser in the Library School. She is continuing her work for her Master's degree.

Sister Mary Mark Orr, B.S. '33, is doing circulation and reference work in the Saint Mary College Library, Leavenworth, Kansas.

Kanardy L. Taylor, B.S. '33, is doing some temporary library work in Woodford County, Illinois, under the direction of the Illinois State Library Extension Division.

Mrs. Ellen Rundall Tilger, B.S. '33, has been doing cataloging and general library work in the Hastings, Nebraska, senior and junior high schools.

Mabel O. Williams, B.S. '33, is teacher-librarian in the High School at Bradley, Illinois.

1933 ATTENTION! CAROLYN FOLZ ANNOUNCING

"The class of 1933 news letter may appear soon if sufficient gossip can be gathered. Each member is requested to send in at once to the secretary, Carolyn Folz, University of Illinois Library, a newsy note about himself. If in doubt as to what information to include, think of what you would like to know about the group that were your special friends and do as you would be done by. To date about twelve of the promised Christmas letters have arrived. Send yours in today, (it will be early for next Christmas!) and we'll answer with a column equal to Winchell's."

91n
20
.4

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS BULLETIN

Issued Weekly

Vol. XXXI August 7, 1934 No. 49

[Entered as second-class matter December 11, 1912, at the post office at Urbana, Illinois, under the Act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 31, 1918.]

THE LIBRARY OF THE
OCT 16 1934
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

LIBRARY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION NEWS LETTER

Number 20

June, 1934

"THE RARE BOOK"

Well, in spite of the prognostications of the "doubting Thomases" and "gloomy Jonahs" who said that it couldn't be done, we did it! In other words, we succeeded in surprising Mr. Windsor, and we regard that as *some* accomplishment! Of course, it was quite essential that Mr. Windsor should know that the Library Club was planning a dinner on May 5 in recognition of the completion of twenty-five years of service here, with himself and Mrs. Windsor as honored guests, but aside from that information, the other features of the occasion were a complete surprise—so he says, and he has a habit of speaking the truth.

Probably you will all be interested in learning just how we went about it. As you already know, a Committee of Arrangements was appointed in February, consisting of Emma Jutton, Josie Houchens, Fanny Dunlap, Katherine Doyle, Christopher Faye, Isabelle Grant, Mary Lois Bull, Amelia Krieg, and Bertha Schneider, with Frances Simpson as Chairman. The Committee held four or five meetings at the home of the Chairman, who was directed to conduct all correspondence and decide matters of minor importance.

The first letter sent out by the Chairman went to one hundred and ten of Mr. Windsor's personal and professional friends on February twenty-first, and over ninety replies were received—a very remarkable response, indicating the high esteem in which Mr. Windsor's profession holds him.

The second letter, to fifteen hundred and forty-five alumni and former students of the Library School, was sent on March eighth, and two hundred and fifty-five responses have been received to date. These numbers do not include members of the University Library Staff, the Faculty of the Library School, and students now enrolled in the School, whose letters represented groups and not individuals, as a later statement in this account will show. Because of a threatened deluge of letters, the co-operation of the University, aside from the Library Staff and Library School, was not solicited. In fact, most of the general Faculty knew nothing about the plan.

Quite a number of alumni who are on the staff of the same library, or in adjacent libraries, signed group letters, twelve such letters, bearing seventy-five signatures, having been received. The letters from the University Library Staff were grouped in departments at their own request, and nine such letters, signed by ninety-two persons, are in the volume.

One letter, the one from the Shipping Department, which is manned by our old friend, Ted Wharmby, is so original and characteristic as to deserve special mention.

Thirteen members of the Library School Faculty signed a letter; one emeritus member wrote her own letter.

The letter from Mr. Windsor's graduate seminar class, Library 102b, was signed by ten graduate students, and the one from the Library School, in black-letter Latin by the way, and illuminated, bears fifty-two signatures.

The "Book" itself is a rare one indeed, and is a thing of beauty, thanks to the generous co-operation of our friend, Edward Hertzberg, who asked permission to do the binding as his personal contribution. It measures 8½ by 11¼ by 2 inches, making a sizeable volume. The book is bound in blue crushed levant, with five raised bands. The name, Phineas Lawrence Windsor, in gold roman lettering and gold tooling are the only adornments. In place of end papers, Mr. Hertzberg has used gold silk moiré very effectively. A dark blue cloth case, lined with flannel and edged with leather holds the volume, and a bookmark of heavy blue and gold ribbon enables Mr. Windsor to "keep his place" when reading.

The book contains three illustrations, a frontispiece showing the east entrance to the new Library, a really artistic picture; one showing the east facade and part of the north wing, said to be Mr. Windsor's favorite view of the new Library; and a picture of the old Library, familiar to all older alumni.

The Title-page, was done on Whatman paper in black letter and illuminated. This is followed by the Foreword, also done on Whatman paper in black letter with a little illumination, and signed by the members of the Committee under date of April fifth.

The collection of the letters themselves begins with those from the Library Staff "following," as Miss Sharp used to say, "the order of the book," beginning therefore with the Order Department and closing with the letters from the departmental and college librarians. The letters from the Library School Faculty follow. Eighty-four letters with eighty-six signatures from Mr. Windsor's personal and professional friends come next, arranged alphabetically with the exception of the one from Dr. Herbert Putnam, which heads the list. This part of the book includes a letter from the Chicago Library Club, and one from the Lincoln Library at Springfield, Illinois.

By far the larger part of the volume was filled by letters from the alumni and former students. Two hundred and thirty letters reached us in time to be included in the book; the other twenty-five will be bound with other relevant material in an appendix. Ten letters from groups of former students and two letters from members enrolled this year close the volume. In all, the volume contains 337 letters and 550 signatures.

The dinner on May fifth, when the presentation of the volume to Mr. Windsor took place, proved to be such a delightful occasion that it deserves more than passing mention. It was held at The Southern Tea Room on Green Street, Champaign, and was attended by over one hundred and seventy of Mr. Windsor's friends. The local attendance was limited rather closely to library people, with the addition naturally of President and Mrs. Daniels, President-elect and Mrs. Willard, Mrs. Windsor, and Professor

I 291 n
no. 20
cop. 4

and Mrs. Litman, from the University Senate Library Committee. Mr. Windsor rather expected to see those friends, but he was surprised indeed to greet nearly fifty librarians from a distance. We must not omit Mr. Hertzberg who, with his daughter, drove down that afternoon and deposited the precious volume in the hands of the Chairman. The food was good. The floral decorations were unusually lovely and the company very happy.

Beautiful and appropriate place-cards were designed for the occasion and contained a list of speakers with the toasts to which each responded. These were as follows, Anne Morris Boyd acting as toastmaster:

A Great University Library.....Dr. Koch
25 Years of Service to Faculty and Students.....President Daniels
The Librarian and His Staff.....Miss Jutton
Mr. Trotier
I Hold Every Man a Debtor to His Profession.....Mr. J. C. Bay
(read by Mr. Mose)
Librarians in the Making: The Students.....Mrs. Bertha Cooley
The Finished Product: The Alumni.....Miss Bertha Schneider
Greetings from New York and Texas...Mrs. Margaret Williams Jones
The Rare Book.....Miss Simpson
Response.....Mr. Windsor

The speeches were quite brief, rather informal and well received by the auditors. We had learned that Mr. Windsor had been wondering just what kind of a speech he was expected to make but as one of us said, "It doesn't make any particular difference what kind of a speech Mr. Windsor prepares, he won't give it," and he didn't! His response was brief and quite to the point and was the climax of a very happy occasion.

A good many telegrams of congratulations were received during the dinner, among them were messages from groups of alumni in Denver, Evansville, Chicago, Kansas City, Berkeley, Akron, Pasadena, Iowa City, who, unable to attend the celebration in Urbana, were having dinners of their own in honor of the occasion.

The following out-of-town alumni were present, Frances Ambuhl, Mary J. Booth, Wintress Brennan, Carrie Patton Clark, Jane Craig, Helen Dawley, Thelma Thornsburg Greer, Mae Hessler, Isabel Horne, Anita Hostetter, Jessie P. Jenks, Merle Damerau Johnson, Margaret Williams Jones, Nellie Roberts Kennedy, Ethel Kratz, Mary LaRue, Dorothy G. Martin, Alberta Hughes Marvel, Nellie P. Morris, H. Einar Mose, Mary Lucille Nickell, Verna H. Pate, Grace D. Phillips, Anna May Price, Myrtle Renz Roberts, Bertha Schneider, Bethania Smith, Mae Smith, Norris Talley, Thelma Van Ness, S. Ambrose Wetherbee, Jerome K. Wilcox, Elizabeth Windsor.

F. S.

To the Alumni:

You will not expect me to reply to each of the hundreds of letters and telegrams sent for inclusion in my 25-year Book, but in this News Letter I do wish to thank you one and all from the bottom of my heart for those tokens of appreciation so generously given. I knew there was to be a Library Club dinner for me, but the Book and the fifty out-of-town friends were a complete surprise.

And no one knows better than I that the tributes were partly due to Mrs. Windsor, who joins me in this brief but nevertheless sincere, "Thank you."

June 4, 1934 P. L. Windsor

DISTRICT MEETINGS

A representative of the Illinois Library School Association has been appointed in each state. This representative has been asked to be responsible for arranging each year reunions of Illinois alumni and former students at the time of the annual state meetings of librarians. The purpose of these meetings is three-fold, to foster professional friendships, to maintain an active interest in the Library School and to collect dues for the Secretary-Treasurer of the Association.

In the coming days of a planned society we shall be able to exchange experiences and promote the best in our communities through such organizations as our alumni association. The following reports of reunions have been received.

From Gretchen Knief, Los Angeles County Library

The California Library Association had a reunion of Illinois Library School alumni at its meeting in Pasadena early in May. Our dinner was held at the Arroyo. Around the large round table in a private dining room, twelve Illini gathered to renew acquaintance, become acquainted, and to do honor to Mr. Windsor. Those present were: Jeannette Drake, Librarian of the Pasadena Public Library; Mrs. Anne Fraser Leidendeker, Helen Laughlin and Gladys Sandifur, all of the Science and Industry Dept. of the Los Angeles Public Library; John Paul Stone and Geraldine Kirkham of San Diego State Teachers Library, with Mrs. Stone; Mrs. Ada Nelson Whiting, Librarian of the Hyde Park Branch of the Los Angeles Public Library; Alice Coldren, Reference Librarian of the University of California, Los Angeles; Mabel V. Miller, Jessie J. Glass, Librarian of the Olive View Branch of the Los Angeles County Library, and I.

As far as entertainment went, we fared better than most groups, I believe, since Miss Drake had just completed her five-month tour of the world, traveling around the southern hemisphere chiefly. She held us spell-bound with her tales, particularly of Japan.

From Mildred A. Kenney of the Public Library of Denver, Colorado

Illini of the Library School in the Rocky Mountain district were invited to a dinner at the Ohio Hotel in Denver on May 5th, the night of the dinner at Urbana in Mr. Windsor's honor. The seventeen alumni and former Library School students in this vicinity are: Elsie Baechtold, Vera V. Campbell, South High School Library, Denver; Eleanor Davis, Natrona County Public Library, Casper, Wyoming; Anne F. Dudack, School of Commerce Library, University of Denver; Minnie B. Duncan, Western State College Library, Gunnison, Colo.; Edna E. Gustafson, West High School Library, Denver; Harriet Howe, School of Librarianship, University of Denver; Mildred Kenney, Public Library, Denver; Mary Marks, University of Wyoming, Laramie; Mary Ella McConnell, Colorado Springs; Mrs. Anne McKinstry, Florence Pickett, Colorado Springs; Irma M. Riegel, Grant Junior High School Library, Denver; Mrs. Earl U. Rugg, Greeley; Nina Schaeffer, Casper; Mrs. Mary L. Wakefield, Denver; Margaret A. Wisherd, Garden Place Junior High School Library, Denver.

From Lois Shortess of Baton Rouge, Louisiana

I wanted to report to you the delightful breakfast that the former students of the Illinois Library School had here one Saturday morning in April. There were fourteen of us present and a letter addressed to Mr. Windsor, signed by each of us, was mailed to Miss Simpson.

From Columbus, Ohio

On April 11th ten former members of the Illinois Library School in Central Ohio met for a dinner and reunion at the Faculty Club on the Ohio State University campus. There were two from Ohio Wesleyan University at Delaware and the rest were from Columbus. It was a delightful occasion arranged by Miss Margaret Oldfather and it was decided to get together for a like affair in the fall. Those present were: Miss H. Louise Edmondson, Librarian of the College of Education, Ohio State University (Honor: Chairman, Library Section, Ohio State Educational Conference, April 5-7); Miss Maurine Irwin, Ohio Wesleyan University Library, Delaware; Miss Esther Kelly, Ohio Wesleyan University Library, Delaware; Miss E. Louise Lewis, Central High School Library, Columbus, Ohio; Miss Dorothy V. Martin, 369 Northridge Road, Columbus, O.; Miss Ena Oertli, Miss Margaret Oldfather, Miss Bertha M. Schneider, Miss Gladyce Scott, Ohio State University Library; Mrs. Imogene True, 2537 Glenmawr Avenue, Columbus, O.

From Barcus Tichenor, Ball State Teachers College, Muncie, Indiana

On April 6th the former students of the Illinois Library School living in the vicinity of Muncie held a delightful reunion and dinner.

From Harold W. Hayden, University of Iowa

The University of Illinois Library School alumni of Iowa City held a reunion dinner Saturday evening in the Dutch room of the Hawks' Nest. Similar reunions in Mr. Windsor's honor were held by alumni throughout the country.

A message of greeting and congratulations was sent by the local group to Mr. Windsor at the reunion at Urbana, Ill. Mr. Harold W. Hayden was in charge of arrangements here, assisted by Miss Sarita Robinson and Miss Doris Foley.

Those attending were Mr. and Mrs. Hayden, Miss Robinson, Miss Foley, Miss Bessie Stover, Miss Lillie Cilley, Miss Margaret Wardell, Mr. and Mrs. William B. Jencks, Miss Nina Frohwein, Mrs. Aletha B. Redman, Miss Helene Miller, Miss Anna O'Donnell, Miss Irene Steidl, Mrs. Genevra P. True, Miss Emma Felsenthal and Miss Martha M. Guenther of Iowa Wesleyan library.

EXECUTIVE BOARD 1933-34

President, Bertha M. Schneider, University of Ohio Library.
First Vice-President, Mabel M. Conat, Detroit Public Library.
Second Vice-President, Myron M. Getchell, Dewey Decimal Classification office, Washington, D.C.
Secretary-Treasurer, Josie B. Houchens, University of Illinois Library.
Member Ex-officio, Jerome K. Wilcox, John Crerar Library.
Trustees of Endowment Fund: J. S. Cleavinger, 1932-35; Margaret Hutchins, 1933-36; Anna May Price, 1931-34.

SALARY STATISTICS

It has been a long while since statistics have been compiled concerning the types of positions in which our graduates are located, concerning salaries, and other data of similar interest to the alumni as a group. In order that such a compilation may be made for the next issue of the Alumni News Letter, will you please fill in and return as soon as possible the blank enclosed for that purpose.

MEMBERSHIP DUES—S.O.S. CALL

The membership in the Association is at a very low ebb, and it is necessary for more alumni to join if the News Letter is to be continued. There

are over 1200 former students of the School in active work, of these nearly two hundred are life members and so contribute only to the Graduate Scholarship Fund. This makes the publication of the News Letter entirely dependent on the $1.00 annual membership dues. It is not a large sum and it is probable that most of the alumni would join if they just gave it a little thought. Isn't it worth a dollar to keep in touch with your professional Alma Mater? When you go to the A.L.A. dinner reunion of the Library School Alumni, isn't it worth a dollar to feel that you are taking an active interest in the gathering, making a contribution to the Student Loan Fund, to the costs of the News Letter, to the general feeling of unity in the professional group with which you are most closely allied? Think it over and see if you haven't a dollar to send to the treasurer.

SCHOOL NEWS

Our estimated enrollment of fifty students for the Summer Session is now complete, but applications continue coming in. Two of the first year courses will be taught by Mr. Charles H. Stone, '16. Mr. Stone has had years of library science teaching experience. He organized the Library School at George Peabody College for Teachers, and continued his teaching at the Woman's College of the University of North Carolina when he left Nashville for Greensboro. Various summers have been spent in teaching at the Columbia School of Library Service.

It seemed opportune to present the new course in Children's literature, offered by Miss Hostetter, for those who have had their training before such a course was included in the curriculum, and who may feel the need for such training in connection with their public library or school library work at the present time.

The advanced work stresses government documents. In connection with the interest aroused in this field through the programs of the A.L.A. Public Documents Committee, we have found a growing desire for training in it. While the courses as outlined seem like a heavy diet of one ingredient, still we feel that librarians might care to specialize this year in this one phase.

Twenty-eight of the students of the class of 1933-34 who are without prospects for positions for the coming year co-operated in issuing, with the consent of the Faculty, a series of printed records of their training and experience. The individual record is on heavy paper of post card size and includes beside the information indicated, a photograph and personal data. The group of records has been sent to large university and public libraries, to state commissions, to state and city supervisors of school libraries, and to a selected group of other institutions where it was considered there might be an interest in Illinois Library School graduates. Each student has a small supply of his own slips for personal applications.

The response from the organizations to which the records were sent as a group, have all been commendatory so far, but as was expected there was no indication of immediate possibilities of placement. It is hoped, however, that with bettering business conditions, the project will really justify itself.

We shall be glad to send "circulating" copies of the records to librarians interested.

ALUMNI PUBLICATIONS

Anderson, Marguerite H. "Notes on some Indiana books," Library Occurent, vol. 11:158, Jan.-Mar., 1934.

Bennett, Wilma. "The Student Library Assistant," a workbook, bibliography and manual of suggestions. H. W. Wilson, 1934. The chapter on Library Publicity was printed in the Wilson Bulletin for June, 1934.

Bennett, Wilma. Chairman of the committee which prepared the state course of study, "Instruction in the use of books and libraries," Bulletin no. 107-1-2, Department of Public instruction of Indiana, 1933. This includes an outline of "Accredited training for High School library assistants," reprinted in the Library Journal, 59:253-54, March 15, 1934.

Clark, Helen, was a member of the committees which prepared for publication the following bulletins: "Instruction in the use of books and libraries" and "Library manual for elementary schools" (Indiana Department of Public Instruction, Bulletins nos. 107-1, 107-1-2.)

Collins, Will. "The Akron Public Library does its part," Demcourier, 3, no. 1, February, 1934.

Mann, Margaret. "The Brussells Classification and its general use abroad," Special Libraries 25:51-54, March, 1934. She was also one of the contributors to the series of articles, "Taking the Long view," in the Bulletin of the American Library Association for March, 1934.

Rogan, Octavia F. "With the libraries of Texas," News Notes of the Texas Library Association, 10:7-9, April, 1934.

Smith, Charles W. "Coordination in the collection of source material; a new deal in documents," Northwest Science, 8:4-7, March, 1934.

Winning, Margaret. "A librarian looks at the Rebinding Budget," Library Journal, 59:301-02, April 1, 1934.

Wright, Ida F. "Would there have been?" A.L.A. Bulletin, 28:135-36, March, 1934.

ACTIVITIES OF ALUMNI IN PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS, 1933-1934

Mae Corinne Anders, assistant librarian of the Des Moines Public Library, gave a talk on "Books and their authors" before the Library Section of the Iowa State Teachers Association in November. She was assisted by Lelia Sara Wilson, Genevra Parker, and Mary Faith Parmelee.

Marguerite H. Anderson of the Reference department of the Indiana State Library led the discussion at the Round Table for catalogers of small libraries at the A.L.A. meeting.

Elsie Andrews, librarian of the State Normal College, Ypsilanti, Michigan was elected second Vice-President of the Michigan State Library Association for 1933-34.

Grace Barnes, librarian of the University of Maryland, presided over the College Libraries section of the Columbian Library Association which met at Hood College, Frederick, Maryland, in April, 1933. She also gave a "Book Talk" before the Rural Women's short course which was held at the university.

Ethel Bond, assistant professor in the University of Illinois Library School, was elected Vice-President of the Illinois Library Association at their dinner meeting in Chicago in October. She was also elected Secretary-treasurer of the Catalog Section of the A.L.A. for 1933-34.

Anne M. Boyd, assistant professor in the University of Illinois Library School, read the report of the committee on research problems at the

annual meeting of the Association of American Library Schools, held in Chicago, October 16th. As chairman of the Professional Training Section of the A.L.A., she was in charge of the program.

Helen M. Clark, school library supervisor of the Indiana State Library, gave the following talks at several of the district meetings in Indiana. "Insurance and annuities to be obtained under the A.L.A. Plan through the Metropolitan Insurance Company;" "Certification" and the "A.L.A. retirement plans;" Round table discussion on recent legislation and interesting citizens in the library.

Nellie Coats, chief cataloger of the Indiana State Library at Indianapolis is Secretary of the Ohio Valley Regional Catalogers Group.

Ruth Coblentz, librarian at Converse, Indiana, was elected to the Executive Committee of the School Libraries section of the Indiana State Teachers Association when it met last October.

Helen Dawley, cataloger in the University of Chicago Libraries, was secretary-treasurer of the Catalogue section at the A.L.A. Meetings in Chicago and gave a report of the three meetings of the section.

Hazel Dean, of the Harvard Business School Library, was elected chairman of the Boston catalogers and classifiers for 1933-34.

Harriet Dickson, children's librarian of the Houston, Texas Public Library has been appointed as a member of the A.L.A. Subscription Book Committee.

Pauline Dillman, librarian of the Junior College at Joliet, Illinois, discussed magazines for the Junior College Library at the Junior College Library Round Table at the A.L.A. meeting.

Irene M. Doyle, assistant professor at George Peabody College for Teachers, is on a Committee of the Educational Commission, a committee composed of three librarians whose work it is to make the library survey of the state of Tennessee.

F. K. W. Drury, librarian of the Nashville Public Library, opened the session of the Library School of the New Jersey College for Women with a talk to the class on "What the librarian's interests contribute to library service." He was a member of the College and Reference Section Panel at the A.L.A. meeting.

Florence Erwin, High School librarian at Mishawaka, Indiana, was Chairman of the Library Section meeting, North Central Indiana Teachers Association in October.

K. Dorothy Ferguson, librarian of the Bank of America conducted a project sponsored by the School of Librarianship of the University of California for the Special Libraries Association of California. Under her direction a "Preliminary Directory of Trade Associations for Northern California" was compiled. It has been issued in mimeographed form for the present.

Rudolph H. Gjelsness, librarian of the University of Arizona, is Secretary-Treasurer of the Arizona State Library Association.

Margaret Hager led a round table discussion on "Economies we have tried and recommend," at Connersville, Indiana, District Library meeting, June 6, 1933.

Alma Hook, head cataloger at the University of Maryland, gave a

paper on "The 13th edition of the Dewey Classification" before the Columbian Library Association in April.

Marie Hostetter, associate in the Library School, had charge of the Exhibit Booth of the High School Libraries Section at the A.L.A. meeting in October.

Mary Helen James, assistant librarian of Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana talked on "Reference aids for the small library" at the annual meeting of the Louisiana State Library Association in April, 1934.

Anne Fraser Leidendeker, director, Science and Industrial Department, Public Library, Los Angeles, California, was a speaker on Personnel and Employment Management at the Institute of Occupations (Biennial Convention of the National Federation and Professional Women's Clubs) held in Chicago, July 10-11, 1933. She represented Western Personnel Service.

Carrie O. Larson, librarian of the East High School at Des Moines, Iowa, was elected President of the Library Section of the Iowa State Teachers' Association for 1934.

Leora J. Lewis, director of South Dakota Free Library Commission, Pierre, South Dakota, introduced the subject of "Unemployment among Trained Librarians in South Dakota" at the annual conference of the South Dakota Library Association held in Pierre, November 16-17, 1933.

Alice M. Matthews, librarian of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, as a member of the International Relations Committee of the American Library Association, accepted President Lydenberg's invitation to sit as an adjoint delegate, representing the A.L.A., in the meeting of the International Library Committee, which met in Chicago on Saturday, October 14.

Julia Wright Merrill, executive assistant Library Extension Division, A.L.A., Chicago, was a speaker on Library Work at the Institute of Occupations (Biennial Convention of the National Federation and Professional Women's Clubs, held in Chicago, July 10-11, 1933.

Lena B. Nofcier, librarian and secretary of the Kentucky Library Commission, Frankfort, Kentucky, was elected first Vice-President of the Kentucky Library Association for 1933-34.

Margaret Oldfather, cataloger, University of Ohio, was elected Secretary of the Junior Members Round Table at the A.L.A. Meeting in October.

Alma Penrose, librarian of the Public Library at St. Cloud, Minnesota, was appointed by Governor Olson to represent public libraries on the Committee on unemployed youth in Minnesota. She was also elected Vice-President of the Minnesota Library Association for 1933-34, at its meeting in Minneapolis in June.

Marion Phillips, librarian of the Public Library, Moorhead, Minnesota, spoke on "Essential Library service" at the Minnesota Library Association Meeting which was held in Minneapolis in June, 1933.

Frida L. Pliefke, assistant librarian of the Mayo Clinc Library, Rochester, Minnesota, is Chairman of Zone 2 of the Medical Library Association for the study of the cost of Medical periodicals.

Anna May Price, superintendent, Library Extension Division, Illinois State Library, Springfield, was elected President of the Illinois Library Association for 1933-34 at their dinner meeting at Chicago in October.

Nannie H. Rice, librarian of the Mississippi State College was elected President of the Mississippi Library Association and also Chairman of the Library Commission of that state, to succeed Whitman Davis, librarian of the University of Mississippi.

Helen Ridgway of the Queens Borough Public Library, is secretary of the Junior Section of the New York State Library Association.

Sally A. Robards, head of the Catalog Department of the Public Library at Muncie, Indiana, prepared a paper read by Miss Lenore Carey at the Alexandria, Indiana, District Library meeting, June 8, 1933, on "Who reads non-fiction?"

Octavia F. Rogan, librarian of the Masonic Library at Waco, Texas, is on the Editorial Committee of Texas News Notes for 1934-35 in charge of Public Library notes.

Christine Sanders, formerly head of the Free Library Commission of Arkansas, presided at the Round Table for Catalogers of small libraries at the A.L.A. meeting and in the Report of the A.L.A. Membership Committee is mentioned as making a record which merited the membership award for Arkansas.

Esther Schlundt, general assistant at Purdue University, is a member of the recently organized Junior members section of the Indiana Library Association.

Wilma Shelton, librarian of the University of New Mexico, was in a large measure responsible for planning the excellent program of the New Mexico Library Association which met in Albuquerque in November. In the report of the A.L.A. Membership Committee she is mentioned as making a record which merited the membership award for New Mexico.

Sister Mary DeLourdes, librarian of Briar Cliff College, Sioux City, Iowa, read a paper on "Recreational Reading for College Students" at Mid-Winter Conference of the Catholic Library Association held at St. Xavier College, Chicago, Illinois, December, 1933.

Robinson Spencer, librarian of Willamette University, Salem, Oregon, will speak at the Catalog Section of the Pacific Northwest Library Association meeting to be held at Walla Walla, Washington, in June, on the subject "Catalog notes on L.C. cards."

Helen K. Starr, librarian of the Jerome J. Hill Reference Library, St. Paul, Minnesota, gave a paper before the Catalog section at the A.L.A. meeting.

Charles H. Stone, librarian of the North Carolina Woman's College at Greensboro, is the President of the State Library Association for 1933-34.

Mary D. Taylor, and Mary Buffum of the Texas State College for Women, held a Library exhibit at Commencement time, the outstanding feature of the display being an eight foot chart "Times staircase of libraries" each flight representing one thousand years, each step, one hundred years. The chart was also exhibited at A.L.A.

Florence Blackburn Thorne, assistant librarian in charge of Catalog Department of the City School Library at Los Angeles, California, was on the Program Committee of the Los Angeles Regional group of catalogers.

Agnes M. Tomczak, head of catalog department of St. Louis University Library, St. Louis, Missouri, read a paper on "Suggestions on Catalog-

ing and Classification" at the Mid-Winter Conference of the Catholic Library Association held at St. Xavier College, Chicago, Illinois, December, 1933.

Jackson E. Towne, librarian of the Michigan State College, presided at the Agricultural Libraries Section Round Table at the A.L.A. and spoke on "Books and their uses in Agricultural experiment stations." He was also secretary of the College and Reference section and was elected Chairman of the Agricultural Libraries section for 1933-34.

Ida F. Wright, librarian, Public Library, Evanston, Illinois, was Co-chairman of the Committee on Library Work at the Institute of Occupations (Biennial Convention of the National Federation and Professional Women's Clubs, held in Chicago, July 10-11, 1933, and is Chairman of the Membership Committee A.L.A. 1933-34.

Jerome K. Wilcox, associate reference librarian of John Crerar Library, is a member of the Survey Committee of the Chicago Library Club, the Committee on Resources of American Libraries, and the Public Documents Committee of the A.L.A. for 1933-34. He is also editor, John Crerar Library Staff Quarterly and presented a paper on "Book Plates" at the meeting of the J.C.L. staff association in June. He is a member of the Program Committee of the Chicago Regional Group of Catalogers and Classifiers for 1933-34.

Ruby C. Wilder, reference librarian at the University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebraska, gave a paper on "Collecting Local Material" before the Nebraska Library Association in November.

Elizabeth E. Wilson of the Cincinnati Public Library was President of the Ohio Valley Regional Group of Catalogers and presided at their meeting at Madison, Indiana in May, 1934.

Odell Green Wilson gave a paper "Library problems of Negroes in the South" before the ninth annual convention of the National Association of College Women last April. This paper was based on a questionnaire and a folder suggesting criteria for the effective college library, which was sent to the President, and Librarians of eighty-one colleges for negroes. Mrs. Wilson is also on the editorial board of the Journal of the College Alumni Club of Washington.

Grace van Wormer, 1909-10, acting director of Iowa State University Libraries, Iowa City, recently accepted an appointment to a state committee on library planning, as one of the representatives from college libraries. Each state has its own committee of this kind.

ALUMNI NEWS

Sarah S. Dickinson, Armour 1894-95, the head of the Periodical department of the John Crerar Library, Chicago and a member of that staff for 39 years, retired March 1, 1934 and has gone to California where she plans to live.

Jennie A. Hulce, B.L.S. '02, who has been a member of the Catalog department of the John Crerar since 1903 died suddenly at LaGrange, Illinois on June 4th, 1934. She had been recently retired from active service and was living in LaGrange.

Ellen Garfield Smith, B.L.S. '02, represented the University of Illinois at the ceremonies held from June 15-18, 1934, commemorating the 75th

anniversary of the founding of Whitman College, honoring President Stephen B. L. Penrose, who is retiring, and inducting into office President-Elect Rudolf A. Clemen, at Walla Walla, Washington.

Lucy Lewis, B.L.S. '06, director of the libraries of the State of Oregon and librarian of the Agricultural College at Corvallis was elected to Phi Beta Kappa by the Oregon state chapter in May. It is the custom of the chapter to elect each year three members of the faculty who have been outstanding in their achievements in their field and this year Miss Lewis was one of the three.

Winifred Fehrenkamp, B.L.S. '12, died in New York City on March 18th, 1934 after a long illness from pneumonia. Since 1926 she had been a librarian of the Avery Library of Architecture in Columbia University. From 1912-23 she had been librarian of the Ricker library of Architecture at the University of Illinois, and from 1923-26 librarian of Lawrence College, Appleton, Wisconsin. In her long and varied career she was always quick to see the possibilities for service which her libraries afforded and she made strong friends in the two architectural Schools and also on the faculty of Lawrence College. She was interested in all forms of art and had spent much time in Europe studying these subjects. She was remarkably loyal to her friends and her interests outside the library field were varied. She was a member of Delta Delta Delta sorority and active in its alumni work. She was a member of a number of other social organizations and always took an active part in them. She was President of the University of Illinois Library School Alumni Association 1930-31. She was a devoted and active Churchwoman all her life. Funeral services were held in Kings Chapel for her many friends in Columbia, and later in Milwaukee, her old home.

Charles H. Stone, B.L.S. '16, librarian of the Woman's College Library, University of North Carolina, Greensboro, North Carolina, will teach in the University of Illinois Library School Summer Session this summer.

Florence M. Craig, B.L.S. '17, is now acting head of the Catalog and Classification Division, Stanford University Libraries, Stanford University, California.

Jesse L. Rader, '20-21, librarian of the University of Oklahoma received unusual recognition for his twenty-five years of service when members of his staff and faculty members of the school of library service presented his portrait to the University, on March 8, 1934. The portrait was painted by Patricio Gimeno, a member of the University faculty and was presented by James J. Hill, B.S. '29, assistant librarian in a special ceremony in the office of the President, Dr. W. B. Bizzell. There were many members of the faculty present at the ceremony. Dr. Bizzell in accepting the portrait paid a high compliment to Mr. Rader. He said, "Although I have been on the campus only nine years, I have learned to value Mr. Rader's knowledge of books and his ability to direct the library. He has taught me a great deal during this time and has interested me in collecting good books." Mr. Rader graduated from the University in 1908 and that fall became the librarian. The portrait will hang in the treasure room of the library.

Arthur Ray Curry, B.L.S. '21, formerly librarian of the Texas

Christian University at Fort Worth, has been appointed librarian of the Rosenberg Library at Galveston.

Katherine A. Doyle, '21-22, was married to Jackson E. Towne, B.L.S. '22, on May 5th, 1934, in New York City. Miss Doyle has been the Head of the Periodical department at the University of Illinois Library and so is well known to many of the alumni. They will be at home in the Dean Apartments, 427 Grove Street, East Lansing, Michigan, where Mr. Towne is librarian of the Michigan State College.

Ruth Larimer, '21-22, who was married October 10, 1933, to Dr. F. E. Vest, resigned her position as Reference Librarian of the Kansas State Library, Topeka, Kansas, February, 1934.

Kate S. Kepler, B.L.S. '22, is now librarian of Northland College Library, Ashland, Wisconsin.

Clare K. Luger Gillen, '24-25, is now living at 6055 North Kent Avenue, Whitefish Bay, Wisconsin. She is very busy taking care of her two small children.

Sarah Blair, B.L.S. 1923, has recently died, after a long illness, according to information received indirectly by the Library School. Miss Blair has been Librarian of Shurtleff College, Alton, Illinois, since October, 1916. She received her Ph.B. degree from Shurtleff College in 1892, and an LL.B. in 1902 from Benton College of Law.

Eleanor M. Roy, B.S. '27, is now Mrs. Mario Mascarina. She is working at the U. S. Veterans Hospital Library, Camp Custer, Michigan.

Anna L. Thrall, B.S. '29, visited on the campus this spring. She is at the East Side Branch of the Public Library, Evansville, Indiana.

Katherine E. Buhrman, B.S. '29, has recently accepted the position of Assistant, Illinois State Historical Library, Springfield, Illinois.

Myrne Moffit, B.S. '29, is now Hospital librarian of the Veterans' Administration Facility, Gulfport, Mississippi.

Carrie Louise H. Clark, B.S. '30, is now Mrs. Sereno Burton, according to indirect information received by the Library School office. Her address is still 423 West Huron Avenue, Bad Axe, Michigan, so far as can be learned.

Ruth Elliott, B.S. '30, died at Fairfield, Iowa on February 21, 1934, after a brief illness from pneumonia. She was a graduate of Parsons College in 1927 and of the Library School of the University of Illinois in 1930. Since her graduation she had been assistant librarian of Parsons College; she was also active in social and religious work in her community.

Blanche B. McKeown, B.S. '31, is going to work this summer in the Delta State Teachers College Library, Cleveland, Mississippi.

Margaret K. Wagner, B.S. '31, was married December 18, 1933, to Mr. Robert A. Kesterson. She is now Head cataloger, Potter County Library, Amarillo, Texas.

Jeanette H. Clausen, B.S. '31, has been appointed children's librarian of the Free Public Library, Appleton, Wisconsin.

Mary Helen James, B.S. '31, has been awarded a Carnegie Corporation Fellowship for research in the field of library science. The fellowship will provide a stipend of $2,000 which will be used in travelling through the nine Southeastern States gathering material for the compila-

tion of a history of library development in these states since 1900. She will not work towards a degree but will devote full time to the work. Since graduation Miss James has been Reference librarian of Tulane University at New Orleans.

Lois Catherine Ebey, B.S. '31, was married March 4, to Mr. Robert R. Thompson. She has been an assistant in the Catalog Department of Manchester College, North Manchester, Indiana, since receiving her degree. Mr. Thompson was graduated from the Department of Commerce, Manchester College, in May.

Ernest I. Miller, B.S. '32, who has been an assistant in the Serials Division of the University of Nebraska Library, Lincoln, Nebraska, since September '33, began work May 14, as Junior Library Assistant of the Tennessee Valley Authority Library at Knoxville.

The Class of 1932 has just issued a very interesting class letter with many gossipy news items about members of the class. The class secretary is Elizabeth Windsor, librarian of the Charleston, Illinois, Public library.

Gertrude M. Hansen, B.S. '32, and Mr. Emmett Lynch were married this winter and they are living in the Kingston Court Apartments, Corner of 16th and King Streets, La Crosse, Wisconsin.

Hendrine Rozendal, B.S. '32, has been working part time in the Periodical Department of the University of Illinois Library and taking work toward her Master's degree in Library Science this year.

Dorothy Bailey, B.S. '32, is assistant Cataloger, Meadville Theological School Library, Chicago, Illinois.

Grace F. Crumpacker, M.A. '32, is now Reference Librarian of the Kansas State Library, Topeka, Kansas.

H. Elizabeth White, B.S. '32, was married February 3, 1934, to Mr. John Newton Lenhart at Mt. Gilead, Ohio. They are at home, 2646 Mayfield Road, Cleveland Heights, Ohio. Mrs. Lenhart resigned her position as assistant in the Circulation Department of the Slocum Library of Ohio Wesleyan University.

Vivian Totten, B.S. '32, has recently been appointed general assistant in the Oriental Institute Library, University of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois.

Louise Hart, B.S. '33, was married at Christmas time to Mr. Merrill Darley, formerly of Wooster. Her address for the present is 131 East Davis Street, Yellow Springs, Ohio.

Anna H. Heyer, B.S. '33, is working at the Ina High School Library, Fort Worth, Texas.

CANDIDATES FOR B.S. IN L.S., 1934

Ahlin, Constance K., Boulder, Col. A.B., Univ. of Col., 1933; Stud. asst., Bethany Coll. L., Lindsborg, Kans., 1929-30; Asst., Boulder Pub. L., 1930-33.

Akeroyd, Margaret S.,* El Paso, Tex. A.B., Univ. of Tex., 1933; Asst., El Paso Pub. L., 1931-32; Stud. asst., Coll. of Mines and Metallurgy, El Paso, Tex., 1932-33; Filing asst., Cat. Dept., Univ. of Ill., 1934; Asst., El Paso Pub. L., 1934–

Barry, Louise,* Manhattan, Kan. B.S., Kan. State Coll., 1931; Asst. libn., Carnegie Free Pub. L., Manhattan, Kan., 1931–

Beedle, Ruth, Urbana, Ill. B.S., Univ. of Ill., 1929; Stud. Asst., Classics L., Univ. of Ill., 1924-29; Teacher, Home ec., Urbana Jr. H.S., 1929-33.

Bond, Martha S.,[1] Fayetteville, Ark. A.B., Univ. of Ark., 1933; Stud. asst., Univ. of Ark., 1930-33; Cataloger, Univ. of Ill. Lib. Sch., 1934; Asst., Univ. of Ill. L. School, Summer, 1934.

Booth, Eleanor, Temple Hill, Chefoo, Shantung, China. A.B., Northwestern Univ., 1929.

Briggs, Virginia, Bonne Terre, Mo. A.B., Central Coll., 1933; Stud. asst., Central Coll. L., 1930-33.

Chesire, Esther E. A.,* St. Louis, Mo. A.B., State Univ. of Ia., 1928; Asst. in charge, Dental L., State Univ. of Ia., 1928-31; Asst., Cat. Dept., St. Louis Univ., 1931–

Coleman, Henry E.,[2] Lexington, Ky. A.B., Centre Coll., 1931; A.M., Univ. of No. Car., 1933.

Cooley, Mrs. Bertha H.,* Morton, Ill., A.B., A.M., Univ. of Ill., 1927, 1931; Asst., Loan Dept., Univ. of Ill., 1931–

Dorsey, Dorothy B., Columbia, Mo. A.B., A.M., Univ. of Mo., 1924, 1927; Instructor of History, Stephens Coll., 1927-29.

Eastin, Britomarte, Galesburg, Ill. A.B., MacMurray Coll. for Women, 1933; Stud. Asst., MacMurray Coll. L., 1930; Apprentice, Kewanee Pub. L., 1933.

Evans, Mrs. Mary E.,*[1] Memphis, Tenn. A.B., Central Coll., Conway, Ark., 1921; A.B., Ouachita Coll., 1925; Acting Head, Schools Dept., Cossitt Pub. L., Memphis, Tenn., 1928-30; Asst., Children's Dept., Cossitt Pub. L., 1930-34; Asst., Catalog Dept., Cossitt Pub. L., 1934–

Fannon, Dorothy D., Colfax, Ill. A.B., Eureka Coll., 1932; Stud. asst., Eureka Coll., 1929.

Findly, Elizabeth,[1] Iowa City, Ia. A.B., Drake Univ., 1929; Stud. asst., Drake Univ. L., 1926-29; Principal and Teacher of Social Sciences, Geneva, Ia., H.S., 1929-33; Chaperon, Campbell Cottage, Urbana, Ill., 1934; Asst., Circ. Dept., Univ. of Ia., Summer, 1934.

Flint, Almelyne C., Sioux Falls, S.D. A.B., Augustana Coll., Sioux Falls, 1933; Circ. asst., Augustana Coll. L., 1932-33.

Gerhard, Emilouise,*[2] Greencastle, Ind. A.B., DePauw Univ., 1929; Asst., Loan Dept., DePauw Univ. L., 1929–

Graham, Mae I.,*[2] Fayetteville, N.C. A.B., North Carolina Coll. for Women, 1925; Substitute, New York Pub. L., Summer, 1930; Asst. libn., High Point, N.C. H.S., 1928–

Graves, Mrs. Louise H., Charleston, W. Va. A.B., W. Va. St. Coll., 1930; Stud. asst., W. Va. St. Coll. L., 1928-30; Primary teacher, 1930-33.

Gress, Elizabeth, Bellaire, O. A.B., Univ. of Ill., 1930; Teacher, elementary grades, 1925; Branch asst., Cleveland Pub. L., 1930-32.

Hedgcock, Vivian,* Las Vegas, N. Mex. A.B., New Mexico Normal Univ., 1931; Libn., New Mexico Normal Univ., 1924–

Hennessy, Francis J., Lancaster, Pa. A.B., Northwestern Univ., 1933; Stud. asst., Lancaster H.S., 1929-30; Stud. asst., Northwestern Univ. L., 1931-33; Stud. asst., Order Dept., Univ. of Ill. L., 1934.

Hinkley, Mary E., Springfield, Mo. A.B., Drury Coll., 1932; Asst., Springfield, Mo., Pub. L., 1929-33.

Housh, Marion F., Galesburg, Ill. A.B., Knox Coll., 1933; Stud. asst., Knox Coll. L., 1932-33.

Inness, Helen E., Galesburg, Ill. A.B., Knox Coll., 1933; Stud. asst., Knox Coll. L., 1929-33; Pamphlet Cataloger, Univ. of Ill. L., 1934.

Johnson, Dorothy E., Oak Park, Ill. B.S., Univ. of Ill., 1933; Stud. asst., Oak Park H.S., 1925-29; Asst., Oak Park Pub. L., Summer, 1928.

Lucas, Lucile E., Clarksville, Ark. A.B., Coll. of the Ozarks, 1933.

McColgin, Mabel R.,*[2] Indianapolis, Ind. A.B., Western Coll. for Women, 1922; Office asst., Indiana Pub. L. Com., 1922-23; Libn., Huntington Coll., 1923-25; Libn., Fort Wayne, Ind., H.S., 1926-27; Asst. libn., Western Coll. for Women, 1927–

McIver, Catherine,[1] Guilford College, N.C. A.B., Woman's Coll., Univ. of N. Car., 1933; Stud. asst., Woman's Coll. L., Univ. of N. Car., 1930-33; Asst., Binding Dept., Univ. of Ill. L., Summer, 1934.

Morrow, Priscilla K., Epping, N.D. A.B., Univ. of N.D., 1933; Stud. asst., Univ. of N.D., 1932.

Nelson, Inga L.,*[2] Vermilion, S.D. A.B., Univ. of S. D., 1930; Gen. asst., Univ. of S.D., 1930–

Phillips, Ruth,[1] Knoxville, Tenn. A.B., A.M., Univ. of Tenn., 1928, 1930; Stud. asst., 1926-30, General asst., Univ. of Tenn., 1930-33; Asst., Exchange Div. and Math. L., Univ. of Ill. L., Summer, 1934.

Polley, Jennie E.,*[2] Struthers, O. B.S., Ohio Univ., 1923; Libn., Jr.-Sr. H.S., Campbell, Ohio, 1926-29; Teacher, Youngstown, O., 1929–

Sanderson, Elizabeth W., Bowling Green, Mo. A.A., Stephens Coll., 1929; A.B., Western Coll. for Women, 1932; Branch asst., New York Pub. L., Summers, 1930, 1931.

Schweickart, Ruth L., Hamilton, O. B.S., Miami Univ., 1933; Stud. asst., Univ. of Cincinnati L., 1931; Stud. Asst., Miami Univ. L., 1933; Pamphlet cataloger, Univ. of Ill. L., 1934.

Shoenberger, Elizabeth K., Cincinnati, O. A.B., College of Mt. St. Joseph, 1933.

Sister Mary Ada Weirick,*[2] Joliet, Ill. A.B., DePaul Univ., 1929; Libn., St. Francis Acad., 1933–

Sister Mary Elvira Bredel,*[2] Joliet, Ill. A.B., DePaul Univ., 1929; Asst. libn., College of St. Francis, 1932–

Staley, Dorothy,[2] Amarillo, Tex. A.B., West Texas Teachers Coll., 1932; Libn., H.S., Claude, Tex., 1932-34.

Stanford, Edward B., Evanston, Ill. A.B., Dartmouth Coll., 1932; Asst., Reserve and Period. Dept., Dartmouth Coll. L., 1932-34.

*Employed 1934. [1]Temporary summer employment. [2]Registered second semester only.

Suckow, Katheryn, Franklin, Ind. A.B., Franklin College, 1933; asst., Franklin Pub. L., 1931.

Walker, Juanita,* Superior, Wis. A.B., Univ. of Ia., 1929; Gen. asst., Superior Pub. L., 1927-28, 1929–

Watts, Mrs. Marian P.,* Eugene, Ore. A.B., Univ. of Ore., 1921; Libn., Montpelier, Ind., Pub. L., 1910-18; Asst. and Head Ref. libn., Univ. of Ore. L., 1921–

Windsor, Margaret, Urbana, Ill. A.B., A.M., Univ. of Ill., 1924, 1925; Instructor in Physical Educ., Mississippi St. Coll. for Women, 1925-26; Same, Iowa St. Teachers Coll., 1926-27; Director of Physical Educ. and Asst. in Biology and Hygiene, Southwestern St. Teachers Coll., Weatherford, Okla., 1930-33.

Worthington, Elinor L., Aurora, Ill. A.B., Oberlin Coll., 1924; A.M., Univ. of Chicago, 1930; Teacher of English, H.S., Wampaca, Wis., 1924-25; Branch libn., Aurora Pub. L., Aurora, Ill., 1930-33.

Wright, Kathryn B.,* North Manchester, Ind., A.B., Manchester Coll., 1932; Stud. asst., Manchester Coll. L., 1929-32; Cataloger and Asst. libn., Manchester Coll. L., 1934–

Yenawine, Wayne S.,[1] Webster Groves, Mo. B.S. in B. & P. A., Washington Univ., 1933; Circ. asst., Washington Univ. L., 1929-33.

Young, Mrs. Hortense H.,* Louisville, Ky. A.B., Fisk Univ., 1924; Teacher, Yates H.S., Houston, Tex., 1924-29; City editor, Louisville Leader, 1932–

THE LIBRARY OF THE
OCT 10 1939
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

*Employed 1934. [1]Assist., Newspaper room, Univ. of Ill., summer, 1934.

4 1 m
21
. 4

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS BULLETIN

ISSUED WEEKLY

VOL. XXXII JUNE 4, 1935 No. 40

[Entered as second-class matter December 11, 1912, at the post office at Urbana, Illinois, under the Act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 31, 1918.]

OCT 10 1935

LIBRARY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION NEWS LETTER

Number 21

June, 1935

GREETINGS FROM THE SUNSHINE OF THE ROCKIES

Here's to a big reunion in Denver in June! The usual "library school dinners" evening is being scheduled for conference week. With the local Illini in charge and an enthusiastic welcome ready for the faculty and alumni from away this dinner should be a gala event.

The state chairmen of the Alumni Association are hereby asked to continue their work as outlined last year by our ex-President—Bertha Schneider.

The Secretary-Treasurer reminds us that the news letters are not paying for themselves. Therefore I am hoping that the state secretaries will be busily engaged in getting in new annual and life memberships to report at the June business meeting.

The annual dinner and meeting will be held Thursday evening June 27th at the Shirley-Savoy Hotel. Mildred A. Kenney of the Denver Public Library is Chairman of the committee for the reunion.

With greetings again and a cordial invitation to come to Denver in June, I am

Yours sincerely,

HARRIET E. HOWE, *President*

MONTREAL MEETING

The annual dinner and meeting of the Association was held at the Windsor Hotel on June 28, 1934. There were one hundred and three present.

At the close of the dinner, Bertha Schneider, President, called the roll by classes; 1930 was the banner class with ten members present. The report of the Secretary-Treasurer was read and accepted. Mr. Cleavinger gave the report of the Trustees of the Endowment Fund. A report of the Adah Patton Memorial Fund Board was read by Miss Bond.

Miss Schneider said that the Executive Board had been working on three lines of endeavor during the year. (1) For a close unity among the alumni by means of reunions, such as breakfasts or dinners held at state meetings and in cities where a number of alumni were gathered permanently. (2) The appointment of a secretary for each state to arrange for meetings, collect dues, and news items and to send such collections to the Secretary-Treasurer who is also the editor of the *News Letter*. (3) An effort to increase the annual membership of the Association especially by urging the more recent graduates to join. She reported that the reunions had been unusually successful and hoped that they would be continued as a permanent custom.

Miss Lucy Foote the recipient of the Katherine L. Sharp Scholarship

for 1933, the first scholarship granted from the Alumni Endowment Fund, was then presented and spoke for a few minutes. Miss Krieg gave a few minutes talk on the placement situation and presented various statistics which were of interest. Miss Phelps spoke of the various changes in the Library School curriculum. Miss Boyd gave a graphic account of the dinner which had been given to Mr. Windsor on the occasion of his 25th anniversary as librarian and director of the School. Mr. Cleavinger spoke of the loyalty and affection of the alumni for Mr. Windsor and moved that the Association appoint a committee to confer with the University authorities with regard to naming the Library the Windsor Library. Mr. Windsor hastened to protest because he said there was a University rule of long standing which forbade the naming of any building after a living person and he was very much alive. Mr. Cleavinger protested that he wished the Association to go on record as desiring such an action and the motion was passed. Mr. Trotier was then presented as the new Head of the Catalog Department of the University and he spoke for a few minutes on his appreciation of the cordiality he had experienced since his appointment.

Mr. Windsor devoted most of his talk to expressing his appreciation of the anniversary dinner and of the beautifully bound book of letters which was presented to him on that occasion. He had the book with him and an opportunity was given for its examination.

The Nominating Committee then presented the following slate which was unanimously elected: Harriet E. Howe, President; Arthur Smith, 1st Vice-President; Floy Carroll, 2nd Vice-President; Josie B. Houchens, Secretary-Treasurer; Louise B. Krause, Trustee for the Endowment Fund, 1934.

A telegram of greeting was sent to Miss Simpson expressing the regret of the Association that she could not be present.

Miss Howe was then presented as the new President and she responded with a very cordial invitation to attend the next reunion which would be held at Denver.

Ethel Bond, *Secretary, pro-tem.*

EXECUTIVE BOARD 1934-35

President—Harriet E. Howe, School of Librarianship, Denver University, Denver, Colorado.

First Vice-President—Arthur Smith, Kansas State Agricultural College Library, Manhattan, Kansas.

Second Vice-President—Floy Carroll, Kearney State Teachers College, Kearney, Nebraska.

Secretary-Treasurer and Editor of News Letter—Josie B. Houchens, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Illinois.

Member Ex-officio—Bertha M. Schneider, University of Ohio Library, Columbus, Ohio.

Trustees of Endowment Fund, 1934-35—J. S. Cleavinger, 1932-35; Margaret Hutchins, 1933-36; Louise B. Krause, 1934-37.

ALUMNI ENDOWMENT FUND REPORT

Two scholarships of $300 each have been paid to the University in the spring of 1933 and 1934 respectively, for use during the succeeding academic year; the amounts have been taken from the accrued earnings of the fund.

The resources of the fund which are at present in the hands of the Trustees are as follows:

91n
21
p-4

6 per cent stock certificates of the Commercial Building & Loan Association, Urbana, Illinois	$5,600.00
On deposit in Bowery Savings Bank, New York City	962.59
Total	$6,562.59

Sources of this amount:	*Reported, 1933*	*Year, 1933-34*	*Total to date*
From life memberships and special contributions, augmented by authorized advance of $596.00 from the general treasury in 1927	$5,293.50	$132.50	$5,426.00
From interest collections	1,529.02	207.59	1,736.61
Less scholarships paid	(300.00)	(300.02)	(600.02)
	$6,522.52		$6,562.59

The 1933 report was made as of October 1; the net increase in the hands of the Trustees since that time is $40.07. The apparent excess of expenditures over income from interest is due to the fact that the report covers receipts for only eight months; another interest payment of $150.00 from Building & Loan is due July 12.

June 1, 1934

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN S. CLEAVINGER
For the Trustees

FINANCIAL REPORT OF TREASURER, 1933-34

Cash brought forward		$129.79
Receipts		
Annual membership dues	$ 93.00	
Life membership collections	45.00	
Loans repaid by students	135.00	
Interest	19.90	
A. L. A. dinner committee	6.94	299.84
Total		$429.63
Expenditures		
News Letter No. 19	$79.58	
Endowment Fund Trustees	45.00	
Tax on checks	.04	$124.62
Balance June 15, 1934		$305.01
Total assets		
Loans to students		$500.00
Invested in Commercial Building and Loan at 6%		300.00
In closed First National Bank, Champaign		141.07
In closed First National Bank, Urbana		295.81
Total assets		$1,236.88

Liabilities—None.

THE LIBRARY OF THE
OCT 10 1939
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

It is probable that payments on deposits in closed banks will average about 40% of the totals now on deposit.

It is urged that members make an effort to pay their dues with more regularity and that the more recent graduates join the Association in greater numbers.

JOSIE B. HOUCHENS,
Secretary-Treasurer

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Have you paid your dues this year? The fiscal year of the Association coincides with the college year. The membership is at a very low point just now and if the *News Letter* is to be continued, at least 200 alumni must pay the annual fee of one dollar. The Executive Board feels that the letters should be self supporting and that the small reserve fund in the general treasury should not be drawn on to any great extent. This fund has been very useful in making loans to students who have found themselves in unexpected need and has been frequently turned over without a single loss.

You will find attached to this letter a pink slip, fill it out, attach a dollar and send to the Treasurer without delay so that a *News Letter* may come out in the fall. If you have paid *your* 1934-35 dues, you have a right to feel complacent but do not let it rest there, help out by getting some one else to pay theirs.

THE ADAH PATTON MEMORIAL FUND

As a good many of the Alumni know, this memorial to Miss Patton was started in 1932 under the auspices of the Library Club of the University Library to establish a fund for publishing in the general field of library science but especially in cataloging, classification and bibliography.

In spite of the adverse economic conditions the fund has been growing steadily and at the last meeting of the Library Club, the Memorial Fund Board reported that $1,521.38 had been received in gifts.

Our Library School Alumni could undoubtedly provide much valuable professional literature that would be worthy of publication, indeed the School has several items on hand already if funds could only be found for their publication. To this end, many Alumni may feel that they would like to contribute, even though they did not personally know Miss Patton. Checks may be sent to Miss Eleanor Robertson, Catalog Department of the University of Illinois Library, Secretary-Treasurer of the Board.

MARGARET AMIDON GRAMESLY

Margaret Amidon Gramesly, B.L.S. '04, who has been a member of the faculty of the University of Illinois Library School for the past twelve years, died suddenly Sunday, August 12, at her home in Urbana. She had not been well for some time, but with the courage so characteristic of her, she made light of her condition and insisted on fulfilling her contract to teach in the Summer Session at Baton Rouge. As her death came only a week after her return, her friends now realize that these last weeks must have been a terrific ordeal and only her will power carried her through.

Miss Gramesly was born in Charleston, Illinois, where she attended the public schools. After attending Illinois State Normal University at Charleston, she entered the University of Illinois and was granted the B.L.S. degree in 1904. Between that time and 1922 when she returned to the University of Illinois Library School as instructor in library administration, she served in many capacities in the public libraries of Illinois and Tennessee, and in the state commissions of three states: Missouri, Ohio and Iowa.

She was Children's Librarian in the Jacksonville, Illinois Public Library from 1904 to 1905; Branch Librarian, Cossitt Library, Memphis, Tennessee, 1905-06; Manager, Traveling Libraries, Missouri Library Commission, 1906-12; First Assistant, Traveling Library Department, Ohio Library Commission, 1912-15; Librarian, Charleston, Illinois, Public Library, 1915-21; Organizer, Iowa Library Commission, 1921-22.

Besides teaching at the University of Illinois, Miss Gramesly taught during the summers of 1927-31 at George Peabody College for Teachers, and during the summer of 1934 at Louisiana State University School for Library Service. She was a popular teacher and brought to her students a broad perspective of the library field as well as an appreciation of all phases of library work. Her students and her many friends will always remember her for her gay sense of humor, her vivacity, and her personal interest in them.

SALARY STATISTICS FOR THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY SCHOOL ALUMNI

For a number of years the University of Illinois Library School has collected, from its former students, statistics on salaries and positions. These have been published about every three years in the *News Letter* and present an interesting picture of salary trends.

The last tables in 1930 represent probably the peak in library salaries. Before that the trend was slowly up and since then rather rapidly down. It is impossible to make these tables show a true picture of the whole salary situation for the figures are taken only from blanks returned, and many Alumni did not reply and some who replied omitted the salary. Out of 1127 in active work, there were 834 replies which could be used. As usual, some of the Alumni whose salaries fall in the higher brackets did not return their blanks.

The peak *first year* registration of the Library School was in 1930 with 152 students, and in 1931 with 134 students. Since then the registration has been held down to about 60 in an effort to relieve the placement problem. This has meant that applicants were rejected each year, and not that there has been any appreciable decrease in the numbers seeking to enter the profession.

Table 1 gives the average salaries for men and women who have taken the one and two years course since 1917. This shows clearly the rise to 1930 and the decline since the depression. Figures in parenthesis give the number of replies.

TABLE 1
AVERAGE SALARIES FOR MEN AND WOMEN

	Two year course		One year course	
	Men	Women	Men	Women
1917	$2285 (7)	$1175 (122)	$1485 (7)	$ 991 (92)
1920	2371 (8)	1594 (137)	2183 (6)	1435 (98)
1923	2850 (14)	2265 (155)	2880 (10)	1795 (144)
1927	3072 (22)	2340 (179)	3250 (8)	1998 (159)
1930	3495 (26)	2585 (191)	3388 (12)	2005 (332)
1935	2869 (36)	2146 (193)	1793 (30)	1493 (477)

Table 2 will show how many people are receiving the same salaries, and the spread of the salaries over the entire group. In 1927 there were 46 people reporting who received $3,000 and over; in 1930, there were 76; whereas only 38 reported that salary in 1935. In the middle group the

TABLE 2
GENERAL SALARY STATISTICS, JANUARY, 1935

	2 year courses		1 year courses		Less than 1 year		Total
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	
6700	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
6300	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
5000	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
4600	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
4500	2	...	1	...	...	...	3
4300	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
4200	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
4000	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
3800	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
3700	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
3600	2	3	...	2	...	...	7
3500	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
3400	2	2	...	...	...	...	4
3300	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
3200	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
3000	4	5	...	1	...	...	10
2900	...	2	...	1	...	...	3
2800	2	8	...	1	...	...	11
2700	2	4	1	2	...	2	11
2600	1	7	...	2	...	...	10
2500	1	14	...	2	...	2	19
2400	1	14	1	13	...	1	30
2300	1	9	1	5	...	1	17
2200	1	12	...	6	...	2	21
2100	1	12	2	11	...	4	30
2000	3	12	1	8	...	1	25
1900	1	12	3	22	...	3	41
1800	1	19	2	43	...	7	72
1700	1	12	2	24	...	4	43
1600	...	11	3	38	1	3	56
1500	2	7	1	62	4	13	89
1400	...	7	2	46	...	5	60
1300	1	3	3	53	...	8	68
1200	...	8	3	49	...	8	68
1100	1	...	...	17	...	6	24
1000	1	1	...	23	...	10	35
900	...	2	2	20	...	7	31
800 and less	...	...	1	25	...	6	32
Total	36	193	30	477	5	93	834
Average salary	$2869.44	$2146.11	$1793.33	$1493.29	$1520	$1427.96	$1707.43
Median salary	$2700.00	$2100.00	$1650.00	$1500.00	$1500	$1400.00	$1600.00

figures for 1927 showed 204 receiving $2,000 to $2,900; in 1930, this number showed a slight increase to 234; in 1935, it has fallen to 177. For 1923, 1927, and 1930 the largest group receiving the same salary was the $1,800 group, but the 1935 statistics show that this figure has fallen to $1,500 or the level in 1920.

1917—228 replies; 19% received $1200; 28% received more and 53% less
1920—280 replies; 15% received $1500; 40% received more and 45% less
1923—323 replies; 20% received $1800; 50% received more and 30% less
1927—435 replies; 13% received $1800; 65% received more and 22% less
1930—607 replies; 16% received $1800; 62% received more and 22% less
1935—834 replies; 11% received $1500; 51% received more and 38% less

The salaries for women with the Master's degree still show an advantage over the first year group; however, the two year group has suffered severely. Where the 1930 figures (191 reporting) show that the largest number in this group receive $2,500 and over, the 1935 figures (193 reporting) show that the salaries received by the largest number of two year women lie between $2,500 and $1,800 with a disturbingly large group receiving less than $1,800.

The salaries for women with only one year of training show a similar decline. In 1930 the median salary for the group was $1,800, and in 1935 it was $1,500. When we consider that this group is composed of college graduates, a supposedly picked group (if the Library School requirements mean anything) that they have had one year of additional college work (which in almost any other subject would entitle them to a Master's degree), it seems that the rewards of library work are too meager to continue to attract the most desirable type of college graduate.

Salaries for men also show a decided decline, but this is partly due to the increase in the number of young men who have entered the profession in the last five years. In 1930, only 41 reported; in 1935 the number was 71, almost double. Even with this increase in numbers, the salary figures are decidedly encouraging as compared to those for women. (See Table 1.)

Table 3 is based on a classification by types of position and by types of libraries. The distribution between university and college libraries, and public libraries is in favor of the former. Cataloging still claims about 25% of the number reporting. School library work shows an increase from 70 in 1930 to 119 in 1935. Special libraries have attracted 59 in 1935 as against 24 in 1930.

University and college salaries are still a little better than public library salaries for similar positions. Catalogers' salaries make a good comparative showing. Positions under teaching and related work continue to offer better average salaries than the more technical library positions.

Table 4 appears for the first and we hope the last time. It is cheering to note that 56 people were fortunate in receiving no cut in salary and that 31 were actually handed a gift from the gods—an increase. The fact that in some cases cuts have been restored is a hopeful sign. The other figures speak for themselves.

The compilation is based only on the blanks which gave specific information on the subject. Some were too vague to be included.

Unemployment—The known list of unemployed Alumni now numbers 110 of these a number had temporary employment either for all or part of the year largely through substituting during the leave of absence of some former student or on some FERA or CWA projects.

However 70 either had no temporary employment or did not report any. Eleven of these belonged in the classes from 1902-18, 25 in classes from 1919-30, and 34 from 1931-34. The graduating class in June has 55 members. Of these, 33 are as yet unplaced though some have established contacts which may lead to positions. Perhaps it is a sign that optimism is really growing that 132 former students have written in this spring desiring a change of place.

In 1930 it seemed that when a person had been out of Library School for from 10 to 15 years there might be a reasonable expectation of a salary of at least $2,500 as that figure had held since 1923. This figure shows a drop for 1935, it will be interesting to see if it is restored by the date of the next tabulation.

Table 3
Salaries by Type of Library and Position

Position	Public and School Libraries					University and College Libraries					Special Libraries					Total Number Reporting
	Number Reporting	Maximum Salary	Minimum Salary	Average Salary	Median Salary	Number Reporting	Maximum Salary	Minimum Salary	Average Salary	Median Salary	Number Reporting	Maximum Salary	Minimum Salary	Average Salary	Median Salary	
Librarian	64	$4500	$ 480	$1842	$1791	110	$4560	$ 585	$2085	$2000	17	$5000	$1350	$2287	$1890	191
Assistant Librarian	14	2310	780	1423	1355	34	2523	675	1506	1547	9	2945	1420	1823	1640	57
General Assistants	19	1980	750	1258	1200	6	1520	1000	1203	1140	..	....	....	....	....	25
Branch Librarians	27	2500	350	1524	1620	..	....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	27
Branch Librarian, Supervisors	2	2640	2208	2424	2424	..	....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	2
Department Librarians	8	2360	1365	1730	1683	26	6300	900	1882	1758	..	....	....	....	....	34
Order Department, Heads	1	2296	....	....	....	4	2840	1970	2408	2410	..	....	....	....	....	5
Order Department, Assistants	1	1300	....	....	....	13	1885	912	1442	1500	..	....	....	....	....	14
Periodicals and Binding, Heads	..	....	....	....	....	7	2025	840	1436	1350	..	....	....	....	....	7
Periodicals and Binding, Assistants	1	1350	....	....	....	4	1560	560	1120	1180	..	....	....	....	....	5
Catalog Department, Heads	11	2800	1200	1937	1728	31	2840	1000	1991	1995	8	2040	1200	1729	1765	50
Catalog Department, Assistants	14	2200	960	1680	1770	65	2310	918	1567	1530	10	2480	900	1742	1790	89
Catalog Department, Revisers	1	1920	....	....	....	4	2500	1200	1947	2043	..	....	....	....	....	5
Classifiers	3	2520	1800	2107	2000	5	2200	1087	1621	1856	..	....	....	....	....	8
Circulation Department, Heads	5	1652	1343	1537	1558	18	2650	1000	1612	1479	2	1982	1566	1774	1774	25
Circulation Department, Assistants	7	1440	840	1199	1248	20	1650	900	1277	1290	1	1080	....	....	....	28
Readers' Advisers	2	3085	1404	2245	2245	..	....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	2
Reference Department, Heads	14	2678	1080	1859	1910	24	2576	1106	1714	1515	6	3600	1600	2037	1755	44
Reference Department, Assistants	16	2340	1200	1605	1614	13	2093	1080	1587	1615	6	2185	1200	1539	1375	35
Document Librarians	..	....	....	....	....	4	1500	1296	1406	1413	..	....	....	....	....	4
Children's Department, Heads and Assistants	12	1955	900	1417	1395	..	....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	12
Extension Department	2	1980	1604	1792	1792	2	1800	1700	1750	1750	..	....	....	....	....	4
School Library Supervisors	7	3600	1783	2384	1930	..	....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	7
School Librarians	100	3000	288	1535	1451	..	....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	100
Assistant School Librarians	12	2542	1050	1736	1713	..	....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	12
State Library Commissions, Heads	7	2700	1461	1872	1620	..	....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	7
State Library Commissions, Assistants	2	1620	1200	1410	1410	..	....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	2
Library School Faculty, Teachers	..	....	....	....	....	20	6750	1490	2991	2775	..	....	....	....	....	20
Library School Faculty, Assistants	..	....	....	....	....	2	1376	1376	1376	1376	..	....	....	....	....	2
Other related work, e.g., A. L. A., Editorial, Surveys, Foundations, Personnel	11	3440	1080	2441	2400	..	....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	11
Total Number Reporting	363	....	....	....	....	412	....	....	....	....	59	....	....	....	....	834

Table 4
Salary Cuts and Restorations

No salary cut but an increase in salary	31
No salary cuts	56
Total	87
One salary cut—no restoration	261
The cuts range from 0.8% as high as 50%. The greatest number of cuts of the same per cent being in the 10% group—37% have 10% cut, 60% have 10% or less, 17% have 20% or more.	
One salary cut but restoration of salary	55
Two salary cuts—No restoration	152
The total cuts are calculated in two ways. In the first case the first cut was added to a second cut taken from the basic salary. In the second case the first cut was added to a second cut based on the already decreased salary.	
The cuts range, in the first case, from 8% to 46%; in the second case, from 5½% to 58⅓%.	
It is well to note, however, that in both cases the greatest number of cuts was found in the 15% group and the next greatest number of cuts was found in the 20% group. In the first case 65% have 20% cuts or less. In the second case 71% have 20% cuts or less.	
Two salary cuts but restoration of salary	81
Three salary cuts—No restoration	17
The total cuts ranged from 10% to 73%. Approximately 53% have cuts of 24% or less.	
Three salary cuts but restoration of salary	6
Four salary cuts—No restoration	2
Total	661

Table 5
Average Salaries by Five-Year Groups

	1923	1927	1930	1935
1893-1897	$2485 (13)	$2808 (12)	$3420 (5)	$3640 (2)
1898-1902	2487 (23)	2705 (34)	3128 (37)	2446 (27)
1903-1907	2322 (59)	2545 (65)	2701 (62)	2563 (47)
1908-1912	2135 (42)	2433 (39)	2541 (34)	2320 (33)
1913-1917	2013 (53)	2317 (55)	2550 (53)	2201 (48)
1918-1922	1948 (105)	2266 (73)	2550 (64)	2138 (66)
1923-1927	.....	1775 (157)	.....	.....
1923-1928	.....	.....	1955 (235)	1840 (98)
1928-1932	.....	.....	.....	1496 (389)
1933-date	.....	.....	.....	1301 (124)

Table 6
Geographic Distribution of Alumni Reporting Salary Statistics January, 1935

Alabama	1	New Jersey	3
Arizona	2	New Mexico	3
Arkansas	14	New York	40
California	41	North Carolina	7
Colorado	10	North Dakota	6
Connecticut	3	Ohio	54
District of Columbia	14	Oklahoma	17
Florida	2	Oregon	9
Georgia	3	Pennsylvania	5
Idaho	4	Rhode Island	2
Illinois	202	South Carolina	5
Indiana	55	South Dakota	13
Iowa	43	Tennessee	17
Kansas	28	Texas	25
Kentucky	19	Utah	1
Louisiana	13	Vermont	1
Maryland	7	Virginia	4
Massachusetts	6	Washington	10
Michigan	30	West Virginia	4
Minnesota	24	Wisconsin	15
Mississippi	16	Wyoming	5
Missouri	24		
Montana	3	Total	834
Nebraska	24		

DISTRICT ALUMNI REUNIONS

Illinois

The meeting of the Illinois Library Association at Decatur was the occasion for an Alumni breakfast, Friday, November 2, at the St. Nicholas Hotel. The following Alumni were present: Eugenia Allin, Ethel Kratz, Opal Stone, Fay Hart, P. L. Windsor and wife, Ruby Kerley, Elizabeth Windsor, Vera J. Smith, Ethel Bond, Mae Hessler, Fern Garrett, Grace Murray, Hazel I. Beale, Mary J. Booth, Alleen Wilson, Katharine L. Arzinger, Anne Benner, Maybelle Leland, Lucy Errett, Margaret Dick, Lila Stonemitz, Julia Lind.

Indiana

The Indiana Alumni of the University of Illinois Library School met informally for breakfast at the Morningside Hotel in South Bend, Friday, October 28 during the annual I.L.A. meeting. Those present were: Frances Kraft, Gary; Alice Van Zanten and Estella Stringer, Fort Wayne; Barcus Tichenor, Leela Smith, Sally Robards and Elizabeth Hinckley, Muncie; Esther Schlundt, Lafayette; Edna Gillogly, South Bend; and Nell Coats, Hazel Whiteleather and Helen Clark, Indianapolis. Marguerite Anderson, Indianapolis was elected Chairman for the 1935 meeting and Eleanore Cammack, Lafayette, Secretary.

Helen Clark

Kansas

On October 24, 25, and 26 the Kansas Library Association met in Manhattan, Kansas. At this time the Illinois Library School Alumni had a grand reunion and dinner party at the Kansas State College cafeteria. Martha Cullipher, Mildred Camp, and Louise Barry arranged the dinner and carried out the Illinois colors with flowers and place cards carrying Illini seals which were sent P.D.Q. from Urbana express for the occasion. It was a gala affair and even the *one* man enjoyed it. The group who enjoyed the reunion was: Alice L. Beach, Gayle Clark, Mary E. Hoff, Mary E. Sherfy, Ruth Hammond, Jessie Gulick, Josephine Cowles, Louise Barry, C. P. Baber, Grace Crumpacker, Mildred Camp, Alice H. Buckner, Grace E. Derby, B. Howard Holt, Martha R. Cullipher, Gladys Judy, Elizabeth H. Davis.

B. Howard Holt

Kentucky

At the annual breakfast meeting of the Illinois Library School graduates in Kentucky, I was requested, as president of the group, to write you about our meeting which was held as a part of the meeting of the K.L.A. in Louisville in October.

The following Alumni were present at the breakfast: Margaret Tuttle, University of Kentucky; Lena B. Noficier and Perma Rich of the Kentucky Library Commission; Evelyn Schneider and Elizabeth Hause of the University of Louisville; Mary Dildine, Union College, Barbourville; Ione Williams, Sue Bennet College, London; Miss Katterjohn, University of Kentucky; Phoebe Dimock, Pikeville College, Pikeville; and Edna Bothe, Western Kentucky Teachers College, Bowling Green. Miss Williams, who was elected Treasurer collected eight dollars alumni dues from those present. Elizabeth Hanson who could not be present because of illness

sent her dues to Miss Tuttle. Miss Williams has forwarded these dues to Miss Houchens.

We were very sorry to learn of the death of Miss Gramesley. We know she will be missed not only by the faculty and students but by all those who knew her and loved her.

Our group from Illinois in Kentucky is growing each year. At the first meeting of the K.L.A. which I attended in 1929, Miss Noficier and I were the only Illinois graduates present. Now we have an enthusiastic group of ten or twelve present at the breakfast every year. I believe we have more Alumni in the state than any other library school; at least we seem to be the only group that gets together. We always enjoy our group meeting and those of us who attend the K.L.A. look forward to it each year.

EDNA BOTHE

MINNESOTA

Amy C. Moon, '01, has been chosen as Secretary of the Illinois Library School Alumni Association in Minnesota. In October this group held a reunion in St. Paul and sent a message of congratulations to Mr. Windsor on the completion of his 25th year as Director of the school.

NEW YORK

The New York Alumni were entertained at a tea in November given by Margaret Hutchins at her apartment on Riverside Drive. Mr. Windsor who was attending the dedication ceremonies at the opening of the new Columbia University Library was the guest of honor.

NORTH DAKOTA

At last, the Illini in this section have had a get-together. I am enclosing an account of a dinner given on Friday evening, January 11, when the librarians of Fargo, N. D., and the adjoining city of Moorhead, Minnesota, met at dinner at the Gardner Hotel in Fargo, in honor of Miss Julia Wright Merrill. Librarians from the State Library Commission, and from various libraries in the state of N. D. were also in attendance. Miss Merrill spoke of the library planning, and the proposed effort to receive federal aid.

In addition to Miss Merrill, the following Illini were present: Miss Marion Phillips, Librarian of the Moorhead Public Library; Miss Sarah Hougham, Librarian of the Moorhead State Teachers' College; and Miss Harriet A. Pearson, Assistant Librarian, North Dakota Agricultural College.

HARRIET A. PEARSON

SOUTHWESTERN ALUMNI

Graduates of the Library School, to the number of 41, met together at dinner in Memphis at the Southeastern and Southwestern Library Associations. There were twelve states represented, Georgia, Virginia, Tennessee, Kentucky, North Carolina, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Arkansas and Illinois. The occasion was a very informal one. Each one introduced himself and gave his present position, and Mr. Stone, who was presiding, called on a representative from each state to make a few additional impromptu remarks. Regret was expressed that no one representing the Library School could be present.

OLA M. WYETH

Washington, D. C., and Vicinity

We arranged a dinner for our group on November 16, 1934, at the American Association of University Women's headquarters and nineteen were present. Besides the Washington people, Grace Barnes and Alma Hook from the University of Maryland and Lois Crouch from Goucher College, Baltimore, were present. Much interest was shown and it was a very pleasant evening, and a congenial group.

Maude Davis

Texas

A group of 27 met on the second morning of the convention of the Texas Library Association to honor Illinois and Mr. Windsor, who was guest speaker at the 25th anniversary of the Association. Octavia Rogan from Waco paid a tribute to Miss Gramesley, then Mr. Windsor gave some inside information, which was just what the group wanted to hear, about the University of Illinois.

Julia Grothaus of the San Antonio Public Library presided. There were in the group librarians representing school, college, and public libraries, as follows: Octavia F. Rogan, Waco; Opal Williams, Commerce; LeNoir Dimmitt, Austin; Anna Harriet Heyer, Fort Worth; Harriet Dickson, Houston; Frances Burrage, College Station; Lola Mae Rozzell, Lubbock; Mrs. Antillia Branch, Wichita Falls; Mary D. Taylor, Denton; Mary S. Buffum, Denton; Mary E. Goff, Austin; Arthur R. Curry, Galveston; Mrs. Arthur R. Curry, Galveston; Lorena Baker, Austin; Mary Clay, Belton; Fannie M. Wilcox, Austin; Mary Jeanne Treichler, College Station; Benthol McCollum, Austin; Madeline Canova, Austin; Marguerite Bowles, College Station; Alice S. Harrison, Austin; Gretchen Howell, Commerce; Edith Houston, San Antonio; Julia Grothaus, San Antonio.

The following hymn composed by Arthur R. Curry, '16, librarian of the Rosenberg Library of Galveston, was sung for the first time.

LIBRARY SCHOOL HYMN

Sacred to loving hearts, stands our *alma mater,*
Born of devoted lives, nurtured with love,
Guiding her children, guided from above.

Strong with the strength of right, gracious in her beauty,
Loyal in thought and deed, valiant for truth,
Counting her treasure what she gives to youth.

Through all the coming years, how shall we adore her?
How but in better lives, built by her aim?
Be all her children worthy of her name.

Octavia F. Rogan

ALUMNI PUBLICATIONS

Boyd, Anne M. Library Service for public officials. Illinois Libraries, 16:79-86, October, 1934.

Camp, Mildred. Student assistants and the college library. Library Journal, 59:923-925, Dec. 1, 1934. Paper read at meeting of the Northeast District of the Kansas Library Association.

Dickinson, Sarah S. "Early selection of books and periodicals for the John Crerar Library." John Crerar Library Quarterly, 5:16, July-Sept., 1934. At a meeting of the John Crerar Staff, Miss Dickinson gave a paper on, "The modern trend of library service."

Dimmitt, LeNoir. Package loan library, University of Texas. Texas Library Association, New Notes, 11:2-3, April, 1935.

Drury, F. K. W. Cooperation in reference work. A.L.A. Bulletin, 28:600-03, September, 1934. Paper presented before the A.L.A. Conference at Montreal.

Bond, Ethel. Economies in cataloging as reported at the Cataloging Section of the American Library Association. Illinois Libraries, 16:99-101, Oct., 1934.

Kenny, Mildred A. Candles—history and customs (including a bibliography). Wilson Bulletin, 8:197-201, December, 1934.

Herron, Miriam. The part of the school library in education for world understanding. Reading and the School Library, Vol. 1:19-22, May, 1935.

Hostetter, Marie. A symposium on the preparation of school librarians. National Elementary Principals, Bulletin. Nat. Educ. Assoc., 12:5:345.

McLellan, Mary B. "Babel and the loan assistant." Wilson Bulletin, 7:363-65, Feb., 1933.

————. "Recent aids to inter-racial service." Library Journal, 59:303-5, April 1, 1934.

Merrill, Julia W. and Nora Beust. Libraries illus., p. 129-134. In Our Public Schools. Washington, D. C.; National Congress of Parents and Teachers, 1934, 208 p. pap. 25c; cl. 50c.

Mose, H. Einar, has contributed a biographical sketch of Henry W. Ruge: En hundredaarig Odense-Amerikaner (in Fyns Tidende, Odense, Denmark, 62 Aargana, nr. 95, April 22, 1934, side 11) and book reviews of "Business directories: a key to their use, compl. by Marian C. Manley" and "Business and trade dictionaries: a classified guide to the sources of Business terminology and definition, comp. by Special libraries association." Library Quarterly, v. 4, no. 3, July, 1934, p. 508-513.

O'Harra, Downing P. Interlibrary Loans. Library Journal, 59:871-73, November 15, 1934.

Prichard, Louise G. Compiled with Katherine B. Strong, the "Union List of Serials currently received by libraries in Cincinnati, 1934. 95 p. Pub. by Cincinnati Chapter of Special Libraries Association.

Redman, Althea B. "Classified list of current periodicals in the field of athletics, health, physical education, and sports, published in the United States and Canada." American Physical Education Research Quarterly, 6:63-74. March, 1935. (also in reprint form.)

Shortess, Lois F. "Public Library Service to schools." A.L.A. Bulletin 29:183-5, April, 1935.

Spencer, Eunice. College Library Loan Problems. Library Journal, 59:423-24. May 15, 1934.

Stanford, Edward B. A.L.A. Notes. Wilson Bulletin, 8:204-5, December, 1934.

————. A double-barrelled job. A.L.A. Bulletin, 29:151-152, Mar., 1935.

Sister Mary Reparata, librarian of Rosary College, River Forest, Illinois, writes a review of "Colon Classification," by S. R. Ranganathan. Library Quarterly, 4:501-4, July, 1934.

Von Frauendorfer, Sigmund. "Systeme de classification des sciences agricoles." Institute international d'agriculture. Rome, Italy, 171 p., 1934.

————. Règles adoptées dans la Bibliothèque de l'Institute d'agriculture pour le catalogage des livres et des périodiques. 65 p., 1933. Mimeographed.

WILCOX, JEROME K. "Guide to the official publications of the New Deal administrations." Chicago, A.L.A., 1934, 113 p.

————. "Checklist of the official publications of the Century of Progress and its exhibitors." Chicago, 9 p., 1934. John Crerar Library, Reference list no. 27, Supplement no. 1.

————. "Mimeographed, multigraphed, and other nearprint publications of the federal government, their origin, distribution, indexing, and other problems." (In Public documents: state, municipal, federal, foreign. Policies and problems concerning issuance, distribution, and use . . . Chicago, A.L.A., 1934, pp. 160-193). This was his paper before the Public Documents section at A.L.A. Chicago Conference, 1933.

————. "Official publications of the New Deal administrations and the small library." (In the Library Journal, v. 59, no. 14, August, 1934, pp. 599-603.) This was his paper read at the District Library Meeting of the Indiana Library Association at the East Chicago Public Library, May 22, 1934.

————. "Bibliographical guides, directories and authority list for studying the New Deal." John Crerar Library. Reference list no. 29. 1935. 11 p.

————. "Library service for the business and professional citizen." Illinois Libraries, 16:76-78, October, 1934. Paper presented at Illinois Library Association meeting in Decatur, October, 1934.

————. "Official publications of the Federal Emergency Relief Agencies (New Deal) in John Crerar Library. The John Crerar Library Quarterly, 6:13-14, April-June, 1935.

————. "Poncha Springs Library." Colorado Magazine, 11:177-79, Sept., 1934.

————. "George Record Peck." Dictionary of American Biography, 14:375, 1934.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES OF ALUMNI

Thomas P. Ayer, librarian of the Public Library at Richmond, Virginia, spoke "In praise of leisure" at the Book dinner of the meeting of the Southwestern and Southeastern Library Associations at Memphis.

C. P. Baber, librarian of the Kansas Teachers College at Emporia, Kansas, is president of the Kansas State Library Association for 1934-35.

Lorena Baker, Loan department of the University of Texas Library, was in charge of all breakfasts, luncheons and dinners for the Texas Library Association meeting in April.

M. Grace Barnes, librarian of the University of Maryland, presented a paper before the Agricultural libraries section of the A.L.A. on the "Use of books as collateral reading in courses of agriculture."

Anne M. Boyd, assistant professor of the University of Illinois Library School, gave a paper "Library service for public officials," at the last meeting of the Illinois Library Association.

Flora Case was one of the speakers in the panel discussion on "Certification" at the 43rd Annual Conference of the Indiana Library Association held in South Bend, Indiana, October 24-26, 1934.

Gayle Clark, head of the circulation department of the Wichita Public Library, was on the program of the Kansas Library Association at its meeting last October.

Mary H. Clay, while librarian of the Ouachita Parish Junior College at Monroe, Louisiana, arranged a course of study, "Professions portrayed in contemporary literature," for the Review Club of Monroe. She also

gave a talk, "Cooperation between School and Public Libraries," at a regional conference of fourteen parishes in north Louisiana. She is now librarian of the Mary Hurdin-Baylor College in Belton, Texas, and has inaugurated a number of interesting library activities there.

Mrs. Maude Cowan, librarian of the Russell Training School, Southeastern Teachers College, Durant, Oklahoma, writes that during the last homecoming celebration the library took part in the parade with a library float which was voted one of the most attractive. The library also observed American education week and National book week with a program for the Parent-Teachers association and exhibits of books, charts and posters.

Arthur R. Curry, librarian of the Rosenberg Library, presided at the Texas Pioneer dinner held at the Texas Library Association meeting in April.

Harriet Dickson of the Public Library, Houston, Texas, was co-chairman of the Children's section at the Southwestern and Southeastern Library Association meeting at Memphis. She also led the general discussion at the Children's Group breakfast at the Texas Library Association April 27, at Austin. She is a member of the Subscription Books Bulletin for the A.L.A.

LeNoir Dimmitt, head of the Extension division of the Texas University Library, was elected President of the Texas Library Association for 1935-36.

Irene Doyle, Assistant Professor in the Library School at George Peabody, is a member of a Committee of the Tennessee educational commission to establish proper library facilities for elementary and secondary schools.

Charles R. Flack, librarian of the Southwestern Louisiana Institute was co-chairman of the College and Reference Section of the Southwestern and Southeastern Library Association meetings at Memphis.

Rudolph Gjelsness librarian of the University of Arizona was elected Chairman of the Catalog section of the A.L.A. for 1934-35. He will teach in the Summer Session of the University of Illinois Library School.

Julia Grothaus, librarian of the San Antonio Public Library, led the Pro-discussion on Adult Education at the meeting of the Texas Library Association in April.

Martha Guenther was a member of the Committee on Resolutions at the close of the Iowa Library Association meeting held at Des Moines, October 11-13, 1934.

Ruth Hammond, librarian of the Wichita Public Library, is the Chairman of the Committee which is drafting the proposed law for the certification of librarians in Kansas.

Harold W. Hayden, Supervisor of departmental libraries, University of Iowa Libraries, was elected Secretary-Treasurer of the Periodicals section of the A.L.A. for 1934-35.

Elizabeth Hinckley, s.s. '29 and '32, served on the Auditing Committee during the 43rd Annual Conference of the Indiana Library Association held in South Bend, Indiana, October 24-26, 1934.

Beatrice Holt, assistant professor of Library Science at the Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia, Kansas, was on the program of the Kansas Library Association at their October meeting.

Alma Hook, 1924-25, and Florence Currie, B.L.S. '06, were chosen as members of the advisory group at a recent business meeting of the Md., Va., and D. C. Regional Cataloguers Group.

Alf Houkom, M.S. '33, discussed his paper on "A Lutheran Periodical

Index" at the second annual meeting of the Lutheran Library Association, December, 1934. Library Journal, Feb. 1, 1935, p. 109.

Marie M. Hostetter, of the University of Illinois Library School faculty, and Evalene V. Kramer, librarian of the University of Illinois High School, discussed, "A book background to precede the High School Curriculum," at the Library Association Meeting last October. Miss Hostetter was also Chairman of the Nominating Committee for the Association for 1933-34.

Charlotte Jackson, B.L.S. '04, has just completed a project of recataloging and reclassifying the entire collection of the Michigan State College Library at Lansing, Mich. The work has been done during the past ten years along with the handling of all the new accessions and with the aid of only one trained assistant.

Gladys Judy, librarian of the Pratt Public Library, Pratt, Kansas, is Secretary-Treasurer for the Kansas Library Association for 1934-35. She also appeared on the program of the meeting last October.

Ina Knerr, of the Catalog department of the University of Arkansas Library, gave a paper on, "Future outlook of cataloging," before the meeting of the Southwestern and Southeastern Library Associations last October.

Jim P. Matthews, associate librarian of the University of Arkansas, spoke on, "Recent Regional biography," at the Book dinner of the Southwestern and Southeastern Library Associations at Memphis.

Benthal McCollum, librarian of the John T. Allen High School, Austin, Texas, tells of a new course of study in the use of libraries for high school students. News Notes, Texas Library Association, vol. 11, p. 15, April, 1935.

Marion Phillips, B.S. 1931, librarian of the Moorhead, Minnesota Public Library, spoke at the Glyndon Parent Teachers Association on Suitable Reading for Children. She was also Chairman of Exhibits for the Minnesota Library Association at their meeting last August.

Mary B. McLellan, in charge of inter-racial service at the Hartford Public Library, Hartford, Connecticut, was appointed Chairman of the Committee for the Connecticut Library Association on work with the foreign born for 1934-35.

Josephine Meissner (Mrs. Quigley) B.L.S. '06, has been appointed to the Public Library Board of Seattle by the Mayor. She has been very active in P.T.A. work and will represent their interests on the Board.

Alma M. Penrose, B.L.S. '15, librarian of St. Cloud, Minnesota, gave some talks on the library before the Junior High School Parent Teachers Association and the Reading Room Society. She was also Chairman of the sub-committee on Objectives for Library Service for the Minnesota Library Association.

Jesse L. Rader, librarian of the University of Oklahoma Library gave a paper, "The preservation of records of achievements of the race," before the meeting of the Southwestern and Southeastern Library Associations at Memphis, Tennessee, last October.

Sally Robards, acting librarian of the Public Library at Muncie, Indiana, sent a most interesting report covering the activities of that library. She also sent a copy of a leaflet, "Guide for new borrowers; an introduction to the Muncie Public Library," which will help her patrons to a fuller use of their library. On the Muncie staff are the following Illinois graduates: Lenore Corey, Circulation; Grace Arthur, Reference; Elizabeth Hinckley, Children's work; Florence Bly, Maring Branch; Virginia Rankin, Lincoln Branch.

Charlotte Ryan, librarian of the Public Library of Jacksonville, Illinois, read a paper, "The librarian's responsibility," before the meeting of the Illinois Library Association last October.

Christine Sanders, librarian of the St. Albans Free Library at St. Albans, Vermont, gave a paper before the State Library Association at its meeting in October on the "Regional Library Experiment in Franklin County."

Lyndal Swofford, librarian of the Central State Teachers College, Edmond, Oklahoma, gave a paper, "Some new and some old problems in cataloging reconsidered for the new times," before the meeting of the Southwestern and Southeastern Library Associations in October.

Bess Stewart of the Carnegie Library, Oklahoma City, and Mary Terrance, head of the Catalog department of Emory University, Atlanta, Georgia, were co-chairmen of the Catalog Section of the Southwestern and Southeastern Library Associations meeting at Memphis.

Ellen Torgrimson, county librarian of Chouteau County Free Library, Fort Benton, Montana, read a paper entitled, "The County looks ahead," at the Montana State Library Association meeting. She also had a paper, "Work with schools in Montana," which she read before the Pacific Northwest Library Association at Walla Walla last June.

Arnold H. Trotier, head of the Catalog department of the University of Illinois, gave the results of a questionnaire on economies in the cataloging of continuations before the Catalog section of the A.L.A. at Montreal.

Myrtle J. Weatherholdt, 1926-27, served as Chairman of the Nominating Committee of the Indiana Library Association held in South Bend, Indiana, October, 1934.

Elizabeth Windsor, librarian of the Flagg Township Library, Rochelle, Illinois, was Chairman of the Membership Committee of the Illinois Library Association for 1933-34.

Jerome K. Wilcox, reference librarian at John Crerar Library, taught a class in Trade and National Bibliography in the University College of the University of Chicago last fall, and a course in Special Libraries in the winter and spring terms. He is a member for this year of the Research Committee of the Illinois Chamber of Commerce, the A.L.A. Committee on Public Documents and the Committee on the Resources of American Libraries. He is also editor of the J.C.L. Quarterly.

Leila Wilcox, librarian of the Port Huron Public Library, is now second vice-president of the Michigan Library Association.

Margaret Windsor, B.S. '34, librarian of the Science Library at Antioch College, gave a talk at the April meeting of the Ohio Library Association on book reviewing media for general science.

Ida F. Wright, librarian of the Evanston Public Library, was elected a member of the Executive Board of the American Library Association at the meeting in Montreal.

ALUMNI NEWS

Metta M. Loomis, 1896-97 (Armour), retired from her position as Librarian of the College of Medicine Library, University of Illinois, Chicago last September and has gone to California to make her home.

Miss Jane E. Cooke, B.L.S. '99, retired from the Library of Congress July 1st, 1934, after a service of thirty-three years in the Catalogue Division. For the greater part of this period she had specialized in English and American literature and had a knowledge of this field that cannot be easily replaced. To her natural ability, developed by academic training in

school and university, she had added a wide range of reading in the best literatures, and an unusual knowledge of books of reference. Her familiarity with Shakespearean literature was outstanding. Quietly, unostentatiously, she made an invaluable contribution to the Library of Congress, both in actual cataloguing and in the training of others. She is now with her family on a farm near Bradford, Vermont.

Edna L. Goss, B.L.S. '02, resigned her position as Cataloger and Bibliographer, Stanford University Library, Stanford University, California, September 1, 1934. After a trip East and a visit with friends and relatives near Chicago she will be at home 2414 Telegraph Avenue, Berkeley, California.

A. May Ingles, 1900-01, Librarian of the Technical High School Library, Omaha, Nebraska, vacationed in Labrador last summer.

Torstein Knutson Jahr, B.L.S. '00, died during the summer of 1934 at his home in Holmestrand, Norway. He was a member of the Library of Congress staff from 1901 to 1928 when he resigned because of ill health. He was born in Norway in 1871 and was a graduate from Luther College, Decorah, Iowa, in 1896, and from the University of Illinois Library School in 1900. While a member of the Catalog division of the Library of Congress he continued his studies and travelled extensively abroad. A specialist in Scandinavica, he was a frequent contributor to various journals on historical, literary, and bibliographical subjects.

Mary E. Todd, B.L.S. '01, is now Librarian of the Onondaga Valley Academy Library at Syracuse, New York.

Grace O. Kelly, B.L.S. '03, —it's Dr. Kelly now—the University of Chicago having awarded her a Ph.D. degree. Thesis: "The Classification of Books in Libraries, in Terms of Use." She is readers consultant in the Queensborough Public Library, Long Island, N. Y.

Anna V. Jennings, B.L.S. '03, Librarian of the Nebraska State Teachers College and Normal School, Kearney, Nebraska, vacationed in Europe last summer.

Francis K. W. Drury, B.L.S. '05 Librarian of the Carnegie Library at Nashville, Tennessee and Mrs. Will R. Reeves were married on December 1, 1934. It will also interest the many friends of Mr. Drury to know that his son Jack was married this spring, we understand to a Nashville girl, though actual details are lacking.

Grace D. Phillips, B.L.S. '05, resigned her position as Librarian of the Divinity Library, University of Chicago, last summer, and accepted a position as instructor in the Boone University Library School, Wuchang, China.

She began her new work in September and writes with enthusiasm. "I am really very happy over here in China and not a bit disappointed. The more Chinese I know, the more I like them and I am in love with my work. I like my students very much. I cannot imagine a brighter or more eager group. There are five boys and five girls in the junior class, nine boys in the senior class, but no girls because last year there was no dormitory provision for the girls. In each class there are one or two who have trouble with English, but by dint of writing on the blackboard, letting them use my lecture notes and having one explain to the others in Chinese, we manage to get along very nicely.

I am to live in a little three-room bungalow near the library and it is all being done over for me. I have had to do the shopping for

furnishings, this is usually done in Hankow, across the river, a city of about 800,000. I usually take a Chinese friend along to help with the shopping as I do not care to pay double for being a "furriner." China makes one calm and take life easily, nothing can be done in a hurry, already my patience has come to the fore and all nervousness has dropped away. The director, Mr. Seng, and Mrs. Seng, have been most cordial and solicitous for my comfort."

Later she writes that she is settled in her own home, with a house boy named Teh Pao to look after her comfort. She has joined the International Club in Hankow, and at a banquet at the Club she met over sixty women representing nine nationalities. The feast itself consisted of about a dozen courses; there was bird's nest soup, shark fin, pigeon eggs poached in deep oil, roast pigeon, lamb stew with Chinese cabbage, and much else. It was all delicious, there was a tiny cup of Chinese wine at each plate, which they drank to various guests. After the feast they broke up, as it is the custom to do the visiting before and during the meal.

Lucy Lewis, B.L.S. '06, Director of the libraries of the State of Oregon, and Librarian of the Agricultural College at Corvallis, was elected to Phi Kappa Phi in May, 1934, and not Phi Beta Kappa, as stated in the last Letter.

Sara Abbott, 1906-07, has accepted a temporary position in the Home Loan Bank Board, Washington, D. C.

Grace Emma Herrick, B.L.S. '11, Assistant Professor of Library Science, School of Library Science, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma, since 1929, died very suddenly Monday, February 4, 1935, from pneumonia at Norman, Oklahoma. Miss Herrick graduated from Carleton College with the B.A. degree in 1895. She was a teacher in Huguenot Seminary, Greytown, Natal, South Africa, 1896-1903; Librarian of the Western College for Women from 1911-27; Cataloger, Public Library, Okmulgee, Oklahoma, 1927-28; Cataloger, Christian University Library, Fort Worth, Texas, 1928-29.

Mr. J. L. Rader, Librarian of University of Oklahoma, Norman, wrote: "Miss Herrick was a hard and faithful worker, a good teacher, and a loyal supporter of our school. I have never known anyone so faithful in her work. She became ill with influenza a week ago last Wednesday. As late as Saturday afternoon her physician told me that she was progressing satisfactorily. Sunday she was stricken with pneumonia, and she was rushed to the University Infirmary where she died just before noon, Monday, February 4th."

Elsie Louise Baechtold, B.L.S. '16, sends her address as 2134 South Logan Street, Denver, Colorado. In the report of the Denver District meeting in the last *News Letter* a misplaced comma gave the impression that she was connected with the Denver High School. Such is not the case.

K. Dorothy Ferguson, 1914-16, was on leave of absence from her position as Librarian of the Bank of America in San Francisco and spent the spring and summer of 1934 in New York on the staff of the Special Libraries Association working with various Trade Associations in establishing libraries for these associations. She returned to San Francisco in December making the trip via the Panama Canal.

Katherine Hitt Beatty, 1916-17, is now living at 219 West Lincoln Highway, De Kalb, Illinois. Mrs. Beatty was formerly Reference Assistant of the Ryerson Library, Art Institute, Chicago.

Lola A. Shepard, 1916-17, died at Waukegan, Illinois, September 23, 1934, after an illness of some months. She resigned from active library work about ten years ago but prior to that date she served as cataloger both in the State University of Iowa and in the University of Ohio.

Edna White Decker, 1917-18, is now Librarian of the Wright City Junior College Library at Chicago. Since 1931 Mrs. Decker has been in the Reference and Circulation Department of Northwestern University School of Commerce Library.

Julia M. Rogers Waldron, 1917-18, is now Senior Reference Librarian of the State Library at Sacramento, California.

Edith Cavitt Ware, 1917-18, died in May, 1929, according to information recently received in the Library School office. Miss Ware was formerly Chief Cataloger of the U.S. Army Air Corps Service Library, Washington, D.C.

Sarita Robinson, 1917-19, superintendent of the Catalog department of the University of Iowa Library and Frances Warner, B.L.S. '19, Serial Librarian of the Iowa State College, had a vacation in Europe this spring and attended the International Library Association meeting in Madrid in May.

Margaret Doherty, 1919-20, gives her home address as 6506 Ellis Ave., Chicago, Illinois.

Florence Blackburn (Mrs. W. S. Thorne), B.L.S. '21, who has lived in Los Angeles for a number of years where she was on the staff of the Library of the Los Angeles City Schools Department, writes that after April her new address will be Wawaka, Indiana.

George F. Hennegan, s.s. '22, is now a practicing physician and surgeon in Omaha, Nebraska.

Jennie Ten Cate, 1921-22, is now Librarian of the Fenger High School Library, Chicago.

Luella Cory, B.L.S. '23, who has been in ill health for some time, is now at Cragmore Sanitarium, Cragmore, Colorado, where it is thought she is slowly gaining strength.

Jesse Reid (Mrs. Charles Ferris Spencer), B.L.S. '23, who has been living in California, writes that her husband's business has taken them to England to live and that they will make their home in London, their address being 11 Highbury Place, London, N.5, England.

Neva Nelson Ford, 1923-24, was married on July 7, 1934 at Fort Collins, Colorado, to Mr. Bert Fox Miller. They will make their home at 1115 Grand Ave., Laramie, Wyoming. Mrs. Miller was head of the Circulation department of the University of Wyoming for several years.

Esther F. Morris, 1923-24, accepted the position of Librarian of the Veterans' Administration Facility Library at Coatesville, Pennsylvania, early in December, 1934.

Otye B. Brown, s.s. '25. Word has just been received, indirectly, of her marriage to Mr. Robert Bly. Mr. and Mrs. Bly, we understand, are residing at Lakeland, Florida.

Leora J. Lewis, s.s. '25, has resigned her position as Director of the South Dakota Free Library Commission at Pierre, South Dakota, and is now Library Consultant of the F. E. Compton & Co., 1000 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois.

Annemay Vandiver, s.s. '25, is no longer in library work, but is now Mrs. Summers. Mr. and Mrs. Summers are living at Andrews, North Carolina.

Kitchel Florence Adkins, 1924-25, was married on June 30, 1934, at Grinnell, Iowa, to Mr. Oliver Ottis Hawk. Mrs. Hawk was formerly employed in the Public Library at Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Vivian G. Reynolds Boughter, 1924-25, is attending Columbia University School of Library Service this year. Her address is Apartment 4-G, 435 West 119th Street, New York City. Her husband, Mr. I. F. Boughter, was accidentally killed on March 16, 1934.

Grace Palmer, 1924-25, Librarian of the Southwest Missouri State Teachers' College Library, Springfield, Missouri, toured Russia last summer.

Helen G. Stroup, 1924-25, was married on October 12, 1934, to Mr. Kenneth Young. She is continuing her work in the Reference Department of the Public Library of Grand Rapids, Michigan. The new home address is 637 College Avenue, S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan.

Henry C. Cox, B.L.S. '26, is an assistant in the Circulation Department of the University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona. Mr. Cox has also established a model subsistence homestead in Arizona. He has been dividing his time between the library and the farm and hopes that when the work on his ranch is finished, "to be a farmer rather than a librarian."

E. Fay Hart, B.L.S. '26, Librarian of the Wheeler Library of the Southern Illinois State Normal University, Carbondale, Illinois, toured Russia last summer.

Gertrude Suess (Mrs. Sheldon Brumbaugh), M.A. '27, is located for the present at 906 First St., East, McCook, Nebraska.

Louise Winn Getchell, B.S. '27, has recently accepted the position of Assistant Cataloger in the University of Maryland Library at College Park, Maryland.

Ruth Krueger, B.S. '27, returned to the University of Illinois on a leave of absence from the Eastern State Teachers College at Madison, South Dakota, to finish her work for the Master's degree and is working part time at the Loan Desk. She will teach Cataloging this summer in the Library School at the University of Illinois.

Esther Stallmann, B.S. '27, is a substitute instructor in Library Science at the Syracuse University Library School this semester, Feb.-June, 1935. She will teach at the George Peabody College for Teachers at Nashville, Tennessee, during the 1935 Summer Session.

Christine Sanders, 1926-27, accepted the position of Librarian of the Public Library at St. Albans, Vermont, in August. She is also Director of a very interesting Regional Library experiment in Franklyn County, Vermont.

She wrote that "the experiment in this County was a follow-up of a larger piece of work conducted in 1931-33 with Burlington as a center. The St. Albans Public Library is the present center offering six towns library service. One thousand dollars was available, in addition the State Free Public Library Department loaned a book truck and the use of about 500 more books and the help of two librarians working under the E.R.A. It was no part of the plan to destroy the individuality of the small libraries

located in these towns, rather it was hoped to bring them into a strong cooperating unit for that region.

The entire book collection of St. Albans and the books loaned by the state are to be used interchangeably in the region. Titles found in one library may be borrowed for use in another. Schools in the region will be offered service. It was planned to offer reference and advisory service where needed.

Downing P. O'Harra, M.A. '28, was married on December 20, 1933, to Miss Elene G. Grantham of Moline, Illinois. They are living at 307 Park Street, Winfield, Kansas. He has just been appointed librarian of the Municipal University of Wichita, Kansas.

Louise G. Prichard, M.A. '28, is substituting in the position of Head of the Reference Department at Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana, 1934-35, while Helen James, B.S. '31, is away on leave of absence.

M. Lois Albert, B.S. '28, is now Mrs. Thomas Davis. Mrs. Davis was Librarian of the Ensley Branch of the Birmingham Public Library before her marriage. Mr. and Mrs. Davis, we understand, are residing in Birmingham, Alabama.

H. Elaine Boylan, B.S. '28, resigned her position as Librarian of the Wewoka, Oklahoma, Public Library, the last of February to become Librarian of the *Dallas Morning News,* Dallas, Texas, March 1.

Miss Helen Coffin, B.S. '28, for several years Cataloger at S.M.U. has been taking the place made vacant by the leave of the Assistant Librarian at Stephen F. Austin Teachers College, Nacogdoches.

Alice Ellen Daly, B.S. '28, was married November 3, 1934, to Mr. James Charles O'Connor, Jr., in Chicago. Mrs. O'Connor continued in her position at the Chicago Historical Society Library until May 1, 1935. Mr. and Mrs. O'Connor are now residing at 7743 North Marshfield Avenue, Chicago.

Louise Fant, B.S. '28, has a position in the University of Georgia Library assisting the librarian, Mr. Burnet, with his work as Chairman for Georgia of the Union List of Newspapers.

Sister Mary Aniceta Guyette, B.S. '28, spent last year in France and she is here at the University this semester working towards a Ph.D. in French.

Ruth Klugh, B.S. '28, has been recently married to Mr. Daniels. She is still Branch Librarian of the East Cleveland, Ohio, Public Library.

Perma A. Rich, B.S. '28, resigned her position as Librarian of Asbury College at Wilmore, Kentucky, to accept a position with the Kentucky Library Commission at Frankfort, Kentucky.

Eileen Velde (Mrs. Ralph Surman), B.S. '28, has a baby daughter born March 18, 1934, named Sandia. Mr. and Mrs. Surman are residing in Carlinville, Illinois.

Icko Iben, who has been assistant in charge of gifts and exchanges in the University of Illinois Library for the past eight years, resigned his position September 1, 1934, in order to accept the position of librarian of the Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, at Stillwater. Dr. Iben received the degree of Ph.D. from the Vereinigte Friedrichs-Universität at Halle-Wittenberg, Germany, in 1922. In the summer of 1926, he entered the University of Illinois Library School, receiving the degree of M.A. in Library Science in 1929.

Charlotte Newton, M.A. '29, accepted the position in charge of the Freshman Courses Reading Room, University of Georgia Library, Athens, Georgia, last fall.

Mary Alice Coffey, B.S. '29, was married December 28, 1933, to Mr. M. P. Weiler, according to information just recently received. Mrs. Weiler is continuing her work in the Flint, Michigan, Public Library, so far as we know.

Esther M. Phares (Mrs. Hazen S. Whalin), B.S. '31, has resigned her position in the Catalog department, and is now living at 1017 W. Charles, Champaign.

Alice Cummins (Mrs. Herbert T. Gibson), B.S. '29, reports a new daughter, Theodosia Alice. Mr. and Mrs. Gibson now reside in Little Rock, Arkansas, where Mr. Gibson is practicing law. Mrs. Gibson was formerly on the staff of the University of Florida.

Margaret M. Field, B.S. '29, writes that she received her master's degree in Library Science from the University of California at Berkeley in July, 1933, that she was an assistant in the Modesto Junior College Library, Modesto, California, 1933-34, and that she has recently accepted the position as Librarian of the Carnegie Library at Lewiston, Idaho.

Agnes Lucille Gibson, B.S. '29, has recently notified the Library School office of her marriage to Mr. Stanley Martin. Mrs. Martin is still working at the Akron Public Library.

Mr. and Mrs. Harold Hayden, B.S. '29, announce the birth of a daughter. Mr. Hayden is Acting Supervisor of Departmental Libraries at the University of Iowa.

Edna M. Johannaber, B.S. '29, formerly librarian of the Park Junior High School Library, Knoxville, Tennessee, is now assistant librarian of the Washington Branch Library at Kansas City, Missouri.

Dorothy N. Kirk, B.S. '29, writes that she has been married since December, 1930, and that she has a two-year old son. She was married to Mr. Frank Cantrell and they are at home at 5911 Kingsbury Street, St. Louis, Missouri.

Katherine Kirtley (Mrs. Robert P. Weed), B.S. '29, has just been appointed High School Librarian at Daytona Beach, Florida. In August, 1934, Mr. Weed was accidentally killed while examining a gun. They had made their home in Daytona ever since their marriage.

Myrne Moffit, B.S. '29, resigned her position as Librarian of the Veterans' Administration Facility Library at Gulfport, Mississippi, to be married. Miss Moffit was married to Dr. Ashby Steele on Saturday, September 8, at Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Dr. and Mrs. Steele are at home at Jefferson Barracks, Missouri.

Ada May Young Regenos, B.S. '29, is now living at 2108 Broadway Street, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Betty B. Snyder, ex '29, is now Mrs. J. E. Nero and has a son 3 years old. Mr. and Mrs. Nero are living in Bellows Falls, Vermont, where Mr. Nero is district sales manager for the Pillsbury Flour Company.

Dorothy A. Suter, B.S. '29, writes that she resigned her position as Assistant Librarian of the Alabama State College for Women at Montevallo, Alabama, in June, 1932. In September, 1932, she was married to

Dr. Armour H. Evans and they are living in Andover, Kansas, where Dr. Evans is pastor of the Methodist Episcopal Church.

Anna Louise Thrall, '29, has resigned her position as Branch Librarian of the East Side Branch of the Public Library at Evansville, Indiana, to become Librarian of the Evansville College Library.

Gertrude Grainger Wutzke, B.S. '29, resigned her position in the University of Illinois Catalog Department, February 15, and joined her husband on a farm at Millington, Illinois.

Elizabeth L. Wyant, B.S. '29, has recently resigned her position as Assistant in the Public Library at Highland Park, Illinois, to do some graduate work in English literature at the University of Chicago this year.

Anna Jones (Mrs. Evans) 1928-29, writes they have a new son, Richard Bates Evans, born November 8, 1934. Mrs. Evans was at one time assistant in the Catalog Department of DePauw University Library, Greencastle, Indiana.

Anne H. Farrington, 1928-29, who has been Hospital Librarian at Maybury Sanitorium, Northville, Michigan, the past two years, resigned to become Librarian of the Hospital Branch of the Wayne County Library at Detroit, Michigan.

Opal Humphreys, 1st sem. 1928-29, Librarian of the North Texas Agricultural College, tells us that the N.T.A.C. Library moved into and occupies an entire building having only one floor. It has been necessary to double the library budget in order to meet demands and needs of an enlarged student body, and, of course, build a more adequate library. Five student assistants have been added.

Ruth G. Boughton, B.S. '30, who has been an assistant in the Queensborough Public Library, Jamaica, New York, first in the Catalog Department and more recently in the Branches, has recently married Mr. Richard B. Howard. We understand Mrs. Howard's new home address is 87 East Wyoming Avenue, Melrose, Massachusetts.

Nellie M. Bredehoft, B.S. '30, began work as Librarian of the Public Library at Charleston, Illinois, January 10, 1935.

Janet P. Cooper, B.S. '30, is now Mrs. L. F. Dakin and is Acting Librarian of the Scarsdale, New York Public Library.

Ethel E. Donahey, B.S. '30, who has been Assistant in charge of Periodicals, Binding and Exchanges at the University of Florida Library, Gainesville, Florida, is now Acting Head of the Circulation Department at that institution.

Evelyn A. Elliott, B.S. '30, resigned her position as Assistant Librarian of the Senior High School, Topeka, Kansas, to become Head of the Catalog Department, Kellogg Library, Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia, Kansas.

Ruth C. Funkhouser, B.S. '30, resigned her position as Head of the Circulation Department, Public Library, Evansville, Indiana, and was recently married to Mr. Howard McMurtry. They are making their home at Oakland City, Indiana.

Elise Gathings, B.S. '30, was married June 30, 1934, to Mr. Franklin Duane Robinson, Jr. Mr. and Mrs. Robinson are at home in King's Mansion Apartments, Jamaica, New York.

Lucy C. Hart, B.S. '30, has just notified the Library School Office of

her marriage to Mr. Ray Trosper in 1932. Mrs. Trosper was Head of the Periodical Department at the University of Oklahoma, Norman, before her marriage.

Charlotte E. Howe, B.S. '30, was made Librarian of the Junior and Senior High School Libraries, Emporia, Kansas, this fall.

Lucy E. Jones, B.S. '30, has been promoted from Assistant Librarian to Librarian of the Veterans Administration Facility U.S. Government Hospital at Ft. Lyon, Colorado.

Gretchen D. Knief, B.S. '30, resigned her position as Assistant in the Reference and Circulation Department of the Los Angeles County Free Library last fall to accept the Librarianship of the Siskiyou County Free Library, Yreka, California.

Donald W. Kohlstedt, B.S. '30, resigned his position as Assistant Librarian of the Municipal Reference Library at St. Louis, Missouri, to accept the Katherine L. Sharp Scholarship and register in the Graduate School here this year, taking work for the M.A., majoring in Library Science. He will teach in the Summer Session of the Library School.

Mr. and Mrs. Bernie L. McNabb, B.S. '30, are the parents of a baby girl, Ruth Louise, born November 11. Mrs. McNabb was formerly Nellie R. Myers. They reside at 304 N. Russell St., Champaign, Ill.

Susan E. Miller, B.S. '30, is now Librarian of the Henry Clay High School Library, Lexington, Kentucky.

Mary Lucile Nickell, B.S. '30, Assistant Cataloger, University of Chicago Library, spent her vacation in Europe last summer.

Mrs. Delilah Blanche Hargis Roehm, B.S. '30, is an Assistant in the Free Public Library, Santa Barbara, California.

Olga E. Skartvedt, B.S. '30, resigned her position as a part-time assistant in the Library School to accept the position as Assistant Examining Clerk of the Examining Division, Civil Service Commission, Washington, D.C., at the end of the 1934 summer session.

Alice B. Wesley, B.S. '30, has resigned from her position in the Binding department of the University Library, and has been made Librarian of the Urbana, Ill., Public Library.

Marcia Alice Wheeler, B.S. '30, has resigned her position as an Assistant in the Catalog department of the Public Library at Evansville, Indiana, to become Librarian of the Public Library at Hinsdale, Illinois.

Irma M. Woods, B.S. '30, is Librarian of the Public Library at Winterset, Iowa.

Marion Marshall, 1st Sem., 1929-30, was married October 6, 1934, to Mr. Robert Carlton and they are now located in Apartment 102, 351 Merton Road, Detroit, Michigan. Mrs. Carlton worked half time in Shortridge High School Library and Butler University Library, Indianapolis, Indiana, before her marriage.

Dolly H. Taylor, s.s. '30, has recently been married to Mr. William MacPherson. We understand Mr. and Mrs. MacPherson are living in Santa Barbara, California.

Lucy Ann Babcock, M.A. '31, is Acting Librarian at the Eastern State Normal School, Madison, South Dakota, while Ruth Krueger is finishing up her work on her Master's degree at Illinois.

Margaret C. Armstrong, B.S. '31, resigned her position as Assistant in the Public Library, Highland Park, Illinois, September 1, 1934, and is now Mrs. R. J. Botker.

Ruth I. Coblentz, B.S. '31, resigned her position as Teacher-Librarian of the Converse, Ind., High School to become Assistant Librarian of the Junior College Library in the Horace Mann School at Gary, Indiana.

Mary Ellen Dildine, B.S. '31, has accepted the position of Assistant Librarian, Union College Library, Barbourville, Kentucky.

Esther I. Duggleby, B.S. '31, formerly an Assistant in the Catalog Department of the University of Louisville, Louisville, Kentucky, has returned to the University of Illinois to take graduate work towards the Master's degree and is a part time assistant in the Catalog department here.

Evelyn M. Hensel, B.S. '31, for several years in the Catalog department of the University of Illinois, has accepted a position in the Catalog department of the Michigan State College at East Lansing, Michigan. She will receive her Master's degree this summer.

Margaret R. Hepburn, B.S. '31, was married August 25, 1934, to Mr. Funston, a professor from Earlham College, at her home in Lafayette. Mrs. Funston has been an assistant in the Catalog department of Earlham College Library, Richmond, Indiana. Mr. and Mrs. Funston will spend 1934-35 in England where Mr. Funston has a Carnegie Fellowship in International Relations.

Ruth D. Jackson, B.S. '31, has been appointed Assistant Librarian of the Marshall H.S. Library, Chicago.

Iva R. Jones, B.S. '31, is now Librarian of the High School at Crowley, Louisiana.

D. Alexander Moffit, B.S. '31, has been transferred from the Order Department to the Reference Department of the University of Illinois Library.

Sarah Elizabeth Park, B.S. '31, who has been Cataloger for the last three years at Marshall College Library, Huntington, West Virginia, has been taking advanced work toward the Master's degree, and has been part-time reviser in the Library School. She is sailing for Scotland early in June as she plans to be married in Edinburgh in July.

Florence R. Pickett, B.S. '31, resigned her position with the Cowles Commission for Research in Economics at Colorado Springs early in the summer and on August 22, 1934, she was married to Mr. Everett F. Foltz of Urbana, Illinois, at the Shove Memorial Chapel, Colorado College, Colorado Springs. After a honeymoon spent in the mountains of Colorado, Mr. and Mrs. Foltz located at 29 Downing Street, Denver, Colorado. Mrs. Foltz is now Supply Librarian for the Denver Public Schools.

Harriet Rebecca Harper (Mrs. Iowery), B.S. '31, writes that she now has a son. Mr. and Mrs. Iowery are located at 1406 Ontario Street, Shreveport, Louisiana.

Sally A. Robards, B.S. '31, who was Head of the Catalog department, Public Library, Muncie, Indiana, has been made Acting Librarian due to the resignation of Miss Weimer, former Librarian.

Mary Elizabeth Rowell, B.S. '31, is now an Assistant in the Catalog department of the Public Library, Columbus, Ohio, starting January, 1935.

Marjorie Spear, B.S. '31, writes that she has been married since 1932 and that she is no longer in library work, but did not give her new name.

Virginia Elinor Tillia, B.S. '31, is no longer in library work, but is now Mrs. Ott and living in Buffalo, New York.

Helen L. Bantz, s.s. '31, was married June 9, 1934 to Dr. R. W. Steube. Mrs. Steube was Librarian of the Roosevelt Junior High School at Aberdeen, South Dakota, before her marriage. Dr. and Mrs. Steube are residing at Alexandria, Minnesota.

Helen M. Phillips, s.s. '31, is an assistant in the Lincoln Library at Springfield, Illinois.

Arie Porter, s.s. '31, who was married in 1932 and formerly Librarian of the Roxie, Mississippi, High School, has a new daughter.

Virginia Rinard, M.A. '32, resigned her position at the Indiana State Teachers College at Terre Haute, Indiana, to become Children's Librarian at the Waukegan, Illinois, Public Library.

Gerald H. Sandy, M.A. '32, has resigned his position in the Reference Department to be assistant in charge of the Exchange Division at the University of Illinois Library.

Wilma A. Troxel, M.A. '32, resigned her position last September as Assistant in the U. of I. Catalog department to accept the position of Librarian of the College of Medicine Library, University of Illinois, Chicago, Illinois.

Mary Louise Anderson, B.S. '32, resigned her position as Periodical and Documents Librarian, A. & M. College of Texas, College Station, Texas, and was married to Mr. Otis E. Burk, August 2, at Dallas, Texas. They are making their home at Perryton, Texas. Mrs. Burk is librarian of the local High School.

E. Pauline Ashley, B.S. '32, is an Assistant in the Irvington Branch of the Public Library, Indianapolis, Indiana.

S. Louise Borchelt, B.S. '32, began work as an Assistant in the Public Library, Evanston, Illinois, Feb. 1, 1935.

Vera L. Brizius, B.S. '32, is now an Assistant in the Broad Ripple Branch of the Public Library at Indianapolis.

Pauline Calendine, B.S. '32, is studying at the University of Illinois this year and working part time in the Education Seminar.

Harmon J. Chamberlain, B.S. '32, began work as Assistant in the Document Section, Department of War, Army Medical Library, S.G.O., Washington, D.C., Feb. 1, 1935.

Mary H. Clay, B.S. '32, resigned her position as Librarian and Instructor in Library Science at the Ouachita Parish Junior College, Monroe, Louisiana, to accept the Librarianship of the Baylor College for Women at Belton, Texas, last fall.

Eunice Collins, B.S. '32, was married on June 29, 1934 to Dr. Carl O. Mohr of the Illinois State Natural History Department. They are at home at 511 West Nevada Street, Urbana, Ill. Mrs. Mohr will retain her position as Librarian of the Journalism department of the University of Illinois.

Lois Cowgill, B.S. '32, is now Head of the Catalog department of Butler University Library, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Sallie E. Cuming, B.S. '32, has returned from France and is now working at the New Orleans Council of Social Agencies. Her address is Apartment 6, 3308 Prytania Street, New Orleans.

Georgia Fuhrmeister, s.s. '32, has resigned her position as Librarian of Midland College, Fremont, Nebraska, and is now Mrs. Alvin Weitkamp. Mr. and Mrs. Weitkamp are living at Arlington, Nebraska.

Josephine May Hostetter, B.S. '32, was appointed Librarian of the Public Library at Marengo, Iowa, September 1, 1934.

Catherine L. Katterjohn, B.S. '32, resigned her position as Librarian of the Paducah Junior College, Paducah, Kentucky, last fall, to accept a position in the Catalog department of the University of Kentucky at Lexington.

Esther Kleist, B.S. '32, received her M.A. in Library Science at the University of Illinois last February. She has had charge of the Browsing Room this year, and has been revising in the Library School the second semester.

Maybelle Leland, B.S. '32, resigned as Librarian of the Milford, Illinois, Public Library, and is now Librarian of the Helen M. Plum Memorial Library, at Lombard, Illinois.

Ralph W. McComb, B.S. '32, transferred from the Loan department to the Catalog department at the University of Illinois this year.

Alice M. Norwood, B.S. '32, resigned as Cataloger at Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia, to accept the position of Junior Assistant and Cataloger at the Tennessee Valley Authority Library, Knoxville, Tennessee, starting July 5, 1934.

Kate E. Palmer, B.S. '32, took up her new duties as Librarian of the Abbott High School Library, Elgin, Illinois, last fall. She has been teaching in the High School at Charles City, Iowa.

Lucile Ramsey, s.s. '32, was married July 12, 1934, to Mr. Paul Moore. Mr. Moore received his Master's degree from the University of Illinois in 1932, and is now with the Retail Credit Company, Chicago, where they will make their home.

Mildred I. Shelton, B.S. '32, is now Librarian of the Woodrow Wilson Junior High School Library, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Lockwood E. Wiley, B.S. '32, is supervisor of music, band, and glee club in the High School, Eldorado, Illinois, and also teaches English.

A. Esther Wilkie, B.S. '32, who was a temporary assistant in the Loan department of the University of New Mexico Library, Albuquerque, New Mexico, from January 1, to June 1, 1934, during the leave of absence of a regular member of the staff, is now Librarian of the High School Library at Albuquerque.

Ethel Joy Williams, B.S. '32, was married to Mr. Clifford Starr Higby, Sunday, June 24, 1934, at Ottawa, Kansas. They are at home at Skyline Camp for Boys, Encampment, Wyoming. Mrs. Higby had been working at the Carnegie Free Public Library, Manhattan, Kansas, previous to her marriage.

Elizabeth A. Windsor, B.S. '32, resigned her position as Librarian of the Charleston, Illinois, Public Library, January 1, to become Librarian of the Flagg Township Library at Rochelle, Illinois.

Ruth Emily Wood, B.S. '32, was married to Alfred Martin Engle, June 19, 1934, at Wheaton, Illinois. Mrs. Engle has been Librarian of the Huntington College Library, Huntington, Illinois. Mr. Engle is assistant to the pastor of the Second Baptist Church, Chicago.

Alf Houkom, M.S. '33, was married June 23, 1934, to Miss Mathilde Nyland, Assistant Dean of Women at St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minnesota. Mr. Houkom is Librarian of St. Olaf College.

Wave L. Noggle, M.S. '33, has been transferred from the Order Department to the Exchange Division in the University of Illinois Library.

Alberta A. Auld, B.S. '33, is taking some graduate work toward the Master's degree and working part time in the Binding department at the University of Illinois this year.

Lela E. Allred, B.S. '33, is now Librarian of the High School Library, Rogers, Arkansas.

Simone Van Biesbroeck, B.S. '33, is an Assistant at the American Medical Association, 525 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois.

Mrs. Eve Kohl Clarke, B.S. '33, resigned her position as assistant in the Public Library at Wilmette, Illinois, to accept the position of librarian in the Calumet High School Library, Chicago, September, 1934.

Leslie K. Falk, B.S. '33, has been an Assistant in the Army Medical Library in Washington, D.C., since last October.

Hoyt R. Galvin, B.S. '33, has been appointed as Reference Assistant in the Technical library of the Tennessee Valley Authority with headquarters at Knoxville, Tennessee.

Virginia J. Gray, B.S. '33, is teaching French and acting as Librarian in a high school for the children of missionaries in the Belgian Congo. Her address is Care A.P.C. Mission Lubondai (Tshimbula) Congo Belge via Lobita, Africa. She has written several very interesting letters relating her experiences in making the long trip via auto from Matada to the interior. While everything was interesting and often picturesque, she was disappointed not to see tigers and crocodiles at every turn. For nine days they drove over every sort of country from mountains to vast stretches of sand, and it was more often cold than hot. The native villages were especially fascinating, some just grass huts, others of clay with white-washed walls and crude drawings on them. The natives were curious but friendly. Lubondai is a lovely spot located in a plateau 3000 feet high; there are five residences, two guest houses, a church, the hospital, and the buildings of the native boys and girls homes, all of the houses being built of brick made by the industrial workers of the school.

A later letter tells of a vacation she took with two other teachers in a Chevrolet truck. "After much discussion as to whether three girls should go off alone, we jogged away and had a better time than has been had in many a Rolls-Royce. We must have made a ridiculous picture tho, with tropical tin trunks, chop baskets, sun helmets, and the native boy. Driving in the Congo presents difficulties, torrential rains may wash away parts of the road, or deep sand may be encountered. Native villages swarm with humans, and animals of all kinds, especially starving dogs. A Congo ferry is a plank platform stretched out on native pirogues or canoes. You get onto it across two boards about a foot wide. It's quite a trick to center the wheels and once on not to plunge off the other end."

She spent Christmas at Bibango where another native school is located. This is a beautifully located station, "it teeters dizzily on the crest of a peak, the houses are built with their backyards in neighborly proximity, and their faces out in the atmosphere; the view is made up of peaks and abruptly rolling hills which are carpeted with lush green grass, but the narrow valleys between are thickly forested. Living in sight of that

panorama for two weeks was worth giving up many of the joys of civilization."

Louise Hart, B.S. '33, who was married last December to Mr. Merrill Darley, resigned her position as Librarian of the Science Library at Antioch College, Yellow Springs, Ohio, last summer. Mr. and Mrs. Darley will be at Orleans, Indiana.

Lola W. Lampe, B.S. '33, resigned her position in the Circulation Department of the State University of Iowa Library, Iowa City, to become Librarian of the High School Library at Streator, Illinois. During the summer of 1935 Miss Lampe will again serve in the Circulation Department at Iowa.

D. Gwendolyn Lloyd, B.S. '33, has accepted a position in the Periodicals and Binding department, University of Florida Library, Gainesville, Florida, starting September, 1934.

Gwendolyn E. Murphy, B.S. '33, is now Assistant Librarian of the Law Division Library, Department of State, Washington, D.C.

Florence E. Noble, B.S. '33, has resigned her position as Librarian of the Public Library at Monticello, Iowa, to accept a position as assistant in the Dayton Street Branch of the Public Library at Cincinnati, Ohio.

Bonnie Sowder, B.S. '33, has recently resigned her position as Assistant Librarian of the Northeastern State Teachers College Library at Tahlequah, Oklahoma, and married Mr. Kanardy L. Taylor, B.S. '33. Mr. and Mrs. Taylor are living at 4712 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago. Mr. Taylor is an Assistant in the Catalog department, John Crerar Library.

Genevieve Thomas, B.S. '33, resigned her position as Librarian of the Urbana High School to be married on December 29, 1934, to Mr. Wayne Porter. Their address is 308 North Prairie St., Champaign. Mr. Porter was graduated from the University of Illinois in 1924 and for several years has been with the Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company.

Annabelle Thompson, B.S. '33, is an Assistant in the Reserve Room of the Eastern Illinois State Teachers College Library, Charleston, Illinois.

Sibyl O. Tubbs, B.S. '33, is now an Assistant in the Municipal University of Omaha Library at Omaha, Nebraska.

Nina Mae Watson, B.S. '33, was married on May 12, 1934, to Mr. John Lenzi. Mr. Lenzi is employed in the office of the Woodall Factory at Detroit, Michigan.

Flora Eckert, s.s. '33, has returned to continue her graduate courses towards the Master's degree and is a part time assistant in the Catalog department of the University Library.

Alma E. Grass, s.s. '33, has resigned as teacher-librarian of the Liberty High School at Pratt, Kansas, to accept the position of Librarian of the Cummins Memorial Library at Larned, Kansas.

Grace M. Mostue, s.s. '33, is now Assistant in the St. Olaf College Library, Northfield, Minnesota. She resigned her position with the State Teachers College Library at Moorhead, Minnesota, to accept the position at Northfield.

Constance K. Ahlin, B.S. '34, accepted the position of Librarian of the Urbana High School Library in January. The first semester she was an assistant in the Library School and took some courses toward a Master's degree in Library Science at the University of Illinois.

E. Eleanor Booth, B.S. '34, accepted a position in January as Instructor in the Boone University Library School at Wuchang, China. Miss Booth's home address is Temple Hill, Chefoo, China.

Britomarte Eastin, B.S. '34, has recently accepted the position of Assistant in the Extension Division of the Davenport, Iowa, Public Library.

Mae Graham, B.S. '34, resigned as Librarian, High Point, North Carolina, High School, to accept a similar position with the Kingsport, Tennessee, High School, but is returning to High Point, September, 1935.

Ruth L. Schweickart, B.S. '34, has recently accepted a position as Serial Cataloger in the Catalog department of the University of Kansas Library at Lawrence, Kansas.

Dorothy Staley, B.S. '34, is Librarian of the Senior High School Library at Amarillo, Texas.

Mahala Saville, advanced student majoring in Library Science, 1933-34, and Reviser for the Library School the second semester, and Summer Session '34, resigned to accept a position in the University of Mississippi Library, University, Mississippi. She plans to return to summer school and finish her thesis.

Margaret Windsor, B.S. '34, was appointed Science Librarian at Antioch College, Yellow Springs, Ohio, last September. She has especially good preparation for such work as she received her A.M. degree in Science and for several years taught science at the Teachers College at Weatherford, Oklahoma.

COLORADO ALUMNI

Ahlin, Constance, 1090 11th, Boulder, Colorado.
Ambler, Sarah. 738 Columbine Street, Denver.
Andrews, Grace Hjelm. Catalog Department, Coburn Library, Colorado College, Colorado Springs.
Baechtold, Elsie Louise. 2134 South Logan Street, Denver.
Campbell, Vera Virginia. South High School Library, Denver.
Cory, Luella. Cragmore Sanitarium, Cragmore.
Crawford, Mrs. Ralph Dixon. (Theophania Huntington) 1050 Tenth Street, Boulder.
Dudack, Anna Frances. School of Commerce Library, University of Denver, Denver.
Duncan, Minnie Bernice. Gunnison.
Foltz, Mrs. Everett Floyd. (Florence Reeva Pickett) 29 Downing Street, Denver.
Gray, Helen. 750 Ogden Street, Denver.
Gustafson, Edna Elizabeth. West High School Library, Denver.
Heiss, Ruth Miriam. Catalog Department, Colorado State Agricultural College Library, Fort Collins.
Howe, Harriet E. School of Librarianship, University of Denver, Denver.
Jackson, Emma Albertina. University of Colorado Library, Boulder.
Jones, Lucy Emma. U. S. Veterans Hospital Library, Fort Lyon.
Kenney, Mildred Anna. Reference Department, Public Library, Denver.
Lewis, Margaret Helen. Public Library, Trinidad.
McConnell, Mary Ella. 850 East Dale Street, Colorado Springs.
McKinstrey, Mrs. Harold Kenneth. (Anne Maxville). 900 Sherman Street, Denver.
Menig, Alma Agnes. Hotel Erhard, Denver.

Phares, Helen Virginia. High School Library, Gunnison.
Riegel, Irma May. Horace Mann Junior High School Library, Denver.
Rugg, Mrs. Earle Underwood. (Cena Lavina Sprague). Department of Education, Colorado State Teachers College, Greeley.
Wells, Mrs. John James (Joan Heckenlively). 224 East Fontanero Street, Colorado Springs.
Wisherd, Margaret Amanda. Garden Place Junior High and Elementary school Library, Denver.

CANDIDATES FOR M.A., 1935

February

Gilmore, Sylvia Coral
A.B., Nebraska Wesleyan University, 1920; B.S. in L.S., M.A., University of Illinois, 1930, 1935
Thesis: Nebraska documents.
Teacher, 1920-29; Asst., Order Dept., Univ. of Ill. L., 1930-

Kleist, Esther Ellen
A.B., University of Minnesota, 1918; B.S. in L.S., University of Illinois, 1932; Grad. School, University of Minnesota, Summers 1923-31; M.A., University of Illinois, 1935
Thesis: The bibliographic work of the U.S. government
Teacher, 1918-24, 1930-31; Teacher-libn., 1924-30; Asst., Loan Dept., Univ. of Ill. L., 1933-35; Reviser, Univ. of Ill. Lib. School, Feb. 1935-

June

Halmos, Mrs. Dorothy Emeline Moyer
A.B., Eureka College, 1924; B.S. in L.S., M.A., University of Illinois, 1927, 1935
Thesis: Humphrey Moseley, publisher
Asst., Eureka Col. L., 1922-24; Teacher, 1924-26; Asst., Order Dept., Univ. of Ill. L., 1927-

THE LIBRARY OF THE
OCT 10 1952
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Kohlstedt, Donald Winston
A.B., B.S. in L.S., M.A., University of Illinois, 1929, 1930, 1935
Thesis: Municipal reference libraries
Stud. Asst., Loan Dept., Univ. of Ill. L., 1929-30; Asst. libn., Municipal Ref. L., St. Louis, Mo., 1930-34

McNeil, Myrtle Irene
B.S., University of Vermont, 1920; B.S. in L.S., New York State Teachers' College, Albany, 1931; M.A., University of Illinois, 1935
Thesis: Spanish book reviewing periodicals
Asst., Cat. Dept., Albany, N. Y., Pub. L., 1927-28; Head, Bind. Dept., Ref. & Circ., Hermanus Bleecher Branch, Albany, N.Y., Pub. L., 1928-32; Libn., Delaware Branch, Albany, N.Y., Pub. L., 1933-

Maynard, Glenn Robert
B.S., Bradley Polytechnic Institute, 1931; B.S. in L.S., M.A., University of Illinois, 1933, 1935
Thesis: Bibliographical study of the Newspapers of Ogle County, Illinois
Stud. Asst., Bradley Polytechnic L., 1929-31; Asst., Loan Dept., Univ. of Ill. L., 1931-35; Asst., Cat. Dept., Univ. of Ill. L., 1935-

Rosaaen, Arnold Whitney
A.B., State University of Iowa, 1928; B.S. in L.S., M.A., University of Illinois, 1929, 1935
Stud. Asst., Medical L., Univ. of Ia. L., 1927-28; Stud. Asst., Periodical R.R., Univ. of Ia. L., 1928; Chemistry Libn., Univ. of Ill. L., 1929-

22
.4

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS BULLETIN

Issued Weekly

Vol. XXXIII May 12, 1936 No. 37

[Entered as second-class matter December 11, 1912, at the post office at Urbana, Illinois, under the Act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 31, 1918.]

THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

LIBRARY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION NEWS LETTER

Number 22

March, 1936

Dear Fellow Alumni:—

I wish each and every one of you could have been with us at Denver when we filled the Venetian Garden at the Shirley-Savoy Hotel, and listened to the songs and applauded the dances of the West as presented by a group of talented high school students in appropriate costumes. Everyone felt that the committee on arrangements deserved a special vote of thanks for such a delightful dinner and program.

The evening was not all devoted to levity, however. It was a source of genuine satisfaction to hear that unemployment among our graduates is gradually getting less acute, to listen to the encouraging reports of scholarships awarded from our Endowment Fund and to learn of the growth of the Adah Patton Memorial Fund.

We may well be proud of these two contributions to library progress, at the same time, with our rapidly growing list of alumni, we should consider that we have just made a beginning. Think how much more could be accomplished if every graduate were an active, contributing member of the Alumni Association! Whatever is done in the name of the Alumni Association reflects credit on *all* the graduates of the school, whether members of the Association or not; each and every one of us owes the chance to carry on our chosen work to the school that gave us the training and keeps an ever watchful eye on our professional progress. Is it so little to ask that we, in turn, join the Association and pay one dollar ($1.00) a year, or, if we prefer, get it all over at once and pay twenty-five dollars ($25.00) for a life membership? Even selfish reasons would justify us, for an active alumni group means a stronger school and the stronger the school the more valuable is a degree from it. Think it over!

This year, the American Library Association is coming Southeast to historic and beautiful Richmond. The splendid highways which lead to Richmond from all parts of the country will, we hope, tempt many of you to make the trip by motor, and those of you who cannot come that way, will have the advantage of the new air-conditioned trains which make traveling a joy. In other words, there is every inducement for you to come and we hope the Illinois dinner will be the largest one yet held.

Cordially yours,
Ola M. Wyeth

DENVER MEETING

The annual dinner and meeting of the University of Illinois Library School Association was held at the Shirley-Savoy Hotel, Thursday, June 27, 1935, with Harriet E. Howe, President, presiding.

The tables were beautifully decorated with columbines (the state flower), miniature covered wagons above which spirals of smoke floated up from outlets in the roofs, and unique place cards in the form of lariat-throwing, chaps-wearing cowboys. Miss Howe expressed for the members present sincere appreciation to the committee on arrangements: Elsie Baechtold, Vera Campbell, Edna Gustafson, Mildred Kenney. Miss Howe told how Miss Campbell made an early

morning trip to her cottage in the mountains for the deep blue columbines. The large orange and blue "Illini Pup" (borrowed by the manager of the hotel from his grandson) added Illinois atmosphere to the decorations, and much merriment as his vociferous bark was used to secure the silence necessary for the business session. During the dinner, the Rebel Rangers, an association of pupils from South High School, Denver, in quaint costumes, sang cowboy songs and danced square dances.

Harriet E. Howe opened the business session with a roll call by classes. Almost all classes were represented, 1929 (18) and 1931 (14) being the banner groups.

Mr. Windsor paid tribute to Miss Margaret A. Gramesly, a much loved member of the faculty who had passed away since the last meeting at Montreal. At Mr. Windsor's suggestion, the association stood in silence one moment in memory of Miss Gramesly. Mr. Windsor then announced the appointment to the faculty of Mr. Guy R. Lyle, formerly librarian of Antioch College, and regretted that Mr. Lyle could not be present to be presented and to receive the welcome of the Association. Beginning with the summer of 1936, Mr. Windsor said, Library School will offer second semester courses for the benefit of those who may not be granted a leave of absence for attendance during the winter semester. It is the expectation of the School to provide enough graduate courses that the M.A. degree may be earned by attending four summer sessions.

Mr. Windsor announced that the Katherine L. Sharp Memorial scholarship had been awarded for 1935-1936 to Miss Mary Silverthorn of the Saginaw, Michigan, Public Library. He spoke of the real pleasure which he and Mrs. Windsor always have in attending the Illinois dinner-meetings.

Miss Frances Simpson spoke briefly, stating that she had timed her trip to California so as to be present at the conference, and expressed her pleasure in seeing so many friends at the dinner.

Miss Krieg presented some interesting statistics about placement work and distribution of 871 graduates according to type of library service and according to geographic location. She urged every graduate of the School with specialized knowledge in any subject, especially in the sciences, to record that fact in the records of the Library School.

The report of the secretary-treasurer was read and accepted. Mr. Trotier read a report of the Adah Patton Memorial Fund.

The officers presented by the nominating committee in their report were unanimously elected: Ola M. Wyeth, President; Charles H. Stone, First Vice-President; Julia Pressey, Second Vice-President; Josie B. Houchens, Secretary-Treasurer; and J. S. Cleavinger, Trustee of Endowment Fund 1935-38.

The meeting was then adjourned with the hope that many graduates of the School would attend the Richmond Conference.

MARIE M. HOSTETTER, *Secretary pro-tem.*

ENDOWMENT FUND

Financial report of the Trustees of the Alumni Endowment Fund, for the year ending May 31, 1935:

The third annual scholarship of $300.00 was paid to the University in February, 1935, for use during the year 1935-1936, the amount being taken from the accrued earnings on the fund.

The principal sum has been increased by $145.00.

The resources of the fund at present in the hands of the Trustees are:

5 per cent stock certificate, Commercial Building & Loan Association, Urbana, Illinois	$5,000.00
5½ per cent bond, Scovill Manufacturing Co. ($1,000 par value)	990.00
On deposit in Bowery Savings Bank, New York City	771.43
Total	$6,761.43

o. 22
p. 4

Sources of this amount:	*Reported, 1934*	*Year 1934-35*	*Total to date*
From life memberships and special contributions, augmented by authorized advance of $596.00 from the general treasury in 1927	$5,426.00	$ 145.00	$5,571.00
From interest collections	1,736.61	353.84	2,090.45
Less scholarships paid	(600.02)	(300.00)	(900.02)
	$6,562.59	$ 198.84	$6,761.43

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN S. CLEAVINGER
For the Trustees

New York City, May 31, 1935

TREASURER'S REPORT 1934-35

Cash brought forward		$ 305.01
Receipts		
Annual membership dues	$103.00	
Life memberships	100.00	
Interest	36.00	
Dividends from closed banks		
First National, Champaign	42.30	
First National, Urbana	103.53	
Loans repaid by students	465.00	849.83
Total		$1,154.84
Expenditures		
News Letter No. 20	$ 71.00	
Paid Trustees Endowment Fund	100.00	
Miscellaneous	.16	
Invested Commercial Bldg. & Loan, Urbana	200.00	371.16
Balance in Bank June 15, 1935		$ 783.68
Other Assets		
Loans to students	$ 50.00	
Investments Commercial Building & Loan at 5%	500.00	
In closed First Nat. Bank, Champaign	98.77	
In closed First Nat. Bank, Urbana	192.28	841.05
Total assets		$1,624.73

Liabilities

None.

During the year the First National Bank of Urbana paid a dividend of 35% of the deposit which was in the bank when it closed March 4, 1933.

The First National Bank of Champaign paid 30% on the deposit which was there when the bank failed in 1932.

It is probable that more dividends will be received from each bank.

The attention of the Association is called to the fact that only $103 was received from annual memberships. This seems a very poor showing when we consider the large number of alumni in the active field. Approximately 200 alumni are life members and so pay no annual dues, there are still at least 800 members from whom we might expect some returns.

The costs of the News Letter have not been entirely met for several years and in consequence the frequency of the letters has been reduced.

The cooperation of the State Secretaries in sending reports of alumni gatherings and news of former students in their states has been most helpful and it is hoped that there will be more news sent to the editor all the time.

Josie B. Houchens
Secretary-Treasurer

EXECUTIVE BOARD 1935-36

President—Ola M. Wyeth, Librarian, Savannah, Georgia, Public Library.
1st Vice-President—Charles H. Stone, Director Library Science Department, William and Mary College, Williamsburg, Va.
2nd Vice-President—Julia C. Pressey, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.
Secretary-Treasurer—Josie B. Houchens, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Ill. (Editor, News Letter)
Member Ex-Officio—Harriet E. Howe, Director of School of Librarianship, Denver University, Denver, Colo.
Trustees of Endowment Fund—J. S. Cleavinger, 1935-38; Margaret Hutchins, 1933-36; Louise B. Krause, 1934-37.

LIFE MEMBERS

The list of alumni taking out life membership in the Association has not been published for several years. The following is a list of recent members. We hope that their example will be followed by others.

Bess Bryan, B.L.S. '10
Lois Crouch, M.A. '30
Beatrice H. Holt, M.A. '32
Clarice Krieg, M.A. '35
Alice M. Norwood, B.S. '32
Mabel Rawlings, B.S. '31
Lilliam M. Skeele, B.S. '31
Phillip J. Stone, B.S. '35
Elvin Warrick, M.A. '32

It is interesting to note that the more recent graduates are beginning to realize that a life membership is a very good investment. It saves all the bother of thinking about annual dues and it ought to give a feeling of satisfaction at having made a contribution to the Scholarship Fund.

EDWARD HERTZBERG

With the death of Edward Hertzberg in Chicago on December 31, 1935, the world lost a master craftsman in the art of fine binding but the alumni of the Library School lost a sincere friend.

When the drive for funds to endow an alumni scholarship was being made several years ago, Mr. Hertzberg heard about it and wrote down to the school saying that he had a deep interest in all former students, many of whom were his friends and patrons and that he would feel it a privilege if he might make a gift to the fund. Shortly after he sent down a check for $200.00. In 1931 he sent another check for $100 and in 1933 he supplemented this gift with an additional $50.00. Thus he was the largest single contributor ($350.00) to the Endowment Fund.

When the Library School made inspection trips to Chicago, one of the high spots of the trip was the visit to the Monastery Hill Bindery where the students had an opportunity to see the best methods of book binding. On these occasions they also had a chance to see many examples of Mr. Hertzberg's own beautiful bindings and realize through this exhibit and his talk the vast difference between artistic and commercial binding. Then a delicious tea was served and often each member of the class was presented with a souvenir made in the shops.

The Monastery Hill Bindery will be carried on by Mr. Hertzberg's son and daughter who have been brought up in the work and are no doubt known to many alumni.

The Monastery Hill Bindery received its name from the old monastery ruin in Granzow, Germany, where Ernst Hertzberg, founder of the firm, played in his childhood. This monastery had been the home of monks who had

made beautiful bindings for manuscripts and this tradition inspired Ernst Hertzberg to his chosen profession of bookbinding. When Lawrence Hertzberg takes over the management, he will be the third generation of the Hertzberg family to carry on the high ideals of the founder of the firm.

SPECIAL SUBJECT KNOWLEDGE INDEX

I am starting to compile an index to the special subject knowledge of our alumni. We are having an increased number of calls asking for very specific information as to amounts of training in given fields, and it is difficult to find this data without checking lengthy transcripts. Besides, our records often do not include information concerning special study since a student has left here. I should be glad to have notes from those of you who do have special subject equipment, especially from those of you who have not been here recently.

I am also interested in listing all alumni who have had any experience in the teaching of Library Science. If you write me, do tell me the schools or libraries at which the teaching has been done, and describe the work briefly, that is, give me some idea as to the number of classes in the session, the brevity or completeness of the course, and the objective, e.g., for teacher training, for school librarians, for accredited library courses, for orientation.

If there are graduates who are willing to serve in a secretarial capacity in addition to library duties, I should be glad to have them so indexed. A knowledge of stenography and typing is necessary in this case.

AMELIA KRIEG

ALUMNI REUNIONS

ILLINOIS

The Illini present at the meeting of the Illinois Library Association in November at Rockford, Illinois, gathered together for a breakfast at the Faust Hotel. The following were present: Hazel I. Beale, Thelma Van Ness, Mary J. Booth, Dorothy Busch, Amelia Krieg, Lois Farr, Mary C. Bigelow, Ethel Bond, Evelyn Ball, Grace M. Murray, Ethel G. Kratz, Alice B. Wesley, Helen Beckworth, Emma Scheffler, Elizabeth Windsor, Leora J. Lewis, Vera J. Smith, Isabel G. Horne, Helen Norris, Dorothy Johnson Scoville, Julia Lind, Anna May Price, Nelle Steider Skinner, Doris Foley, Maybelle Leland, William Baehr, Henry Coleman, Wintress Brennan, Ruth Hardin, Nellie Parham, Katharine Adams, Elizabeth Curry. Mr. and Mrs. Windsor were also present.

MINNESOTA

The Illini who met at the Minnesota Library Association dinner on the 10th of October had a very pleasant time. We sent greetings to Mr. Windsor. There were only six present but we hope for a larger reunion next time. Miss Starr was unable to be present at the dinner or any of the meetings owing to illness. She had worked very hard planning the fine program for the meeting. Previous to the meeting, I sent out a circular letter to all the alumni in my district. The following were present: Isabelle T. Anderson, Bessie Medd, Amy C. Moon, I. Charlotte Campbell, all of St. Paul; Lynne G. Worth of Duluth, and Amy Penrose of St. Cloud.

AMY C. MOON

KENTUCKY

The graduates of Illinois Library School who have positions in Kentucky held their fourth annual meeting at the regular meeting of the Kentucky Library Association in Owensboro, October 11 and 12. Since most of our time was taken up by the program of the Association, we arranged to sit together at the Book Dinner. We always enjoy getting together in an informal way. There were eight present and we are quite proud of the fact that we again had one hundred percent membership in the Illinois Alumni Association. Each person present paid her dues and Miss Hazel Moyer, who could not be there, sent her dues with a greeting to the group. I am forwarding the dues to Miss Houchens

and asking those who were not present to send theirs to our Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Ione Williams, London, Kentucky.

Those present at the dinner were: Lena B. Nofcier and Perma Rich of the Kentucky Library Commission at Frankfort, Frances Wallace, Berea, Margaret Tuttle and Elizabeth Hanson, University of Kentucky, Lexington, Evelyn Schneider and Mary Powell Sublett, University of Louisville, Edna Bothe, Western Ky. Teachers College, Bowling Green.

I shall be glad to know of other Illinois graduates in the state for we should like to have them as members of our group.

Sincerely yours,

EDNA BOTHE

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES OF ALUMNI

A.L.A. Committees—Checking the list of Committees and Boards in the Handbook of the American Library Association, we found it fairly bristling with Illinois Alumni: James Bennett Childs, Amelia Krieg, Della J. Sisler, Arnold Trotier, Harriet E. Howe, Helmer L. Webb, Elsie L. Baechtold, Margaret Mann, Emma Felsenthal, Mae C. Anders, Effie G. Abraham, Amy C. Moon, Anne M. Boyd, Rudolph H. Gjelsness, Julia C. Pressey, Beatrice Prall, Arthur E. Gropp, John S. Cleavinger, Jeannette M. Drake, Jackson E. Towne, Jerome K. Wilcox, Ida F. Wright, Francis K. W. Drury, Margaret M. Herdman, Vera J. Snook, Ola M. Wyeth, Thomas P. Ayer, Dorothy Black were among the names we noticed.

Elaine Boylan, librarian of the *Dallas Morning News,* is on the publicity division of the Project Study Committee of the Texas Library Association, 1935-37.

William Baehr, librarian of the Augustana College, Rock Island, presided over the College and Reference Section of the Illinois Library Association meeting in October.

Lorena Baker, Circulation department, Texas University, is on the Unemployment Committee of the Texas Library Association, 1935-37.

Mary C. Bigelow, assistant librarian of the Public Library, Rockford, Illinois, arranged the exhibits at the Illinois Library Association meeting in October.

Mary J. Booth, librarian of the Eastern Illinois State Teachers College, gave a paper on "Some Problems of a Teacher's College Library" before the Illinois State Library Association meeting.

Anne M. Boyd, assistant professor of Library Science, University of Illinois, talked on "Book Selection, Whatever That Is" before the Illinois Library Association last October.

Mary Isabella Brokaw (Mrs. E. E. Wallace), librarian of the Standard Oil Company at Whiting, Indiana, was elected one of the directors of the Special Libraries Association for 1935-36 at the October meeting in Chicago.

Katherine A. Brose, Circulation department, Mills College Library, is secretary of the first district (Frisco Bay region) of the California Library Association.

Nellie Mae Coats, head of the Catalog department of Indiana State Library, is chairman of the Ohio Regional group of catalogers for 1935-36.

Mrs. Maude Cowan, librarian, Southeastern Teachers College, Durant, Oklahoma, sent a program giving the Commencement exercises of the James Earl Russell High School of Southeastern Teachers College. This took the form of an historical pageant commemorating the three hundredth anniversary of the founding of secondary schools in the United States, 1635-1935. Mrs. Cowan planned and managed the pageant and used over a hundred children in the various scenes.

Grace A. Campbell, document librarian of the State A. and M. College, Stillwater, Oklahoma, read a paper, "Government Documents," at the meeting of the Oklahoma Library Association, Tulsa, April, 1935.

James Bennett Childs, chief of the Document Division of the Library of Congress, presented a paper on "Acquisition of Publications of Foreign Gov-

ernments for the Public Documents Committee of the A.L.A." He is contributing to the Monthly Checklist of State Documents, New Deal publications currently issued in the states.

Florence M. Craig, head of the Catalog department at Stanford University, and chairman of the Catalog Sections Committee on Publications, gave a report at A.L.A. on the "New Catalogers' and Classifiers' Yearbook," presenting an interesting history of the yearbooks in which credit was given Grace O. Kelley and Helen K. Starr for engineering the publication of the first yearbook.

Eleanor J. Conway, was elected secretary-treasurer of the Special Libraries Association, Illinois Chapter for 1935-36, at the October meeting held in Chicago. Miss Conway is Supervisor of the Catalog department of the Chicago Historical Society Library in Chicago.

Arthur Curry, librarian of the Rosenberg Library, Galveston, Texas, is chairman of the Unemployment Committee of the Texas Library Association Committee, 1935-37. He was elected 1st vice-president of the Association for 1935-36. A very interesting report and summary of the work of the Galveston Public Library appeared in the *Galveston Daily News* for January 27, 1936.

Grace Derby, librarian of the Agricultural College Library, Manhattan, Kansas, is president of the Kansas Library Association.

Harriet Dickson, children's librarian, Public Library, Houston, Texas, is on the standing Publicity Committee of the Texas Library Association, 1935-37. She was also elected treasurer of the A.L.A. Section for work with children.

Lenoir Dimmit, extension loan librarian, University of Texas, was elected president of the Texas Library Association for 1935-36. Miss Dimmit was the subject of a very interesting article which appeared in the News Notes of the Texas Library Association for July, 1935.

Irene Doyle presided over the Small Libraries Round Table of the Catalog Section at A.L.A. She is also secretary-treasurer of the Tennessee Library Association.

F. K. W. Drury, librarian of the Public Library, Nashville, Tennessee, was president of the Tennessee Library Association last year.

Rudolph H. Gjelsness, University of Arizona Library, presided over the Large Libraries Round Table of the Catalog Section at Denver. He was also president of the Arizona Library Association, 1934-35.

Arthur E. Gropp was acting chairman of the Committee on Library Cooperation with Latin America at the A.L.A. Conference and wrote the brief report of the meeting for the *Library Journal*, September 1, 1935.

Ruth E. Hammond, librarian of the Wichita (Kansas) City Library, gave an address on "Public Library Friends and Memorial Gift Plans" before the Library Gifts Round Table at the A.L.A. Conference.

Alice S. Harrison, librarian of the Austin, Texas, High School, is on the School Libraries Division of the Project Study Committee of the Texas Library Association, 1935-37.

May C. Hessler, reference librarian, State Library, Springfield, Illinois, gave a talk on "Reference Aids on Illinois Authors" at the Illinois State Library Association meeting in October.

Vivian Hedgcock, librarian of the New Mexico Normal University at Las Vegas, talked on "The School Librarian Presents School Library Service to the Schoolman" at the New Mexico Library Association annual meeting at Albuquerque, October.

Isabel Horne, librarian of the Public Library at Maywood, gave a demonstration on mending books before the Public Library Section of the Illinois Library Association meeting in October.

Marie M. Hostetter, assistant professor of the University of Illinois Library School, was elected chairman of the Professional Section and chairman of the Board of Directors of the School Libraries Section.

Paul Howard, librarian of the School of Mines and Metallurgy, University of Missouri, has been elected chairman of the Junior Members Round Table of the A.L.A. for 1935-36.

Gretchen Howell, cataloger, East Texas State Teachers College, Commerce, Texas, is on the Publicity for Project Division of the Project Study Committee of the Texas Library Association, 1935-37.

Ruth L. Hoff, head of the Periodical department of the University of Kansas, was on the program of the Northwest District library meeting which was held in Topeka last October.

Harriet E. Howe, director of the Library School, Denver, has been elected President of the Colorado Library Association.

Helen E. Inness, librarian of Ottawa University, Ottawa, Kansas, was on the program of the Northwest District Library meeting held at Topeka in October.

Mary Helen James, librarian of the Western College for Women, Oxford, Ohio, was elected secretary-treasurer of the Junior Members Round Table of the A.L.A. for 1935-36.

Mildred Kenney, chief of the Genealogical Section of the Denver Public Library is on the "Preliminary Committee upon the publication of a consolidated Genealogical Card Index Service." She will have added opportunity to pursue her main interest, her vocation as she calls it, when the Genealogical collection of the State Library is moved to the Denver Public Library, as it will be shortly.

Ethel Kratz, librarian of the Champaign Public Library, talked on "Home Made Aids" before the Public Library Section of the Illinois Library Association in October.

Olive Lewis, assistant classifier of the Newberry Library, Chicago, is secretary of the Chicago Library Club, 1935-36.

Bernita J. Long, University of Illinois Law Library, was elected to the Executive Committee of the American Association of Law libraries at its Denver meeting. Mrs. Long is also active on the Legislative Committee of the Champaign County League of Women Voters.

Amy C. Moon, head cataloger of the Public Library of St. Paul, Minnesota, is District Chairman for the Middle West Regional group of Catalogers.

Carlyle Morris, reference assistant in the Chicago Public Library, gave a paper on "Some Amenities and Asperities of Reference Work in a Large Public Library" before the Illinois Library Association meeting in October.

Oscar E. Norman, librarian of the Peoples Gas, Light & Coke Company, Chicago, Illinois, is Secretary of the Business Libraries Section of the A.L.A. for 1935-36.

Grace D. Phillips, instructor in the Boone Library School at Wuchang, China, was invited by Director T. L. Yuan to visit the Peiping National Library and make a report of her impressions of the efficiency of their records and routine in various departments. She has also contributed an article about this library to the Boone *Library School Quarterly,* special number on national libraries of the world. December, 1935.

Esther Piercy, Cataloging department, New Mexico University Library, Albuquerque, talked on "Cataloging in a College Library" at the New Mexico Library Association annual meeting at Albuquerque in October. She was secretary-treasurer of the Association last year.

Cora Case Porter, librarian of the Public Library, Muskogee, Oklahoma, was president of the Southwestern Library Association in 1935.

Nannie H. Rice, librarian State College Library, State College, Mississippi, was president of the Mississippi State Library Association 1934-35.

Octavia F. Rogan, B.L.S. '24, is on the Revision of Constitution Committee of the Texas Library Association, 1935-37.

Christine Sanders, regional librarian at St. Albans, Vermont, has issued a report on the "Experiment in Regional Library Service, St. Albans, Vermont, September 1934 to September 1935." Having described in a very interesting way the conduct of the experiment and the various handicaps which had to be overcome, she concludes, "It would seem that the regional library idea is the most practical one for the extension of book service to people who live in rural communities, whether the whole county is served, or only part of it or even parts of adjacent counties. But it is a slow process to prove that this is the best way. The more efficient the service, the more speedily, of course, can it be accomplished." She also opened the summer school of the Vermont State Pub-

lic Library department with a very stimulating talk on "The Librarian—her qualifications, education, functions and opportunities." The second week she lectured on problems of general administration.

Mary E. Silverthorn, formerly reference librarian of the Hoyt Library, Saginaw, Michigan, gave a paper on "Reference Work from the Point of View of the Branch Librarian" before the University and Reference librarians at the Mid-winter meeting of the A.L.A.

Wilma Shelton, librarian of the University of New Mexico Library talked on "A Public Document Program for New Mexico" at the New Mexico Library Association annual meeting at Albuquerque. She was elected president for 1935-36.

Esther A. Smith, head of the Catalog department of the University of Minnesota, is chairman of the A.L.A. Catalog section committees—(1) Regional groups, (2) "Refer from" Subject references.

H. Dean Stallings, B.S. '35, spoke at the College and Reference Section of the South Dakota Library Association meeting on "Reference Material on the New Deal."

Helen K. Starr, James Jerome Hill Reference Library, St. Paul, Minnesota, reported at A.L.A. as chairman of the Committee on Subject Headings. She is also on the Advisory Committee on Cooperative Cataloging.

John Paul Stone, librarian of the State Teachers College Library at San Diego, California, is chairman of the College and University Section of the California State Library Association for 1935-36.

Eleanor Taylor, Washburn College Library, was on the program of the Northwest district Library meeting held at Topeka, Kansas, in October.

Mary Torrance, head cataloger of Emory University Library, spoke on work planning for the Small department before the Small Libraries Round Table of the A.L.A.

Jackson E. Towne, librarian of Michigan State College Library, was elected chairman of the College and Reference Section of the A.L.A. for 1935-36.

Arnold H. Trotier, catalog librarian of the University of Illinois Library, was elected chairman of the Catalog Section of the A.L.A. for 1935-36. He is also a member of the advisory committee on A.L.A. Catalog Code Revision.

Margaret H. Tuttle, University of Kentucky Library, sent a mimeographed copy of a most interesting "Library Letter to the Alumni" of that University. Mary Elizabeth Anderson, Katherine Katterjohn and Anne Sue Montgomery are also members of that staff, and we suspect that they all had a hand in making up the letter.

Thelma Van Ness, assistant librarian of the Public Library at Bloomington, gave a paper on "The American Primers" before the general session of the Illinois Library Association meeting in October.

Alice Wesley, librarian of the Public Library at Urbana, gave a talk on "Book Repair by P.W.A. Workers" before the Public Library Section of the Illinois Library Association in October. She has been appointed on a committee of the Illinois library association.

Marian Wheeler, librarian of the Public Library at Hinsdale, Illinois, gave a talk on "Books We Should and Would Have Bought" before the Public Library Section of the Illinois Library Association meeting in October.

Esther Wilkie, librarian of the State Library Extension Service, Santa Fe, New Mexico, talked on "Library Extension Work in New Mexico" at the annual meeting of the New Mexico Library Association at Albuquerque.

Elizabeth E. Wilson, head of the Catalog department of the Public Library, Cincinnati, is secretary-treasurer of the Catalog Section of the A.L.A.

Opal Williams, is on the State Library and Library Development Division of the Project Study Committee of the Texas Library Association, 1935-37.

Ida F. Wright, librarian of Evanston Public Library, talked on "Your I.L.A. Team and Its Goal" before the Illinois Library Association meeting in October. A most interesting report of the Evanston Public Library has been published in the *Evanston Review*, January 16, 1936.

ALUMNI PUBLICATIONS

Babcock, Lucy Ann. The Public Library and the American Indian. Library Journal, 60:701. September 15, 1935.

Baber, Carroll P. Observations on Library Trustees' Sections. Library Journal, 60:698-99. September 15, 1935.

Booth, E. Eleanor. Makeshifts and Progress. Boone Library School Quarterly, 7:559-60. December, 1935.

Campbell, Grace A. Government Documents. Kansas Library Bulletin, 4:8-11. December, 1935.

Cha, Lincoln H. Liability in the Law of Aviation. 172 p. Commercial Press Ltd. Shanghai, China. 1935. Mr. Cha, now in the National Chi-Nan University Library, Chen-Ju, Shanghai, has published his doctoral dissertation. After graduating from the Library School, he took his Doctor's degree at Illinois, with a major in Political Science and a minor in Library Science.

Clark, Helen M., prepared the material for Bulletin No. 116 of the Department of Public Instruction of the State of Indiana. The Bulletin is entitled, "The Library—a manual for secondary schools," 188 pages, 1935. It includes: The administration of the high school library, high school librarian's license, short abridgment of the decimal classification for use in school libraries, books for junior and senior high school libraries, periodicals, and various indices.

Craig, Florence M. Cataloging Chinese Books. Library Journal, 61:42-43. January 15, 1936.

Dorsey, Dorothy B. The Panic of 1819 in Missouri. Missouri Historical Review, vol. 29:79-91. Jan., 1935. Miss Dorsey is a research assistant in the State Historical Society of Missouri, and conducts a column, "This Week in Missouri History," for the *Globe Democrat*. This article was the subject of a long extract which appeared as a feature article in the *St. Louis Globe Democrat*.

Drake, Jeannette M. My Motion Picture Information Department, 10:258-9. December, 1935.

Frauendorfer, Sigmund von. Die Bibliothek des Internationalen Landwirschaftinstituts in Rom und ihr neues Gebäude. Zent. f. Bib., 51:555-566. November, 1934. Plan.

————. International collaboration of the agricultural libraries of different countries. Washington, D.C. Agricultural library notes, 10:344-347. August, 1935. This was a report prepared for presentation to the International Agricultural Press Congress in Brussels. (Translated from La technique. agricole internationale, 5 (1):65-69. January-March, 1935).

————. Systeme de classification des sciences agricoles. Rome, 1934. Trilingual. (Expansion of his thesis).

Gjelsness, Rudolph. The Library Department: its organization and administration. Library Journal, 60:952-53. December 15, 1935.

————. Ward's Publicity for Public Libraries—a review. Library Journal, 60:760. October 1, 1935.

————. Anonymous and Pseudonymous Literature; a review of Halkett and Laing's Dictionary of Anonymous and Pseudonymous English Literature. Library Journal, 60:930. December 1, 1935.

Glenn, Bess. Compiled the Index to the Proceedings of the South Carolina Historical Association 1931-35, p. 39-46 of the 1935 Proceedings.

Gropp, Arthur E. Has written the introduction to the facsimile reproduction of "Ordenanzos of March 20, 1524; the first law of the American mainland by Hernando Cortes with a translation by Zoila Enseñat. $10. Medameres Press, New Orleans.

————. Edits the bibliographic section of the new periodical, *Maya Research*.

Gulledge, J. R. Library Extension. Library Journal, 61:4. January 1, 1936.

Herdman, Margaret M. Library Organization. Library Journal, 60:471-72. June 1, 1935.

————. Special Training for County Librarianship. Library Journal, 60: 964-65. December 15, 1935.

HOSTETTER, MARIE. The Academic Training of the Librarian. Library Journal, 61:139-40. February 15, 1936.

KELLEY, GRACE O., assisted by SEALOCK, RICHARD B. Woodside Does Read! A survey of the reading interests and habits of a local community. 1935. 244 p. $1.50. This study was made under the auspices of the Queensborough Public Library where Miss Kelley is Readers Consultant and Mr. Sealock is Curator of the Long Island collection. (Reviewed in Library Journal, Dec. 1, 1935).

KENNEY, MILDRED A. Upon a Rock. Library Journal, 60:507-08. June 15, 1935.

LEWIS, LEORA J. The Small Library in Regional Planning. A.L.A. Bull., 29:783-787. Oct., 1935.

LLOYD, BRILLA MAY. The New Deal Library. Reading and the school library. 1:16, 42. Sept.-Oct., 1935.

MARABLE, MARY HAYS. Case Record of a Bookseller. Publishers' Weekly, 127: 1735-38. May 4, 1935.

MCLELLAN, MARY B. Contemporary Fiction in Polish. Library Journal, 61: 154-55. February 15, 1936.

MARKS, MARY. A Short Summary of Wyoming Libraries. Library Journal, 60:514-15. June 15, 1935.

PHILLIPS, GRACE D. Behind the Scenes in the Peiping National Library. Boone Library School Quarterly, 7:561-571. December, 1935.

————. The Boone Library School Through the Eyes of a Newcomer. Boone Library School Quarterly, 7:315-318. June, 1935.

PRICE, WILLODEEN and TICEN, ZELMA E. Index to Vocations, compiled by the High School Reference Division, Public Library of Fort Wayne and Allen County, Indiana. (This includes the analysis of books and pamphlets in that library). Mimeographed, 111 p. 1936.

RICHARDSON, MABEL K. Kildeer. Dorrance and Company, Philadelphia, Pa. $1.75. This was published just in time for the Christmas Season. Miss Richardson is the librarian of the University of South Dakota and is well known as a Western poet. She has included here poems of the prairie, the Dakotas, the Yosemite, the Indian as well as two fine groups called "War" and "Wings."

ROGAN, OCTAVIA A. Grand Lodge of Texas Library, A.F. & A.M. News Notes of the Texas Library Association, Dallas, Texas. 11:2-4. October, 1935.

SEALOCK, RICHARD B. See entry under KELLEY, GRACE O.

SHORTESS, LOIS F. Public Library Service to Schools. A.L.A. Bulletin, 29:183-5. April, 1935.

SISTER MARY ELVIRA, O.S.P. Intellectual and Spiritual Growth Through Reading. The Catholic School Journal, 35:211-213. August, 1935.

STONE, CHARLES H. Conference on Southern Library Education. 10:318-319, 331. January, 1936.

THOMSON, ANNABELLE. The Browsing Corner. Eastern Illinois State Teachers College News. October 1, 1935.

TOWNE, J. E. Separately Shelved College-Library Collections. Library Quarterly, 5:323-340. July, 1935.

TROTIER, A. H. Economies in the Cataloging of Continuations. (In A.L.A. Catalog Section. Catalogers' and Classifiers' Yearbook, No. 4, 1934. p. 34-38)

————. Cataloging; a textbook for use in Libraries, by Henry A. Sharp, a review. Library Journal, 60:966. December 15, 1935.

————. A System of Bibliographic Classification, by Henry E. Bliss, a review. Library Journal, 61:24-25. January 1, 1936.

WILKIE, ESTHER. New Mexico State Library Service. Library Journal, 60:511-12. June 15, 1935.

WINDSOR, MARGARET. Technical Book Review Index. Library Journal, 61:44. January 15, 1936.

————. The Selection of Science Books. Wilson Bulletin, 10:375-78. February, 1936.

WULFEKOETTER, GERTRUDE. Union Subject List of Special Collections in Ohio College, University and Seminary Libraries. 5 p. 1935. Mimeographed. University of Cincinnati Library.

ALUMNI NEWS

Eliza Jane Skinner, Armour, 1896-'97, reviser-cataloger in charge of bibliographical literature in the Catalogue Division, Library of Congress, died Tuesday, Dec. 31, 1935, at her residence in the Dodge Hotel, Washington, D.C.

Miss Skinner was born at Princeton on July 15, 1859, and was educated at Zurich, Heidelberg and Paris and at the Library School of the Armour Institute of Technology.

Before going to Washington in 1902, she was librarian of the University of West Virginia.

Her work in the Library of Congress during the past thirty-three years was that of aiding in the development, by cataloging and classification, of their extensive bibliographical collection. She was familiar with bibliographies in all fields of knowledge and an expert on books relating to printing, binding, paper, the book industries in general and library administration.

Because of the character of her abilities and services, Miss Skinner was among the first to be exempted by executive order of the President from the provisions of the retirement act prescribing automatic separation from the Library personnel on attainment of retirement age.

Miriam E. Carey, Armour, 1898-'99, is on the faculty of the Minnesota Library School. Her home address is The Marlborough at 9th Street, St. Paul, Minnesota.

Agnes M. Cole, B.L.S. '01, has resigned as head of the Catalog department of the University of California, Berkeley. From 1903-06 Miss Cole was head of the Catalog department of the University of Illinois Library. This year she is taking a real vacation visiting family and friends in the East. Next year she plans to resume work in her old department but only for part time. Her home address is 2414 Telegraph ave., Berkeley.

Clara E. Howard, B.L.S. '01, died on December 7th, 1935, at Emory University, Georgia. She had not been well for some time, but her death was a great shock to her family and friends. Miss Howard had been Dean of the Library School at Emory University since 1930.

Miss Howard's name is also closely associated with the development of High School libraries through her notable work as librarian of the Schenley High School at Pittsburgh from 1916 to 1927. Previous to this she had been a member of the staff of the Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh.

In 1928 she took her Master's Degree at the School of Library Service, Columbia University. For two years she was director of the Library School at the New Jersey College for Women going from there to Emory. She was very active in her professional interests and was a member of many organizations. She was editor of the School Libraries Yearbook for 1931. She was a member of Kappa Kappa Gamma.

Adeline M. Baker, B.L.S. '02, acting head cataloger, University of Nebraska Library.

Ellen Garfield Smith, B.L.S. '02, librarian of Walla Walla, Wash., had her 25th anniversary as librarian celebrated on February 22 by her staff and former members of her staff. The occasion was the annual staff luncheon and the celebration was a spontaneous expression of the high esteem and affection with which Miss Smith has always been held by those who have worked with her. Owing to Miss Smith's popularity in the community and the difficulty of limiting the attendance if all her friends were invited, it was decided to make it a staff party.

Fanny Elliott Miller (Mrs. D. P. Taylor), 1902-'03, died some time ago in California according to word received by the Kappa Alpha Theta Chapter at Illinois. She was for some years librarian of the High School library, National City, California.

Jeannette M. Drake, B.L.S. '03, has resigned her position as librarian of the Pasadena Public Library to take effect January 1, 1936, and will retire from active library work.

Miss Drake is recognized as one of the outstanding librarians on the Pacific coast and has served as president of the California Library Association. She is called by one Pasadena newspaper the "brilliant leader of a great institution of public education." Miss Drake expects to continue making her home in Pasadena.

After going to Pasadena she had much to do with the planning of the new library building there. It was dedicated in 1927. She introduced many innovations in library service which afterwards were adopted by libraries elsewhere. Her outstanding achievements in the library world have been listed in "Who's Who in America."

Helen T. Kennedy, B.L.S. '03, died on July 8th, 1935, at Tujunga near Los Angeles, California.

She was born in Council Bluffs, Iowa, in 1877. She graduated from the University of Illinois Library School in 1903, and held positions in the Public Libraries of Jacksonville, Illinois and Kewanee, Illinois, until 1907, when she was made Instructor in the University of Wisconsin Library School. In 1910 she was invited to become Library Organizer of the Oregon Free Library Commission.

From 1911 to 1931, Miss Kennedy was a member of the Los Angeles Library staff. For a year she conducted the Los Angeles training school, aiding in its development. In 1912 she was made Principal of Branches, but continued to give courses on administration and library buildings in the Training Class. In 1925 she was made second assistant librarian and was busy with the activities of the Central Library.

Miss Althea Warren, City Librarian of Los Angeles writes: "Miss Kennedy's illness which caused her to resign in 1931 brought a loss to the library profession. Her indomitable spirit and fine idealism will long be remembered. Her unselfish devotion to the development of the branch library system in Los Angeles will ever be a part of library history."

Mr. Ainsworth, in *The Los Angeles Times,* wrote: "Miss Helen T. Kennedy is dead. She died as she lived, simply. Few persons even realize that the 'Mother of the branch libraries of Los Angeles' has gone. Yet she probably has done more to bring the joy of books to untold thousands than anyone connected with the library system. She left behind more than one monument. She left a score of them.

"Twenty of the branch libraries of the Los Angeles Public Library system stand as direct proof of her zeal and ability. From 1912 to 1925, when she was head of the branches, she saw to it that these book centers were erected in strategic parts of the far-flung metropolitan area. She brought books to the people, and a new world was opened up to a vast population.

"The branch libraries became individual community centers, the nuclei of a new kind of cultural opportunity. Behind it all was the quiet shadow of Miss Kennedy. She never thrust herself forward. She worked, kept in the background and let the pleasure of others be her reward.

"She was never in robust health. Finally in 1931 her ill health forced her to retire, but she kept up a most active interest in library work. She couldn't keep entirely away from the work and for some months did cataloging in the Santa Fe State Museum Library in New Mexico."

She is survived by her mother, Mary Elizabeth Kennedy, and a brother, The Reverend Melville Kennedy of Champaign, Illinois.

Sara Abbott, 1906-'07, is doing editorial work with the Federal Housing Administration, Vermont & K Streets, N.W., Washington, D. C.

Clara Brooks, B.L.S. '12 (Mrs. R. A. Bennitt), sent a Christmas card showing a kodak of her two handsome sons Sunny and Billy and their dog, Peg. The Bennitts are temporarily located at Breese, Illinois.

Margaret Winning, '14, formerly head of the Allen County Department, Fort Wayne, Indiana, Public Library, has been appointed librarian of Berkeley Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Antoinette Helen Goetz, B.L.S. '15, has been made acting head of the

Catalog department of the University of California Library at Berkeley, to succeed Agnes M. Cole, retired.

Charles Holmes Stone, B.L.S. '16, resigned as librarian of the North Carolina College for Women at Greensboro, North Carolina, to become head of the Department of Library Science and assistant librarian of the College of William and Mary at Williamsburg, Virginia.

Ella Seaver Campbell, B.L.S. '17, is assistant librarian at the Pintoresco Branch of the Public Library of Pasadena, California.

James R. Gulledge, 1919-'20, M.A. '32, resigned his position in the Loan department of the University of Illinois Library, December 31, 1935, to become librarian of the East Carolina Teachers College Library at Greenville, North Carolina, starting his new duties January 2, 1936.

Janet May Arie, 1920-'21, resigned her position as supervisor of the High School Libraries at Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and was married July 28, 1935, to Mr. George J. Roe. Mr. and Mrs. Roe are living at 1st Avenue Road, S.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Jim P. Matthews, 1920-'21, M.A. '33, formerly associate librarian at the University of Arkansas, has been appointed librarian. One of Miss Matthews' first duties in her new capacity will be the moving of the University Library into its fine new building.

James B. Childs, B.L.S. '21, and Mrs. Childs are the parents of a fourth son, Daniel, born Feb. 10, 1935. Mr. Childs is on the staff of the Library of Congress at Washington, D.C.

Leonore K. Schuppert, 1923-'24, who has been librarian of the Western College for Women at Oxford, Ohio, since 1927, was married on Saturday afternoon, January 11, 1936, to Mr. William Low Russell of New Haven, and a graduate of Yale, at her home in Macomb, Illinois. Mr. Russell is geologist at the Tidewater Oil Company with headquarters at Ardmore, Oklahoma, where Mr. and Mrs. Russell will reside.

Jeanne Everaerts, 1923-'24 (Mrs. A. E. Gray), sent four years dues to the Association in November. Her present address is care of the American Consular Service, Bordeaux, France. We wish she had also sent a letter with news of herself.

Ralph M. Whiting, 1923-'24, died Sunday, February 10th, 1935 in Los Angeles, California. Death was due to pulmonary embolism and lobar pneumonia, a condition which was aggravated by an old war injury.

Mr. Whiting was born in Whitman, Massachusetts, February 7, 1893. He was educated in the public schools of Brocton, graduating from the High School in 1911. Soon afterward he went to work for the General Electric company in Lynn.

On June 14, 1917, he enlisted at Alliston as corporal in the 101st Infantry, Field Signal Corps, of the 26th Division. In September he went overseas with that unit and was cited for gallant conduct at Siecheprey on April 20, 1918. The following June 19th he was severely wounded at Beaumont and he never fully regained his health.

At the close of the World War, Mr. Whiting attended Columbia University and the University of Illinois, receiving his degree of Bachelor of Science in Education in 1925 at the latter institution. For two years he served as assistant in the Business branch of the Minneapolis Public Library, after which he became assistant librarian of the municipal Reference Library at Los Angeles, California. Because of failing health in the summer of 1931, he asked to be transferred to the Catalog Department, but his health forced him to resign March, 1932.

When he first came to California he was greatly interested in library activities and organizations until his health began to interfere.

He was a member of the A.L.A. until 1933. He was secretary and treasurer of the Southern Californian Chapter of the Special Libraries Association 1928-29, and he was president of same 1929-30.

Mentally, he was very active; he read incessantly. Besides following cer-

tain lectures and programs on the radio, he studied astronomy and microscopy as a hobby. With the development of economic and political changes, he read and studied every change from every angle possible and became so well informed that men from all walks of life, both friends and strangers, came to him for advice and information.

Besides his parents, he leaves his wife, Mrs. Ada (Nelson) Whiting, B.L.S. '25, librarian of the Hyde Park Branch of the Los Angeles Public Library, whom he married August 4, 1925; also a sister, Miss Esther M. Whiting, a teacher in Brocton, Mass.

Phyllis Crawford Scott, B.L.S. '24, has resigned her position with the H. W. Wilson company to supervise a WPA project in New York City. The project is to furnish a pictorial index to American design, beginning with costume and architecture.

Elsie D. Sullens, 1924-'25, M.A. '30, is head cataloger of the Kellogg Library, Kansas State Teachers College at Emporia, Kansas.

Vivian Reynolds Boughter, 1924-'25, is now librarian of the Forest Park High School, Baltimore, Maryland. Her home address is 1729 Bolton Street, Baltimore.

Lolita L. Newman, 1924-'25, is now at the Sheridan Junior High School, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Miriam Roe, B.L.S. '26, is catalog and reference assistant at the University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, North Dakota.

Mary Frances Austin, B.S. '27, formerly librarian of the Villa Madonna College Library at Covington, Kentucky, is now editorial assistant of the Methodist Book Concern at Cincinnati, Ohio.

Beatrice Holt, B.S. '27, M.A. '32, has resigned her position as instructor at the State Teachers College of Emporia, Kansas, Library School to become assistant professor of the University of Denver School of Librarianship at Denver.

Ruth C. Krueger, B.S. '27, M.A. Feb. '36, has returned to her position as librarian of the Eastern State Teachers College Library at Madison, South Dakota. Miss Krueger taught Cataloging in the 1935 University of Illinois Library School Summer Session, and will teach again this summer.

Elleine McLellan, B.L.S. '27 (Mrs. Frank Stones), sends a new address, 28 Prospect street, Millbury, Mass. She says "my new home is on the crest of a hill that rises from Blackstone Valley and although I am not good at winter sports, I have a ski-run, sledding, skating and snow shoeing in every direction."

Harriet S. Potter, B.S. '27, is now head of Travelling libraries in the Free Public Library Department of the State Board of Education, and of the State Library of Vermont. Her home is in Vergennes, Vermont.

Louise G. Prichard, B.S. '27, is acting reference librarian at the Louisiana State University at Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

Esther Stallmann, B.S. '27, has been made assistant professor of Library Science at the University of Tennessee at Knoxville, and began her new duties in September, 1935.

Alice Van Zanten, B.S. '27, resigned her position as head of the circulation department of the Fort Wayne, Indiana, Public Library last summer and was married on August 15, 1935 to Mr. Henry Veld at Holland, Michigan. They are living at 1211 Forty-fifth street, Rock Island, Illinois where Mr. Veld is connected with the Music Department of Augustana College.

Jerome Kear Wilcox, B.S. '27, M.A. '28, has resigned his position at the John Crerar Library to become head of the Acquisition Department at Duke University, Durham, North Carolina.

Dorothy Fulkerson Bower, B.S. '28, is now Mrs. Deckert. (We would like fuller details for our records, if she would send them.)

Helen T. Coffin, B.S. '28, resigned her position with the Teachers College at Nacogdoches, Texas, and is now an Assistant at the Texas State Library at Austin, Texas.

Christiana H. Gordon, S.S. '28, S.S. '31 and 2nd Sem. 1932-'33, was seriously injured in an automobile accident before Christmas. She will be in a cast for at least three months. Miss Gordon has been working in the Slocum Library at Ohio Wesleyan University, and her home is 24 University Avenue, Delaware, Ohio.

Jean McRae, B.S. '28, has had a position in the Catalog department of the Minnesota University Library for several years. Her home is Graceville, Minnesota.

Downing P. O'Harra, M.A. '28, resigned his position as librarian of the Southwestern College Library at Winfield, Kansas, to become librarian of the Municipal University of Wichita Library at Wichita, Kansas, in June, 1935.

Louise L. Fant, B.S. '28, is librarian of the South Georgia State College Library at Douglas, Georgia.

Genie Johanna Preston, B.S. '28, has a position in the Catalog department of the University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas.

Arthur G. Renstrom, B.S. '28, formerly cataloger in the Library of Congress, but now with the Aeronautics Division, Washington, D.C., was married during the Christmas holidays to Miss Mary A. Long, Columbia '28. Mrs. Renstrom is in the Library of the Department of State.

Mary Silverthorn, B.S. '28, resigned her position at Saginaw, Michigan to accept the Katherine L. Sharp Scholarship awarded by the University of Illinois Library School Association. She is studying for her Master's degree at the University of Illinois Library School.

Susanna Bailor, B.S. '29, is reference librarian at the Public Library of Dearborn, Michigan, this year.

M. Malvena Evans, B.S. '29, is an assistant in the Catalog department of the University of Tennessee Library at Knoxville.

Alberta Hughes (Mrs. C. S. Marvel), B.S. '29, has announced that she and Dr. Marvel are the parents of a daughter born June 21, 1935. Her name is Mary Catharine, but she is called "Mollie." Dr. and Mrs. Marvel reside at 804 South McCullough Street, Urbana, Illinois.

Edith S. McRoberts, B.S. '29, was married on August 12, 1935, at Decatur, Illinois, to Mr. Polykarp Kusch, an assistant in the Physics department of the University of Illinois at Urbana. Mrs. Kusch is continuing her work in the Order department of the University of Illinois Library for the present. Mr. and Mrs. Kusch are at home at 909 S. First Street, Champaign, Illinois.

Miss Mary E. Moyer, B.S. '29, has accepted a position as teacher-librarian at the Academy at Hazel Green, Kentucky.

Bernice Ethel Palm, S.S. '29, resigned her position as librarian of the Sioux City, Iowa, High School Library, to become librarian of the Rawlins, Wyoming, High School Library.

Arnold W. Rosaaen, B.S. '29, M.A. '35, has resigned his position in the Chemistry Library of the University of Illinois to become assistant librarian of Adelbert College Library, Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio.

Gerald H. Sandy, B.S. '29, M.A. '32, exchange assistant in the Order department of the University Library, was married June 15, 1935 to Margaret H. Spoon, '34. They are at home at 57½ Chalmers Street, Champaign, Illinois.

Alleyne Baumgardner, B.S. '30, resigned her position as librarian of the LaSalle-Peru Twp. High School and Junior College, LaSalle, Illinois, to return to the Illinois Library School. Miss Baumgardner is working part-time in the Reference department this year and working the rest of her time on the Master's degree, majoring in Library Science.

Dorothy M. Coie, B.S. '30, resigned her position in the Catalog department of the State College of Washington, Pullman, to accept a position in the Public Library at Salem, Oregon.

Lucile Zeda Crosby, B.S. '30, resigned her position as cataloger at the Valley City, North Dakota State Teachers College, to be an assistant at the Eastern State Teachers College, Charleston, Illinois.

Elma Irene Courter, B.S. '30, resigned as librarian of the Henderson State Teachers College Library at Arkadelphia, Arkansas, to be reviser in the Library School of the University of Illinois and work towards her Master's degree in Library Science.

Evelyn A. Elliott, B.S. '30, has resigned as head of the Catalog department of the Kellogg Library, Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia, Kansas, to become an instructor in the Library School of the State Teachers College.

Katherine Fox (Mrs. Calloway Allen), B.S. '30, has resigned her position at the Southern Illinois Normal University at Carbondale, Illinois, she is now living in Memphis, Tennessee.

Sylvia Gilmore, B.S. '30, M.A. Feb. '35, has transferred from the Order department to the Loan department, in charge of the Browsing Room of the University of Illinois Library.

Henrietta Howell, B.S. '30, has resigned her position in the University of Tennessee Catalog department to accept the position of reviser in the Library School and continue her Library School training, working towards the Master's degree, majoring in Library Science, at Illinois.

Donald W. Kohlstedt, B.S. '30, M.A. '35, started his new work as librarian of the Kansas City, Kansas, Public Library, this September. Mr. Kohlstedt was awarded the Katherine L. Sharp Memorial Scholarship for the year of 1934-35 and taught in the 1935 Summer Session at the University of Illinois Library School.

Elva Krogh, B.S. '30, A.M. '32, has resigned from the Catalog department of the University of Illinois Library and has accepted a position in the WPA Library at Washington, D.C. She will do reference work.

Mary Faith Parmelee, B.S. '30, has resigned her position at the Iowa Library Commission at Des Moines, Iowa, to become librarian of the Public Library at Watertown, South Dakota.

Hannah M. Scott, B.S. '30, is librarian of the High School at Fostoria, Ohio.

Louise Elizabeth Wright, B.S. '30, was married on January 1, 1935 to Mr. J. Russell Soey. Mr. and Mrs. Soey will reside in Lafayette, Indiana, until Mr. Soey completes his work at Purdue University.

Lena Louise Adcock (Mrs. William B. Jencks), B.S. '31, resigned her position in the Order department at the State University of Iowa, Iowa City, to become librarian of Buena Vista College at Storm Lake, Iowa, where her husband is now located.

Lucy Ann Babcock, M.A. '31, was librarian at the Northwestern State Teachers College, Alva, Oklahoma, first semester, 1935-36. In February she began work at the Information Desk of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Maryland.

Laura M. Baker, B.S. '31, has just accepted a position in the Richland Parish Library, Rayville, Louisiana.

Maysel O. Baker, B.S. '31, resigned her position in the Reference department of Northwestern University to become librarian of the LaSalle-Peru Township High School Library at LaSalle, Illinois.

Dorothy Evelyn Bridges, B.S. '31, is now junior cataloger of the University of Nebraska Library at Lincoln, Nebraska.

Elizabeth A. Clugston, B.S. '31, is head of the Periodical department in the Elkhart, Indiana, Public Library.

Mildred Coppock, S.S. '31, was married on May 3, 1935, to Mr. Wesley Felmlee, Jr., of Albany, Indiana. Mrs. Felmlee has been librarian of the Olivet College Library, Olivet, Illinois, since 1931.

Esther I. Duggleby, B.S. '31, has a temporary position as Cataloger this year at the Eastern Illinois State Teachers College at Charleston, Illinois, replacing May Smith, who is taking work towards her Master's degree in Library Science at the University of Illinois.

Clover Marion Flanders, B.S. '31, is an assistant in the Reference department of the Highland Park, Illinois, Public Library.

Margaret Lydia Gibbs, B.S. '31, resigned her position at Knox College to become librarian of Hope College at Holland, Michigan.

Dorothy Gray, B.S. '31, resigned her position in the Catalog department of the North Carolina State College Library at Raleigh, North Carolina, and was married on July 13, 1935, to Mr. James Hugh Richardson. They are making their home at Livingston, New Jersey. She is pamphlet classifier in the Newark, New Jersey, Library.

Martha Marie Guenther, B.S. '31, has resigned as librarian of the P.E.O. Memorial Library, Iowa Wesleyan College at Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, to accept a position in the Catalog department of Northwestern University Library at Evanston, Illinois.

Evelyn Mildred Hensel, B.S. '31, M.A. Feb. '36, resigned from the Catalog department of the University of Illinois Library last May to accept a position in the Catalog department of the Michigan State College Library at East Lansing, Michigan.

Theresa W. Gillett, B.S. '31, has resigned her position at the Rockford, Illinois, Public Library, to do part-time work in the Catalog department of the University of Illinois Library and work toward the Master's degree in Library Science.

Ebba Hamerlund (Mrs. Roy M. Smith), S.S. '31, announces that she and Rev. Smith are the proud parents of a daughter born August 15, 1935. Rev. and Mrs. Smith reside at 809 South Fifth Street, Champaign, Illinois.

Maxine Hegland, B.S. '31, is now engaged in secretarial work at the Minnesota School of Agriculture, University Farm, St. Paul. Her residential address is Apt. 106, 1312 Powderhorn Terrace, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Mary Helen James, B.S. '31, resigned her position as reference librarian at Tulane University at New Orleans, Louisiana, to become librarian of the Western College for Women at Oxford, Ohio, her new duties starting February 1, 1936, filling the vacancy left by the marriage of Leonora Schuppert, 1923-24.

Blanche B. McKeown, B.S. '31, is teacher-librarian at the Ackerman, Mississippi, High School.

Dorothy Virginia Martin, B.S. '31, is cataloger at the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio Library at Cincinnati, Ohio.

Della Mathys, B.S. '31, M.A. '32, is acting librarian at the University of North Dakota at Grand Forks during Mr. Carlson's absence.

Douglas Alexander Moffit, B.S. '31, M.S. '35, has transferred from the Reference department to the Chemistry departmental library of the University of Illinois.

Sarah Elizabeth Park, B.S. '31, resigned her position as reviser in the University of Illinois Library School in June and sailed for Scotland where on July 10th she was married to Rev. John Lang Anderson. She has written that she and Mr. Anderson are enjoying Edinburgh, Scotland, very much. They have also spent some time driving through Scotland and England and had a weekend in Ireland. The address is Mrs. John L. Anderson, 16 Cowan Road, Edinburgh, Scotland.

Merle Mae Peterson, B.S. '31, was married to Professor Matthew Sloan, recently. Professor and Mrs. Sloan are living in Chinook, Montana.

Sally A. Robards, B.S. '31, who has been acting librarian of the Muncie, Indiana, Public Library this past year, has been appointed librarian.

Allen Russell Stowell, B.S. '31, is Pastor of the Congregational Church at Loda, Illinois.

Walter B. Williams, B.S. '31, has been awarded a scholarship by the Carnegie Corporation of New York. He will study at Columbia University and will have as his subject of study a "Bibliography of Historical Works by and about American Negroes."

Uryth Margaret Winchell, B.S. '31, is an Assistant in the Stations depart- of the Indianapolis Public Library.

Dorothy Benjamin, B.S. '32, is assistant librarian at the Jackson County Medical Library at Kansas City, Missouri.

Jean Bowen, B.S. '32, has been appointed to a position in the Circulation department of the Kansas City Public Library.

Pauline Calendine, B.S. '32, who worked in the Education Seminar part-time last year while taking some advanced courses in the University of Illinois, resigned to accept a position at the University of Idaho, Moscow.

Mary E. Davis, B.S. '32, has been appointed librarian of the Foreign Language Libraries at the University of Iowa, Iowa City.

Irene Gelinas, B.S. '32, is librarian of the Tennessee Wesleyan College Library at Athens, Tennessee.

Bess Glenn, B.S. '32, has been very busy in the University of South Carolina Library devising a special extension for history for their South Carolina Collection. She has also been reclassifying constitutional and convention material found in bound volumes of pamphlets. As a diversion she writes about going hunting during the holidays for dove and quail and actually bringing home a bag. She will teach in the Summer Session there.

Ingrid Vig Jensen, 1931-'32, sent a Christmas greeting from Esbjerg, Denmark where she is on the staff of the Centralbiblioteket.

Virginia Kennedy, B.S. '32, is librarian of the Wilmette, Illinois, School Library.

Rose Marie Kersey, B.S. '32, resigned her position as librarian of the Southern Christian Institute at Edwards, Mississippi, in June, 1935, to become librarian of the Louisburg College Library at Louisburg, North Carolina.

Esther E. Kleist, B.S. '32, M.A. Feb. '35, resigned her position as Reviser in the Library School and Assistant in the Browsing Room at the University of Illinois Library, to become librarian of the Abraham Lincoln High School Library at Council Bluffs, Iowa.

Ralph McComb, B.S. '32, assistant in the Catalog department of the University of Illinois Library, has resigned and accepted the position of Reference librarian in the Tulane University Library, New Orleans, Louisiana. He expects to receive his M.A. degree in June.

Edna Miller, B.S. '32, has resigned her position as Governess of the Pythian Children's Home at Springfield, Ohio, to be librarian of the Indiana Central College Library at Indianapolis, Indiana.

Margaret Eleanor Neeld, B.S. '32, was married to Mr. Lamon Kendle Coon, August 20, 1935 at the Fourth Presbyterian Church, Chicago. They are living in Gary, Indiana.

Johnnie Elizabeth Riner, B.S. '32, is cataloger at the Missouri Library Commission, Jefferson City, Missouri.

Jessie Margarette MacIntosh Robertson, B.S. '32, is an assistant at the Nebraska Public Library Commission at Lincoln, Nebraska.

Hendrine Rozendal, B.S. '32, resigned her position as part-time assistant in the Periodical division of the University of Illinois to become an assistant in the Reference department of the Oregon State Agricultural College Library at Corvallis.

Clara M. Spratt, B.S. '32, librarian of the Robinson, Illinois, High School since 1932, announced her marriage in December, 1934, to Mr. John David Mullen. They are residing in Rock Hill, Missouri.

Clarence A. Tilger, B.S. '32, is an assistant at the Nebraska Public Library Commission at Lincoln, Nebraska. Mr. and Mrs. Tilger are the parents of a son born October 15, 1935.

Bettie Paul Thomas, B.S. '32, was married September 11, 1932 to Mr. Paul Lange, according to recent information received by the Library School. Their address is 634 Wilson Street, Emporia, Kansas.

Lucile F. Vickers, B.S. '32, has resigned her position in the Sioux City, Iowa, Public Library, to become librarian of the East Senior High School Library in Sioux City, Iowa.

Margaret Wardell, B.S. '32, is part-time Reviser in the Library School and is taking part-time work towards the Master's degree in Library Science at the University of Illinois. Miss Wardell has been in the Order department, State University of Iowa, Iowa City, the past two years.

Harriet P. Wirick, M.A. '32, recently assistant in the Armour Institute of Technology Library, Chicago, Illinois, has accepted the position of librarian at Southwestern College, Winfield, Kansas.

Rose Williamson, B.S. '32, was married to Gilbert DeForest Kinzer of the University of Illinois Physics department in the Episcopal Chapel, December 30, 1935, Champaign, Illinois. Mr. Kinzer expects to receive his Doctor's degree, June, 1936. Mrs. Kinzer is working in the Loan department of the University of Illinois Library.

Lela Elizabeth Allred, B.S. '33, has recently been made librarian of the Senior High School Library at Little Rock, Arkansas.

Estella *Esther* Bryant, B.S. '33, is cataloger at the Public Library of Lincoln, Illinois.

Katherine L. Croxall, B.S. '33, has moved to Richmond, Indiana, with her parents, and has started the Mart Rental Library on Tenth Street. Her new address is 20 South 14th Street.

Mrs. Carolyn Folz, B.S. '33, who has been assistant in the Periodical department of the University of Illinois Library while taking courses in Library Science, is now living in Moscow, Idaho, where her husband has recently accepted a position with the University of Idaho. Dr. Folz received his Ph.D. degree in June from Illinois.

Virginia Gray, B.S. '33, writes that she has completed one year of the three she is to stay in Africa. Apparently she views the passage of time with regret. Her letter contains most interesting accounts of the rainy season in the Belgian Congo, the native agriculture, and the food habits. "Their menus include all kinds of flesh from the dogs of their villages to the tough muscles of leopards, crocodiles, and hippopotami. They like all sorts of birds and eat insects. When a swarm of locusts appear they are exultant over the feast of the moment, forgetting the damage to their crops. There are flying ants which, at one season, comes swarming out of their holes at twilight every day. Crowds of natives squat around the holes catching the ants as they appear and popping them into their mouths alive."

The women work in the fields, but the men are not idle. They build the mud huts, they hunt, they make the family money. Not every family has money, but more and more is coming into circulation, and in native markets exchange is on a money basis as well as in kind. Many native men work for the missions, for the state on road work, for the plantations. All transportation is done by man power either by crude carts pushed by men or bamboo poles laid across muscular shoulders. There was much more of equal interest. Her address is Care A.P.C. Mission, Lubondai (Tshimbala) District dei Kasai, Congo Belge, Africa.

Ruby Helen Kerley, B.S. '33, has resigned her position with the Carbondale Public Library to accept one with the Wheeler Library of the Southern Illinois State Normal University at Carbondale.

Hoyt R. Galvin, B.S. '33, reference assistant in the Tennessee Valley Authority Technical Library, was married May 25, 1935 to Miss Mary Elizabeth Sayre. Mr. and Mrs. Galvin are residing at 5 Lucerne Apartments, 201 West Fifth Avenue, Knoxville, Tennessee.

Clarice E. Krieg, B.S. '33, M.A. October '35, is assistant superintendent of the Catalog department at the State University of Iowa Library at Iowa City. Miss Krieg has been part-time student assistant in the University of Illinois Library Catalog department while working towards her Master's degree in Library Science.

Glenn R. Maynard, B.S. '33, A.M. '35, has resigned his position in the Catalog department of the University of Illinois to accept the position of assistant librarian of the Bradley Polytechnic Institute at Peoria, Illinois.

Sarah J. Moore, B.S. '33, has resigned her position in the Queensborough Public Library at Jamaica, New York, to be an assistant in the Children's Room of the Millicent Library at Fairhaven, Massachusetts.

Florence E. Noble, B.S. '33, is an assistant in the Dayton Street Branch of the Cincinnati, Ohio, Public Library.

Helen Louise Norris, B.S. '33, is an assistant at the Rockford, Illinois, Public Library, in charge of the WPA project for the Library.

Mary Louise Ogden, B.S. '33, resigned her position at the University of Tennessee Library at Knoxville to become assistant librarian of the Ward-Belmont School Library at Nashville, Tennessee.

Nina Watson (Mrs. Giulio F. Lenzi), B.S. '33, visited in Urbana in October. Her address is Apt. 408, 329 Holbrook Street, Detroit, Michigan.

Donald A. Woods, B.S. '33, is a cataloger at Knox College, Galesburg, Illinois.

The Class of 1934, through its secretary Wayne Yenawine, issued its second News Letter in January. The letters were lively and full of enthusiasm. Many told of new adventures, and some of new positions which we have tried to note here.

Ruth Beedle, '34, is now located in Villa Park, Illinois where she and her brother are in business selling electrical equipment. Her address is 1 W. Park Boulevard. She finished her Master's degree in Household Arts at Teachers College, Columbia University in the summer of 1934 with a minor in Library Science. During 1935 she was acting librarian of the New Jersey Teachers College at Jersey City.

Martha S. Bond, B.S. '34, was married on September 6, 1935 to Mr. Paul Warren Leppla, an assistant in the University of Illinois Chemistry department. Mrs. Leppla is an assistant in the Catalog department. Their address is 306 East Green Street, Champaign, Illinois.

B. Virginia Briggs, B.S. '34, was married on June 5, 1935 to Paul Wesley Rouse of Kansas City, Missouri, at her home in Bonne Terre, Missouri. Mr. and Mrs. Rouse are at home at 2924 East 28th Street, Kansas City, Missouri.

Harriet S. Coffing, '34, has notified the office of her recent marriage. Her name is now Mrs. W. H. Sanders.

Henry E. Coleman, B.S. '34, is in charge of the Education Reading Room and assistant in the Reference Room at Northwestern University.

Bertha Hill Cooley, B.S. '34, who has been working part-time in the Loan department of the University of Illinois Library while taking courses in Library Science, is now living in Moscow, Idaho, where her husband, Dr. James H. Cooley, recently has accepted a position with the University of Idaho. Dr. Cooley received his Ph.D. degree in June from Illinois.

Britomarte Eartin, B.S. '34, is an assistant in the Extension Division of the Davenport, Illinois, Public Library.

Dorothy Fannon, B.S. '34, is an assistant in the Lincoln Library, Springfield, Illinois.

Emilouise Gerhard, B.S. '34, resigned her position at DePauw University to accept a position at the Central Loan Desk of the Indianapolis Public Library.

May I. Graham, B.S. '34, resigned her position as librarian of the High School Library at Kingsport, Tennessee, and is librarian, Senior High School at Hight Point, North Carolina.

L. Louise Graves, B.S. '34, is librarian of Lane College Library at Jackson, Tennessee.

S. Elizabeth Gress, B.S. '34, has resigned her position in the Periodical division of the University of Illinois Library to be branch librarian at the Brightwood Branch of the Public Library, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Helen Elizabeth Inness, B.S. '34, is librarian of the Ottawa University Library, Ottawa, Kansas.

Dorothy Esther Johnson, B.S. '34, was married on June 15, 1935 to Mr. Howard B. Scoville. Mr. and Mrs. Scoville are at home at 1321 Garrison Avenue, Rockford, Illinois.

Lucile Elizabeth Lucas, B.S. '34, is librarian of the New York Institute for Education of Blind Library, New York City, and is taking some courses at Columbia University.

Catherine McIver, B.S. '34, is head of the Catalog department at the Georgia State College for Women Library at Milledgeville, Georgia. Miss McIver was part-time reviser in the Library School last year while taking work towards her Master's degree in Library Science at the University of Illinois.

Priscilla K. Morrow, B.S. '34, is an assistant in the School Library at Wilmette, Illinois.

Ruth Phillips, B.S. '34, resigned her position as librarian of Asbury College at Wilmore, Kentucky to accept an assistant's position in the Enoch Pratt Free Library at Baltimore, Maryland.

Ione L. Postal, S.S. '34, who attended Illinois Library School during the 1934 summer session, was married June 9, 1935 to Mr. William Willis. Mr. and Mrs. Willis are located at Westminster College, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Elizabeth W. Sanderson, B.S. '34, is reference assistant at the Missouri Library Commission, Jefferson City, Missouri.

Elizabeth Schoenberger, B.S. '34, is adult readers' assistant at the Dayton Street Branch of the Cincinnati Public Library.

Ruth Louise Schweickart, B.S. '34, resigned her position at the University of Kansas, Lawrence, to accept a position in the Catalog department of the University of Missouri, Columbia.

Dorothy E. Spencer, S.S. '34, resigned her position at Stephens College, Columbia, Missouri, to be in charge of the recreational Reading Library in the Memorial Union of the State University of Iowa, at Iowa City.

Margaret H. Spoon, B.S. '34, resigned her position as assistant in the Reference department, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, in May, 1935, and was married to Gerald H. Sandy, '32, June 15, 1935. Mr. Sandy is now the exchange assistant in the University of Illinois Library.

Dorothy Staley, B.S. '34, is librarian of the Senior High School, Amarillo, Texas.

Edward B. Stanford, B.S. '34, is an assistant at the Montieth Regional Branch of the Public Library, Detroit, Michigan, giving most of his time to readers assistance and reference work. He was with the A.L.A. until October.

Juanita Walker, B.S. '34, has changed her work from general assistant to children's librarian at the Superior, Wisconsin, Public Library.

Elinor Worthington, B.S. '34, is reference librarian at South Branch of the Youngstown, Ohio, Public Library.

Kathryn Wright, B.S. '34, is still at Manchester College Library. She sends word that her recent interest has been refurnishing the Catalog Office "with some colorful things, so that it would not shout 'just another office' at one. My assistants think it is a more interesting place in which to work now. I still sandwich in a few poems in spare moments and am being included to the extent of two poems in a new volume entitled *Chief Contemporary Women Poets of America.*"

CLASS OF 1935

It has just been our privilege to read a copy of the very interesting and lively class letter for 1935 which its Secretary, Marian Kanak, mailed to each of its members. It's too bad that space forbids us to publish it in full; instead the following very dry list will give the actual news and some information which may prove useful to other alumni.

*Alvarez, Robert S., Rochester, Minn. A.B., Univ. of Chicago, 1934; Asst., Mayo Clinic Museum, Summers, 1930-31; studying Univ. of Chicago. Grad School, Summer 1935; Asst., Reference Dept., Public Library, Rochester, N. Y., Sept. 1935—

*Anderson, Elma P., St. Catherine, Mo. A.B., Univ. of Missouri, 1931; Cataloger, Brookfield (Mo.) Pub. L., Jan.-May, 1934; Asst., Order Dept., Univ. of Illinois L., Oct. 1935—

*Arndt, Mrs. Bernetta M., Morrisonville, Ill. A.B., Illinois Col., 1933; Libn., H. S., Morrisonville, Ill., 1932-34; sales representative, Book House for Children, 1935—

*Arthur, Grace M., Muncie, Ind. A.B., Ball State Teachers Col., 1932; Asst., Circulation Dept.; Asst., Extension Dept.; Reference Libn., Muncie Pub. L., 1926—

*Avery, Myrle, Lansing, Mich. A.B., Michigan State Normal Col., 1929; Teacher, 1913-24; Asst., Children's Dept., Lansing Pub. L., 1925-29; Asst., West Junior H. S., Lansing, 1929—

*Beckwith, Helen, Glencoe, Ill. A.B., Northwestern Univ., 1921; Asst. Libn., Glencoe Pub. L., 1925-35; librarian, 1935—

Behrens, Raymond D., Lake Forest, Ill. A.B., Lake Forest Col., 1933; Asst., Lake Forest Pub. L., 1926-34.

*Benton, Eva F., Champaign, Ill. A.B., A.M., Univ. of Illinois, 1929, 1934; Asst., English Department Librarian, Univ. of Illinois L., 1932—

*Boden, Virginia H., Pasadena, Calif. A.B., Univ. of California at Los Angeles, 1934; Jr. Libn., Pasadena Pub. L., 1928-34; Asst., Catalog Dept., Univ. of Southern Calif., 1935—

*Brashears, Lottie M., Booneville, Ark. B.S., North Texas State Teachers Col., 1927; Libn., H. S., Denton, Tex., 1919-23; Ref. Libn., North Texas State Teachers Col., 1923—

*Burns, Claire L., Chicago, Ill. A.B., Northwestern Univ., 1924; H. S. Libn., Chicago Pub. L., 1926—

*Cammack, Mary E., Lake Providence, La. A.B., Mississippi State Col. for Women, 1924; Teacher, 1924-34; Asst., Circulation Dept., Cossitt L., Memphis, Tenn., Sept., 1935—

Clement, Mrs. Pearl J., Louisville, Ky. A.B., Louisville Municipal Col. for Negroes, 1933; Asst. Libn., Livingstone Col., Salisbury, N. C., 1927-31; Substitute, Louisville Pub. L., 1934—

---

*Has position.

*Collins, G. Maurine, Indianapolis, Ind. A.B., Butler Univ., 1934; Substitute, Shelbyville, Ind., Pub. L., Summers, 1931-33; Stud. Asst., Loan Dept., Butler Univ. L., 1932-34; Asst., Periodical Div., Univ. of Illinois L., Feb.-Sept., 1935; Asst., Order Dept., Univ. of Illinois L., Sept., 1935—

*Cooper, Nina M., Booneville, Ark. A.B., Univ. of Arkansas, 1931; Asst., Loan Dept.; Asst., Ref. Dept., Univ. of Arkansas L., 1931-33; 1935—

*Crumrine, Mrs. Mary W., Columbus, O. A.B., B.Mus., Otterbein Col., 1907, 1910; Asst., Columbus Pub. L., 1929-34; Asst. Libn., Otterbein Col. L., 1935—

*Curtis, Elva, Jenks, Okla. A.B., Univ. of Oklahoma, 1926; Teacher-Libn., H. S., Begg, Okla., 1926-30; Libn., Jr. H. S., Ponca City, Okla., 1930—

*Dare, Ruby E., Greenville, Ill. A.B., Taylor Univ., 1926; A.M., Univ. of Michigan, 1929; Libn. & Classics Instructor, Greenville College L., 1930—

Dewell, Frances E., Des Moines, Ia. A.B., Drake Univ., 1934; Stud. Asst., Drake Univ. L., 1932-34.

*Dunkin, Paul S., Goodland, Ind. A.B., DePauw Univ., 1929; A.M., Ph.D., Univ. of Illinois, 1931, 1935; Reporter, 1926-27; Classics Instructor, Univ. of Illinois, 1929-34; Cataloger, Univ. of Illinois L., 1935—

*Fouts, Numia L., Russell, Ky. A.B., Univ. of Kentucky, 1931; Libn., H. S., Russell, Ky., 1932—

*Friedline, Marie C., Chicago, Ill. A.B., Coe Col., 1933; Lib. Clerk, Deposits Dept., Chicago Pub. L., Summer, 1928; Substitute, Cedar Rapids Pub. L., 1931-34; Temporary work, Chicago Pub. L., 1935—

*Garnett, Emily O., Glasgow, Ky. A.B., Texas Christian Univ., 1931; Stud. Asst., Texas Christian Univ., 1928, '30, '31; Asst. in charge Readers' Service Bur., Carnegie Pub. L., Fort Worth, Tex., 1931-34; Asst., Order Dept., Univ. of Illinois L., Summer, 1935; Asst., Ref. Dept., Univ. of Illinois L., 1935—

*Gray, Helen, Denver, Col. Present address: 210 W. Park Ave., Champaign, Ill. A.B., Univ. of Illinois, 1932; Asst., Urbana Pub. L., June-Oct., 1935; Libn., Champaign Jr. H. S., Oct., 1935—

*Harlan, Edna K., Colorado Springs, Col. A.B., Colorado Col., 1934; Asst., Colorado Springs Pub. L., 1930-34; Asst., Periodical Div., Univ. of Illinois L., 1934-35; Asst. Libn., Foreign Language Libraries, State Univ. of Iowa L., Sept., 1935—

*Haworth, Louise F., Indianapolis, Ind. A.B., Butler Univ., 1933; Asst., Indianapolis Pub. L., 1929-34; Asst., Binding Dept., Univ. of Illinois L., 1935; Asst., Circulation Dept., State Univ. of Iowa L., 1935—

*Heid, Gilberta M., Indianapolis, Ind. A.B., Butler Univ., 1932; Page, Cat. Dept., Indianapolis Pub. L., 1928-29; Stud. Asst., Butler Univ. L., 1929-34; Asst. Libn., George Washington H. S., Indianapolis, Ind., 1935—

*Hill, Esther V., Farina, Ill. A.B., Milton Col., 1925; A.B., A.M., Univ. of Illinois, 1934; Teacher, Latin and History, 1923-26, 1928-33; Temporary work, Urbana Pub. L., 1935—

*Hodges, Irel H., Lexington, Tenn. A.B., Univ. of Kentucky, 1931; A.M., Vanderbilt Univ., 1932; Asst., Vanderbilt Univ. L., 1931-32; Asst. Libn., L. Univ. of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., 1933—

*Kanak, Marion J., Iowa City, Ia. A.B., State Univ. of Iowa, 1931; Stud. Asst., Cataloger, State Univ. of Iowa L., 1930-34, 1935—; Stud. Asst., Binding Dept., Univ. of Illinois L., 1934-35; Reviser, Univ. of Illinois Lib. Sch., Summer, 1935.

Kendall, Elizabeth R., Sioux Falls, S. D. (now Mrs. Newman Reed). A.B., A.M., Northwestern Univ., 1928, 1934; Stud. Asst., Asst., Circulation Dept., Northwestern Univ. L., 1928-34, Summer, 1935.

*Kerr, Florence M., Emporia, Kan. A.B., Baker Univ., 1922; A.M., Univ. of Chicago, 1927; Teacher, Latin and Spanish, 1922-28; Libn., Weaver Col., Weaverville, N. C., 1928-30; Circulation Asst., Univ. of Chicago L., Summer,

1930; Teacher, Charles City, Ia., 1930-34; Ref. Asst., Illinois Normal Univ. L., Summer, 1935; Libn., Middle Georgia Col. L., 1935—

*Leib, Dorothy E., Kansas City, Mo. A.B., Univ. of Kansas, 1934; Asst., Kansas City, Mo., Pub. L., 1935—

Lind, Mrs. Carol C., Monroe, La. A.B., Wheaton Col., 1927; Asst., Wheaton Col. L., 1923-33; Asst., Binding Dept., Univ. of Illinois L., Summer, 1935.

*McGlennon, Rose, Glen Ellyn, Ill. B.S., Univ. of Minnesota, 1924; Libn., H. S., Bagley, Minn., 1920-21; Asst., Branches, Minneapolis Pub. L., 1924-25; Teacher-Libn., 1925-28; Libn., H. S., Glen Ellyn, Ill., 1928-35; Ref. Asst., in charge of Clippings, Minneapolis Pub. L., 1936—

*Mackey, Ida F., Williamsburg, Ky. A.A., Cumberland Col., 1927; A.B., Univ. of Kentucky, 1930; Teacher, 1921-24, 1927-29; Teacher-Libn., Libn., Sr. H. S., Ludlow, Ky., 1930-34; Teacher, History, Sr. H. S., Lafollette, Tenn., Sept., 1934-Feb., 1935; Libn., Asbury Col. L., Wilmore, Ky., 1935—

*Mueller, Ruth H., Evansville, Ind. A.B., Indiana Univ., 1934; Reference and Circulation Asst., Branch, Evansville Pub. L., 1935—

*Murrell, Helen M., Fayetteville, Ark. A.B., Univ. of Arkansas, 1931; Asst., Reserve Room and Binding Dept., Univ. of Arkansas L., 1927-35; Ref. Asst., 1935—

*Ott, F. Lois, Evanston, Ill. A.B., Northwestern Univ., 1934; Asst., Circulation Dept., Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 1935—

*Parsons, Elinor, Gloucester, Mass. A.B., Wellesley Col., 1931; Stud. Asst., Periodical Dept., Univ. of Illinois L., 1933-35; Asst., Gloucester Pub. L., 1935—

*Prugh, Isabelle D., Grant City, Mo. A.B., Missouri Wesleyan Col., 1925; B.S., Northwest Missouri State Teachers Col., 1928; Teacher, Latin, History, Math., and English, 1924-34; Asst., Columbia, Mo., Pub. L., Sept.-Dec., 1935; Asst., Circulation Dept., Wichita, Kan., Pub. L., Dec., 1935—

*Settelmayer, John C., Cincinnati, O. A.B., Univ. of Cincinnati, 1935; Page, Cincinnati Pub. L., 1924-26; Stack Asst., Univ. of Cincinnati, 1926-29; Gen. Asst., Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, 1929-34; Stud. Asst., Loan Dept., Univ. of Illinois L., 1934-35; Asst., Reference Dept., Univ. of Illinois L., Sept., 1935—

*Sim, Margaret J., Omak, Wash. A.B., Whitman Col., 1926; Asst., Pub. L., Walla Walla, Wash., 1923-26; Libn., Sr. H. S., Astoria, Ore., 1926—; Asst. Libn., Pub. L., Wenatchee, Wash., Summers, 1932-34; Asst. Libn., The Dalles, Ore., Pub. L., Aug. 15, 1935—

*Sister Mary Aurea Hausmann, Joliet, Ill. A.B., DePaul Univ., 1931; Teacher-Libn., Sigel H. S., Joliet, Ill., 1931—

*Sister Mary Norita Gleeson, Chicago, Ill. Ph.B., Saint Xavier Col., 1934.

*Sneed, Pearl J., Ecru, Miss. A.B., Univ. of Mississippi, 1931; Libn., Canton (Miss.) H. S., 1927—

*Stallings, H. Dean, Delta, Utah. A.B., Stanford Univ., 1933; Stud. Asst., variout depts., Stanford Univ., 1931-34; Stud. Asst., Loan Dept., Univ. of Illinois L., 1934-35; Head of Circulation, South Dakota A. & M. Col. L., Brookings, S. D.

*Stone, Philip J., Washington, D. C. A.B., Cornell Univ., 1929; Asst., Pub. L., Washington, D. C., 1933-34, 1935—

*Turner, Wilhelmina, Chicago, Ill. Ph.B., Univ. of Chicago, 1929; Libn., Roosevelt H. S., Gary, Ind., 1931-34; Libn., Wendell Phillips H. S., Chicago, 1935—

*Waby, Marian L., Brookings, S. D. A.B., Univ. of California at Los Angeles, 1934; Stud. Asst., Pasadena Jr. Col., 1931-32; Asst., Advertising Office, 1933; Asst., Order Dept., Oregon State Col. L., Corvallis, Oct., 1935—

*Waltemade, Henry J., Geneva, Neb. A.B., Nebraska State Teachers Col., 1933; Stud. Asst., Nebraska State Teachers Col. L., 1929-33; Teacher, Jr. H. S.,

Melbeta, Neb., 1933-34; Stud. Asst., Binding Dept., Univ. of Illinois L., 1934-35; Asst., Order Dept., Univ. of Illinois L., Sept., 1935—

*Welchner, Carl E., Omaha, Neb. A.B., Univ. of Nebraska, 1934; Stud. Asst., South H. S., Omaha, 1929-30; Stack and Reserve Asst., Univ. of Nebraska L., 1930-34; Stud. Asst., Catalog Dept., Univ. of Illinois L., 1935; Asst., Branch, Detroit Pub. L., Oct., 1935—

*Westenhouse, Etta M., Salem, Ore. A.B., Willamette Univ., 1932; Asst., Libn., Wilamette Univ. L., 1929—

*Whitmore, A. Ruth, Greencastle, Pa. B.S., State Teachers Col. (Millersville, Pa.), 1933; Substitute High School teacher, Greencastle, Pa.

*Wick, Catherine M., Urbana, Ill. A.B., A.M., Univ. of Illinois, 1929, 1931; Teacher, History, H. S., Pontiac, Ill., 1931-33; Stud. Asst., History Seminar, Univ. of Illinois L., 1934-35; Temporary Asst., Urbana Pub. L., Summer, 1935; Teacher-Libn., Canton, Ill., H. S., Sept., 1935—

*Wilson, Fern E., Bethany, W. Va. A.B., Bethany Col., 1934; Stud. Asst., Bethany Col. L., 1931-34; Asst., Circulation Dept., Northwestern Univ. L., Oct., 1935—

*Woodford, Naomi P., Sergeant Bluff, Ia. A.B., Morningside Col., 1934; Stud. Asst., Catalog Dept., Morningside Col. L., 1932-34; Asst., Sioux City, Ia., Pub. L., Sept., 1935—

Alumni in the Vicinity of Richmond and the Post Conference Trip

VIRGINIA

Ayer, Thomas Parker, Public Library, Richmond.
Cobb, Mrs. Louise Wells, Massanutten Military Academy Library, Woodstock.
Crathorne, Anne Harrison, Stuart Hall, Staunton.
Fogarty, Dorothy Johnson (Mrs. Karl Ritter), Catalog Department, Collis P. Huntington Library, Hampton Institute, Hampton.
Hardin, Robert, Rosslyn.
Noyes, Fanny A. (Mrs. Warren A. Knapp), Pulaski.
Orr, Gertrude Crane, Fairview County, Falls Church.
Parham, Janice (Mrs. John B. Hester), 122 Rodgers Avenue, Foxhall, Norfolk.
Rogers, Mrs. Alpha Smith, Assistant Librarian, Virginia State College for Negroes Library, Ettricks.
Stone, Charles Holmes, Department of Library Science, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—WASHINGTON

Abbott, Sara, Federal Housing Administration, Vermont and K Streets, N.W.
Ambler, Sarah, 1344 Gallatin Street, N.W.
Amsterdam, Harry, Chief translator, U. S. Veterans' Bureau.
Barnes, Helen Virginia, Catalog Department, Office of Experiment Stations Library.
Breen, Mrs. Virginia Wise, Federal Emergency Relief Administration Library, 1734 New York Avenue.
Chamberlain, Harmon John, Document Section, Department of War, Army Medical Library, S.G.O.
Childs, James B., Documents Division, Library of Congress.
Colvin, Esther Marie, Bureau of Agricultural Economics Library, U. S. Department of Agriculture.
Cornwell, Dorothy (Mrs. Lewis), Office of the Geographer, U. S. Department of State Library.
Currie, Florence Baxter, Catalog Division, Library of Congress.
Davis, Leila Maude, Catalog Department, Library of Congress.
Doss, Mildred Ann, Zoological Division, Bureau of Animal Industry Library, U. S. Department of Agriculture.
Falk, Leslie Kenneth, Army Medical Library or 2131 "O" Street, N.W., Apt. 307.
Getchell, Myron Warren, Decimal Classification Office, Study 12, Library of Congress.
Heyl, Dorothy (Mrs. Roger Warren Jones), 1654 Euclid Street, N.W.
Jensen, Phoebe Anne, Graduate School, American University Library.
Johnson, Gladys, Federal Trade Commission Library.
Klager, Karoline, Institute of Economics Library, 26 Jackson Place.
Knoop, Katherine May, Catalog Department, U. S. Department of Agriculture Library.
Krogh, Elva Leonora, W.P.A. Library, 1734 New York Avenue.
Matthews, Mary Alice, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace Library, 2 Jackson Place.
Odor, Virginia Nelson (Mrs. Harry N. Rickey), The Shoreham.
Olcott, Margaret Thompson, Bureau of Agricultural Economics Library, U. S. Department of Agriculture.
Pressey, Julia Clementine, Decimal Classification Section of the Cooperative Cataloging and Classification Service, Library of Congress.
Reed, Adele Cooper (Mrs. James Brown Scott), 1201 Nineteenth Street, N.W.
Renstrom, Arthur George, Aeronautics Division Library.
Rinkel, Ruth Lee (Mrs. Ray Spaeth), 3500 Nebraska Avenue.
Sanders, Nannie Gillespie, Catalog Division, Library of Congress.
Skartvedt, Olga Elizabeth, Department of Labor Library.
Stansbury, Alta Louise (Mrs. Fred A. Sager), 3901 Livington, N.W.
Stone, Phillip Johnson, Public Library.
Verran, Laura Ellen, 811 Stoneleigh Court.
Wilson, Ruby Marie, Assistant Cataloger, U. S. Department of Agriculture Library.

MARYLAND

Babcock, Lucy Ann, Reference Department, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore.
Barnes, Mary Grace, University of Maryland Library, College Park.
Bond, Edith Grace, History and Travel, Biography Departments, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore.
Coonan, Margaret Elizabeth, Legislative Reference Department Library, City Hall, Baltimore.
Cronch, Mary Lois, Circulation Department, Goucher College Library, Baltimore.
Davidson, Dora (Mrs. Fay Cluff Brown), 407 Wilson Lane, Battery Park, Bethesda.
Hook, Alma, Catalog Department, University of Maryland Library, College Park.
Minick, Amanda Rachel, Catalog Department, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore.
Phillips, Alpa Ruth, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore.
Reynolds, Vivian Gordon (Mrs. Isaac F. Boughter), Forest Park High School Library, Baltimore.
Winn, Louise (Mrs. Myron W. Getchell), Catalog Department, University of Maryland Library.

NORTH CAROLINA

Davis, Reba (Mrs. Clinton B. Clevenger), Documents Division, North Carolina State College Library, Raleigh.
Evans, Gladys Estelle, Children's Department, High School Library, Chapel Hill.
Gray, Helen Grant, East Carolina Teachers College Library, Greenville.
Graham, Mae Inez, Senior High School Library, High Point.
Gulledge, James Ratcliff, East Carolina Teachers College Library, Greenville.
Harrison, Evelyn Jennings, Catalog Department, Woman's College Library, Duke University, Durham.
Kersey, Rose Marie, Louisburg College Library.
Redmond, Dare Vincent, Alexander.
Rich, Sarah Esmeralda, B. T. Washington High School Library, Rocky Mount.
Vandiver, Annemay (Mrs. Summers), Andrews.
Wilcox, Jeromek, Acquisition Department, Duke University Library, Durham.

TENNESSEE

Baker, Mary Ellen, Librarian, University of Tennessee Library, Knoxville.
Bergen, Esther Lou, Catalog Department, University of Tennessee Library, Knoxville.
Cammack, Mary Elizabeth, Circulation Department, Cossitt Library, Memphis.
Church, Frances Elizabeth, Ward-Belmont School Library, Nashville.
Colby, Georgia Graves, Circulation Department, Public Library, Memphis.
Doyle, Irene May, George Peabody College for Teachers Library School, Nashville.
Drury, Francis Keese Wynkoop, Carnegie Library, 8th Avenue and Union Street, Nashville.
Evans, Margaret Malvena, Catalog Department, University of Tennessee Library, Knoxville.
Evans, Mrs. Mary E. (formerly Mary Elliott), Catalog Department, Cossitt Library, Memphis.
Frierson, Mary E., 1121 South Main Street, Columbia.
Galvin, Hoyt Rees, Tennessee Valley Authority Technical Library, Knoxville.
Gelinas, Irene, Tennessee Wesleyan College Library, Athens.
Graves, Mrs. Lessie Louise Harper, Lane College Library, Jackson.
Gustavus, Roma Autumn, 2005 Evelyn Avenue, Memphis.
Henderson, Lydia Cornish, Howard High School Library, Chattanooga.
Hodges, Irel Hall, University of the South Library, Sewanee.
Irvine, Grace, Catalog Department, George Peabody College for Teachers Library, Nashville.
McCurdy, Emily Hoyt, College of Medicine, Dentistry and Pharmacy Library, University of Tennessee, Memphis.
Miller, Ernest Ivan, Reference Department, Tennessee Valley Authority Library, Knoxville.
Norwood, Alice Marguerite, Catalog Department, Tennessee Valley Authority Library, Knoxville.
Ogden, Mary Louise, Ward-Belmont School Library, Nashville.
Parks, Martha Manier, Director of High School Libraries, State Department of Education, Nashville.
Reich, Miriam Beatrice, 2661 Magnolia Avenue, Knoxville.
Ringo, Ruth Cheaney, Catalog Department, University of Tennessee Library, Knoxville.
Stallman, Esther, Library School, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
Trezevant, Anne Marye, Circulation Department, Cossitt Public Library, Memphis.
Williams, Mary Elisabeth, Circulation Department, Cossitt Library, Memphis.

SOUTH CAROLINA

Abernethy, Clara L., Winthrop College Library, Rock Hill.
Bonner, Clara Ardery, Erskine College, Due West.
Glenn, Bess, University of South Carolina Library, Columbia.
Lawson, Elizabeth Lucretia, 3112 Vernon Avenue, Florence.
Smith, Gladys Maud, Winthrop College Library, Rock Hill.

WEST VIRGINIA

Deahl, Martha Kline, High School Library, Benwood.
Deaver, Mary Lenore, Ohio County Library, Wheeling.
Drain, Mrs. Leaonead Justine, West Virginia College Institute Library, Institute.
Lawrence, Majel, Roosevelt-Wilson High School Library, Clarksburg.
Ebeling, Margaret Virginia, Catalog Department, Public Library, Wheeling.
Lawrence, Elizabeth Adelaide, Junior High School Library, Morgantown.
Persinger, Sara Victoria, 2 West Fifth Avenue, Williamson.
Reynolds, Vivian Gordon (Mrs. Isaac F. Boughter), Fairmont State Normal School Library, Fairmont.
Roberts, Etta May, Librarian, Public Library, Wheeling.
Van Horn, Grace, Victory High School Library, Clarksburg.

Illinois Library School
Association

DINNER *and* MEETING

Richmond, Virginia
May 14, 1936

PLACE—COMMONWEALTH CLUB
(Tentative)

PURPOSE—A reunion and a good time

BRING WITH YOU—Enthusiasm, new ideas, new members

THE LIBRARY OF THE
OCT 10 1939
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

L3
4

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS BULLETIN

Issued Twice a Week

Vol. XXXIV March 16, 1937 No. 57

[Entered as second-class matter December 11, 1912, at the post office at Urbana, Illinois, under the Act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 31, 1918.]

LIBRARY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION NEWS LETTER

THE LIBRARY OF THE
OCT 19 1938
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Number 23

March, 1937

Dear Fellow Alumni:—

Greetings! It is probably "news to you" that I am your president this year and you will hardly have grasped the fact before it will no longer be so, for by the time you receive this our next annual meeting will be only three months off. One might say that the president of this association exists principally for the purpose of appointing the committee to nominate his successor! This curious situation is due mainly to the fact that there is, most of the time, no medium of communication between the officers and the members of the association and that is due, not to lack of interest on the part of the officers, but to lack of funds for publishing a news letter, which in turn may be due to the fact that the officers have no opportunity to stimulate growth and sustain loyalty in the membership —and there we are back again where we started from!

Now, wouldn't it be a fine thing if we could give our next president a chance to "get things going" for our Fortieth Anniversary (yes, we have the "Ruby Wedding Anniversary"—see *World Almanac,* 1937:491—of the Armour Institute Library School and the University of Illinois to celebrate next year) by paying up our annual dues for this year and next and by persuading other alumni of our school to join our alumni association? And how about you young folks taking out a life membership—shall we say 'gainst the next depression? Nay, nay, there ain't goin' to be no mo' any such thing, but just the same it's an awfully good feeling to have a paid-up life membership in an association—makes you think that you have "arrived" and are somebody.

So, next year we are going to have regular issues of the News Letter, if everyone does his duty, and by the way, the secretary will want some news to put into it—news of individual alumni and stories about Illinois breakfasts, or luncheons, or dinners, at state library association meetings, too.

Speaking of dinners, don't forget the dinner in New York this coming June, on the night for school dinners, whenever that is. The dinner committee is doing its best to keep the price under $2.00, which isn't so easy in N.Y.C., so that everyone can come across with that dollar for the association. They have engaged one of the Schrafft private dining rooms in the vicinity of the conference headquarters, which has proved especially satisfactory to groups of librarians. We also have the promise of a guest speaker whose charm we have experienced and would like to share with others. *It will be necessary to know definitely beforehand how many are coming to the dinner.* So be making up your mind whether you are coming to A.L.A. in readiness to send in your reservation when the call comes. You might also be deciding with whom you want to sit. We'll do our best to give you congenial table companions.

Till June then!

Faithfully yours,

Margaret Hutchins, *President*

RICHMOND MEETING

The University of Illinois Library School Association held their annual dinner and meeting at the Commonwealth Club, Richmond, Virginia, on May 14,

1936. In the absence of the president, Miss Ola M. Wyeth, the vice-president, Mr. Charles Stone, presided. One hundred sixty-nine were present.

The tables were decorated with garden flowers and an unusual and delicious menu was served in one of Richmond's most attractive clubs. Thanks are due Mr. Ayer for making such splendid arrangements. At the close of the dinner, a quartet from Hampton Institute sang spirituals and other songs. The Association was indebted to Miss Florence Curtis, director of Hampton Institute Library School, for this very enjoyable feature of the program.

The business session was opened by a motion, which was carried, to approve the minutes of the last meeting as printed in the News Letter of March, 1936.

The report of the secretary-treasurer was read and accepted. The report of the trustees of the endowment fund was presented by Mr. John S. Cleavinger. Motion was carried to accept the report. Miss Eleanor Robertson made a report of the progress of the Adah Patton Memorial Fund and told of plans for the future.

A telegram of greeting from Miss Frances Simpson was read and the secretary was instructed to express regret to Miss Simpson and Miss Wyeth that they could not be present.

Classes were asked to stand by groups, all before 1910, 1910-15, etc., and the later classes beginning with 1931, by years. All groups were well represented.

Mr. Windsor brought news of the Library and Library School. He talked of the changes taking place in the library world as well as in other fields of educational work. He brought greetings from members of the faculty not present and called upon those present for a brief talk. Miss Bond, Miss Hostetter, and Mr. Lyle responded.

It was suggested that the secretary send a letter of greeting to President A. C. Willard of the University of Illinois, and a letter of greeting and appreciation to Miss Ahern. Motion was carried to that effect.

Miss Krieg talked of the placement work of the Library School and stated that unemployment had decreased considerably. She gave an interesting analysis of the 164 requests for recommendations received during the last year, stating that one-half of these were from college and university libraries, one-fourth from public libraries, one-eighth from school libraries, and the rest from special libraries and miscellaneous types of work. Forty-four per cent were filled by the School and eight per cent are now pending. This represents a good percentage when compared with other placement agencies. There is an increasing demand for catalogers with M.A. degrees, and ability to do research work; also for men in public libraries. Miss Krieg announced that forty-seven degrees of B.S. in L.S. and six M.A. degrees will be conferred in June and that degrees will be given, for the first time, at the close of the summer session. The brief course not leading to a degree, formerly given to Illinois librarians in the summer term, will be resumed this year on account of the interest in certification.

Mr. Thomas P. Ayer, librarian of Richmond Public Library, spoke briefly.

The Nominating Committee presented the following names for election: Margaret Hutchins, president; Rudolph H. Gjelsness, first vice-president; Dorothy Black, second vice-president; Josie B. Houchens, secretary-treasurer; Margaret Williams Jones, trustee of the endowment fund to succeed Margaret Hutchins. Motions were carried that these officers be declared elected and the meeting adjourned.

FANNY DUNLAP, *Secretary, pro-tem.*

TREASURER'S REPORT 1935-36

Cash brought forward		$ 783.68
Receipts		
Annual dues 1935-36	$117.00	
1934-35	12.00	

291h
o.23
cop.4

Life memberships	125.00	
Interest	50.66	
Loans repaid by students	50.00	
Dividends 4th and 5th, First National Bank, Champaign	28.22	382.88
Total		$1,166.56

Expenditures

Endowment fund	$125.00	
A.L.A. Richmond	6.85	
Loans to students	100.00	
Filing fee on corporation papers	1.00	
Incidentals	2.00	
Invested Bldg. & Loan	600.00	834.85
Balance, Sept. 1, 1936		$ 331.71

Assets

Loans to students	$100.00	
Investments Commercial Building & Loan @ 4½%	500.00	
In closed First Nat. Bank, Champaign	70.55	
In closed First Nat. Bank, Urbana	192.28	
Investments Citizens Building & Loan @ 4½%	600.00	1,462.83
Total		$1,794.54

Liabilities

None.

During the year the First National Bank of Champaign has paid two dividends of 10% each on the deposit which was there when the bank failed in 1932.

JOSIE B. HOUCHENS, *Secretary-Treasurer*

ENDOWMENT FUND

Financial report of the Trustees of the Alumni Endowment Fund, for the period ending April 30, 1936:

This report covers the eleven months from June 1, 1935 to April 30, 1936; the period of each report is conditioned, of course, by the time of the annual meeting of this Association.

There have been no additions to the principal sum during the period covered; interest has been collected in the amount of $290.65. There have been no changes in investment during the year except the interest collections added to the fund in the Bowery Savings Bank, and the withdrawal from that fund of $300.00 for the annual scholarship payment. The annual income from our invested funds at the present rate is $305.00 to which is added the earnings on the savings bank balance, amounting in the present period to $18.13. The full yearly amount of income from invested funds was not collected during the present period, as a result of an adjustment in the dates of paying interest by the Building and Loan Association.

The fourth annual scholarship of $300.00 was paid to the University in March, 1936, for use during 1936-1937.

The resources of the fund at present in the hands of the Trustees are:

5 per cent stock certificate, Commercial Building & Loan Association, Urbana, Illinois	$5,000.00
5½ per cent bond, Scovill Manufacturing Co., ($1,000 par value)	990.00
On deposit in Bowery Savings Bank, New York City	762.08
Total	$6,752.08

Sources of this amount:	*Reported, 1935*	*11 mo., 1935-36*	*Total to date*
From life memberships and special contributions, augmented by authorized advance of $596.00 from the general treasury in 1927	$5,571.00		$5,571.00
From interest collections	2,090.45	$ 290.65	2,381.10
Less scholarships paid	(900.02)	(300.00)	(1,200.02)
	$6,761.43	($ 9.35)	$6,752.08

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN S. CLEAVINGER
For the Trustees

New York City, May 1, 1936

EXECUTIVE BOARD 1936-37

President—Margaret Hutchins, School of Library Service, Columbia University, New York City.
1st Vice-President—Rudolph H. Gjelsness, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona.
2d Vice-President—Dorothy Black, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois.
Secretary-Treasurer—Josie B. Houchens, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois.
Member Ex-Officio—Ola M. Wyeth, Public Library, Savannah, Georgia.
Trustees of Endowment Fund—J. S. Cleavinger, 1935-38, Louise B. Krause, 1934-37, Margaret Williams Jones, 1936-39.

LIFE MEMBERSHIPS

Two more recent graduates have been added to the Honor Roll,
MARGARET WINDSOR, '34 ELIZABETH WINDSOR, '32

There is an acute need for additional life members so that the principal of the endowment fund may be increased. For the past four years the interest on this fund has been sufficient for one three-hundred dollar scholarship each year. However, interest rates are being lowered from five to four, and even three per cent, and our capital invested at such rates will no longer yield the necessary amount.

The younger alumni might well consider such a membership as an investment in their profession, for this scholarship will help some especially qualified fellow alumni to a year of graduate study, which might otherwise be impossible.

NEWS ! ! !

Your secretary, who is also the editor of the News Letter, has great difficulty in collecting all possible notes about the alumni. The professional activities and publication items are the most illusive. Many such items are omitted in each letter because we have not had access to all state library association programs nor have we been able to read all the periodicals to which alumni may have contributed. So please help by mailing us a copy of any program on which you appear, any newspaper notice of your community activities, as well as references to any articles or books you may write.

LIBRARY SCHOOL RECORDS

Is your record in the Library School correct? Have you sent in information concerning that last salary raise? Have you changed your position or been promoted without reporting it? Have you been married? If so do we have the new name and the new address? It would be very helpful if each former student would send such data to the office promptly.

ALUMNI REUNIONS

KANSAS

The enclosed list gives the names of those who were present at the University of Illinois Library School breakfast at Pratt City, Kansas, on October 23. This breakfast was one of the social events of the Kansas Library Association conference which was held October 21-23. Our School had by far the largest representation.

I enclose a program with the names of all Illinois individuals appearing thereon checked. Each one of our Illinois people who appeared on the program gave an exceptionally good paper or talk. It was a splendid meeting—altogether the best state meeting that I have ever attended.

The following were present at the breakfast: Ruth Hammond, Wichita City Library; Mary Barrett, Fort Hays Kansas State College; Alma E. Grass, Larned Public Library; Ruth L. Hoff, periodical librarian, Kansas University, Lawrence; Gayle Clark, circulation department, Wichita; Gladys Judy, librarian, Public Library, Pratt City; Alice L. Beach, librarian, Friend's University, Wichita; Evelyn Elliott, assistant professor of library science, Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia; Elsie D. Sullens, head of catalog department, Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia; Grace E. Derby, associate librarian, Kansas State College, Manhattan; Elizabeth H. Davis, reference librarian, Kansas State College, Manhattan.

ELIZABETH H. DAVIS

KENTUCKY

The Illinois Library School Alumni in Kentucky held their annual meeting during the Kentucky Library Association conference, which met at Horse Cave, October 9-10.

Officers were elected for the coming year and friendships were deepened at the informal luncheon meeting. Eight persons were present. *All either paid their dues at the meeting, or had already done so.*

The eight Illinois Alumni present were as follows: Edna Emilie Bothe, '29, Western Kentucky State Teachers College; Numia Lee Fouts, '35, High School Library (send mail to home address, 325 Riverside, Russel, Ky.); Mary Elizabeth Hause, '32, catalog department, University of Louisville; Catherine Lynn Katterjohn, '32, catalog department, University of Kentucky; Blanche Lane, '28, catalog department, Berea College; Lena Barbara Nofcier, '28, Kentucky Library Commission; Perma Allegra Rich, '28, Union College Library; Evelyn Julia Schneider, '30, University of Louisville.

Three alumni holding office in the Kentucky Library Association are Miss Lena B. Nofcier, second vice-president; Miss Edna Emilie Bothe, director; and Miss Evelyn Schneider, director.

PERMA A. RICH

LOUISIANA

The alumni present at the Louisiana Library Association last March gathered for a breakfast. A telegram of greetings was sent to Mr. Windsor, signed by the following: Wilhelmina Carrothers, Helmer Webb, May Webb, Metella Williams, Florrinell Francis, Margaret Herdman, Maud Merritt Cook, Louise Prichard, Ralph McComb, Dorothy M. Gropp, Lois Shortess, Arthur E. Gropp.

MINNESOTA

This year the Minnesota Library Association met in Duluth, October 1-3. Miss Lynne Worth obtained the list of Minnesota-Illini from me and sent out cards to them in advance.

On the night of the banquet nine of us sat together at the Illinois table. There were eleven in all, but Miss Ingram and Miss Penrose had to sit at the head table. We enjoyed being together and it was a very happy occasion.

The credit for this reunion is due to Miss Worth, who spared no pains to make it a success.

Those present were: Amy C. Moon, Saint Paul Public Library; Isabelle T. Anderson, Ramsey Co-Medical Society; Helen Weaver, Buhl; Lynne G. Worth, Duluth Public Library; Elinor Chapple Salters, Duluth; Marion Phillips, Moorhead Public Library; Sarah Lawson, University of Minnesota; Helen K. Starr, Saint Paul; I. Charlotte Campbell, Saint Paul; Alma M. Penrose, St. Cloud; Leone Ingram, Saint Paul.

AMY C. MOON

TEXAS

Eighteen Illini met at breakfast at the Texas Hotel, October 24, 1936, during the Southwestern Library Association Meeting in Houston. There were other Illini at the meeting who were unavoidably prevented from attending the breakfast.

Miss Jim P. Matthews presided. Mr. Icko Iben, though a graduate of the Illinois Library School, was an honor guest at the breakfast, as he succeeded by election of the executive committee Mrs. Cora Case Porter as president of the Southwestern Library Association for the unexpired term.

Mr. Iben led the singing of "Hail to the Orange." A telegram of greeting and news from the Illinois Library School was read from Mr. Windsor. It was voted to send a response to Mr. and Mrs. Windsor. It was also voted to send a message to Mrs. Cora Case Porter, who resigned the presidency on account of illness, to say how much we missed her.

Purposely no formal program had been prepared so that there might be more opportunity to become better acquainted. Practically each person present contributed a news item about other Illini or about recent Illinois Library School happenings. Those present, including several guests, were: Frances Burrage, Dallas Public Library; Mary Clay, Mary Hardin-Baylor College, Belton; Flora Eckert, cataloger, University of Texas, Austin; Opal Williams, librarian, East Texas State Teachers College, Commerce; Addie Smith, cataloger, A. & M. College, Stillwater, Okla.; Harriet Dickson, Houston Public Library; Helen T. Coffin, librarian, La Retama Public Library, Corpus Christi; Octavia F. Rogan, librarian, Masonic Grand Lodge, Waco; Florrinell Francis, Louisiana State University Library School, Baton Rouge (Instructor, Library School, 1931-1933); Ralph W. McComb, Tulane University Library, New Orleans, La.; Ethel K. Millar, Hendrix College, Conway, Ark.; Julia Grothaus, librarian, San Antonio Public Library and Bexar County Free Library; Mildred Botts, circulation desk, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, N. M.; Ruth McFayden Cunningham, University of Arkansas Library, Fayetteville, Ark.; James J. Hill, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Okla.; Icko Iben, A. & M. College Library, Okla.; Jim P. Matthews, University of Arkansas Library, Fayetteville, Ark.; Arthur E. Gropp, Department of Middle American Research, Tulane University, New Orleans, La.

OCTAVIA F. ROGAN

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES OF ALUMNI

Mae C. Anders, assistant librarian of the Des Moines Public Library, was appointed chairman of the Plaque Award Committee of the Iowa Library Association.

C. P. Baber, librarian of the State Teachers College, Emporia, Kansas, had a paper on "The living Jefferson" by James Truslow Adams at the State Library Association meeting at Pratt City. His paper was read by Ruth Hoff.

Lorena Baker, loan librarian of the University of Texas, was in charge of the program of the Austin Library Club on Staff Organization. At that meeting she gave a paper and lead the discussion on "Division of professional and clerical duties."

Mary E. Baker, librarian of the University of Tennessee Public Library at Knoxville, was chairman of the College and Reference Section of the Southeastern Library Association in October.

Grace Barnes, librarian of the University of Maryland, presided over the Agricultural Libraries Section at Richmond.

Mary Barrett of Fort Hays State College, discussed the "Library trained teacher and her training" before the College Library Section of the Kansas Library Association meeting in October.

Florence Beck McGlachlin, librarian of the State Teachers College at Conway, was elected secretary of the Arkansas Library Association for this year.

Alice L. Beach, librarian of the Friends University, presided over the College Library Round Table of the Kansas State Library Association.

Lucile Brumbaugh, librarian of the State Teachers College, Maryville, Missouri, will be treasurer of the Missouri Library Association for 1937.

Wilhelmina Carothers, librarian of Dillard University, spoke on "Professional cooperation" at the first general session of the Louisiana Library Association at New Orleans in March.

Flora M. Case, librarian of the Public Library of Elkhart, is president of the Indiana State Association.

Mary H. Clay, librarian of Mary Hardin-Baylor College, Belton, Texas, presented a digest of the A.L.A. Friends of the Library groups at a luncheon meeting of the College and Reference Section of the Southwestern Library Association meeting. She also read in the absence of the author, Roy A. Crouch, a paper, "The new curriculum and library planning for the Southwestern states."

Fanny A. Coldren, reference librarian of the University of California at Los Angeles, was chairman of the Regional Cooperative Committee of the Southern District of the California Library Association, and at their meeting in November told of the ideal of the committee to have a union catalog of the resources of the district.

Will H. Collins, librarian of the Public Library, Akron, is president of the Ohio Library Association.

Mabel Conat, associate reference librarian of the Detroit Public Library, read a report on the "Reference librarians questionnaire" before the College and Reference Section at Richmond.

Maude Cowan, librarian of the Southwestern State Teachers College, Durant, Okla., arranged a very interesting and elaborate assembly in honor of National Book Week which was presented by the Russell Training School and the Library staff.

LeNoir Dimmitt of the University of Texas Library, as president of the Texas Library Association, presided over their meeting in October.

Irene M. Doyle, associate professor of library science, George Peabody College for Teachers, is secretary-treasurer of the Tennessee Library Association. She was chairman of the Catalog Section of the Southeastern Library Association at Asheville in October.

Francis K. W. Drury is president of the Tennessee Library Association. He gave a talk on non-library activities and interests of librarians before the Public Libraries Section of the Southeastern Library Association in October.

Ralph Esterquest, cataloger and reference assistant, Northwestern University Library, spoke before the J.M.R.T. meeting in Chicago on "Library instruction via the movies," telling of the production of the University of Illinois' film, "Found in a book."

Frederick Ford, librarian of Parsons College Library, spoke on the topic, "Means of perfecting relations between instructor and library," before the College and University Section of the Iowa Library Association meeting, November 4, 1936.

Rudolph H. Gjelsness, librarian of the University of Arizona, and chairman of the A.L.A. Catalog Code Revision Committee, gave his report on that subject before the Catalog Section (see *Conference Proceedings,* p. 668-669). He was also elected chairman of the Agricultural Libraries Section for next year. As vice-president from Arizona he presided over a general session of the Southwestern Library Association.

Bess Glenn, formerly of the University of South Carolina Library, was chairman of the Institute Committee of the Junior Librarians of South Carolina last year. Under their auspices an institute was held at the University

June 16-17. The general theme of the institute was "Why books and libraries and why librarians." It was a very stimulating meeting, both practical and successful. Miss Glenn is now on the national archives staff at Washington.

Margaret Glenn, librarian of the Champaign, Ill., High School, is secretary-treasurer of the Illinois Association of High School Libraries.

Alice E. Golden, assistant in the Public Library at Houston, was registration and information chairman of the local arrangements committee for the Southwestern Library Association meeting.

Mae Graham, instructor in library science, College of William and Mary, was chairman of the resolutions committee for the School Libraries Section at Richmond.

Arthur E. Gropp, M.A. '31, librarian of the Tulane Middle American Research department, and Mrs. Gropp, sailed January 27th for six months of field work in connection with a survey of all libraries and archives in Central America, the West Indies, the Bermuda Islands, and several points on the North Coast of South America. The survey is financed by the Rockefeller Foundation and will take two years, alternate six-month periods being spent in the field and in the library of the Middle American Research department in New Orleans. In order to get the proper perspective for his data, Mr. Gropp will also make brief community surveys in the places where he finds libraries or archives. This project is expected to be the most comprehensive survey ever attempted in the Latin-Americas and will make the library of the department of Middle American Research at Tulane, already the finest library in its field, the center for information on Latin-American research sources. Results of this survey will be published as a guide to Middle American Libraries and Archives. Mr. Gropp is also chairman of the A.L.A. committee on library co-operation with Latin-America. This committee hopes for a library survey of all Latin-America.

Julia Grothaus, librarian of the San Antonio Public Library, is now also librarian of the Bexar county library, and has recently extended the county service contracts based on sound economic arrangements.

E. Joanna Hagey, librarian at Cedar Rapids, was appointed to the Planning Committee of the Iowa Library Association.

Edna K. Harlan, assistant in charge of the foreign language libraries of the University of Iowa, has been elected secretary of the Iowa City Library Club.

Harold W. Hayden, supervisor of departmental libraries, University of Iowa, was elected chairman of the Junior Member's Round Table of the Iowa Library Association which met at Des Moines, November 4, 1936.

James J. Hill, assistant librarian, University of Oklahoma, was elected president of the Oklahoma Library Association at Shawnee, Okla., October, 1936.

Alma Hook, head cataloger of the University of Maryland, was secretary of the Maryland, Virginia, and District of Columbia Regional Group of Catalogers and Classifiers. They held their annual dinner in Washington on December 6, 1936.

Marie M. Hostetter, assistant professor of library science, University of Illinois, presided over the meeting of the Professional Section at Richmond and was elected chairman of the School Libraries Section for the current year. She read two papers at Richmond, "Integration and library instruction" and "Library experience before professional training," see *Conference Proceedings,* p. 770-774; 644-645.

Paul Howard, librarian of the School of Mines and Metallurgy, Rollo, Missouri, at the business meeting of the J.M.R.T. at Chicago, gave a progress report on the depression survey sponsored by that group.

Icko Iben, librarian of the A. & M. College, Stillwater, Oklahoma, was president of the Southwestern Library Association and presided at many of the meetings at Houston in October, besides giving a very interesting president's address.

Mary Helen James, librarian, Western College for Women, Oxford, O., was secretary of the Junior Members Round Table at Richmond meeting.

Anna V. Jennings, State Teachers College Library, Kearney, is president of the Nebraska Library Association.

Gladys Judy, librarian of Pratt City, Kansas, was elected president of the Kansas Library Association for 1936-37, succeeding Grace Derby. She was hostess to the association at its meeting in Pratt City.

Reverend David B. Kinish, O.S.B., librarian of the Abbey Library, Atchison, talked on "Why the regional meeting for college libraries" at the meeting of the Catholic colleges and schools in Leavenworth, Kan., January 31st.

Donald W. Kohlstedt, librarian of the Public Library, Kansas City, Kansas, began reference service over the radio last fall. People were to send in questions and he would answer them, giving sources over the radio. He also talked on "The library's part in general education" before the general meeting of the Kansas Library Association last October.

Clarice Krieg, of the catalog department of the University of Iowa libraries, presided over the meeting of the Junior Group of the Iowa Library Association which met in Des Moines on November 4, 1936. Miss Krieg was also appointed to the membership committee of the Iowa Library Association, and elected president of the Iowa City Library Club.

Elva Krogh, Works Progress Administration, Division of Research Statistics and Records, has assisted in the preparation of a publication called, "Research library abstracts," which appears as a serial publication [mimeographed].

Anne F. Leidendecker, librarian of the Science and Industry Department of the Los Angeles Public Library, was chairman of the coordinating committee of the Union List of Serials of the Southern district of the California Library Association. At their meeting in November, she announced the publication of the "Union list of newspapers in the publishers offices and libraries of Southern California."

Lucy M. Lewis, librarian of the State College Library, director of libraries of higher education in Oregon and president of the Pacific Northwest Library Association, also presided over a conference on the establishment of a bibliographical center for the Pacific Northwest, which was held last November in Portland.

Margaret Mann, professor of library science at the University of Michigan, read a paper before the Catalog Section of the A.L.A. on "The new theory of cataloging." This appeared in an abridged form in the A.L.A. *Conference Proceedings,* p. 671-72.

Jim P. Matthews, librarian of the University of Arkansas, was vice-president for Arkansas of the Southwestern Library Association, and made the response to the address of welcome at the opening session of that association meeting in October.

Alexander D. Moffit, associate librarian of the University of Texas, was recently elected treasurer of the Southwestern Library Association.

Lena Nofcier, secretary of the Kentucky Library Commission, in cooperation with the Kentucky State Home Economics Extension department, gave a series of ten lectures to the County Home Demonstration Agents which were designed to furnish a picture of the field of literature as a whole and to emphasize reading for pleasure in the home. For an interesting account of this worthwhile project see *Library Journal* for October, 1936, p. 722-25.

Oscar E. Norman, librarian of the Peoples Gas Company, Chicago, was elected chairman of the Business and Technology Section of the A.L.A. for this year.

Downing P. O'Harra was elected vice-president of the Kansas Library Association for 1936-37. He also gave a review of *The Library* by Douglas Waples, before one of the meetings in October.

Sister Mary Mark Orr, librarian at St. Mary's College, Leavenworth, Kan., presided over the regional meeting of librarians of Catholic colleges and schools in Missouri and Kansas January 31st. This was the first meeting of its kind and was called by Sister Mary Mark. Plans for future meetings were made. Sister Mary Mark also attended the midwinter meeting of the Catholic Library Association and the A.L.A. in Chicago.

Lois Butler Payson, librarian of the State College Library, Bozeman, is president of the Montana State Library Association.

Ruth Phillips, assistant, information desk, Enoch Pratt Library, Baltimore, Md., is secretary of the eastern district of the Junior Members Round Table and assisted in preparing material for the J.M.R.T. Section in the *Wilson Bulletin* for February. This section contains a letter of greetings from her, also an excellent photograph. She also served last year on the editorial committee for the library leaflets contest.

Louise G. Prichard of the Hill Memorial Library, spoke on professional standards at the first general session of the Louisiana Library Association in March at New Orleans. Miss Prichard has recently gone to Portland, Oregon, as reference librarian.

Nannie H. Rice, librarian of the State College Library, State College, is president of the Mississippi Library Association.

Perma Rich, while reference librarian of the Kentucky Library Commission, prepared thirty-five reading lists for a reading project with Kentucky's rural women for the use of the Home Economics Extension division. The purpose of this project was to develop a taste for reading which would ultimately result in more adequate local public library service. For an account of this see *Library Journal,* October 1, 1936. Miss Rich is now librarian of the Union College Library and is president of the Kentucky Library Association.

Sarita Robinson, superintendent of the catalog department, University of Iowa, led the discussion on "Student assistants: Some points in their training," at the College and University Section of the Iowa Library Association meeting, November 3, 1936.

Gerald H. Sandy, exchange assistant, University of Illinois Library, is treasurer of the Illinois Library Association. He is also preparing the section on National Libraries for the "Handbook of library practice in Spanish," which is being prepared by the committee on library cooperation with Latin-America.

Margaret Jean Sim, assistant librarian, Wasco County Library, The Dalles, Oregon, is chairman of the Oregon School Librarians Committee, 1936-37.

Wilma Loy Shelton, librarian of the University of New Mexico, was vice-president for New Mexico, and presided over the College and Reference Librarians luncheon at the meeting of the Southwestern Library Association in October.

Lois Shortess, state supervisor of school libraries, gave an account of the Atlanta Conference before the Louisiana Library Association at New Orleans.

Charles W. Smith, librarian of the University of Washington, Seattle, and chairman of the P.N.L.A. committee on Pacific Northwest bibliography, issued a call for a bibliographical conference for that section. On November 28, 1936, a group of librarians gathered in the Portland Library in response to this call. The meeting discussed the advisability of establishing a bibliographical center at some point in the Northwest. Seattle, because the University owns more of the expensive bibliographical tools than any other library in that region, was the most probable location.

Esther A. Smith, head of the catalog department of the University of Michigan, read a report on "Refer from references" before the Catalog Section of the A.L.A. which appears in an abridged form in the *Conference Proceedings,* p. 668.

Jane Margaret Stoddard of Drake University, assisted Miss Mary Bell Nethercut, also of the Drake University Library, in the preparation of a paper on "The promotion and measurement of skill in the use of the library," which she presented for the College and University Section of the Iowa Library Association meeting, November 4, 1936.

Edward B. Stanford, senior reference assistant, Williams College Library, gave the final report on and send-off to the leaflets on "The use of library tools for library users" before the J.M.R.T. meeting in Chicago. These leaflets were the result of a contest open to junior members and sponsored by the H. W. Wilson Company for the best three expositions on library tools.

Charles H. Stone, director of the Library School, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, will be second vice-president of the Virginia

Library Association for 1937. Last year he was president of the Southeastern Library Association, and gave a report before that Association on "Cooperation with southern agencies."

Elsie Sullens, Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia, Kan., gave a paper, "What is new in cataloging," before the College Library Round Table of the Kansas Library Association in October.

Christine Taylor of the Des Moines Public Library staff was named secretary of the Junior Member's Round Table of the Iowa Library Association which met at Des Moines, November 4, 1936. Miss Taylor has just been appointed chairman of an Iowa Library Association emergency committee in aid of flood-stricken libraries.

Jackson Towne, librarian of the Michigan State Agricultural College, presided over the business session of the College and Reference Section and was joint-chairman of the College Librarians' Round Table.

Arnold H. Trotier, catalog librarian of the University of Illinois Library, presided over the Catalog Section and the Large Libraries Round Table of this section at Richmond.

Frances Warner, serials librarian of Iowa State College Library, led the discussion of "Discarding and disposal of books" at the College and University Section of the Iowa Library Association meeting, November 4, 1936. She was also appointed to the Library Extension Committee of the Iowa Library Association.

Jerome K. Wilcox, head of the order department of Duke University, spoke before the Business and Technology Section of the A.L.A. at Richmond on "Sources of information about new government activities." See A.L.A. *Conference Proceedings,* p. 658-666.

Opal Williams, librarian of the East Texas State Teachers College, Commerce, is giving a one-hour semester library course required for all freshmen; also two- and three-hour courses in school libraries to meet the minimum essentials for teachers required by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

Lelia S. Wilson, librarian of the travelling libraries of the Iowa State Library Commission, was appointed to the Library Extension Committee of the Iowa Library Association at the meeting November 4, 1936. On December 22, Miss Wilson talked on "Poetry for the home and holidays."

Ola M. Wyeth, librarian of the Savannah Public Library, was chairman of the Public Libraries Section of the Southeastern Library Association when it met last October.

ALUMNI PUBLICATIONS

Baber, C. P. Junior Members' section in library associations. Wilson Bulletin, 10:463-468. March, 1936.

Bagley, Helen A. Directions for the compilation of bibliographies. Philadelphia. Drexel Institute, 1936. 10 p.

Baumgardner, Alleyne. Plan for reference service in Illinois regional libraries. Illinois Libraries, 18:137-44. April, 1936.

Bennett, Wilma. Occupations and vocational guidance; a source list of pamphlet material. 2d ed. rev. H. W. Wilson. 123 p.

Boyd, Anne M. Books for pleasure and profit. Springfield, Illinois. Library Extension Division. 1936. 7 p.

————. Book selection whatever that is. Illinois Libraries, 18:55-60. January, 1936.

Boyd, Anne M., and Windsor, P. L. The objectives and content of public document courses. (In Kuhlman, A. F. ed. Public documents. Chicago: A.L.A. 1936. p. 179-195.)

Campbell, Grace A., Government documents. Iowa Library Quarterly, 12:198-201. January-February-March, 1936.

Cha, Lincoln H. Library legislation in China (in Libraries in China, Papers prepared on the occasion of the tenth anniversary of the Library Association of China. Peiping. (1935.)

CHILDS, J. B. Problems presented by publications of the New Deal agencies; from the standpoint of state agencies for relief and planning. (In Kuhlman, A. F. ed. Public documents. Chicago: A.L.A. 1936.)

COLEMAN, H. E., is co-author with T. H. Palfrey of the Guide to Bibliographies of Theses. A.L.A. 1936. 48 p.

CURRY, ARTHUR. "Rosenberg Library," *Bright Scrawl,* publication of the Junior League of San Antonio, April, 1935; "Libraries in Texas," *Naylor's Epic-Century Magazine,* Houston, Texas, April, 1936.

Arthur R. Curry has also written seventeen articles—and there are eight more in the series to be written—for the use of El Mina Shrine of Galveston in its state-wide thrift stamp campaign to raise money for the aid of crippled children. The series consists of one article on each of the persons or objects pictured on the series of stamps. The articles are about 1500 words each; they are being furnished to small newspapers throughout the state. The subjects are these: Houston, Austin, Santa Anna, Fannin, Cynthia Ann Parker, Rusk, "Three Legged Willie" Williamson, Zavala, Milam, Bowie, Crockett, Travis, "Deaf" Smith, Anson Jones, Lamar, the first oil well in Texas, Iron Jacket—A Comanche Indian, the Alamo, the capitol at Houston, James Bonham, Grayson, the stage coach in Texas, Gail Borden, Ellis P. Bean. These names are prominent in the early days of Texas, many of them being connected with the Texas Revolution.

Some of the papers that have been running the articles are the following: Liberty *Vindicator,* Luling *Tri-County News,* Millsap *Messenger,* Mabank *Banner,* Lancaster *Herald,* LaPorte *News-Tribune,* McKinney *Gazette,* Hempstead *Chronicle,* Georgetown *Sun,* Flatonia *Argus,* and Bay City *Tribune.*

DRURY, F. K. W. Specimens of reading lists. New York. The H. W. Wilson Company. 1936. 32 1. illus.

GARNETT, EMILY. Reference service by telephone. Library Journal, 61:909-911. December 1, 1936.

GJELSNESS, R. H. A.L.A. Catalog code revision. A.L.A. Bulletin, 30:359. May, 1936.

GLENN, BESS, compiled the index to the volume "Columbia, Capitol City of South Carolina 1786-1936," published by the Columbia Sesqui-centennial Commission. 1936.

HOUKOM, ALF. The St. Olaf college library, St. Olaf college. Bulletin. Alumni magazine issue. 32:11-12, 23. Feb., 1936.

HOWE, HARRIET. Traits of the ideal and the potential librarian. Library Quarterly, 6:111-123. April, 1936.

HOWELL, GRETCHEN. Library instruction in teachers colleges. Texas Outlook, 19:4, October, 1935.

————. Book reviews; *On the border with Mackenzie* by Robert G. Carter. Fort Worth Star Telegram, Jan. 26, 1936. *The Texas Indians* by Mary J. Atkinson. Forth Worth Star Telegram, Jan. 12, 1936.

HUNTINGTON, LUCILE. The cooperative plan of school library administration as practiced in Oklahoma City. Library Journal, 61:828-830. November, 1936.

————. Stimulating adult interest in a school branch library. Wilson Bulletin, 10:669-670. June, 1936.

HUTCHINS, MARGARET, JOHNSON, ALICE S., and WILLIAMS, MARGARET S. Guide to the use of libraries. 5th ed. rev. 1936. H. W. Wilson. XIV, 252 p. (abridged edition. 1936. 80 p.)

KRATZ, ETHEL. Homemade aids. Illinois Libraries, 18:96-99. January, 1936.

KOHLSTEDT, D. W. Library opportunities. Library Journal, 61:939, 969. December 5, 1936.

KRIEG, CLARICE E. Bibliography of cataloging and classification 1934-35. (In Catalogers' Yearbook no. 5, Chicago: A.L.A. 1936. p. 96-101.)

————. Junior members of Iowa—a reality? Iowa Library Quarterly, 12:220. April-June, 1936.

LEIDENDECKER, ANNE F. Co-ordinating reference services. University of Southern California, Los Angeles. Proceedings of the Institute for Librarians. Nov., 1935. p. 47-61.

McGuire, Letha M. The public library movement in Iowa. The Iowa Journal of history and politics, 35:22-72. January, 1937.
McLellan, Mary B. "Recent books in Swedish for Public Libraries." Connecticut Library Association Bulletin, 3:5. September, 1936. (This was reprinted in the Library Journal for December, 1936.)
Mann, Margaret, reviewed "The Curriculum in Library Schools" by Ernest J. Reece in Library Journal, 61:960-61. December 15, 1936.
————. The new theory of cataloging. A.L.A. Bulletin, 30:671-672. August, 1936.
Merrill, Julia W. Libraries and the A.A.U.W. suggestion for branch study and action. Amer. Assoc. for Univ. Women. 1634 Eye St., N.W., Washington, D.C.
Price, Willodeen, and Ticen, Zelma F. Index to vocations. 2d ed. rev. H .W. Wilson Company, 1937. 106 p.
Rich, Perma. A reading project. Library Journal, 61:722-725. October 1, 1936.
Stallman, Esther. Books for the school library. Library Journal, 61:638-639. Sept. 1, 1936.
Stone, C. H. Certification for college and university librarians. A.L.A. Bulletin, 30:879-882. September, 1936.
Sullens, Elsie. What is new in cataloging. Library Journal, 62:154-156. February 15, 1937.
Trotier, A. H. Organization of the catalog department in a university library. (In Catalogers' Yearbook No. 5, Chicago: A.L.A. 1936.)
Trotier, A. H. Working towards a library plan for Illinois. Illinois Libraries, 18:157-161. July, 1936.
Vander Ploeg, Jeannette. Shelf listing, cataloging and filing (in the library in the elementary school, California State Department of Education Bulletin, 18. Sept. 15, 1935.)
Wesley, Alice. Book repair by W.P.A. workers. Illinois Libraries, 18:99-100. January, 1936.
Wilcox, Jerome K. Guide to the official publications of the New Deal administration (mimeographed and printed) ; supplement, April 15, 1934-December 1, 1935. Chicago: A.L.A. 1936. 184 p.
————. Problems presented by publications of the New Deal agencies: from the standpoint of librarians. (In Kuhlman, A. F., ed. Public Documents. Chicago: A.L.A. 1936.)
————. Sources of information about new government activities. A.L.A. Bulletin, 30:658-666. Aug., 1936.
————. Unemployment relief documents. Guide to the official publications and releases of the F.E.R.A. and the 48 state relief agencies. New York: H. W. Wilson. 1936. 95 p.

ALUMNI NEWS

Miriam Eliza Carey, 1898-99, died at the home of her brother-in-law, Mr. E. G. Abbott, on January 9, 1937, at Cheyenne, Wyoming. Her illness was brief and her death due to influenza.

Miss Carey was a pioneer in the field of Institutional Libraries. Indeed, when she accepted the position of Supervisor of Institution Libraries in Iowa in 1906, it was the first office of its kind created by any state. In 1909, she went to Minnesota as a member of the Library Commission to work with Institutional Libraries. In 1913, she accepted the newly created position of Supervisor of Institution Libraries with the Minnesota State Board of Control. From 1918-19 she was the field director for the A.L.A. war service of all hospital libraries in Tennessee, Georgia, Florida, Alabama and North and South Carolina. She returned to her position with the Minnesota State Board of Control and was there until she resigned in 1927. Since her retirement she has continued her active interest in her field of library service and has been connected with the faculty of the Library School at the University of Minnesota.

The following appreciation by Miss Perrie Jones, Supervisor of Institutional

Libraries, State Board of Control, Minnesota, appeared in the Library Journal for February 1, 1937.

"The bare facts of her library life indicate something of her independent pioneer spirit, but not at all her rich but self-effacing personality, her dignity, her quiet, deep sympathy, her salty humor, her kindliness, her wisdom and her unyielding independence.

"She was one of that nucleus of remarkable women whom the turn of the century saw shaping the future of library affairs in these midwestern states. The apostle for libraries in prisons and hospitals, Miss Carey went up and down the country carrying the gospel in her own inimitable, dry, direct, effective manner to the American Prison Association, the A.L.A., state groups, library schools and clubs.

"To try to translate the remarkable spirit of this woman into phrases is futile, but there is a duty to the young to pass on the tradition, so far as one is able, of these unique figures in our profession. Some spoke of her as the Quaker aristocrat who never grew old, as one of those a part of whose charm is the extraordinary ability to laugh at themselves; a wise, kindly woman with strict integrity and deep loyalties. What Miss Carey said and did is already becoming part of the traditions of library experience in this state and fortunate is that one to have such traditions as part of his or her inheritance."

Alice P. Bixby, '98-Feb. '00, head cataloger of the Ryerson Library, Art Institute, Chicago since 1921, died of pneumonia December 17, 1936 at St. Luke's Hospital, Chicago. Miss Bixby had had a very liberal education, studying in Berlin and Zurich from 1909-10, and graduating from the University of Michigan in 1913. Her experience had been most varied, as may be seen from the following list of positions: librn., Bur. of Chemistry, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Washington, 1901-04; cataloger, Berkeley (Calif.) Pub. Lib., 1905-07; checklister, Off. of Supt. of Docs., Washington, 1907-09; cataloger, U. of Mich. Lib., 1910-18; U.S. Ordnance Dept. Lib., Washington, 1918; Gen. staff col., Washington, 1919-20; Asst. Tech. Dept., Carnegie Lib., Pittsburgh, 1921; classifier, Amer. Acad. Lib., Rome, 1914-15. She was a member of A.L.A., Chicago Lib. Club, Archaeol. Inst. of Amer., D.A.R., Presbyterian Church.

Miss Anna L. Chapin, a cousin, is the closest living relative.

Delia C. Sanford, B.L.S. '00, resigned her position as classifier at the University of Wisconsin Library, Madison, and has gone to Pasadena, California, to make her home. She is living at 295 Markham Place.

The following 1901 notes were taken from the *Illinois Alumni News.*

Minnie Clarke Bridgeman, B.L.S. '01, has lived in Clinton, Illinois, ever since her marriage to Leonard Ward Ingham in 1905. They have four children, all through college, a daughter Alice, married J. Howard Corzine, lives near Taylorville, Illinois, and has a small son. Mrs. Ingham keeps up her library interest by being a trustee for the Clinton Public Library.

Edna L. Goss, B.L.S. '01, whose address is 2414 Telegraph Avenue, Berkeley, California, has given up her active library work and is preparing a pamphlet covering pioneer days as recorded in some rare old letters written by her father and grandfather.

Frances E. Jones, B.L.S. '01, whose permanent address is Morris, Illinois, after nearly 20 years of "irregular library work," became interested in social work about the time of the World War. She took graduate courses at the University of Chicago and at Smith College, and for the past fifteen years has been with several family agencies. In 1929 she entered the field of child welfare, and is now supervisor in the Chicago district of the Illinois Children's Home & Aid Society. Her chief recreational interest is travel, at home and abroad. In 1927-28 she made a trip around the world.

Mary E. Todd, B.L.S. '01, for fifteen years in charge of the science room of the New York Public Library, returned to her home in Syracuse six years ago this spring, expecting to give up library work and take care of her family, but now she is making a "come-back" on a "one-man-job" in a Syracuse school library. She writes, "Like you, I am short and fat, but it is only recently that I have had my hair bobbed. I have been so busy all my life that I never realized

until recently that I wasn't young any more, and so at last I bobbed by hair, hoping it would rejuvenate me." Mary has had three trips to Europe and two across the continent, and the joy of rehabilitating a 100-year-old cottage and making a garden. "I can find lots of thrills wherever I am, even if it is nothing more than a sunset, or possibly once in a while a sunrise," she says. The New York sunsets *are* magnificent, we see them often, but we are unable to remember any New York sunrise.

Alice L. Wing, B.L.S. '04, writes that she has been acting as a representative of several Chicago book publishers for the last two years and that she enjoys the freedom and variety of the work very much. She is at present connected with the George L. Shuman Co., 203 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Grace Darling Phillips, B.L.S. '05, who has spent the last two years as an instructor at the Boone Library School, Wuchang, China, has returned to the United States and for the present is at her home, 3021 Forest Avenue, Kansas City, Mo. She is lecturing on China and has for exhibition beautiful Chinese costumes and works of art.

Della J. Sisler, B.L.S. '05, is acting director of the School of Librarianship, University of California, Berkeley. She taught advanced cataloging at the School of Library Service, Columbia University last summer.

Frank M. Bumstead, 1905-06, head of the accessions department of the University of California at Berkeley, is ill at the Alum Rock Sanatorium, San Jose, California. He would be glad to have letters and notes from friends.

Stella Blanche Hedrick, 1908-09, has resigned her position as head of the department of acquisitions at the University of Missouri Library, Columbia, Missouri, where she has been since 1921. Miss Hedrick has retired from active library service.

Oscar E. Norman, 1908-09, librarian of the Peoples Light, Gas, and Coke Co. in Chicago, was married during the Christmas holidays.

Margaret Winning, 1913-14, has been appointed superintendent of the extension department of the Brooklyn Public Library. From 1927-35 she was head of the county department of the Fort Wayne, Ind., Public Library.

Margaret M. Herdman, B.L.S. '15, associate director of the School of Library Science, Louisiana State University, is on leave of absence this year and is taking graduate work at Chicago University Graduate Library School.

Norma Lee Peck, B.L.S. '15, sent us a picture of the Book Truck in which she makes bi-weekly trips to rural patrons, stopping at the gates of isolated houses or in the center of a group of homes in a small community. From September to the end of May the adults are catered to, but during the summer children's books are added. There is a panel on the outside of the truck which opens and the small children can select their books without going in.

Margaret S. Williams (Mrs. Edward H. Jones), B.L.S. '16, now has Flat Rock, N.C., as her permanent address. Dr. Jones bought an estate close to Flat Rock and they have been very busy restoring the old house. This spring they will decorate and furnish it and make it their home. Formerly called the Lodge, they have renamed it Heaven Trees, because of the magnificent trees which cover such a large portion of the estate.

Edna W. Decker, 1917-18, librarian of the Wright Junior City College Library, Chicago, gives her home address as 3547 N. Meade Ave., Chicago.

Ruth Eleanor Jones, 1917-18, resigned her position as librarian of the Security-First National Bank of Los Angeles and is living at 2301 Bay Street, San Francisco.

Margaret Church Gillis, 1918-19, librarian of the Public Library at Ogdensburg for a number of years, died at her home on October 4, 1936. She had been ill for some months but concealed the seriousness of her illness and carried on her duties, even attending library meetings. Her death was a great shock to her friends, one of whom has written, "Her service to Ogdensburg had been so genuine and so personal that the city was united in sorrow."

Beatrice Sims, 1921-22, resigned her position as head cataloger of the Dallas Public Library and has returned to the staff of the University of Arkansas Library where she formerly held a position.

Jessie A. Reid (Mrs. Charles F. Spencer), B.L.S. '23, 40 Brook Ave., Edge-

ware, Middlesex, England, writes that she moved into her new home in September, 1935. It is a charming suburb of London and she finds it a "most interesting place to live in and witness such stirring events, one year the Jubilee, then the funeral of King George, next year the Coronation." She did not foresee the abdication!

Grace A. Anderson (Mrs. Clair C. Olson), 1923-24, is librarian of the North Park College Library, Foster and Kedzie Avenue, Chicago.

Jeanne A. H. Everaerts (Mrs. Archibald E. Gray), 1923-24, is now living at Helsingfors, Finland, where her husband is third secretary of the Legation.

Ethel Binney, 1924-25 and 1934-35, is librarian of the Public Library at Winona, Minnesota.

Warren L. Perry, 1925-26, was married to Miss Marette Savage Harris on Saturday, August 22, 1936, in Tacoma, Washington. Mr. Perry is librarian of the College of Puget Sound at Tacoma.

Helmer L. Webb, M.A. '27, has resigned his position as librarian at Tulane University to become librarian of Union College at Schenectady, New York.

Louise L. Fant, B.S. '28, resigned her position as librarian of the South Georgia State College at Douglas, Georgia, to accept a position with the University of Georgia at Athens.

Esther F. Price, B.S. '29, M.A. '34, was married to Richard N. Roerig in the Episcopal church at Champaign, Illinois, on September 5, 1936. Mrs. Roerig is working half-time in the loan department of the University of Illinois Library and Mr. Roerig is an assistant chemist in the Illinois State Water Survey at the University of Illinois. Mr. and Mrs. Roerig are living at 1005 South Sixth Street, Champaign, Illinois.

Helen Hilton Meisinger, 1925-26, acting children's librarian of the Lincoln, Nebraska, Public Library, died very suddenly on March 12, 1936. She had been ill for several months but everyone thought that she had recovered and would soon be back at work. Suddenly an embolism developed with fatal consequences. Mrs. Meisinger had lived in Lincoln all her life except for 1921-24 spent in Washington, D.C. She was a graduate of the University of Nebraska and spent one year at the Library School of the University of Illinois. She was a member of national and state library associations and last year was vice-president of the Nebraska Library Association. Her work in the Lincoln Public Library was very successful and she was popular with the public as well as with her fellow workers. The library was closed the day of her funeral.

Emma G. Newman (Mrs. George M. Wright), S.S. '26 and '33, is reference librarian at the Miami, Florida, Public Library.

Miriam Roe, B.L.S. '26, resigned as a temporary assistant in the catalog and reference department at the University of North Dakota Library, Grand Forks, North Dakota, to become librarian at Northwestern State Teachers College at Alva, Oklahoma.

Helen M. Clark, B.S. '27, has resigned her position with the Indiana State Library at Indianapolis. She taught Cataloging and Classification at Syracuse University Library School last summer and in September went to the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Maryland, as Director of Work with Schools.

Lois Holladay, B.L.S. '27, is cataloger at the Southern Methodist University Library, Dallas, Texas.

Ruth C. Krueger, B.S. '27, M.A. '36, resigned as librarian of the Eastern State Teachers College at Madison, South Dakota, to become librarian of the Teachers College at Gunnison, Colorado. She taught in the 1936 Summer Session of the University of Illinois.

Louise G. Prichard, B.S. '27, A.M. '28, reader's advisor at the University of Louisiana Library, has resigned and has been appointed first assistant in the reference department of the Library Association of Portland, Oregon.

Naomi M. Anderson, B.S. '28, has a temporary position as cataloger at the University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, North Dakota.

Helen T. Coffin, B.S. '28, resigned her position with the Texas State Library to accept the position of librarian of the Public Library at Corpus Christi, Texas.

Fern E. Debeck, B.S. '28, M.A. '33, was married on August 16, 1936 to Mr. Arthur S. Davis, Jr. Mr. Davis is an architect of Chicago and for the past

year has worked as an architectural draftsman in the Physical Plant Department of the University of Illinois. Mrs. Davis is continuing her work as Assistant in charge of the Architectural Library at the University of Illinois. Mr. and Mrs. Davis are living in Apartment 3, 810 West Michigan Avenue, Urbana, Illinois.

Perma A. Rich, B.S. '28, resigned her position with the Kentucky Library Commission to become librarian of the Union College Library at Barbourville, Kentucky. Miss Rich is president of the Kentucky Library Association.

Mary E. Silverthorne, B.S. '28, M.A. Feb. '37, was appointed this fall as instructor in Adult Book Selection in the Carnegie Library School at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Anna Marie Benner, B.S. '29, resigned her position at the Illinois State Library Extension Division at Springfield to accept the position of librarian of the Public Library at Urbana, Illinois.

Katherine A. Brose, B.S. '29, a member of the staff of Mills College Library, Oakland, California, has been doing graduate work at the University of Illinois Library School this year. She was awarded the Katharine L. Sharp Scholarship.

Katherine E. Buhrman, B.S. '29, resigned her position as reference assistant at the Illinois State Historical Library at Springfield, to accept a position in the Extension Division of the Illinois State Library at Springfield.

Gladyce C. Collopy, B.S. '29, has recently been married to Mr. Ervin A. Lauch and they are living at 705 North Jefferson Street, Peoria, Illinois.

M. Malvena Evans, B.S. '29, resigned her position with the University of Tennessee to be assistant cataloger at the University of Missouri, Columbia, Missouri.

Edna Gustafson, B.S. '29, Denver, Colorado, spent three months last summer touring the Scandinavian countries. Her mother traveled with her and they visited relatives in Sweden and Finland.

E. Margaret Patton, B.S. '29, resigned her position in the reference department of Wichita, Kansas, Public Library, to become reference assistant in the Ryerson Library, Art Institute, Chicago.

Arnold W. Rosaaen, B.S. '29, M.A. '35, was on July 1 promoted to the librarianship of Adelbert College, Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio.

Nelle E. Steider (now Mrs. Clinton B. Skinner), B.S. '29, and Mr. Skinner announce the birth of a son. Mr. and Mrs. Skinner are living at 319 North Rockford Street, Rockford, Illinois.

E. Opal Stone, B.S. '29, resigned her position at the Southern Illinois State Normal University Library at Carbondale, to become assistant professor, School of Library Service at the University of Southern California at Los Angeles.

Florence S. Wood, B.S. '29, librarian of Christian College, Columbia, Missouri, has resigned to take a position in the Western College for Women at Oxford, Ohio.

Elizabeth Wyant, B.S. '29, writes that she spent the summer on a wonderful cruise to North Cape and Russia. In June she resigned from a position with the W.P.A. supervising a rural Cook County library project, and has accepted a position in the order department of the Northwestern University Library at Evanston.

Kathryn S. Adams, B.S. '30, resigned her position in the order department at Northwestern University to accept a similar position at the Kansas City, Missouri, Public Library.

Mrs. Marguerite H. Anderson, B.S. '30, resigned her position as assistant in the Indiana Division of the State Library at Indianapolis, Indiana, and is living at Mooresville, Indiana.

Frances Burrage, B.S. '30, formerly head cataloger of the Texas A. & M. College is now head of the catalog department of the Dallas Public Library.

Mary Lois Crouch, M.A. '30, is assistant librarian at the Nebraska State Teachers College, Wayne, Nebraska.

Nellie R. Myers (Mrs. Bernie L. McNabb), B.S. '30, is living at 1100 West Cherry Street, Marion, Illinois. She now has two little girls.

Mildred A. Nelson, B.S. '30, who has been teacher-librarian of the Wasatch Academy at Mt. Pleasant, Utah, is now librarian of the Mission, Texas, High School.

Richard B. Sealock, B.S. '30, and Mrs. Sealock are the parents of a baby girl born in October, 1936. Mr. Sealock is curator of the Long Island collection, Queens Borough Public Library, Jamaica, New York.

Elsie Sullens, M.A. '30, formerly cataloger at the Oklahoma College for Women, Chickasha, transferred last summer to the Kansas State Teachers College at Emporia.

Bessie G. Tressler, B.S. '30, resigned her position at the Nebraska State Teachers College at Chadron, to become assistant librarian at the Arizona State Teachers College at Tempe.

Alice B. Wesley, B.S. '30, resigned her position as librarian of the Urbana, Illinois, Public Library to become librarian of the Chula Vista, California, Public Library.

L. Louise Adcock (Mrs. William B. Jencks), B.S. '31, has resigned her position as librarian of Buena Vista College, Storm Lake, Iowa, to join her husband, who is in the accounting department of the Ohio State University, Columbus.

Eliza V. Atkins, B.S. '31, resigned her position as librarian of the Louisville Municipal College for Negroes at Louisville, Kentucky, to become head of the circulation department at Fisk University Library, Nashville, Tennessee.

Evelyn C. Beamer, B.S. '31, is librarian of the Public Library at Plymouth, Indiana.

Emma K. Bergmann, B.S. '31, is branch librarian of the Public Library of Belleville, Illinois.

Helen E. Brown, B.S. '31, A.M. '35, has just resigned her position as librarian of the Landscape Architecture Library at the University of Illinois and goes to the Ryerson Library, Art Institute, Chicago, as cataloger.

Elinor M. Chapple (Mrs. C. N. Saltus), B.S. '31, is librarian at the Duluth State Teachers College, Duluth, Minnesota. Mr. and Mrs. Saltus now have a two-year-old daughter.

Elizabeth A. Clugston, B.S. '31. The Library School office has just received the sad news of the death of Miss Clugston on November 7, 1936, following an appendicitis operation. For two years she had been in the children's department of the Fort Wayne-Allen County Public Library.

Raymond T. Davis, S.S. '31, who has been teaching mathematics this winter in a junior college at Kansas City, Missouri, died suddenly on February 4, 1937 of scarlet fever. He had been ill only about a week.

Harriet Dickson, B.S. '31, became Mrs. Everett Reynolds on June 13, 1936. In her professional capacity as children's librarian of the Houston Public Library she will retain her maiden name. Miss Dickson was chairman of the local arrangements committee for the Southwestern Library Association meeting in October.

Florence Pickett Foltz, B.S. '31, writes that she is still in her position as librarian of the West High School, Denver, Colorado and thoroughly enjoying her work. Also that she is busy collecting material on the work of Colorado authors.

Harry L. Griswold, B.S. '31, is supervising librarian of the Cass County Library Projects with headquarters at Ashland, Illinois.

Gretchen Howell, B.S. '31, cataloger of the East Texas State College spent the last six weeks of the summer session at Harvard University taking courses in short story writing.

D. Alexander Moffit, B.S. '31 and M.S. '35, resigned his position as assistant in charge of the Chemistry Library at the University of Illinois, to become assistant librarian of the University of Texas at Austin. Mr. and Mrs. Moffit are the parents of a daughter born September 26, 1936, at Independence, Iowa, and named "Anne."

Sarah E. Park (Mrs. John L. Anderson), B.S. '31, is living at 1924 Filmore Street, Caldwell, Idaho.

Evelyn R. Starkey, B.S. '31, resigned her position as librarian of Blackburn College Library at Carlinville, Illinois, to become librarian of the Northern Montana College Library at Havre, Montana.

James A. Still, B.S. '31, is librarian of the Hundman, Kentucky, Public Library.

Allen R. Stowell, B.S. '31, is pastor of the Plymouth Congregational Church at Chillicothe, Illinois.

Susan Townsend, B.S. '31, resigned her position in the loan department of the University of Illinois Library at Urbana, and on August 31, 1936, was married to Mr. James Harris Lake. Mr. and Mrs. Lake are living at 100 Lincoln Avenue, Riverside, Illinois.

Hazel G. Whiteleather, B.S. '31, was married June 7, 1936, to Mr. Floyd D. Hopper, an Indianapolis artist. Mrs. Hopper will continue working at the Indiana State Library, where she has been since 1934.

Mary Winifred Barnes, B.S. '32, has a position in the Public Library at Columbia, Missouri.

Pauline Calendine, B.S. '32, is reference assistant at the University of Idaho Library, Moscow.

Lois Cowgill, B.S. '32, resigned her position as head of the catalog department at Butler University, Indianapolis, Indiana, to accept a cataloging position at the State University of Iowa City, starting February 1.

Sallie E. Cuming, B.S., '32, was married in Philadelphia on October 12, 1936, to Mr. Lewis Nachod.

Leona Durkes, B.S. '32, was married on Saturday, July 11, 1936 to Mr. Burr Polk Wilson at Ossining, New York.

Sallie J. Farrell, B.S. '32, is an assistant in the Louisiana State Library Commission at Baton Rouge.

Margaret A. Flint, B.S. '32, has resigned her position in the loan department of the Lincoln Library at Springfield to accept a position with the Illinois State Historical Society at Springfield.

Bess Glenn, B.S. '32, resigned her position with the University of South Carolina Library to accept a position in the Division of Cataloging of the National Archives, Washington, D. C., August 15, 1936.

A. Ruth Hardin, B.S. '32, has resigned her position at Northwestern University to be in the catalog department of the University of Illinois Library.

J. May Hostetter, B.S. '32, resigned her position as librarian of the Marengo, Iowa, Public Library, to become librarian of the Eldora, Iowa, Public Library.

Dorothy Owen Hurst, B.S. '32, resigned her position with the Indiana State Library to accept a position with the Extension Division of the Illinois State Library at Springfield, Illinois.

Ina E. Kimbrough, S.S. '31 and S.S. '32, is now Mrs. Harry W. Leonard. Mr. and Mrs. Leonard are living at LaGrange, Illinois. Mrs. Leonard is children's librarian at the LaGrange Public Library.

Esther E. Kleist, B.S. '32, M.A. '35, resigned her position as librarian of the Abraham Lincoln High School at Council Bluffs, Iowa, to become librarian of the Theodore Roosevelt Junior High School at Rockford, Illinois.

Maybelle A. Leland, B.S. '32, was married July 16, 1936 to Mr. Lester Swanlund. Mr. and Mrs. Swanlund are living in an apartment Park Manor, Lombard, Illinois. Mrs. Swanlund is continuing her work as librarian of the Helen M. Plum Memorial Library, Lombard, Illinois.

Elizabeth L. Miller, B.S. '32, is librarian of the Picayune, Mississippi High School.

Ernest I. Miller, B.S. '32, a member of the staff of the Technical Library of the T.V.A. at Knoxville, was married on September 15 to Miss Sarah Elinor Ross, a graduate of the University of Tennessee and a member of the staff of the Lawson McGhee Library at Knoxville.

Helen Werner, B.S. '32, was married on June 20 to Mr. Stephen I. Kukolich. They are living at 500 East South River, Appleton, Wisconsin.

E. Rose Williamson (Mrs. Gilbert Kinzer), B.S. '32, has resigned her position in the loan department of the University of Illinois Library and moved to Bourbonnais, Illinois, with her husband, who is teaching at St. Viator College.

Harriet B. Wirick, M.A. '32, resigned her position as librarian of South-

western College at Winfield, Kansas, to become librarian of the Nebraska State Normal College at Chadron.

Winifred F. Wright (Mrs. William Schlosser), B.S. '32. Mr. and Mrs. Schlosser are living at Ottawa, Illinois.

Harold W. Batchelor, B.S. '33, was married on August 11, 1936, to Miss Alberta O. Kern of Portland, Oregon. Mr. Batchelor has returned to the University of Illinois where he is completing the work for his Master's degree and working in the catalog department of the University Library. Mr. and Mrs. Batchelor are living at 1007 South Wright Street, Champaign.

Florence Elizabeth Bly, B.S. '33, was married April 7, 1936 to Mr. J. P. Trees. They will live in Muncie, Indiana.

E. Esther Bryant, B.S. '33, resigned her position as cataloger at the Lincoln, Illinois, Public Library, to accept a position with the General Library Division of the Illinois State Library at Springfield.

Katherine L. Croxall, B.S. '33, last fall opened the Mart Rental Library on the Second Floor of the Tenth Street Mart, 20 S. 14th St., Richmond, Ind.

Hoyt R. Galvin, B.S. '33, formerly order librarian with the T.V.A. Technical Library of Knoxville, Tenn., has been appointed regional librarian with the Carnegie Library of Huntsville, Ala., to conduct an extension program in North Alabama in the area of the T.V.A. Guntersville Dam construction project.

Dorothy J. Hill, B.S. '33, resigned her position in the catalog department of the University of Illinois Library, to accept a position in the Division of Cataloging, National Archives, Washington, D. C., November 1, 1936.

Althea Vance Howard, B.S. '33, resigned her position as librarian of the West Kentucky Industrial College Library, Paducah, Kentucky, to become librarian at the East Pulaski School Library at Gary, Indiana.

Ellen P. Jackson, B.S. '33, received her M.S. '36, in library science from the University of Illinois and is now an assistant in the catalog department at the Oklahoma A. & M. College Library at Stillwater, Oklahoma.

Lola W. Lampe, B.S. '33, resigned her position at the Streator, Illinois, High School Library to be married to Mr. W. A. Müller, June 20, 1936. Mr. and Mrs. Müller are living at 55 West Wood Street, Palatine, Illinois.

John Morrow, B.S. '33, who received his M.S., majoring in library science at Columbia University, in June, 1936, has returned to his position at the Withers Public Library at Bloomington, Illinois.

Annabelle Thomson, B.S. '33, resigned her position as reserve librarian at the Eastern Illinois State Teachers College at Charleston, Illinois, to become an assistant at the J. Sterling Morton High School and Junior College Library at Cicero, Illinois.

Sibyl O. Tubbs, B.S. '33, resigned her position at the Municipal University of Omaha Library, Omaha, Nebraska, to accept a position in the catalog department of the Omaha Public Library, starting January 1, 1937.

Mabel A. Williams, B.S. '33, is librarian of the Junior College Library at Muskegon, Michigan.

Josephine L. Barry, B.S. '34, is an assistant in the Kansas State Historical Society Library at Manhattan, Kansas, having resigned her position with the Manhattan Carnegie Free Public Library.

Ruth Beedle, B.S. '34, is an assistant at the Abbott Laboratories Library, North Chicago, Illinois.

Martha Bond (Mrs. P. W. Leppla), B.S. '34, has resigned her position in the catalog department of the University of Illinois Library. She has a part-time position in the Medical and Dental Library of the University of Illinois. Mr. and Mrs. Leppla are located at 405 South Harvey St., Oak Park, Illinois.

Esther E. Chesire, B.S. '34, is an assistant in the catalog department of Armour Institute Library, Chicago, Illinois.

Henry E. Coleman, Jr., B.S. '34, has resigned his position at Northwestern University to become head of the department of serials and exchanges at the State University of Iowa Library, Iowa City, Iowa.

Bertha Hill Cooley, B.S. '34, writes from the University of Idaho where her husband, Dr. James Cooley, is on the faculty, "To the present we have had 35 inches of snow on the level and most of that in the month of January. The

drifts are up to 20 feet and many of the roads are impassable. The hills are just perfect for skiing and tobogganing. We have lots of fun flying thru the air with the greatest of ease—a great many times we come down on our necks, but they are getting supple now and seem to be able to take it. This year we have had added new responsibilities. Mr. Cooley was made proctor over 140 young men in Lindley Hall and I am their hostess. We live at the dormitory, eat with the young men and supervise their social activities. We have a splendid group and enjoy the association greatly. It keeps us more than busy but that is the way we like to be."

Almelyne Cora Flint, B.S. '34, is librarian of the Washington High School at Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

Emilouise Gerhard, B.S. '34, is an assistant in the Rauh Memorial Branch of the Indianapolis, Indiana, Public Library.

Mae I. Graham, B.S. '34, resigned her position as librarian of the Senior High School at High Point, North Carolina, to become assistant professor of library science at the College of William and Mary Department of Library Science, Williamsburg, Virginia.

L. Louise Graves, B.S. '34, resigned her position as Librarian of Lane College at Jackson, Tennessee, to accept a position in the catalog department of the Florida A. & M. College Library at Tallahassee, Florida.

Elizabeth L. Lawson, B.S. '33, is librarian of the Manual Training and Industrial School Library at Bordentown, New Jersey.

Mary Hays Marable, B.S. '33, librarian of the Oklahoma City University, taught in the Summer Session of the University of Illinois Library School, and will teach here again in the Summer Session of 1937.

Ruth L. Schweickart, B.S. '34, resigned her position in the catalog department of the University of Missouri at Columbia to accept a position in the exchange department of the University of Kansas at Lawrence.

Dorothy E. Spencer, B.S. '34, assistant in the Recreational Reading Library in Memorial Union at the State University of Iowa, Iowa City, was married September 6, 1936, to Mr. Paul Daniel Anneberg. Their address is 309 N. Capital at Iowa City.

Edward B. Stanford, B.S. '34, resigned his position as assistant at the Monteith Regional Branch of the Public Library at Detroit, Michigan, to become senior reference assistant at Williams College Library, Williamstown, Massachusetts.

Ina D. Luck, S.S. '35, is an assistant in charge of children's work at Waupun, Wisconsin, Public Library.

Rose McGlennon, B.S. '35, resigned her position in the reference department of the Minneapolis, Minnesota, Public Library, to be librarian of the Senior High School at Rockford, Illinois.

Glenn R. Maynard, B.S. '33, M.A. '35, resigned his position at the Bradley Polytechnic Institute at Peoria and is now a cataloger at the University of Illinois, Urbana.

Elinor Parsons, B.S. '35, resigned her position with the Sawyer Free Library at Gloucester, Massachusetts, to become assistant librarian at the State Normal School at Plymouth, New Hampshire.

John C. Settelmayer, B.S. '35, resigned his position in the reference department of the University of Illinois Library to accept the position of assistant in charge of the Chemistry Library at the University. He was married on August 12, 1936 to Marian J. Kanak, '35.

Pearl J. Sneed, B.S. '35, is secretary of the Mississippi Library Commission.

Edith W. Van Sickle, M.A. '35, was married on July 8, 1936, to Mr. Joseph D. Cottrell at Hope, New Jersey. Mrs. Cottrell will continue in her position at the New Utrecht High School, Brooklyn, New York. Mr. and Mrs. Cottrell are living at 545 54th Street, Brooklyn, New York.

Catherine M. Wick, B.S. '35, resigned her position as teacher-librarian of the Canton, Illinois, High School, to become librarian of the Decatur, Illinois, High School October 5, 1936.

Fern E. Wilson, B.S. '35, resigned her position in the circulation department

of Northwestern University Library at Evanston, to accept a position in her home town library at Wheeling, West Virginia.

Ralph Esterquest, B.S. '36, was married to Dorothy Elizabeth Watson, Saturday, August 15, 1936 at 4 p.m. at St. Luke's Church, the Pro-Cathedral in Evanston, Illinois. Mr. Esterquest has a position in the library at Northwestern University.

H. Dean Stallings, B.S. '35, spent the first semester doing graduate work at the University of Illinois. On January 1 he was appointed acting librarian of the South Dakota State College Library at Brookings.

Mrs. Hortense H. Young, B.S. '34, is now an assistant at the Louisville Municipal College for Negroes Library at Louisville, Kentucky.

Margaret Windsor, B.S. '34, resigned her position at librarian of the Science Library at Antioch College, Yellow Springs, Ohio, to become bibliographer at Stanford University Library, Stanford University, California, starting her new duties October 1.

Elma Peach Anderson, B.S. '35, resigned her position in the loan department of the University of Illinois Library to become assistant librarian of the University of Kansas City Library at Kansas City, Missouri, February 1, 1937.

Marie C. Friedline, B.S. '35, is working in the Joseph Schaffner Library of Commerce, Northwestern University, Chicago, Illinois.

Louise F. Haworth, B.S. '35, began her new work as assistant in the Extension Division of the State Library at Indianapolis, July 1, 1936.

Elinor Mabel Heiss, S.S. '35, resigned her position in the Wheaton College Library, Wheaton, Illinois, and was married during the summer to Mr. Berg. Mr. and Mrs. Berg are living in Oakland, California. Mrs. Berg is working part-time in the Oakland Public Library.

E. Vivian Hill, B.S. '35, resigned her position at the Urbana, Illinois, Public Library, to become librarian of the Litchfield, Illinois, Public Library.

Marion J. Kanak, B.S. '35, was married on August 12, 1936 to John Carl Settlemayer, B.S. '35. Mrs. Settlemayer will continue in her position as cataloger in the University of Iowa Library for the present.

F. Mildred Kerr, B.S. '35, resigned her position as librarian of the Middle Georgia College Library at Cochran, Georgia, to accept a position at the Illinois State Normal University Library at Normal, Illinois.

Bernard L. Foy, B.S. '36, resigned his position in the Newspaper Room of the University of Illinois Library to accept a position with the T.V.A. Library at Knoxville, Tennessee.

Martha H. Nutt, B.S. Aug. '36, who has been librarian of the Junior High School at Elwood, Indiana, is now librarian of the Senior High School at New Castle, Indiana.

Clara K. Silvian, B.S. '36, was married June 27, 1936 to Mr. William S. Fishman. Mrs. Fishman is librarian of the Summit-Argo Public Library at Argo, Illinois.

Catherine A. Simms, B.S. '36, was married January 2, 1937 to Mr. Floyd B. Green. Mrs. Green is librarian of Scott, Foresman & Co., 623 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, and Mr. Green is employed as sales correspondent at the Eyster Linen Company, Chicago.

Helen Hefling, 1st sem. 1936-37, resigned her position as first assistant in the order department of Oberlin College at Oberlin, Ohio, to accept the position as technical adviser at the National Library Bindery Company, East Cleveland, Ohio. Miss Hefling has been registered in the first year class of the University of Illinois Library School this year, but left for her new position February 1.

Mary Lea Stewart, 1936-37, has had a program accepted for WILL, the University of Illinois Broadcasting station, in connection with the course in radio work given by the University. Her program given on Washington's Birthday was entitled "Music of Washington's time."

The many friends of Emma Rhoades Nickoley, 1923-24, will wish to extend their sympathy to her on the sudden death of her husband Dr. Edward H. Nickoley at Beirut, Syria, on March 13, 1937, following an operation. He had been Dean of the American University of Beirut for many years. During his leaves of absence from Syria the Nickoleys spent most of their time in Urbana

where they had many friends. He was a prominent graduate of the University and on several occasions had been Visiting Professor of Economics.

Paul S. Dunkin, B.S. '37, who received his Ph.D. in the Greek and Latin classics this February has resigned his position in the University of Illinois Catalog department to become a cataloger in the great Folger Shakespeare Library at Washington.

The New York Times of March 11th carried a picture of Martha Cleavinger winner of a White Scholarship to Swarthmore College for next year. This is a four-year scholarship and a great honor, for out of 180 applicants only five were chosen. Martha is the daughter of Professor and Mrs. John Simeon Cleavinger both of whom are well known to many of the alumni.

Gerald H. Sandy, M.A. '32, and Margaret Spoon Sandy, M.A. '34, announce the birth of a son William Frank on March 6, 1937. Mr. Sandy is in charge of the Exchange division of the University of Illinois and Mrs. Sandy was for several years reference assistant.

Teachers of reference subjects will be much interested in an article by Margaret Hutchins entitled, "The artist-teacher in the field of bibliography," which appeared in the *Library Quarterly* for January, 1937. Miss Hutchins is Assistant Professor of Bibliography and Reference subjects in the Columbia School of Library Service and has a wide practical experience both in University and Public Library reference service to draw from.

A RECORD OF WHICH TO BE PROUD

Several times in the last few years the University has made studies of Alumni Relations calling on the various colleges and schools of the University to give an account of the way in which they have kept in contact with their alumni and the way in which their alumni have manifested their continued interest in their college and the whole University.

In such studies the relation of the Library School and its alumni have received most favorable comment; few colleges maintain such an active placement bureau or make a definite effort through a separate alumni association to keep their former students united.

When the University Foundation, for the purpose of unifying and perpetuating alumni giving, was organized Mr. Windsor sent the following resumé of the generous and loyal activities of the Library School Association to President Willard, to Carl Stephens, Secretary of the general Alumni Association and to other University officials.

Thirteen hundred alumni of the University of Illinois Library School are now working in libraries scattered from one end of the country to another. They are, for example, nearly as numerous in the State of California as they are in Illinois, aside from those in Urbana.

These alumni, like most librarians, have a strong esprit de corps; they have manifested their loyalty to the School and to the profession in many ways, as may be gathered from the following paragraphs.

1. The alumni and former students of the School (including those of the Library School of Armour Institute, the predecessor of our own School), have had an Alumni Association of their own since 1898 and for years at every annual conference of the American Library Association the organized alumni present have held a reunion dinner, with an attendance ranging in recent years from 100 to 220. This dinner, which is largely a social affair, chiefly for reunion purposes, has done much to keep the alumni of the School acquainted with each other and interested in the School from which they graduated.

2. At many annual meetings of state library associations, similar, though smaller, meetings of Illinois alumni are held.

3. The reputation of our alumni influences students to come to Illinois for their professional training.

4. In 1920-22 the alumni of the School raised a fund of about $1200 and commissioned Lorado Taft to make a bronze bas-relief tablet of *Miss Katherine L. Sharp*, who was organizer and director of the Armour Institute Library School 1893-97; and from 1897, when the School was moved to the University, was director of the School and librarian of the University until 1907. That

bronze tablet now hangs in the Library building, near the rooms occupied by the Library School.

5. When Miss Frances Simpson, Assistant Director of the Library School, was about to retire six years ago after many years of service, the alumni contributed nearly *$1200* and presented it to her in cash, in token of their affection and their wish to add to the pleasures of her announced trip around the world.

6. The Library School Association, about ten years ago, authorized life memberships at $25, the money for these life memberships to go into a permanent fund to endow one or more scholarships or fellowships in the Library School. That *endowment fund* now amounts to nearly $7000 and each year a Graduate School scholarship of $300 for second year students in Library Science is provided by the income.

7. The annual dues of the Library School Association are $1.00. Generally from 75 to 200 annual memberships are paid, and this money is used, first, in paying the ordinary running expenses of the Association, which are small; second, in printing and mailing to each former student an occasional alumni "News Letter"; and finally, the surplus goes into a loan fund for students in the Library School. This *loan fund* now amounts to over *$1000.*

8. The University of Illinois Library Club which, while officially not a part of the Library School, nevertheless is closely related to it, recently established the *Adah Patton Memorial Fund,* in memory of Miss Patton, long a librarian in the University of Illinois. This fund now amounts to *$2000* in cash, and will, when it grows to $4000 or $5000, furnish an annual income which will probably be used for printing occasional bibliographical and other works of special value to the work of librarians.

Most of the Library School alumni are graduates of other colleges and universities who have later come to Illinois for a year or two of professional study in the Library School; these naturally owe a loyalty to the other institution as well as to Illinois. When we consider this, and the fact that librarians generally have only modest salaries, the above record is most commendable.

We all are in entire sympathy with the General Alumni Association of the University of Illinois and with the newly organized University of Illinois Foundation; many of us are members of the general Alumni Association, and will work with it and the Foundation. However, it seems quite natural for the Library School Alumni Association to continue to be somewhat independent, perhaps just because it always has been independent, and because of the professional ties that bind the members together.

THE LIBRARY OF
OCT 10 1938
UNIVERSITY OF

1 m
24
4

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS BULLETIN

Issued Twice a Week

Vol. XXXIV June 1, 1937 No. 79

[Entered as second-class matter December 11, 1912, at the post office at Urbana, Illinois, under the Act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 31, 1918.]

LIBRARY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION NEWS LETTER

THE LIBRARY OF THE
OCT 10 1939
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Number 24 June, 1937

RESERVATIONS—A.L.A. DINNER

The annual dinner and business meeting of the Association will be held at seven o'clock, Thursday evening, June 24, in the Grill Room at Schrafft's, 556 Fifth Avenue, near 46th Street, two blocks west and three south of the Waldorf-Astoria. Tickets ($1.75) will be on sale at A.L.A. Headquarters at the Waldorf-Astoria, but, as the number is limited, those who expect to attend are urged to send in reservations as soon as possible (not later than June 18) to Mr. Gordon W. Gray, Reference Department, College of the City of New York Library, 139th Street and Convent Avenue, New York City. Tickets will be set aside first for those who have made advance reservations. *Tickets are necessary for admission to the dinner and none will be sold at the door. The dinner will be informal.*

DINING IN NEW YORK

The following are some suggestions of inexpensive places for couples and small groups who wish to eat well in pleasant surroundings. As soon as warm weather comes everyone makes for outdoor eating places. Especially in the last two or three years sidewalk cafes have blossomed out all over the city, from the Hotel Brevoort and the Fifth Avenue Hotel, down near Washington Square (take a Fifth Avenue bus marked Washington Square), up to the Childs (!) Restaurant at Broadway and 111th Street. If you have an Anglo-Saxon dislike of eating under the eyes of the passers by, there are the roof gardens and the courts and backyards. Tea at the British Empire Exhibition Room at Radio City is a delightful occasion, with big plates full of the thinnest slices of bread and butter you ever ate outside of England itself, out on an English lawn away up above the street—one of the hanging gardens of New York. That, of course, is only two or three blocks from the Waldorf-Astoria. It's also possible to eat at the top of the Empire State Building, American food, but what a view of New York!

If it is warm, you will find it a cooling trip on the top of a Fifth Avenue Bus up to the Claremont Inn just above Grant's Tomb. There you can eat out on a terrace overlooking the Hudson. Plan to be there at sunset. It's usually gorgeous. 'Phone ahead for a table "on the west side of the house toward the north" if you want to be quiet and a bit by yourselves. A Number 5 or Number 19 bus going north ("uptown") by Riverside Drive, or a Number 4, by Fifth Avenue and Central Park, will take you there in about an hour early in the evening. You may have heard that the Claremont is very expensive. It isn't any more. You can get a dinner for a dollar and a half or less—or more.

If you want to go to the "Village" (and what visitor doesn't!!) take bus marked Washington Square, going downtown, get off at Eighth Street, *don't* cross the Avenue, but turn on to Eighth Street and in a couple of blocks or so you will reach the Jumble Shop on one side of the street and Alice McCollister's on the other. Both set tables outdoors *in the back.* If it is rainy there is the Brick House on MacDougal Street opposite the Jumble Shop, which is very good, (the Jumble Shop itself is quite quaint on the inside, too) and further along Eighth Street is the Pepper Shop.

Remember you do not get any views in the Village. You are all shut in by buildings. Another place to eat where you *can* get a fine water view, this time

over the harbor to the famous sky-line (instead of the Claremont's view up and down the Hudson) is the Marine Roof Garden at the Bossert Hotel in Brooklyn. You have to take the subway, which isn't so pleasant on a hot night, but it's really worth it when you get there. Sunset there is also glorious. The St. George Hotel Roof in Brooklyn offers a splendid view of the harbor and sunset, has a less interesting dining room than the Marine Roof, but is also less expensive and there is a wonderful swimming pool in the hotel.

Places nearer Headquarters? Well, there's Theresa Worthington Grant's, southern cooking, outdoor tables, *and* leisurely service! Many New Yorkers, librarians and other professional people with refined tastes and slim pocketbooks, say they have gotten the best dollar dinner in New York at the Hearthstone on 48th Street just south of the Waldorf, (the Blue Bowl just opposite the Hearthstone is also recommended)—but if you are up near Columbia University you can get just as good a one, if not better, for 99 cents or less at Butler Hall, 119th Street and Morningside Drive. That is a roof garden and has a terrace with a fine view over the city in every direction, and is very cool.

Foreign places? They are apt to be rather hot and stuffy in the summer time. Some of the Italian restaurants west of Fifth Avenue have "gardens," but they are inside buildings. However, if you are hungry, of course there is no cheaper way of getting filled up than an Italian restaurant, unless it is a Chinese or Japanese one. It *is* fun to eat at the Japanese restaurants where they cook on your table, if you have plenty of time! Wherever you see a sign Suki Aki you will find Japanese food. There are two or more in the Forties, west of Fifth Avenue. Good Swedish places abound, Stockholm offers a cool quiet place for lunch or dinner and a Smörgåsbord table loaded with delectable dishes, both hot and cold.

Places outside the city? If you have a car at your disposal, drive out over the new Spuyten Duyvil Bridge and the Hendrik Hudson Parkway, at the upper end of Riverside Drive, and on out the Sawmill River Parkway to Woodland Tavern. That's a very pleasant place to eat dinner overlooking the Sawmill River. You may get a very poor dinner or a very good dinner there. It's a toss-up. It's a pleasant drive anyway and you seem to be much farther from the city than you really are.

Finally, if you can spare the time from four or five in the afternoon on into the evening, you can drive to the nicest place of all, the terrace of the central pavilion at Jones Beach where you can look out over the greenest grass and the pinkest flowers and the whitest sand in the world to the open sea and watch the great ocean-going vessels steam by 'way out on the horizon. Don't let the waiter inveigle you inside. Better a simple blue-plate of sea-food out in the open than a full course dinner shut up in a dining room. With a car you can get there easily inside two hours without breaking the law (Mr. Windsor can probably do it in an hour, if he doesn't get pinched) by way of the Tri-Borough Bridge, which is a marvelous sight in itself and the easiest bridge to drive on, and the Grand Central and Southern State Parkways. The sign for Jones Beach is a seahorse. So follow the seahorses and you'll reach the sea in due time. And surely any one from the inland doesn't want to visit the coast and not put at least his fingers into salt water!

Perhaps a picnic would appeal more. Cross the George Washington Bridge, take the drive along the Palisades and continue on to Bear Mountain, here on the very top is the quietest picnic spot in the world, and a view of New York State. Take an afternoon for this or have lunch there on your way home, if you are driving by the Roosevelt Trail.

EXECUTIVE BOARD 1936-1937

President—Margaret Hutchins, School of Library Service, Columbia University, New York City.

1st Vice-President—Rudolph H. Gjelsness, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona.

2d Vice-President—Dorothy Black, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois.

Secretary-Treasurer and editor News Letter—Josie B. Houchens, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois.

1 h
.24
p.4

Member Ex-Officio—Ola M. Wyeth, Public Library, Savannah, Georgia.
Trustees of Endowment Fund—J. S. Cleavinger, 1935-38; Louise B. Krause, 1934-37; Margaret Williams Jones, 1936-39.

WANT TO GO TO CHINA?

If anyone is interested in a library school position in China at a salary of $800 a year in United States currency, please get in touch with the Library School office. The prospective candidate is expected to pay his or her own passage both ways. One can live quite comfortably for $30 a month. Age: 35 to 42 years. Good health is essential. Episcopalian preferred.

ANNUAL MEMBERSHIPS

You say you are not ready to become a life member; that may be true, but why not join now on a regular membership of one dollar a year and help us defray the expenses of the News Letter. For several years the cost of this has exceeded our income, thus drawing on the reserve which we had hoped to keep for a loan fund. Out of over twelve hundred alumni actively engaged in library work, only one hundred and seventeen paid their dues last year. Surely dollars are not so scarce now—don't you just forget?

LIFE MEMBERSHIPS

Several more names have been added to the Honor Roll

Louise Winn Getchell, '27
Catherine McIvor, '34
Olive Lewis, '29
Mary Louise Seely, '36

There is an acute need for additional life members so that the principal of the endowment fund may be increased. For the past four years the interest on this fund has been sufficient for one three-hundred dollar scholarship each year. However, interest rates are being lowered from five to four, and even three per cent, and our capital invested at such rates will no longer yield the necessary amount.

The younger alumni might well consider such a membership as an investment in their profession, for this scholarship has helped and will help especially qualified fellow alumni to a year of graduate study, which might otherwise be impossible.

ALUMNI REUNIONS

LOUISIANA

The following alumni held an Illinois breakfast at Shreveport, Louisiana, on April 24th: Metella Williams, Alice Alben, Lois Shortess, Lora Baker, W. E. Carrothers, Charles Flack, R. W. McComb.

MINNESOTA

On March 19, 1937, at a dinner meeting at Minnesota University, was held the 50th anniversary celebration of the establishment of the first library school at Columbia University.

The program consisted of a clever little play, called "A Conversation with Mr. Dewey," given by members of the staff of the Minneapolis Public Library. It took us back to the days of the first class in 1887.

Mr. Frank Walter gave a short talk on the library training idea, and a paper, written by Mr. J. Christian Bay, was read, entitled "The Library School and Library Life."

THE LIBRARY OF THE
OCT 10 1939
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Fifteen library schools were represented and *twelve Illini* were seated together.

Miss Isabel Anderson was the Illinois member of the general committee and it was through her efforts that arrangements were made for our happy reunion, though she herself was unable to be there.

The Illini present from the Twin Cities were: Jessie L. Arms, Flora M. Brown, I. Charlotte Campbell, Cleona L. Case, Katharine Foster, Maxine Heg-

land, Sarah Lawson, Bessie Medd, Amy C. Moon, and Helen K. Starr. Out of town Illini were Grace M. Mostue from the Fairmount High School Library, and Alf Houkom from St. Olaf College Library.

AMY C. MOON

OHIO VALLEY

A number of Illinois alumni were present at the Ohio Valley Regional Group of Catalogers meeting held in Bloomington, Indiana, on May 15, 1937. Several members of the Catalog Division of the University of Illinois Library also attended this meeting.

Those present at the luncheon were: from Ohio, Nellie M. Coats, Elizabeth Wilson, D. Martin, Ena Oertli, Lois E. Goan, Grace Mitchell, Blanche Lane, Verna Harris Pate, F. Cantrall, Rosemary Martin; from University of Michigan, Laura Peck; from University of Illinois, Cleo Lichtenberger, Mary Louise Seely, Edna Brown, Ethel Bond.

TEXAS

The following Illinois graduates and former students were present at the University of Illinois Library School–Texas Library Association breakfast: Leora J. Lewis, Lois Holladay, Julia Groathaus, Opal Williams, Gretchen Howell, Dorothy Staley, Octavia Rogan, LeNoir Dimmitt, Frances Dimmitt, Frances Burrage, Rutillia Branch, Lorena Baker, Elaine Boylan.

ALEXANDER MOFFIT

WASHINGTON, D. C.

Three very successful luncheons were held with the following present:

March 13—H. J. Chamberlain, Florence B. Currie, Maud Davis, L. M. Falk and wife, M. W. Getchell and wife (née Louise Winn), Bess Glenn, Alma Hook, Anne Jensen, Dorothy Cornwell Lewis, Katherine M. Knoop, Gwendolyn Murphy, Arthur G. Renstrom, Nannie G. Sanders, Olga Skartvedt, Dorothy J. Hill.

April 10—Grace Barnes, Mrs. Vivian Reynolds Boughter, Helen Clark, Florence B. Currie, Maud Davis, Mr. and Mrs. Paul S. Dunkin, Dorothy J. Hill, Alma Hook, Katherine Knoop, Mrs. Dorothy Cornwell Lewis, Gwendolyn Murphy, Julia Pressey, Olga Skartvedt, Ruby Wilson, and my mother.

May 8—Florence B. Currie, Mildred Ann Doss, Mr. and Mrs. Paul S. Dunkin, Mr. and Mrs. M. W. Getchell, Leslie Falk, Dorothy J. Hill, Gladys Johnson, Elva Krogh, Nannie G. Sanders, Olga Skartvedt, Philip Stone, and Ruby Wilson.

The Washington alumni are hoping that they will see many Illini in the capital this summer.

DOROTHY J. HILL

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

Anne M. Boyd, associate professor in the University of Illinois Library School, has been granted a sabbatical leave for the first semester of 1937-38. She will spend most of the summer in Washington, D. C., working on a new edition of her book on Government Documents. The demand for a revised and enlarged edition has been so insistent from librarians that H. W. Wilson Co. persuaded her to undertake it. Next winter she will be in New York.

Frances Burrage, cataloger of the Public Library, Dallas, presided over the catalog section at the recent meeting of the Texas Library Association, Dallas.

Madeline Canova, instructor, Library Science Department, Texas College for Women, Denton, took part in a symposium on the certification of librarians at the recent meeting of the Texas Library Association.

Nellie M. Coats, chief, catalog division, Indiana State Library, represented Indiana in the discussion on Regional Cooperation in bibliography:

the field and its possibilities, in the Ohio Valley Regional group of catalogers meeting held in Bloomington, Indiana, on May 15, 1937.

Arthur R. Curry, as vice-president of the Texas Library Association, presided over the third general session of their meeting in Dallas, April 29-May 1.

LeNoir Dimmitt, director, Extension Loan Library Bureau, University of Texas, gave the president's address, "Signal Lights," before the Texas Library Association meeting at Dallas in April.

Mildred W. Easton, circulation department, Tulsa, Oklahoma, Carnegie Library, writes that she was to broadcast over the "Know Your Library Program," and that she was joining the Writer's Club, so that "my time for loafing is definitely at an end."

Myron Getchell, associate editor, *Dewey Decimal Classification and Relative Index,* Library of Congress, Washington, D. C., is teaching classification at the Summer School Session at the Catholic University.

Josie B. Houchens, binding librarian and lecturer in the Library School, University of Illinois, will again be an instructor in reference and bibliography in the Summer Session of the School of Library Service, Columbia University.

Blanche Lane of Berea College Library, was secretary-treasurer of the Ohio Valley Regional Group of Catalogers meeting held in Bloomington, Indiana, on May 15, 1937.

Anne Fraser Leidendeker, head of the science and technology division of the Los Angeles Public Library, has been elected one of the directors of the All City Employees Association, and is very active in the campaign to establish a retirement fund for city employees. The library staff is almost one hundred per cent members of the Association.

Mary Alice Matthews, librarian of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Washington, D. C., expects to attend the A.L.A. conference in New York and then sail on June 19 for Paris, where she will be engaged in reorganizing the European Center Library of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, located at 173 Boul. St. Germain, Paris. She expects the work to occupy all summer.

Miles O. Price, librarian of the Law Library of Columbia University, will teach a special course in Law Library Service at the Summer Session of the School of Library Service, Columbia University.

Perma A. Rich, librarian of Union College, Barbourville, Kentucky, calls attention to the fact that she is *not* president of the Kentucky Library Association, as reported in the last News Letter, but is president of the Illinois Library School Alumni in Kentucky.

Elizabeth Sanderson of the Missouri Library Commission, gave a book review during the Library Hour sponsored by the Missouri Library Commission and the Missouri Library Association over KFRU at 4:15 p.m. Wednesdays in March.

Wilma Loy Shelton, librarian and professor of library science at the University of New Mexico, expects her new library building to be completed in 1938. A government appropriation made it possible for the university to erect the building which will be one of the most interesting of university libraries. The plans, drawn by John Gaw Meem of Santa Fe, are representative of the architecture of the Southwest. The building will provide for three reading rooms, thirteen seminars, and cubicles for research workers. It will seat 700 readers and house about 450,000 volumes, but is so placed on the campus that extensive additions may be made. Special features will be a Coronado Room for Southwestern materials, and a Spanish Room.

Miss Shelton has been librarian since 1920 and has built up the present library from a very small number of books to the present collection. The library report is printed and gives a good survey of the activities of the library. A checklist of New Mexico newspapers was issued by the staff as

one of the University Bulletins. Work is now in progress on a list of serials in the University of New Mexico Library, together with those in other libraries in Albuquerque, and a list of state publications.

She has been very active in library activities in the Southwestern Library Association as president and vice-president, has been president of the New Mexico Library Association, and is a member of the A.L.A. Subscription Books Bulletin Committee. She has also been very active in university and civic affairs.

Sister M. Norita, librarian of St. Xavier College, Chicago, was on the program of the Annual Convention of the Catholic Library Association which met in Louisville, Kentucky, April, 1937.

Howard B. Sohn attended the meeting of the East Central district of the Ohio Library Association at Steubenville in April. He presented a paper. His annual report of the Alliance Public Library was presented in an unusual manner—"Your Library reports to its stockholders," with a statement of assets, liabilities, and prospects.

Helen K. Starr, librarian of the Hill Reference Library, St. Paul, gave a paper on "Subject Headings for a Scientific Library" before the annual meeting of the Medical Library Association, St. Paul, Minnesota.

Jeannette VanderPloeg, assistant professor of library science and head cataloger, State College Library, San Jose, Calif., will be an instructor in the Summer Session of the University of Illinois Library School.

Marcia Wheeler, librarian of the Hinsdale Public Library, is a member of the committee to organize a Junior Members Round Table for Illinois.

Elizabeth A. Windsor, librarian of the Flagg Township Library, Rochelle, Illinois, is chairman of the committee of the Junior Members of Illinois to organize a Junior Members Round Table of the Illinois Library Association.

ALUMNI PUBLICATIONS

Agg, Rachel. Putting the house in order; a reading list for the East Branch of the Public Library of Kansas City, Missouri. This appeared in *East Side News,* a paper devoted to the welfare of Eastern Kansas City and its citizens. She also edits a column in the High School paper, the *East Echo,* entitled "The Book Shelf."

Baber, C. P. Rental collections in teachers college libraries. Library Journal, 62:281-284. April 1, 1937.

Baumgardner, Alleyne. Be a wise consumer. One of four pamphlets prepared by a joint committee of the A.L.A. and the N.E.A. for the exhibit at the New Orleans Department of Superintendents meeting. The material for this pamphlet was selected from "Suggested instructional material for 11th and 12th grade economics" by Alleyne Baumgardner.

Benner, Anna. Science books for children. Illinois Libraries, 18:209-10, October, 1936.

Clark, Gayle D. The one cent shelf. Wilson Bulletin, 11:540-41. April, 1937.

Flack, C. R. Aptitude tests for medical students. The Journal of the American Medical Association, 107:61-67. July 4, 1936.

Hutchins, Margaret. The artist-teacher in the field of bibliography. The Library Quarterly, 7:99-120. January, 1937.

Kohlstedt, D. W. The Library's part in general education. Wilson Bulletin, 11:525-529. April, 1937.

————. The Juniors vote. Wilson Bulletin, 11:111-113. October, 1936.

Mann, Margaret. Teaching of cataloging and classification. A.L.A. Bulletin, 31:285-90, 322. May, 1937.

Sanders, Christine. St. Albans regional library. Vermont Free Public Library Bulletin. March, 1937, p. 59-61.

Skeele, Lillian. The best books we ever had. Wilson Bulletin, 11:110-11. October, 1936.

Stanford, E. S. College library handbooks. Wilson Bulletin, 11:479-480. March, 1937.

————. The Paul Whiteman Collection at Williams. Library Journal, 62:279-80. April 1, 1937.

————. Reply to Mr. Merritt. Wilson Bulletin, 11:548-49. April, 1937.

STARR, HELEN K. Subject headings for a scientific library. Medical Library Association Bulletin, 25:76-80. September, 1936.

STILL, JAMES. Hounds on the mountain, a volume of poems. (To be published June 7 by the Viking Press, New York.) Mr. Still has published short stories and poems during the past two years in: *Atlantic Monthly, Nation, Saturday Review of Literature, Yale Review, New Republic, Virginia Quarterly Review, Esquire, Sewanee Review, Poetry, A Magazine of Verse,* etc.

VANDERPLOEG, JEANNETTE. Diagnostic testing. Library Journal, 62:430. May 15, 1937.

YENAWINE, W. S. Wanted: a functional reference room. Library Journal, 62:-237-239. March 15, 1937.

ALUMNI NEWS

Alice P. Bixby, '98-Feb. '00. The last News Letter carried the news of the death of Alice P. Bixby, for many years head cataloger of the Ryerson Library in Chicago. Now we have just heard of an interesting provision in her will whereby "a trust is set up for the education of certain heirs with the further provision that upon the completion of their education or in the event they decline to accept the trust benefits, the fund shall be conveyed to the University of Illinois to be invested and the income used as the Alice P. Bixby Scholarship" for the benefit of some worthy, indigent girl, who is a graduate of the public schools of Danville, Illinois. Any balance remaining may be applied to assist in the education of other girls at the University.

Miss Bixby had been born in Danville and spent her girlhood there.

Lavinia Steel, B.L.S. '02, who has been assistant librarian of the Iowa Masonic Library at Cedar Rapids, Iowa, since 1925 until recently, has announced her engagement to Mr. Frederic Bateman at Greenlock, New Jersey.

Frances Simpson, B.L.S. '03, formerly assistant director of the Library School, and now Professor Emeritus, gave several lectures before the class in History of Libraries this spring, and felt on familiar ground, for this was one of her old courses. Miss Simpson will spend the early part of the summer in California, where her address will be Hotel Chelsea, Los Angeles. Returning to Urbana late in July she expects a visit from Emma Rhoads Nickolay.

Bessie E. Stover, '06-'07, is retiring from active library work on June 30th. Early in May the staff at the University of Iowa gave a beautiful afternoon party for her at the University Club. Besides the catalog department, the older members of the staff who have known her well were there. The staff presented to her a handsome traveling bag and there were letters from many of her former associates and friends. She plans to take some trips about "our own country" and looks forward "to a chance to putter around my garden."

Harriet A. Pearson, '12-'13, writes she is no longer in library work and that she is living at 119 East Fairview, Glendale, California. For a number of years she was assistant librarian of the State Agricultural Library at Fargo, North Dakota.

LeNoir Dimmitt, '14-'15, as president, presided at a meeting of the Texas Library Association in Houston at the close of the Southwestern Library Association meeting at which a bill for state aid and regional libraries for Texas was discussed.

Isabelle G. Horne, '21-'22, who has been librarian of the Maywood, Illinois, Public Library since 1933, died March 6, 1937, after an illness of several months.

Emma Rhoads Nickolay, '23-'24, whose husband, Dr. Edward H. Nickolay, died so suddenly in Beirut, Syria, on March 13, 1937, will land in

New York in July. She plans to make her home in Urbana, where she and Dr. Nickolay have so many friends.

E. Beatrice Broughton, '24-'25, is now an assistant in the catalog department of the Winnetka, Illinois, Public Library.

Alice Daly (Mrs. James C. O'Connor), B.S. '28, writes she and Mr. O'Connor are the proud parents of a daughter born a week before Ch t-mas, 1936. Mr. and Mrs. O'Connor are living at 915 Washington Street, Evanston, Illinois.

Mildred A. Kenney, B.S. '28, is now Mrs. Miles E. Rost. Mr. and Mrs. Rost are living at 1114 West Street, Oceanside, California. Mrs. Rost was for some years in charge of the genealogy department of the Denver Public Library.

Downing P. O'Harra, M.A. '28. Mr. and Mrs. O'Harra have recently adopted a baby girl, Nancy Jean. Mr. O'Harra is librarian of the Municipal University at Wichita, Kansas.

Gladys E. Evans, B.S. '29, is now Mrs. Russell Nesemeier. Mr. and Mrs. Nesemeier are living at Rock Grove, Illinois.

Margaret M. Ritchie, B.S. '29, resigned her position as librarian of the High School Library at Two Harbors, Minnesota, to become librarian of the Senior High School and Public Schools at Mankato, Minnesota.

Florence Woods, B.S. '29, is now assistant librarian at Western College, Oxford, Ohio. For several years she had been librarian of Christian College, Columbia, Missouri.

Grace A. Anderson, B.S. '30 (Mrs. Clair C. Olson), is librarian of the North Park College Library, Foster and Kedzie Avenues, Chicago.

Mary Jane Anderson, B.S. '30, head of the catalog department of the Carnegie Free Library, Alliance, Ohio, died on April 26th after an illness of only a few hours. She was a graduate of Mt. Union College and of the University of Illinois Library School. The summer of 1934 was spent in graduate work at Columbia. She was an active member of professional associations and was secretary of the Junior Members Round Table for the Youngstown region. Mr. Sohn, librarian of the Alliance Public Library, wrote of her, "A monument to her will be the constantly improving collection of books. Always a good reader, she contributed greatly to the selection and ordering of new books, besides her work as cataloger. She will be missed by many patrons who looked to her for guidance in reading." The *Alliance Review* carried almost a column devoted to an appreciation of her life and work.

Lucy E. Jones, B.S. '30, librarian of the Veterans Administration Facility Library, Ft. Lyon, Colorado, has been transferred to the same library at Jefferson Barracks, Missouri, March, 1937.

Ernest J. Scheerer, '30. Mr. and Mrs. Scheerer announce the birth of a daughter, Ruth, born May 21. Mr. Scheerer is assistant in the loan department of the University of Illinois Library.

Alice B. Wesley, B.S. '30, librarian of Chula Vista, California, has inaugurated a series of lectures and travel talks to be held in the Public Library. Announcement of the lectures was made through attractive bookmarkers distributed at the main library. The first attraction was Max Miller, a well known columnist, newspaper man and author of a number of popular books on subjects ranging from Hollywood to Mexico and from the San Diego waterfront to the Bering Sea. The *Chula Vista Star* carried a long front page story about the lecture series, and Max Miller in particular. On May 10, T. J. Kelly, lecturer and traveller, was to talk on Religious Temples of the World, and on May 21, Jonathan Kent, world wanderer, was to give a travelog.

Virginia Beach, B.S. '31, (Mrs. Ben W. Howk) announces the birth of a son, Phillip Churchill, on April 5, 1937. Mr. and Mrs. Howk are at present living in Wilmington, Delaware.

Harry L. Griswold, B.S. '31, is W.P.A. district library supervisor for Cass County Library Projects and is located at Ashland, Illinois.

Florence A. Grove, B.S. '31, resigned her position as librarian of the Waverly, Iowa, Public Library, to accept a position as junior assistant in the Marshalltown, Iowa, Public Library.

E. Violet Hamilton, B.S. '31, is now Mrs. Willard Harmon. Mr. and Mrs. Harmon are living at 7734 North Raskins Street, Chicago.

Mary E. McConnell, B.S. '31, is librarian of the West Junior High School, Colorado Springs, Colorado.

Evelyn Perkins, B.S. '31 (Mrs. H. L. Baldwin), writes of Arizona, "Tucson is marvelous at this time of the year (March)—too bad you can't move the Library School down here for a time." Mr. Baldwin will be principal next year at Sahuarita, Arizona.

Merle M. Peterson, B.S. '31 (Mrs. M. M. Sloan), writes of the birth of her daughter, Nancy De Haan, on March 15. Before her marriage she was librarian at State Teachers College, Minot, N. D. Her home at present is in Chinook, Montana.

James Still, B.S. '31, writes: "The Library School Association News Letter has just come, and as this is the first I've seen in several years, it was particularly enjoyed. It is good to know again what Illinois graduates are doing—especially the Class of '31.

"The little item concerning me in the last letter was not correct in every detail. I am librarian of the Hindman Settlement School Library, Hindman, Kentucky. This is interesting country here on Troublesome Creek in the Kentucky hills. I have been writing a good bit about it for various publications. My poems and short stories have appeared during the past two years in the following publications: *Atlantic Monthly, Nation, Saturday Review of Literature, Yale Review, New Republic, Virginia Quarterly Review, Esquire, Sewanee Review, Poetry: A Magazine of Verse,* etc.

"My first book, a volume of poetry entitled 'Hounds on the Mountain' is to be published June 7 by the Viking Press, New York."

Mary Louise Anderson, B.S. '32, is now Mrs. Otis Burke and is librarian of a Junior College in the Texas Panhandle.

S. Louise Borchelt, B.S. '32, has been transferred from one of the branches to the order department of the Evanston, Illinois, Public Library.

Lois Cowgill, B.S. '32, resigned her position at Butler University to accept a position in the catalog department of the State University of Iowa.

Janie Rob Evans, B.S. '32, is now Mrs. Walter Honth, being married last July, according to information received indirectly, and is continuing as an assistant in the Cincinnati Public Library.

Doris A. Foley, B.S. '32, resigned her position as W.P.A. district library supervisor in February to become librarian of Christian College at Columbia, Missouri.

Ruth M. Heiss, B.S. '32, assistant cataloger, State Agricultural College, Fort Collins, Colorado, has been selected to receive the Katharine L. Sharp Alumni Scholarship for 1937-38.

Rose Marie Kersey, B.S. '32, resigned her position as librarian of the Louisburg College Library, Louisburg, North Carolina, to join the Public Library staff of Jackson, Michigan.

Edna Miller, B.S. '32, resigned her position as librarian of the Indiana Central College at Indianapolis, to become reference librarian at Butler University, Indianapolis, Indiana.

A. Esther Wilkie, B.S. '32, was married December 22, 1935, to William T. Cox. Mr. and Mrs. Cox are living at 608½ South Main Street, Fort Worth, Texas.

Lee F. Zimmerman, B.S. '32, until recently librarian of the Junior College at Virginia, Minnesota, has been appointed director of libraries of the Minnesota State Department of Education, St. Paul.

Esther Eytcheson, B.S. '33, resigned her position at Butler University to accept a position in the catalog department of the Gary, Indiana, Public Library.

Virginia Gray, B.S. '33, who has been teaching in the Central School for Missionaries at Lubondai, in the Belgian Congo, will return to the United States during the summer after three years in Africa. The school is maintained for the children of the missionaries located in that district. In her last letter she described the life at the school, which she finds so engrossing. "In a sense it is a narrowing life, but in another sense, ever so broadening. The not infrequent visitors among us are invariably people of travel, culture and depth, people who are fascinating or inspiring, people who bring us ideas from the whole wide world. Our daily schedule is a full one but it moves in a leisurely way as every thing will in the tropics. The recreations during the late afternoon hours may be any one of several, but I usually find myself out for a walk. I swing off along grass-bordered paths under a dazzling blue and white sky, to stroll back facing a tropical sunset. Even though our daily life only brings us into contact with a semi-civilized rim of Africa which its name implies, often that untrammeled half of the real Africa appears starkly to remind us that we are in a world apart and different. When the men are gone from Lubondai for an hour and return with two antelopes; when the natives drag in from the forest a ten-foot python; when I wake up in the night to hear the wailing bark of a coyote, then the wild life of Africa becomes a reality . . . ."

W. W. Harkins, B.S. '33, was appointed assistant librarian and head of the catalog department of the University of Mississippi in February. He has been doing graduate work in the University of Michigan Library School.

Sarah J. Moore, B.S. '33, resigned her position in the children's room, Millicent Library, Fairhaven, Massachusetts, to become an assistant in the catalog department of the Queens Borough Public Library, Jamaica, New York.

Lucile E. Lucas, B.S. '34, has returned to the Rio Grande College Library at Rio Grande, Ohio.

Robert S. Alvarez, B.S. '35, was transferred from the reference department to the science and technology department of the Rochester, New York Public Library this year. He has taken a year's leave of absence to continue his graduate studies at the University of Chicago, starting February, 1937.

Elma P. Anderson, B.S. '35, resigned her position in the loan department of the University of Illinois Library to become assistant librarian at the University of Kansas City Library, Kansas City, Kansas.

Mary E. Dallera, '34-'35, is now librarian of the Santiago College University of Chile. While teaching romance languages in the University of Illinois she completed about fifteen hours of Library Science which she is now putting to good use. She says, "with the help of the chief librarian of the Public National Library I reorganized the Santiago College collection of books, and now I have been reappointed to continue the job among the University libraries for next year. Life here is very pleasant. Mother and I are living in a beautiful bungalow just built for us. But everything is very expensive, nothing is cheap but wine and fruit. There is no country with peaches, plums, cherries, grapes, etc. like Chile. Santiago is a very modern city with large up-to-date buildings and modern parks. People are very European in their manner of life and there is not a cultured person who does not know three or four foreign languages. Chilean food is highly seasoned and of great variety. Chilean women are slender and graceful and dress in the latest style, though clothes are very expensive, most the good dresses come from Europe and the duty on imported goods is very high." Her home address is Av. Julio Prado 1140, Santiago, Chile.

Flora Eckert, M.S. '35, resigned her position in the catalog department of the University of Texas Library at Austin, Texas, to become head of the catalog department at the University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona, May 17, 1937.

Marian Kanak, B.S. '35 (Mrs. John C. Settelmayer), will resign her position in the catalog department of the State University of Iowa, at Iowa City, July 1, 1937, and will join Mr. Settelmayer in Urbana. Mr. and Mrs. Settelmayer will reside at 808 West California Street, Urbana.

F. Lois Ott, B.S. '35, assistant in Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio, has accepted a position in Northwestern University Library beginning July 1.

Pearl J. Sneed, B.S. '35, who has been librarian of the Canton, Mississippi High School for several years, is now secretary of the Mississippi Library Commission at Jackson, Mississippi.

H. Dean Stallings, B.S. '35, librarian of the South Dakota State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, after four months on the job writes of many activities and hopes and plans for next year. He is to teach a course in High School libraries to prospective teacher-librarians this summer and a course in the "Use of the library" next fall to all freshmen. He is to be in charge of the college and school section of the South Dakota State Library Association and is preparing the program now.

Selecting books for a browsing room as well as planning and securing the furniture and equipment in time to open it on June 6, has been another interesting project. He is hoping to drive to New York if he can secure several passengers.

Etta M. Westenhouse, B.S. '35, resigned her position at Willamette University Library, Salem, Oregon, August 15, 1936, and is now Mrs. Judd. Mr. and Mrs. Judd are living at 1951 Chestnut Street, Berkeley, California.

C. Mildred Botts, S.S. '36, assistant in the circulation department of the University of New Mexico Library, Albuquerque, New Mexico, was married in December, 1936, to Mr. Hubert Griggs Alexander. Mr. and Mrs. Alexander are living at 404 Cornell Avenue, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Helen E. Hilton, B.S. '36, has resigned her position in the order department of the State University of Iowa Library, Iowa City, to become librarian of Shurtleff College at Alton, Illinois.

Arabell Peirson, B.S. '36, is an assistant in the Kitselano Branch of the Public Library of Vancouver, B.S., Canada.

Chula M. Remington, S.S. '34, S.S. '35, S.S. '36, resigned her position with the Eau Claire, Wisconsin, Public Library to go to the Edina School Library, 50th and Wooddale Streets, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Edna J. Shenton, B.S. '36, resigned her position as temporary librarian at the Marengo, Iowa, Public Library to be an assistant in the order department of the State University of Iowa Library, at Iowa City.

ENROUTE TO A.L.A.

CONNECTICUT

Griffiths, Sarah Helen, reference department, Pub. Lib., Bridgeport.

McLellan, Mary Butters, inter-racial serv., Pub. Lib., Hartford.

Pauli, Adolph F., classics department, Wesleyan Univ., Middletown.

Field, Frances Bernice, serial department of catalog division, Yale Univ. Lib., New Haven.

DELAWARE

Beach, Laura Virginia (Mrs. Ben W. Howk), Wilmington.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Abbott, Sara, Federal Housing Administration, Vermont and K Sts., N.W.

Amsterdam, Harry, chief translator, U.S. Veterans Bureau.

Barnes, Helen Virginia, catalog department, Office of Experiment Stations Lib.

Breen, Mrs. Virginia Wise, Federal Emergency Relief Administration Lib., 1734 New York Avenue.

Chamberlain, Harmon John, document section, Department of War, Army Medical Lib., S.G.O.

Childs, James Bennett, documents division, Library of Congress.

Colvin, Esther Marie, Bureau of Agricultural Economics Lib., U. S. Department of Agriculture.

Cornwell, Dorothy (Mrs. Lewis), office of the geographer, U.S. Department of State Library.

Currie, Florence Baxter, catalog Division, Library of Congress.
Davis, Leila Maude, catalog department, Library of Congress
Doss, Mildred Ann, zoological division, Bureau of Animal Industry Lib., U.S. Department of Agriculture.
Falk, Leslie Kenneth, Army Medical Lib., (Send mail to 2131 "O" St., N.W., Apt. 307).
Forsyth, Katharine, Bureau of Animal Husbandry Lib., U.S. Department of Agriculture.
Getchell, Myron Warren, decimal classification office, Study 12, Library of Congress.
Glenn, Bess, division of cataloging, National Archives.
Heyl, Dorothy (Mrs. Roger W. Jones), 1654 Euclid St., N.W., Washington, D.C.
Hill, Dorothy Jeanne, division of cataloging, National Archives.
Jensen, Phoebe Anne, American Univ. Lib.
Johnson, Gladys, Federal Trade Commission Lib.
Klager, Karoline, Institute of Economics Lib., 26 Jackson Place.
Knoop, Katherine May, catalog department, U.S. Department of Agriculture Lib.
Krogh, Elva Leonora, WPA Library, 1734 New York Ave.
Lottinville, Armand Joseph, Catholic Univ. of Amer. Lib.
Matthews, Mary Alice, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace Lib., 2 Jackson Place.
Murphy, Gwendolyn E., 1490 Newton, N.W., Washington, D.C.
Odor, Virginia Nelson (Mrs. Harry N. Rickey), The Shoreham, Washington, D.C.
Olcott, Margaret Thompson, Bureau of Agricultural Economics Lib., U.S. Department of Agriculture.
Pressey, Julia Clementine, decimal classification section of the cooperative cataloging and classification service, Library of Congress.
Reed, Adele Cooper (Mrs. James B. Scott), 1201 19th St., N.W., Washington, D.C.
Renstrom, Arthur George, Aeronautics Division.
Rinkel, Ruth Lee (Mrs. Ray Spaeth), 3500 Nebraska Ave., Washington, D.C.
Sanders, Nannie Gillespie, catalog division, Library of Congress.
Skartvedt, Olga Elizabeth, Department of Labor Lib.
Stansbury, Alta Louise (Mrs. Fred A. Sager), 3901 Livington, N.W., Washington, D.C.
Stone, Phillip Johnson, Pub. Lib., Washington, D.C. (Send mail to 3023 Macomb St.)
Verran, Laura Ellen, 811 Stoneleigh Court, Washington, D.C.
Wilson, Ruby Marie, assistant cataloger, U.S. Department of Agriculture Lib.

MARYLAND

Bond, Edith G., history and travel, biography departments, Enoch Pratt Free Lib., Baltimore.
Clark, Helen M., Enoch Pratt Free Lib., Baltimore.
Coonan, Margaret E., legislative reference department, Library, City Hall, Baltimore.
Minick, Amanda Rachel, catalog department, Enoch Pratt Free Lib., Baltimore.
Phillips, Alpa Ruth, Enoch Pratt Free Lib., Baltimore.
Reynolds, Vivian G. (Mrs. Isaac F. Boughter), Forest Park High School Lib., Baltimore.
Davidson, Dora (Mrs. Fay C. Brown), 407 Wilson Lane, Battery Park, Bethesda.
Barnes, Mary G., Univ. of Maryland Lib., College Park.
Hook, Alma, Catalog department, Univ. of Maryland Lib., College Park.
Winn, Louise (Mrs. Myron W. Getchell), catalog department, Univ. of Maryland Lib., College Park.

MASSACHUSETTS

Jefferson, Lorian P., Massachusetts Agricultural College, Amherst.
Dean, Hazel, catalog department, Baker Lib., Harvard Univ., Boston.
Gibbs, Laura R., reference department, Pub. Lib., Boston.
Knapp, Martha W., corporations division, Baker Lib., Harvard Univ., Boston. (Home, 123 Charles St., Boston.)
Roper, Eleanor, Brookfield.
Grafius, Marjorie E. (Mrs. Geo. D. Birkhoff), 22 Craigie St., Cambridge.
Pillsbury, Avis M., Millicent Lib., Fairhaven.
Kress, Mildred V. (Mrs. Ralph A. Sunergren), Oakland Ave., Hanover.
Boggs, Mary L. (Mrs. Edw. M. East), 87 Robinwood Ave., Jamaica Plains.
McLellan, Elleine H. (Mrs. Frank Stones), 28 Prospect, Millbury.
Dodge, Bertha A. (Mrs. Harry L. Piper), R.F.D., North Wilbraham.
Norton, Margaret, Smith College Lib., Northampton.
Pratt, Gladys F., Mass. State Normal School Lib., Westfield.
Stanford, Edw. B., reference department, Williams College Lib., Williamstown.
Brandenburg, Samuel J., 166 Woodland St., Worcester.
Greene, Elizabeth G., catalog department, American Antiquarian Society Lib., Worcester.

RHODE ISLAND

Grout, Catherine W., catalog department, Brown Univ. Lib., Providence.
Parker, Phebe, catalog department, Brown Univ. Lib., Providence.
Henney, Mildred (Mrs. R. C. Hughes), Rumford.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Parsons, Elinor, State Normal School Lib., Plymouth.

NEW JERSEY

Lawson, Elizabeth Lucretia, Manual Training and Industrial School Lib., Bordentown.
Swezey, Anne Davies (Mrs. Robert H. Armstrong), 368 North Parkway, East Orange.
Ford, Edith Harley, Margaret Hague Maternity Hospital Lib., Jersey City.
Gray, Dorothy (Mrs. James Hugh Richardson), Pamphlet Department, Pub. Lib., Newark.
Dobbs, Jessie Irene (Mrs. Fred A. Bestow), 188 Rutgers St., New Brunswick.
Kayser, Evelyn Marie (Mrs. Arnold Osborne Jackson), 185 Highfield Lane, Nutley.
Latshaw, Ruth Nelle, catalog department, Princeton Univ. Lib., Princeton.
Bond, Bertha Julia (Mrs. F. S. Putney), George L. Pease Memorial Lib., Ridgewood.

NEW YORK

McNeil, Myrtle Irene, Delaware Branch Pub. Lib., Albany.
Nesbit, Maude E., New York State Medical Lib., Albany.
Gale, Mary E., 18½ Grant Ave., Auburn.
Stout, Elizabeth Ten Eyck, 18 Nelson St., Auburn.
Hague, Edith Elizabeth, U.S. Veterans' Hospital Lib., 130 W. Kinsbridge Road, Bronx.
Beers, Elizabeth Jane, 2355 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn.
Davidson, Eleanor Vivian, 769 Marks Ave., Brooklyn.
McKnight, Elizabeth Belle, Bay Ridge High School Lib., Brooklyn.
Steele, Sherwood Hall, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Lib., Long Island Univ., Brooklyn.
Streight, Laura Allana, Coney Island Branch Lib., Brooklyn.
Swenson, Cora Frances, 375 Pearl St., Brooklyn.
Van Sickle, Edith Winifred (Mrs. Joseph Donald Cottrell), New Utrecht High School Lib., Brooklyn.
Winning, Margaret, Extension Division, Pub. Lib., Brooklyn.
Lokey, Kathleen Marie, 176 Riverside Ave., Buffalo.
Riesner, Marianna, 235 Hartwell Road, Buffalo.
Tillia, Virginia Elinor (Mrs. Ott), Buffalo.
Dickson, Margaret Marie, High School Lib., Chautauqua.
Brown, Harriet Grant, Elmira College Lib., Elmira.
Straight, Fleda DeVere (Mrs. Clyde H. Myers), 614 Wyckoff Road, Ithaca.
Boughton, Ruth Gertrude (Mrs. Richard B. Howard), reference department, Queen Village Branch of Queens Borough Lib., Jamaica.
Geer, Helen Thornton, reference department, Flushing Branch Lib., Jamaica.
Hedrick, Marie Adaline (Mrs. Morton J. Stigers), Richmond Hill High School Branch of Queens Borough Pub. Lib., Jamaica.
Kelly, Grace Osgood, readers' consultant, Queens Borough Pub. Lib., Jamaica.
McGruer, Ethel Myrta, reference department, Queens Borough Pub. Lib., Jamaica.
Moore, Sarah J., catalog department, Queens Borough Pub. Lib., Jamaica.
Morgan, Florence Blanche, catalog department, Queens Borough Pub. Lib., Jamaica.
Murphy, Jean McKean, Art and Music, Queens Borough Pub. Lib., Jamaica.
Ridgway, Helen Adams, Queens Borough Pub. Lib., Jamaica.
Rogers, Joseph William, book order department, Queens Borough Pub. Lib., Jamaica.
Saylor, Georgia Madge, traveling lib. department, Queens Borough Pub. Lib., Jamaica.
Schmidt, Elsie Florence, teachers reference collection, Queens Borough Pub. Lib., Jamaica.
Sealock, Richard Burl, Long Island collection, Queens Borough Pub. Lib., Jamaica.
Seely, Pauline Augusta, catalog department, Queens Borough Pub. Lib., Jamaica.
Torrey, Mary Martin, central circulation department, Queens Borough Pub. Lib., Jamaica.
Tumbleson, Ira Aura, reference department, Queens Borough Pub. Lib., Jamaica.
Williams, Alberta Engel, Queens Borough Pub. Lib., Jamaica.
Williams, Geraldine, reference and circulation department, Queens Borough Pub. Lib., Jamaica.
Darrow, Edna Rose (Mrs. Adolph Otto Budina), 3 Virginia Place, Larchmont.
Perry, Mabel (Mrs. Ward J. MacNeal), 82 Rockrose Place, Forest Hills, Long Island.
Bower, Dorothy Fulkerson (Mrs. H. V. Deckert), Apart. 45, 506 W. 122nd St., New York City.
Brashear, Roma, 17 W. 16th St., New York City.
Broomhall, Lyda, American Exchange Irving Trust Co. Lib., New York City.
Caldwell, Ida Belle, 1812 Arthur Ave., New York City.
Clay, Miriam Elliott, catalog department, Frick Art Ref. Lib., New York City.
Cleavinger, John Simeon, School of Lib. Serv., Columbia Univ., New York City.
Cook, Dorothy Elizabeth, Standard Catalog Series, H. W. Wilson Co., 958 University Ave., New York City.
Crawford, Phyllis (Mrs. Phyllis C. Scott), WPA office, New York City.
Cuming, Sallie E. (Mrs. Lewis Nachod), 224 W. 13th St., New York City.
Davison, Mabel K. (Mrs. John R. Lotz), 90 Broad St., New York City.
Durkes, Leona (Mrs. Burr Polk Wilson), Highbridge Branch Lib., 78 W. 168th St., New York City.
Gray, Gordon Welshons, reference department, College of the City of New York Lib., New York City.
Harrell, Ella Katherine, catalog department, 135th Street Branch of Pub. Lib., New York City.
Hester, Elizabeth (Mrs. Ferencz Gunzy), National Board of Review of Motion Pictures, 70 Fifth Ave., New York City.
Hutchins, Margaret, School of Lib. Serv., Columbia Univ., New York City.
Jessee, Lillian Eva, 94 MacDougal St., New York City.
Johnson, Mildred Noe (Mrs. Barnabas Bryan), 455 E. 51st St., New York City.
Klank, Frances Grace (Mrs. Horace Wesley Stunkard), 2079 Weigand Place, University Heights, New York City.
Manley, Katherine O. (Mrs. William A. Hawley), 2475 Palisades Ave., New York City.
Maxville, Anne (Mrs. Harold K. McKinstry), Harlem Branch of Pub. Lib., 9 W. 124th St., New York City.
Newman, Louise Marie, c/o Aetna Life Ins. Co., 100 Williams St., New York City.
Price, Miles Oscar, Law Lib., Columbia Univ., New York City.
Statham, Henry Graham, Harmon Natl. Real Estate Corp., New York City.
Wandell, Caroline, catalog department, Pub. Lib., New York City.
Weber, Nelva Margaret, 210 E. 77th St., New York City.
Woodmansee, Ralph C., 7 W. 65th St., New York City.
Bond, Augusta Eleanor, 93 Washington Ave., Nyack.
Oaks, Catharine S. (Mrs. George Fordon Cook), Oaks Corner.
Brownell, Marjorie, catalog department, Univ. of Rochester Lib., Rochester.
Cooke, Vera Estella, Portland Branch Lib., Rochester.
Craig, Marion Bernice, order department, Pub. Lib., Rochester.
Timmerman, Lois Miriam, order department, Pub. Lib., Rochester.
Cooper, Janet P. (Mrs. L. F. Dakin), Pub. Lib., Scarsdale.

Parkinson, Mae (Mrs. Helmer L. Webb), (*see* Helmer L. Webb.)
Webb, Helmer L., Union College Lib., Schenectady.
Todd, Mary Estelle, 740 S. Beech St., Syracuse.
Downing, Isabel N. (Mrs. Douglas), reference department, Pub. Lib., White Plains.
Stevens, Sabra E. (Mrs. Ernest J. Reece), 9 Linda Ave., White Plains.
Galpin, Stella Belle (Mrs. Charles Edgar Trowbridge), 16 Bayley Ave., Yonkers.
Troy, Mary Zeliaette, Boyce Thompson Inst. for Plant Res. Lib., Yonkers.

OHIO

Baker, Alice Marie, Kenmore High School, Akron.
Collins, Will Howard, Pub. Lib., Akron.
Cushman, Josephine Amanda, Bierce Lib., Univ. of Akron, Akron.
Duffy, Helen Estelle (Mrs. Nickolas Martin Krause), Firestone Branch Lib., Akron.
Gibson, Agnes Lucille (Mrs. Stanley Martin), Pub. Lib., Akron.
Hennigar, Elsie Lucille, reserve room, Bierce Lib., Univ. of Akron, Akron.
Anderson, Mary Jane, catalog department, Carnegie Free Lib., Alliance.
Coppock, Mildred (Mrs. Wesley Felmlee, Jr.), 711 Wright Ave., (Please forward), Alliance.
Johnston, Mary Grace, 602 W. State St., Alliance.
Sohn, Howard Brigham, Carnegie Free Lib., Alliance.
Sprague, Jennie E. (Mrs. Herbert Srigley), 142 E. State St., Athens.
Crawford, Margaret McCune, 430 Beech St., Berea.
Blum, Ethyl May, Ohio State College Lib., Bowling Green.
Clay, Marcia Barnes, R.F.D.1, Bristolville.
Battles, Frances Mildred, Chardon.
Sifferd, Ruth M. (Mrs. August Schneider), 250 Church St., Chillicothe.
Austin, Mary Frances, editorial assistant, Methodist Book Concern, Cincinnati.
Baechle, Esther R., 3831 Trevor Avenue, Cincinnati.
Besuden, Helen Dorothy (Mrs. Richard Keller), acquisition department, Van Wormer Lib., Univ. of Cincinnati, Cincinnati.
Coy, Alice Bourland, editorial department, Pub. Lib., Cincinnati.
Culp, Estella May, catalog desk, Pub. Lib., Cincinnati.
Gorius, Anita J., catalog department, Pub. Lib., Cincinnati. (Home address, 1028 Bader St., C.W., Cincinnati.)
Honth, Mrs. Walter, Anna Louise Inn, Cincinnati.
Hopkins, Edna (Mrs. Merrill Clark Slutes), 1330 Michigan Ave., Cincinnati.
Isa, Samuel Suleiman, Box 81 Station N, Cincinnati.
McCoy, Beulah Ruth, catalog department, Univ. of Cincinnati Lib., Cincinnati.
Martin, Dorothy V., catalog department, Historical and Philosophical Soc. of Ohio Lib., Cincinnati.
Martin, Rosemary, catalog department, Pub. Lib., Cincinnati.
Murray, Kathleen Ruth, Hill and Hollow Lane, Cincinnati.
Myers, Pansy Marie, catalog department, Univ. of Cincinnati Lib., Cincinnati.
Noble, Florence E., Dayton Street Branch Lib., Cincinnati.
Pelton, Mrs. Martha Corwine, Roanoke Building, Clifton, Cincinnati.
Rehring, Margaret C., binding department, Univ. of Cincinnati Lib., Cincinnati.
Shoenberger, Elizabeth K., Walnut Hills Branch Pub. Lib., Cincinnati.
Wilkinson, Helen, Hughes High School Lib., Cincinnati.
Wilson, Elizabeth E., catalog department, Pub. Lib., Cincinnati.
Wulfekoetter, Gertrude, Van Wormer Lib., Univ. of Cincinnati, Cincinnati.
Clark, Mary H., Municipal Ref. Lib., Cleveland.
Duguid, Genevieve (Mrs. Foster), 3602 Cummings Road, Heights Branch, Cleveland.
Hubbard, Mary, catalog department, Pub. Lib., Cleveland.
Johnson, Esther C., Brooklyn Branch Lib., Cleveland.
Martin, Mary L., school department, Pub. Lib., Cleveland.
Miles, Harriette (Mrs. Otis M. Eastman), 6708 Wakefield Ave., Cleveland.
Rosaaen, Arnold W., Adelbert College Lib., Western Reserve Univ., Cleveland.
Stewart, Mildred, division of science and technology, Pub. Lib., Cleveland.
Tibbitts, Carrie S., Pub. Lib., Cleveland.
Hudson, Mrs. Florence B., 2349 South Taylor Road, Cleveland Heights.
Tyler, Alice S., 2504 Derbyshire Road, Cleveland Heights.
White, Helen Elizabeth (Mrs. John N. Lenhart), 2646 Mayfield Road, Cleveland Heights.
Noble, Marion, Fairfield High School, Columbiana.
Adcock, Lena Louise (Mrs. Wm. B. Jencks), catalog department, Ohio State Lib., Columbus. (Home address, 337 Tappan St., Columbus.)
Edmondson, Helen L., College of Education Lib., Ohio State Univ., Columbus.
Lewis, Edythe L., Central High School Lib., Columbus.
Medbery, Olive (Mrs. D. F. Walters), 110 Twelfth Ave., Columbus.
Oertli, Ena, catalog department, Ohio State Univ. Lib., Columbus.
Oldfather, Margaret, catalog department, Ohio State Univ. Lib., Columbus.
Phalor, Mildred E., children's room, Pub. Lib., Columbus.
Phillips, Lydia Ann, Public School Lib., Columbus.
Rowell, Mary E., catalog department, Pub. Lib., Columbus.
Schneider, Bertha M., catalog department, Ohio State Univ. Lib., Columbus.
Scott, Gladyce E., binding department, Ohio State Univ. Lib., Columbus.
Skeele, Lillian M., 235 W. Hubbard Ave., Columbus.
Wintermute, Imogene (Mrs. Charles F. True), 361 E. Hudson St., Columbus.
Adams, Florence Mildred (Mrs. Philip J. Linskey), Pub. Lib., Dayton.
Doren, Elizabeth B., R.R.1, Dayton.
Goodale, Grace (Mrs. Edw. O. Keator), main floor, reference department, Pub. Lib., Dayton.
Haug, Helen, Dayton View Branch Pub. Lib., Dayton.
Jones, Jessie A. (Mrs. Ralph A. Price), Pub. Lib., Dayton.
Dyle, Eleanor R., High School Lib., Dayton.
Nichols, Esther E., Pub. Lib., Dayton.
Shank, Catherine, 1129 Wilson Drive, Dayton.
Strahler, Clytie E., 724 Patterson Road, Dayton.

Gordon, Christiana H., Slocum Lib., Ohio Wesleyan Univ., Delaware.
Irwin, Maurine F., reference department, Slocum Lib., Ohio Wesleyan Univ., Delaware.
Kelly, Elma Esther, reserve book room and loan department, Slocum Lib., Ohio Wesleyan Univ., Delaware.
McElroy, Mildred Cherington, catalog department, Slocum Lib., Ohio Wesleyan Univ., Delaware.
Ott, Florence Lois, circulation department, Ohio Wesleyan Univ. Lib., Delaware.
Brotherton, Jane W., 316 W. 3rd St., Delphos.
Klugh, Ruth (Mrs. Daniels), North Branch Pub. Lib., East Cleveland.
Morrison, Mary, Shaw High School Lib., East Cleveland.
Tyler, Miriam S. (Mrs. Edwin P. Kennedy), 1776 Elberon Ave., East Cleveland.
Biery, Mary E., Glenwood Jr. High School Lib., Findlay.
Scott, Hannah M., High School Lib., Fostoria.
Rea, Bernice R., High School Lib., Jackson.
Dunbar, Margaret, Kent State College Lib., Kent.
Pierce, Rose Parker (Mrs. Geo. W. McGinnis), Kingston.
Love, Mary E. (Mrs. Fred W. Muncie), 17513 Hilliard Road, Lakewood.
Justice, Mary A., Pub. Lib., Marietta.
McConagha, Iva, 3 College Place, New Concord.
Bourne, Marion G., R.R.4, Oxford.
Briggs, Elizabeth C., catalog department, Miami Univ. Lib., Oxford.
Clark, Mary M., reference department, Miami Univ. Lib., Oxford.
Finch, Nellie T., catalog department, Miami Univ. Lib., Oxford.
James, Mary H., Western College for Women Lib., Oxford.
McColgin, Mabel R., Western College for Women Lib., Oxford.
Woods, Florence G., Western College for Women Lib., Oxford.
Angle, Kathryn E., 621 Boone St., Piqua.
Louis, Helen L., Flesh Pub. Lib., Piqua.
Nichols, Gladys, High School Lib., Portsmouth.
Wright, Louise E. (Mrs. J. Russell Soey), 818 Gay St., Portsmouth.
Lucas, Lucille E., Rio Grande College, Rio Grande.
Hess, Ruth, 1412 Erie Blvd., Sandusky.
Hemmings, Marian R., Pythian Children's Home, Springfield.
Shiveley, Mrs. Gladys, Thompson.
Abraham, Effie G., catalog department, Pub. Lib., Toledo.
Bright, Lewis Malcom, 1389½ Sylvania Ave., Toledo.
LaVoo, Mrs. Myra Adell, 1353 E. Market St., Warren.
Hunt, E. Glenne (Mrs. Elmer B. Yale), Waynesfield.
Crumrine, Mrs. Mary W., Otterbein College Lib., Westerville.
Mitchell, Marguerite, Wilmington College Lib., Wilmington.
McClelland, Ruth Noble, catalog department, College of Wooster Lib., Wooster.
Nesbitt, Jennie E., 450 E. Bowman St., Wooster.
Creager, John W., 280 Lora Ave., Youngstown.
Fitch, Lucile H., South Side Branch Lib., Youngstown.
Polley, Jennie E., High School, Youngstown.
Worthington, Elinor L., South Side Branch Pub. Lib., Youngstown.
Damerau, Merlie M. (Mrs. Earl G. Johnson), Pub. Lib., Zanesville.

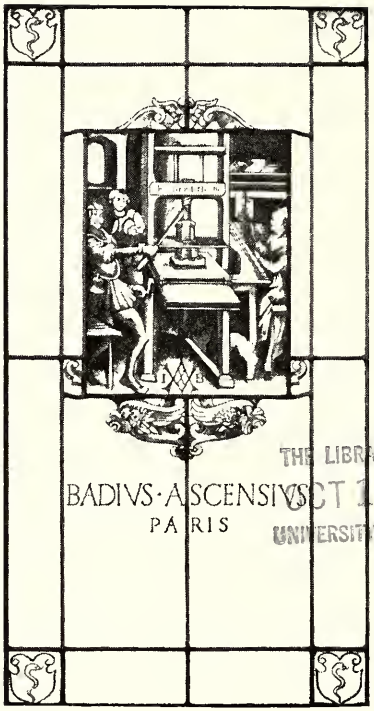
PENNSYLVANIA

Spray, Edith Lillian (Mrs. Fred S. Sawyer), 125 Union Ave., Bala-Cynwyd.
Cleaveland, Dorothy Kendall, Southwest State Teachers College Lib., California.
Eckels, Margaret Kinkaid, 52 W. Pomfret St., Carlisle.
Morris, Esther Frances, Veterans' Administration Facility Library, Coatesville.
Sackett, Josephine T. (Mrs. Karl W. Johansson), 222 LeHigh St., Edgewood.
Whitmore, Anna Ruth, Greencastle.
MacFadden, Harriette Elizabeth, 807 Walnut St., Hollidaysburg.
Hennessy, Francis James, Hamilton Watch Co., Lancaster.
Bagley, Helen Antoinette, School of Lib. Sci., Drexel Inst., Philadelphia.
Price, Mrs. Helene Markley Randall (Raymond Lester Price), Univ. of Pa. Lib., 34th and Walnut Sts. (Please forward) Philadelphia.
Silverthorn, Mary Elizabeth, Carnegie Lib. School, Pittsburgh.
Sinclair, Ruth (Mrs. John Fred Bell), School of Commerce, Temple Univ., Philadelphia.
Stern, Miss Renee Bernd, *Philadelphia Record,* Broad and Wood, Philadelphia.
Fetterman, Valeria Johnston (Mrs. Albert Barnes Smith), 1815 Morrell St., Pittsburgh.
Randles, Elizabeth, Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary Lib., Pittsburgh.
Bell, Marian Cincerella (Mrs. Francis Edward Fleck), Box 65, Rosemont.
McCandless, Pauline Dale (Mrs. Franklin J. Foster), catalog department, Swarthmore College Lib., Swarthmore.
Chalice, Noreen Ruth, Dickinson Seminary Lib., Williamsport.

VERMONT

Snyder, Betty Beach (Mrs. J. E. Nero), Bellows Falls.
Cooke, Jane E., R.F.D., Bradford.
Potter, Mrs. Harriet E. Smith, Traveling Lib., Free Pub. Lib. Dept., Montpelier.
Sanders, Christine, Pub. Lib., Saint Albans.
Edwards, Grace O., South Shaftsbury.

N.B. It is possible that some of these addresses may be out of date, a postal card to the office will bring a correction in the next letter.



THE LIBRARY OF THE
OCT 10 1939
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

.5
4

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS BULLETIN

Issued Twice a Week

Vol. XXXV October 19, 1937 No. 15

[Entered as second-class matter December 11, 1912, at the post office at Urbana, Illinois, under the Act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 31, 1918.]

LIBRARY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION NEWS LETTER

OCT 10 1939
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Number 25 October, 1937

NEW YORK MEETING

The annual dinner and meeting was held at Schrafts June 24th, 1937. The number in attendance was one hundred and twenty-four. In the absence of Margaret Hutchins the president, Rudolph Gjelsness, first vice-president presided.

The dinner and all the arrangements for the meeting were excellent and the Association is indebted to Gordon W. Gray and his committee for a very delightful time. The guest speaker at the dinner was Mr. Cockburn Kyte, librarian of Queens University Library, Kingston, Canada. Mr. Kyte has had a varied experience in cataloging notable private libraries, among them the library at Sandringham, belonging to King George the Fifth. With unusual charm and humor he related stories of his adventures among rare books in ancestral collections where he often unearthed treasures of which the owners were unaware.

After this talk the business meeting was held. The report of the Secretary and Treasurer was read and approved. Mr. Cleavinger presented the report of the endowment committee, calling attention to the fact that lower rates of interest made it important that this fund should be increased. An informal report of the Adah Patton Memorial Fund was then read by Miss Robertson, treasurer of the board.

Mr. Gjelsness then discussed the advisability of celebrating the 40th anniversary of the founding of the school at the meeting of the association in 1938. A motion was made and carried that a committee be appointed to consider such a celebration.

Anne M. Boyd, the only member of the Library School faculty present at the dinner, gave greetings from Mr. Windsor, Miss Krieg and read a telegram from Miss Simpson.

As is customary the president called on the classes to stand in groups of five years, there were present representatives from 1910 through 1937.

The nominating committee proposed the following names for the coming year and they were unanimously elected: Wilma L. Shelton, president; Donald Kohlstedt, first vice-president; Dorothy Black, second vice-president; Josie B. Houchens, secretary-treasurer; Carlyle Morris, trustee of the endowment fund to succeed Miss Krause.

The secretary was instructed to send telegrams to Mr. Windsor and Miss Simpson expressing the regret of the association that they could not be present. A message of sympathy was also sent to Miss Hostetter on the death of her father.

Eleanor Robertson
Secretary Pro Tem.

EXECUTIVE BOARD 1937-38

President—Wilma Loy Shelton, University of New Mexico Library, Albuquerque, N.M.

First vice-president—Donald W. Kohlstedt, Public Library, Kansas City, Kansas

Second vice-president—Dorothy Black, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Illinois

Secretary-treasurer and editor *News Letter*—Josie B. Houchens, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Illinois

Member ex-officio—Margaret Hutchins, School of Library Service, Columbia University, New York City

Trustees of endowment fund—J. S. Cleavinger, 1935-38; Margaret Williams Jones, 1936-39; Carlyle Morris, Public Library, Chicago, Illinois

TREASURER'S REPORT

September 1936-June 1937

Balance forward		$ 331.71
Receipts		
Life memberships	$170.00	
Annual memberships	84.00	
Interest	22.83	
Dividends, Closed First National Bank, Urbana	44.37	
Dividends, Closed First National Bank, Champaign	14.10	
Repayment, Student Loans	110.00	445.30
		777.01
Expenditures		
Loans to students	185.00	
Incorporation fee	1.00	
Interest through switch in investment	2.52	
News Letter No. 23	111.56	
Endowment Fund	170.00	470.08
Balance June 15, 1937		306.93
Assets		
Outstanding loans to students	75.00	
Investment: Citizens Building & Loan at 4½%	600.00	
Investment: University of Illinois Women's Club, 5% 1st Mortgage Bond	500.00	
In Closed First National Bank, Urbana	147.91	
In Closed First National Bank, Champaign	56.45	1379.36
Total		$1686.29
Liabilities		None

During the year a shift was made in one investment from a 4½% Commercial Building and Loan certificate to a 5% First Mortgage Bond of the University of Illinois Women's Club. Two News Letters have been published during the year. The attention of the association is called to the fact that our annual membership is exceedingly low, 84 paid annual memberships to date out of a possible 12 hundred.

JOSIE B. HOUCHENS
Secretary-treasurer

ENDOWMENT FUND REPORT

Financial report of the trustees of the Alumni Endowment Fund, for the period from May 1, 1936 to May 31, 1937:

During the thirteen months' period covered there have been additions of $295.00 to the principal sum; earnings on the investments have amounted to $411.68.

On May 1, 1937 the $1,000 Scovill Manufacturing Co. bond, which was soon to be called, was sold at a profit of approximately $100 over what we paid for it in November, 1934. The money thus realized, supplemented by income which had been temporarily placed in the Bowery Savings Bank, was reinvested in $2000 first mortgage bonds of the University of Illinois Women's Club in Urbana at 5%. The annual income from the $5000 in Commercial Building and Loan shares at the present rate of 4½% is $225.00 and from the Women's Club bonds $100.00; these two investments will return enough to meet an annual scholarship payment of $300.00 as long as the rate of interest is not reduced further.

.271 n
no. 25
cop. 4

The fifth annual scholarship of $300.00 was paid to the University in March, 1937, for use during 1937-1938.

The resources of the fund at present in the hands of the Trustees are:

4½ per cent stock certificate, Commercial Building and Loan Association, Urbana, Illinois	$5000.00
5 per cent bonds, University of Illinois Women's Club	2000.00
On deposit in Bowery Savings Bank, New York City	158.76
Total	$7158.76

	Reported, 1936	*May 1, 1936- May 31, 1937*	*Total to date*
Sources of this amount:			
From Life memberships and special contributions, augmented by authorized advance of $596.00 from the general treasury in 1927	$5571.00	$295.00	$5866.00
From interest collections	2381.10	411.68	2792.78
Less scholarships paid	(1200.02)	(300.00)	(1500.02)
	$6752.08	$406.68	$7158.76

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN S. CLEAVINGER

ADAH PATTON MEMORIAL FUND

At the Association meeting the treasurer reported that the fund had reached $2055. Since then $198 has been subscribed to the Illini Foundation payable to the fund, so that the total sum to date is $2253. At the meeting of the Board in September Arnold H. Trotier, head of the catalog department of the University of Illinois, was elected secretary-treasurer.

LIFE MEMBERSHIPS

Esther Peterson, B.S. '28, Catalog department, University of Minnesota Library is the latest name to add to the honor roll

It is important that the alumni should not lose sight of the fact that it is necessary to increase the amount of our Endowment Fund so that the interest from it may continue to be sufficient for the scholarship grant. While we are at present fortunate in having our money invested so that the yield just about covers the $300 needed each year, the ever lower tendency in interest rates, which it is possible to obtain on safe investments, may at any time reduce the amount below the minimum.

This alumni scholarship has really meant so much to the holders and so much to the school as an evidence of the interest of the alumni in advanced professional training, that it has been more than worthwhile.

THE ILLINOIS FOUNDATION

THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

No doubt you have all been receiving literature in regard to the University of Illinois Foundation and it is probable that most of you have laid it aside thinking, "What can that mean to me? Illinois has all the loyalty that I owe to the sound professional training which I received there, but I haven't the least intention of contributing to a Union Building." In order to place the purpose of the Foundation more properly before you, the following explanation is made.

The University of Illinois Foundation was organized a few years ago as a sort of subsidiary to the Alumni Association and to the University, in order to care for some matters which the other two bodies, as organized, can not conveniently nor effectively handle. Their first major project is the Illini Foundation Fund, and it is in connection with the campaign for the Fund that appeals have gone to the Library School alumni as well as to all others.

The permanent character of the Foundation and the fact that they are asking for money not only for a Student Union building but also for scholarships,

fellowships, or any other worthwhile object which the alumni feel disposed to support makes the movement of real interest to our alumni. They have announced that any donor may indicate any particular purpose around the University to which he wishes his contribution allocated, which shows an unusually generous and cooperative spirit on the part of the Foundation management.

When the Foundation drive was conducted in the Library Building, most of the members of the staff and faculty who contributed, and there were many, asked to have either all or part of their contribution allocated to the Adah Patton Memorial Fund or to the Alumni Association Scholarship Endowment Fund, and this has been done by the Foundation.

We feel that Illinois has been very slow in asking for alumni support, and now that it is being done, that the move is in every way deserving of the support of our alumni.

The following excellent statement was taken from the *Illini News* which is published by the Foundation:

A Foundation for Illinois

Purpose and Program

The University of Illinois Foundation is an agency of the alumni of the University of Illinois established for the purpose of making their alma mater a greater and finer institution.

To accomplish this purpose, the Foundation is undertaking to enlist financial support and aid in every possible way the work of the University as a whole, and the work of its various colleges and departments. The Foundation has concern, too, for the reputation of the University everywhere and its support by all the people of the state.

Directors of the Foundation, some of them at the University and the others in various parts of the United States, represent the alumni body in looking into the needs of the University and taking action to promote special projects which will add strength and prestige to this already-great institution.

In recent years, the University has fallen behind in its income. As a result, the faculty and the physical plant are beginning to suffer. It is impractical to wait for all needs to be satisfied through legislative appropriation. The Foundation, of course, will not undertake to supplant any of the regular financing of the University. But, through the Foundation, the alumni now have the opportunity to do their alma mater a lasting service by helping finance a number of important advancements.

In arriving at a decision as to what projects to give active sponsorship at a particular time, the Foundation seeks to consider immediate needs and satisfy them before focusing attention on a long list of items which deserve recommendation.

The Foundation does not seek to route all contributions through its offices. But it offers to serve as a central agency for those who wish to make use of the conveniences and leadership it affords. Alumni and other friends are encouraged to make gifts for any worthy purpose either directly or through the Foundation.

The advantage of dealing through the Foundation is that to be derived from organized effort; from concentration on particular gifts at a given time; accomplishment of one project before turning to another; pooling of numerous gifts to form one large sum for a specific purpose; opportunity to have gifts handled through a responsible organization geared to the express task of making them serve the purpose for which they are intended.

The Foundation places great reliance on the recommendations of University officials as to needs which merit the attention of the alumni. At the present time University officials urge that the proposed Union building, to be a great center for Illinois life and spirit, be given the consideration and hearty support of alumni and other friends everywhere.

Foundation directors share this opinion and gladly carry this message to the sons and daughters of Illinois. While encouraging every form of gift and expression of loyalty and faith, the Foundation believes that its first great mission

is to urge the alumni to make construction of the Illini Union building an immediate major concern. It asks the co-operation of the alumni as it sends news of the University and its alumni from time to time and invites your pledges and gifts to make FIRST the Illini Union and LATER many other projects, realities.

The University needs help. This is the message of the Foundation to 130,000 alumni.

LIBRARY SCHOOL FACULTY NEWS-NOTES

The Library School roster and schedule of courses has shown many changes in the past two or three years.

Miss Singleton was the first instructor to take leave for study at Columbia University, School of Library Service, the first semester 1935-36. Miss Phelps spent last year at the University of Chicago, Graduate School of Library Science preparing for her doctorate. She is carrying only two courses this first semester so that she may have time to study for her preliminary examinations.

Miss Marion V. Higgins, who taught Miss Singleton's and Miss Phelps' courses during their absence, has gone to Emory University as instructor in Reference and Bibliography.

Miss Boyd is on a sabbatical leave of absence this semester. She spent the past summer in Washington, D. C., revising her book on Government Documents, and is at present studying in the office of the Publisher's Weekly gathering material on American publishing. Incidentally, she is visiting many other libraries in New York, and seeing many University of Illinois Library School alumni.

In order to arrange for Miss Boyd's absence, courses have been rearranged as follows. The Order course has been distributed in three other courses. Trade Bibliography has become part of Reference and Bibliography, now 4 hours, under Miss Singleton. Order routines are handled as administrative techniques by Mr. McDiarmid in his 4 hour course. Miss Hostetter is teaching Book Selection, and is including some new information on publishing. This course bears 3 hours credit this year.

The Administration course has been under the direction of three different men in three different years. Mr. Guy R. Lyle came from Antioch College, Yellow Springs, Ohio, and left us for the University of North Carolina Women's College Library, Greensboro, North Carolina. Mr. Herman H. Henkle, his successor, came from graduate study at the University of Chicago, Graduate School of Library Science, and in the spring accepted the position of Director of the Library and Library School of Simmons College, Boston, Massachusetts.

Mr. Erret W. McDiarmid, Ph.D., University of Chicago, Graduate Library School, and formerly librarian of Baylor University, Waco, Texas, is our new instructor in Administration. Mr. McDiarmid has served on the Advisory Committee on Junior College Libraries, and is at present working on a book related to library surveys. It is anticipated that Mr. McDiarmid will give a graduate course on Library Surveys in the second semester.

Placement: Since placement is considerably more active than it has been for years, it is wise to keep the Office informed of your latest salary, title, duties, honors, etc. Catalogers and order assistants are in demand. Have I been neglecting any of you who can profitably make changes in these fields for $1300-$1500? Are any non-catalogers interested in changing?

The demand for individuals with the Master's degree is increasing.

Please keep your record in the office up to date.

AMELIA KRIEG

JUNIOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES

As Illinois graduates in charge of Junior College Libraries have written in to tell that they are located in schools receiving grants from the Carnegie Corporation, they have expressed a wish to know how many other Illinois graduates were in charge of libraries receiving grants. We find that ninety-two Junior Colleges received grants varying from $1500 to $6000. Only fifteen of these were administered by Illinois graduates. Only one library received the smallest sum and two the largest, seven received $3000 and five were given $4500. The

libraries are scattered in all sections of the country but as might be expected eight are in the middle western section. Of the next largest group, three are in the southeastern section. The libraries included are:

Williamsport Dickinson Seminary, Williamsport, Pa., Noreen R. Chalice, B.S. '33.
Sue Bennett College, London, Ky., Ione Williams, B.S. '31.
Tennessee Wesleyan College, Athens, Tenn., Fannye Mackey, B.S. '35. (Miss Irene Gelinas, B.S. '32, was in charge of Tennessee Wesleyan College when the grant was awarded.)
Joliet Junior College, Joliet, Ill., Pauline Dillman, S.S. '21, '22, '36, '37.
La Salle-Peru-Oglesby Junior College, Maysel O. Baker, B.S. '31.
Morton Junior College, Cicero, Ill., Genevieve Darlington, B.L.S. '03.
North Park College, Chicago, Ill., Mrs. Claire A. Olson, '23-'24.
Ironwood Junior College, Ironwood, Mich., Margaret C. Rehring, B.S. '37.
Virginia Junior College, Virginia, Minn., Wayne L. Noggle, M.S. '33.
Christian College, Columbia, Mo., Doris A. Foley, B.S. '32.
William Woods College, Fulton, Mo., Dorothy Jennings, B.S. '36.
Northern Montana College, Havre, Mont., Evelyn Starkey, B.S. '31.
Southern Branch of the University of Idaho, Pocatello, Ida., Ina D. Stout, B.S. '29.
Modesto Junior College, Modesto, Calif., Helen F. Pierce, B.S. '29.
Pikeville College, Pikeville, Ky., former librarian Phoebe Dimock, B.S. '32.

ALUMNI NEWS

Elizabeth Bradish Wales, '93-'94, on the staff of the Teacher's Room, Chicago, Illinois, died June 27, 1937 from a heart attack. She had been very active in professional circles and had been connected with a good many libraries. She was formerly Secretary of the Missouri Library Commission; Librarian of the Carthage, Missouri Public Library; Librarian of the Oconto, Wisconsin Public Library; of the Marlborough, N. H. Library and of the Public Library at Quincy, Illinois, and Assistant Librarian of the Braddock, Pennsylvania Public Library.

May Louise Martin, B.L.S. '00, head of a division of the School department of the Cleveland Public Library, died at Huron Road Hospital, June 21, 1937 after an illness of three weeks. Miss Martin was born in Geneva, where her family settled as early as 1804. She was a graduate of the University of Illinois Library School in 1900 and shortly after was appointed to the staff of the Cleveland Public Library. A member of the Woman's City Club, Miss Martin had maintained an active interest and membership in several other civic and educational institutions.

Edna E. Goss, B.L.S. '02, has again accepted a part-time appointment from April until September, 1937, at Stanford University Library, Stanford University, California. She is spending the winter in St. Paul and is staying with her friend Amy C. Moon. Their address is 76 Western ave., St. Paul, Minnesota.

Wilhelmina E. Carothers, '03-'04, formerly head of the catalog department of Atlanta University Library, Atlanta, Georgia, is now librarian of the Dillard University Library, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Mary Elvira Smith (Mrs. A. P. Graham), '08-'09, librarian of the Senior High School at Ashland, Oregon, died May 6, 1937. At various times she had been on the staff of the following libraries, Stanford University, State College of Washington, University of Wyoming. Her death is regretted by her many friends.

Anne Fraser Leidendecker, B.L.S. '08, head of the Science and Industry section of the Los Angeles Public Library, is President of the California Library Association for 1937-38.

Elizabeth T. Stout, B.L.S. '08, is Tax Research librarian of the Department of Taxation and Finance at Albany, New York.

Elsie Louise Baechtold, B.L.S. '16, died very suddenly at her home in

Denver of heart trouble on April 28, 1937. Since 1934 she had been engaged in bibliographical work in Denver and in April 1935 organized the Rocky Mountain Center for Bibliographical Research with headquarters in Denver. She was a graduate of Grinnell College in Iowa in 1911 and took her degree in Library Science at the University of Illinois in 1916. From 1914-15 she was in the catalog department of the University, 1915-16 she spent in the loan department, and 1916-19 was spent in organizing and developing the engineering library for the College of Engineering; 1919-20 she was reorganizer of the science and industry department of the Los Angeles Public Library, 1920-24 she was librarian of the Irving National Bank, New York City, and from 1921-32 she was head of the personnel and editorial department of the Irving Trust Company, New York City.

Miss Baechtold was unusually successful in any branch of library work she undertook and her wide experience in various library and commercial fields made her invaluable to the Bibliographical Center. Some of the bibliographical projects she supervised were a Consolidated list of periodicals in the regional libraries of that section and several Bibliographies of Western literature. At the time of her death she was engaged on a "Bibliography of American Literature, especially fiction, having some phases of engineering as its theme."

Miss Baechtold made many friends wherever she lived and they will hear of her death with sorrow.

Eleanor Davis, '16-'17, has resigned her position as librarian of the Natrona County Public Library at Casper, Wyoming, to become senior librarian in charge of traveling libraries for the Library Division of the State Department of Education, St. Paul, Minnesota.

Caroline Orvis, '16-'17, resigned her position in the Catalog Department of Nebraska State Library Commission at Chadron, Nebraska, to become assistant librarian of the Northern Normal and Industrial School Library at Aberdeen, South Dakota.

Edith Hague, B.L.S. '18, writes that her address is changed from 130 W. Kingsbridge Road, New York City, to Oteen, North Carolina.

Rudolph H. Gjelsness, B.L.S. '20, resigned his position as librarian of the University of Arizona Library at Tucson, Arizona to become Professor of Library Science at the University of Michigan Department of Library Science at Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Hortense Eggmann, '25-26, assistant librarian of Lindenwood College, St. Charles, Missouri, was awarded a scholarship by the college this summer and commenced work on her master's degree at Columbia School of library service during the summer session.

Esther Stallmann, B.S. '27, resigned her position as assistant Professor of the University of Tennessee Library School, Knoxville, Tennessee, and will enter the University of Chicago Graduate Library School this fall. Miss Stallman taught in the summer school of the University of Tennessee the first session, and the second session at the George Peabody College for Teachers Library School this past summer.

Grace F. Crumpacker, B.S. '28, M.A. '32, is now head of the reference department, Kansas State Library, Topeka, Kansas.

Mary E. Hoff, B.S. '28, is now head of the order department, University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas.

Jerome K. Wilcox, B.S. '27, M.A. '28, resigned his position as head of the acquisition department at Duke University Library, Durham, North Carolina, to become assistant librarian of the University of California at Berkeley, September 1, 1937.

Margaret A. Wisherd, S.S. '28, recently a teacher in the Cole Junior High School, Denver, Colorado, died February 25, 1937 according to information gleaned from a note in the May 15th issue of the Denver University Bulletin.

Harold W. Hayden, B.S. '29, superintendent of the Periodical Reading Room at the State University of Iowa Library, Iowa City, Iowa, has been awarded a Carnegie Fellowship at the University of Michigan Department of Library Science for 1937-38, where he will secure his Master's degree, majoring in Library Science. Mr. Hayden has been granted a leave of absence from the State University of Iowa.

Geraldine Elizabeth Kirkham, B.S. '29, was married on July 18, 1937 to Mr. Lloyd Haynes. Mrs. Haynes will continue as assistant librarian of the San Diego State College Library, San Diego, California. Mr. and Mrs. Haynes will reside at 3394 Grim Street, San Diego, California.

Elizabeth L. Wyant, B.S. '29, resigned her position in the order department of Northwestern University Library at Evanston, Illinois, to become assistant reference librarian of the Hackley Public Library at Muskegon, Michigan.

Nellie M. Bredehoft, B.S. '30, has joined the staff of the Kewanee, Illinois, Public Library.

Dorothy M. Coie, B.S. '30, formerly an assistant on the Salem, Oregon, Public Library staff, is now Mrs. A. Cassellius. Mr. and Mrs. Cassellius are residing at 157 South Winter Street, Salem, Oregon.

Irene M. Doyle, B.S. '30, M.S. '31, is to be head of the catalog department at Vanderbilt University at Nashville, Tennessee, 1937-38. She has a partial leave of absence from the Library School of George Peabody College for Teachers and will continue part-time teaching in the college.

Lenna A. Guthrie, B.S. '30, resigned her position as head of the circulation department, Oregon State College Library, Corvallis, Oregon, to marry Dr. Walter Hall, on the staff of the University of Kentucky 1936-37. The wedding took place June 24, 1937.

Gretchen Knieff, B.S. '30, for three years librarian of Siskiyou County Library, California, has just been appointed librarian of Kern County to succeed John D. Henderson who has gone to the State Library of California to be field representative. Kern County is the third largest county library in California only exceeded by Los Angeles and Fresno counties. For several years after leaving the Library School she was on the staff of the Los Angeles County Library and went from there to Siskiyou. Her many friends among the Southern California librarians and elsewhere rejoice that her splendid work has been recognized by this promotion.

Ruby H. Mauch, B.S. '30, resigned her position as librarian of the Hyde County Library, Highmore, South Dakota, to become assistant librarian of the School of Mines Library, Rapid City, South Dakota.

Wave Lynn Noggle, B.S. '30, M.S. '33, resigned his position in the Exchange Division of the University of Illinois Library at Urbana, to become librarian of the Virginia Junior College Library, Virginia, Minnesota.

Ruth Rothenberger, B.S. '30, has resigned her position in the University of Illinois Library and will spend some time at her home 3320 Ruckle Street, Indianapolis, Indiana recuperating from an attack of bronchial pneumonia which she had during the summer.

Raymond H. Shove, B.S. '30, M.A. '36, resigned his position in the order department of the University of Illinois Library to become head of the order and accessions department of the University of Minnesota Library, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Elsie D. Sullens, M.A. '30, resigned her position as head of the catalog department of the Kellogg Library, Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia, Kansas, and started her new duties September 1st as senior cataloger at the University of Southern California, Los Angeles.

Sue Townsend (Mrs. James Lake, Jr.), B.S. '30, announces the birth of a son, John Townsend, September 9. Mr. and Mrs. Lake are living at 100 Lincoln Avenue, Riverside, Illinois.

Evelyn Choate Beamer, B.S. '31, for several years librarian of the Public Library at Plymouth, Indiana, was married on the 9th of October to Mr. Edmund J. Fiekers. They will be at home at 1720 Military Street, Port Huron, Michigan.

Elizabeth Dorcas, B.S. '31, resigned as librarian of the Public Library, Albert Lea, Minnesota, to become librarian of the Riverside, Illinois, Public Library, during a year's leave of absence of the regular librarian.

Maxine L. Hegland, B.S. '31, has resigned her position at the University of Minnesota and is now assistant secretary to the Director of Stanford University Library, Stanford University, California.

Beulah Ruth McCoy, B.S. '31, has resigned her position in the catalog department of the University of Cincinnati Library, Cincinnati, to accept a position in the catalog department of Temple University Library, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Miss McCoy visited in England, France, Switzerland, and Italy during this last summer.

Annie Sue Montgomery, B.S. '31, has resigned her position in the reference department of the University of Kentucky Library at Lexington, Kentucky, to become head of the reference department of the Evansville, Indiana, Public Library.

Marion Phillips, B.S. '31, resigned her position as librarian of the Moorhead, Minnesota, Public Library, to accept a position on the staff of the Minneapolis, Minnesota Public Library.

Loretta W. Swift, B.S. '31, resigned her position on the staff of Dakota Wesleyan University Library at Mitchell, South Dakota, to become librarian of the State Teachers College Library at Valley City, North Dakota.

Mary Ellen Davis, B.S. '32, head of foreign language library, State University of Iowa, Iowa City, was married August 3, 1937 to William J. Moore, a senior medical student at the State University of Iowa. Mrs. Moore will continue in her former position at Iowa.

Phoebe Dimock, B.S. '32, resigned as librarian of Pikeville College, Pikeville, Kentucky, to become assistant cataloger at Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana.

Irene Gelinas, B.S. '32, resigned her position as librarian of Tennessee Wesleyan College Library at Athens, Tennessee, to become assistant law librarian at the Washington University Law School library, St. Louis, Missouri.

Marian Hemmings, B.S. '32, has accepted the position in charge of the Ohio Pythian Children's Home, Springfield, Ohio.

Bernita Long, B.S. '32, librarian of the Law Library of the University of Illinois, was elected second vice-president of the American Association of Law Libraries at its meeting in New York City, June 21-26.

Della Mathys, A.M. '32, for the past two years acting librarian of the University of North Dakota Library at Grand Forks, has recently been appointed librarian.

Marion Noble, B.S. '32, resigned her position as teacher-librarian, Fairfield High School, Columbiana, Ohio, to become cataloger of the Carnegie Free Library, Alliance, Ohio.

Johnnie E. Riner, B.S. '32, resigned her position in the catalog department of the Missouri Library Commission at Jefferson City, Missouri, and is now librarian of the Cavalry School Library at Fort Riley, Kansas.

Bethania M. Smith, B.S. '32, resigned her position as librarian of Buck Memorial Library, Illinois Wesleyan University. Bloomington, Illinois, and has returned to the University of Illinois to take work towards the Master's degree, majoring in Library Science. Mrs. Smith taught Reference at the University of Kentucky 1937 Summer Session.

Lockwood E. Wiley, B.S. '32, resigned his position at the Eldorado, Illinois, High School, to become librarian of the Kentucky Military Insti-

tute at Lyndon, Kentucky. The school spends six months of the school term in Lyndon and then transports pupils and faculty to Florida for the winter.

Eugene H. Wilson, B.S. '32, M.A. '33, Ph.D. in Ed. June '37 (minoring in Library Science) went to Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio, as librarian, early in June. On August 10, 1937 he was married to Jane Margaret Stoddard, B.S. '36, at her home in Sloan, Iowa. Mr. Wilson has been on the University of Illinois Library staff at Urbana since 1933.

Elizabeth A. Windsor, B.S. '32, resigned her position as librarian of the Flagg Township Library at Rochelle, Illinois, and is now registered for courses leading to the Master's degree, majoring in Library Science, at the University of Illinois.

Lela E. Allred, B.S. '33, resigned her position as librarian of the Senior High School, Little Rock, Arkansas, to accept the position of Library Assistant of the U.S. Department of Agriculture Library, Washington, D. C.

Virginia J. Gray, B.S. '33, who has been teacher librarian since June 1934 of the High School at A.P.C. Mission, Lubondai (Tshimbula), Congo, Belge, Africa, has returned to the United States and is now working in the Agnes Scott College Library, Decatur, Georgia.

William G. Harkins, B.S. '33, resigned his position as assistant librarian and head of the catalog department at the University of Mississippi Library, University, Mississippi, to join the staff of the University of Alabama Library, University, Alabama.

Lenore H. Carey, S.S. '34, head of the circulation department of the Muncie, Indiana, Public Library, is now Mrs. Garth Rowls.

S. Elizabeth Gress, B.S. '34, is working in the Santa Monica, California, Public Library.

Marian Frances Housh, B.S. '34, resigned her position as librarian of the Illinois Soldier's and Sailor's Children's School Library, Normal, Illinois, June 1, 1937, and registered in the School of Library Service at Columbia University, New York City, Summer Session of 1937, working towards a Master's degree, majoring in Library Science.

Mabel R. McColgin, B.S. '34, formerly on the Western College for Women Library staff at Oxford, Ohio, was married on January 7, 1937 to Mr. Donald E. Krick, who received his B.S. in Floriculture here in 1934. Mr. Krick is manager of the Greenhouses of Unity Farms, Kansas City. Mr. and Mrs. Krick are living at 615 South Douglas, Lees Summit, Missouri.

A. Ruth Phillips, B.S. '34, resigned her position in the Enoch Pratt Free Library at Baltimore, Maryland, to be married to Paul F. Griffith on September 2, 1937 at Knoxville, Tennessee. Mr. and Mrs. Griffith are at home at 3100 Division Street, Los Angeles, California.

Elizabeth K. Shoenberger, B.S. '34, adult assistant of the Walnut Hills Branch of the Cincinnati, Ohio, Public Library, was married on June 22, 1937 to Mr. James P. Bolger of Hyde Park. Mr. and Mrs. Bolger are living at 3143 Parkview Avenue, Pleasant Ridge, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Edward B. Stanford, B.S. '34, was married on Saturday, July 3, 1937 at Hanover, New Hampshire, to Maverette Elizabeth Ericson. Mr. and Mrs. Stanford are at home at Williamstown, Massachusetts, where Mr. Stanford is senior reference assistant at Williams College Library.

Kathryn B. Wright, B.S. '34, has resigned her position in the catalog department of Manchester College Library at North Manchester, Indiana, to join the Albion College Library staff at Albion, Michigan.

Wayne Yenawine, B.S. '34, was married on June 26, 1937 to Marjorie Gardner of St. Louis. They are living at 1005 Sixth Street, Champaign, Illinois. Mr. Yenawine has been transferred from the catalog department to the position of assistant in the Librarian's office at the University of Illinois.

Elizabeth A. Hinckley, B.S. '36, children's librarian at the Muncie, Indiana, Public Library, was married the first of June to Mr. Charles Ward Middleton in Muncie, Indiana, at St. Mary's Catholic Church rectory. Mr. and Mrs. Middleton will reside on South Council Street, Muncie, and Mrs. Middleton will continue in her position. Mr. Middleton is employed with the Muncie *Star*.

Eleanor D. Inness, B.S. '36, resigned her position in the circulation department of the Oregon State College Library at Corvallis, Oregon to become a branch assistant of the Rochester, New York, Public Library, starting October 1, 1937.

Elizabeth M. Malone, B.S. '36, resigned as teacher-librarian of the Jonesboro, Arkansas, Junior High School, to become an assistant of the Cossitt Library at Memphis, Tennessee.

Harriet J. Nordhem, B.S. '36, resigned her position as head of the circulation department of the Municipal University of Wichita Library at Wichita, Kansas, to accept a position on the staff of Stephens College Library at Columbia, Missouri.

O. Elbertine Reeder, B.S. '36 and S.S. '37, resigned her position as teacher-librarian of the Wagner, Oklahoma High School, and is now librarian of the Drumright, Oklahoma High School Library. .

Edna Shenton, B.S. '36, is an assistant in the order department, State University of Iowa, Iowa City.

Olga Shevchik, B.S. '36, resigned her position in the circulation department of Indianapolis, Indiana, Public Library, to accept a position in the Eli Lilly and Company Research Laboratories Library, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Clydine C. Stickney, B.S. '36, is loan librarian of the East Texas State Teachers College, Commerce, Texas. Miss Stickney was librarian of the San Angelo, Texas, High School before going to Commerce.

Jane M. Stoddard, B.S. '36, resigned her position on the staff of Drake University Library at Des Moines, Iowa, to be married to Mr. Eugene Wilson, Tuesday, August 10, 1937, at Sloan, Iowa. Mr. and Mrs. Wilson are located in Delaware, Ohio, where Mr. Wilson is librarian of Ohio Wesleyan University Library.

Flora Eckert, M.S. '35, formerly on the staff of the University of Texas Library has accepted the position of head cataloger at the University of Arizona Library at Tucson.

I. Fannye Mackey, B.S. '35, resigned her position as librarian of Asbury College Library, Wilmore, Kentucky, to become librarian of Tennessee Wesleyan College, Athens, Tennessee.

F. Lois Ott, B.S. '35, resigned her position in the circulation department of Ohio Wesleyan University Library, Delaware, Ohio to become an assistant in the reference and catalog department of Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois.

John C. Settelmayer, B.S. '35, M.S. '37, resigned his position as assistant in charge of the Chemistry Library at the University of Illinois to become librarian of the Hibbing, Minnesota, Junior College.

Margaret Jean Sim, B.S. '35, resigned her position with the Wasco County Library, The Dalles, Oregon, and is now librarian of the Bend, Oregon High School Library.

Margaret E. Sims, S.S. '35, S.S. '36, resigned her position as children's librarian of the Austin, Texas, Public Library to accept a position on the Texas A. & M. College Library staff, College Station, Texas.

Ruth L. Archer, B.S. '36, is now librarian of the Junior and Senior High Schools, Union Springs, Alabama.

Helen E. Austin, B.S. '36, resigned her position in the catalog department of the State College of Washington Library, Pullman, Washington,

to accept a position in the Union catalog department of the Oregon State Agricultural College Library at Corvallis, Oregon.

Mildred W. Easton, B.S. '36, formerly an assistant in the circulation department of the Carnegie Public Library at Tulsa, Oklahoma, is now part-time reviser in the University of Illinois Library School and taking work toward her Master's degree with a major in Library Science.

Golda D. Hankla, B.S. '36, resigned as librarian of the Streator Illinois Township High School Library, and is now librarian at Dakota Wesleyan University, Mitchell, South Dakota.

Helen E. Hilton, B.S. '36, resigned her position in the order department of the State University of Iowa, Iowa City, to become librarian of Shurtleff College, Alton, Illinois.

LATE NEWS

Arthur E. Gropp, M.A. '31, sends the following interesting letter: "We have just returned from Central America culminating the first part of the Central American Library and Archives Survey, and are glad to see home soil again. Living from a suitcase, airplane weight, for eight months is none too easy. Nothing serious occurred to us on the entire trip except that Dorothy had a "nigua" (nē gwä) which she contracted in Antigua, Guatemala. This little parasitic animal of almost microscopic proportions burrows in, nests and reproduces, and unless removed, it continues to live ad infinitum. Any native is well versed in the knowledge of how to remove them.

There have been added to our mailing list some 250 names, as well as many government offices, societies and institutions. From all these, we have received excellent cooperation and assistance and we met many interesting and internationally known people.

From San Salvador to Panama, we traveled by Pan American Airways, stopping off at the capital of each succeeding country and working out from there as a center. We have about decided that there is nothing more pleasant and convenient than traveling by air. However our pilot, Mr. Shepherd, who took us to the Maya ruins of Copan, smashed his plane in the jungles of Nicaragua and was killed recently.

I found no fully trained librarians in Central America. This is an indication of the lack of emphasis on librarianship as a *profession.* Universities in the Central Americas, with the exception of the University of Panama, which has a liberal arts course, offer professional courses only—medicine, law, pharmacy, and engineering. Consequently none of these students are interested in attending the library schools of our country, since when finishing their university work, they are ready to enter their chosen profession."

Mary S. Buffum, M.A. '27, librarian and director of the library science department of the college for women at Denton, Texas has a biographical sketch included in the 1935-36 edition of "Presidents and Professors of American Colleges and Universities," she is also listed in "Women's Who in America" and the recent Texas Who's Who.

Mary D. Taylor, M.S. '30, associate professor of library science at the Texas state college for women at Denton has a biographical sketch included in Women's Who in America.

Pearl J. Snead, B.S. '35, is secretary of the Mississippi State Library commission and has been actively engaged in making a survey of the present library facilities in that state in order to obtain the information necessary to build up a unified program for the library development of Mississippi.

Mrs. Bertha L. Sharp Schroeppel, 1910-11, 1934-35, has recently become an assistant in the catalog department of the University of Illinois Library, at Urbana.

Isabelle F. Grant, B.S. '29, M.A. '37, for several years an assistant in the order department of the University of Illinois Library, was made librarian of the Seventeenth Century Book Room at Illinois this September.

m
6
4

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS BULLETIN

Issued Twice a Week

Vol. XXXV June 10, 1938 No. 82

[Entered as second-class matter December 11, 1912, at the post office at Urbana, Illinois, under the Act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 31, 1918.]

LIBRARY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION NEWS LETTER

THE LIBRARY
OCT 10 1939
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Number 26 June, 1938

Dear Fellow Alumni:

When Eleanor Robertson wrote to me and sent a copy of the minutes of the New York meeting, I was overwhelmed by the news that I was made President of the Association. I want to thank you for the honor that you have conferred upon me, and only hope that I can measure up to your expression of confidence placed in me.

It is the objective of the Association to secure as many life members as possible from the alumni for scholarships and not less than one dollar for annual membership dues from each for current expenses, publication of the *News Letter,* and student loan funds. It is the least that we can do to show our gratitude for our professional training received at Illinois and the world of opportunity it has afforded us.

May I also urge your cooperation in connection with the Illinois Foundation which is asking for money, not only for a student union building but also for scholarships, fellowships, or any other work at the University which might be designated by the donor. What is your reaction to the suggestion that the Library School Alumni, as an association, contribute to the Foundation and have the Library School designate the manner in which the contribution is to be spent?

Let's make a supreme effort to get every possible member to attend the American Library Association Convention in Kansas City, so that our meeting can go down in history as an outstanding meeting of the Illinois Library School Association.

Sincerely yours,

Wilma L. Shelton, *President*

EXECUTIVE BOARD 1937-38

President—Wilma Loy Shelton, University of New Mexico Library, Albuquerque, N. Mex.

First vice-president—Donald W. Kohlstedt, Public Library, Kansas City, Kans.

Second vice-president—Dorothy Black, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Ill.

Secretary-treasurer and editor *News Letter*—Josie B. Houchens, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Ill.

Member ex-officio—Margaret Hutchins, School of Library Service, Columbia University, New York City.

Trustees of endowment fund—J. S. Cleavinger, 1935-38; Margaret Williams Jones, 1936-39; Carlyle Morris, 1937-40.

KANSAS CITY MEETING

Are you going? If not, you are going to miss a grand party for the committee has secured the ballroom of the Hotel Muehlbach for the meeting and they promise a good dinner, pleasant company and some program. The ballroom is air conditioned so you may dine in comfort.

The committee is Donald Kohlstedt, chairman; Mary Osgood and Rachel Agg.

Date—June 16th. Time—6:30 P.M.

Reservations should be made with the committee as far in advance as possible.

Alumni Who Live in Kansas City, Kansas

Graves, Christine M., Junior High School Library.
Kohlstedt, Donald Winston, Librarian, Public Library.
Parks, Gladys Louise, Circulation Department, Public Library.
Ridgeway, Edith Mary, Wyandotte High School Library.

Alumni Who Live in Kansas City, Missouri

Adams, Kathryn Sara, Order Department, Public Library.
Agg, Rachel, East Branch, Public Library.
Anderson, Elma Peach, University of Kansas City Library.
Billingsley, Mary Prudence, Federal Reserve Bank Library.
Bowen, Jean Lois, Circulation Department, Public Library.
Brasfield, Alice Rosalie, Northeast Branch Library.
Brooks, Dorothy, 200 West 54th Street.
Burd, Mrs. Priscilla Pickrell, Lincoln Branch Library, 19th and Tracy Streets.
Cravens, Virginia Jacqueline, West Branch Library.
Catell, Mrs. Samuel Spinoza (Edwards, Eliza Russell), 3029 Michigan.
Johannaber, Edna Mary, Washington Branch, Public Library.
Leib, Dorothy Elizabeth, Catalog Department, Public Library.
MacMahon, Alice May, Circulation Department, Public Library.
Osgood, Mary Anderson, Public Library.
Peek, Mrs. Hazel Marie, Northeast High School Library.
Phillips, Grace Darling, 3021 Forest Avenue.
Pierson, Esther, Reference Department, Public Library.
Pierson, Stella H., Teachers College Library.
Smith, Florence Sebring, Reference Department, Public Library.
Wright, Ethel West, 811 Commerce Building.

ALUMNI REUNIONS

Kentucky—Only a small number of the Illinois alumni were able to have luncheon together during the meeting of the Library Association at Berea, Kentucky, in October. We were delighted that Miss Nofcier was elected president of the association. I am enclosing dues for Mary Elizabeth Hanson, Lena B. Nofcier, Perma A. Rich, Mary Powell (Mrs. J. L. Sublett), Ione Williams.

(Signed) Blanche Lane

California—Margaret Windsor sent in a note of the reunion at the state meeting at the Yosemite National Park last June. Anne Fraser Leidendeker, Gretchen Knief, Elizabeth Bryan, Margaret Windsor, Julia E. Curry, and Letha McGuire were present.

Texas—The following telegram was received by Mr. Windsor after a breakfast of former Illini, held at the recent meeting of the Texas Library Association: "As agreed at the Illinois-Texas breakfast this morning, Illini Arthur Curry, Lenoir Dimmitt, Eloise Agnew, Lillian Ashenbeck, Lois Holladay, Julia Grothaus, Ardless B. Nixon, Clydene Stickney, Gretchen Howell, Mrs. Norah K. Weems, Mrs. Mary Jeanne Treichler, Fannie M. Wilcox, Mrs. Ruthilia Eubank Branch, Margaret Sims, Helen T. Coffin, Octavia Fry Rogan, Mary Clay, and Texas Exes Winnie Allen, Mrs. Elnora Edgar Buchanan, Edwin Sue Goree, Mary Forrest, Dorothy Lee Hetrick, and Elizabeth Howard West unite in reciprocating your and Mrs. Windsor's greetings. The Texas Library Association Conference at Waco in 1906 was attended by about twenty persons. Today we have registered 175 and more are expected tomorrow."

LIBRARY SCHOOL NOTES

Miss Hostetter will be on leave of absence for the academic year 1938-39 for study at the University of Chicago Graduate Library School. Her substitute has not yet been appointed.

Miss Boyd and Miss Houchens will be teaching at Columbia University

-9 1n
.26
p.4

School of Library Service during the Summer Session. Miss Singleton will be studying there during the same term.

During the second semester Dr. McDiarmid has visited several teachers' college libraries for the A.L.A. College Advisory Board.

Those students who were in the Library School from 1912-17 will be interested in the honor which recently has come to Ernest J. Reece, professor at the School of Library Service at Columbia. The Carnegie Corporation recently has presented Columbia with an endowment of $150,000 to establish a Melville Dewey Professorship of Library Service in memory of the originator of professional education for librarians. The first incumbent of the new chair will be Professor Reece. After leaving Illinois he was Director of the Library School of the New York Public Library until it was absorbed by Columbia in 1926. At that time he joined the Columbia faculty. Mrs. Reece was Sabra E. Stevens who graduated from the University of Illinois Library School in 1914.

The first volume of the definitive edition of Horace Walpole's *Correspondence,* published by the Yale University Press, acknowledges the services of the class in Advanced Reference in the identification of certain obscure eighteenth century persons. The class this year, as two of its predecessors, has worked on literary allusions, on biographical questions, and on the identification of quotations in the Walpole *Correspondence.* In recognition of this work of successive classes, the Library School is receiving the volumes of the *Correspondence* as they appear. A reproduction of a portrait by Sir Joshua Reynolds showing Walpole as a young man, which was sent out to all supporters of this edition, has been framed and hung in Miss Phelps' office.

N.B. It would be ideal if in some way we could convince our alumni that they should tell us of such important events in their lives as raises in salary, changes in responsibility, marriage, etc. It is very disconcerting to make recommendations of past students only to find that their salaries are now considerably higher than the salaries for which they have been recommended, or that for several years they have not lived in the locality indicated, or that their names have been radically changed. Employers feel that placement service is inefficient and undependable if one or more such incorrect items are included. They fail to take into consideration the personal factors involved. Every graduate, who has not definitely indicated that she or he is out of the profession, is potentially on the placement list. Won't you help us keep our information up to date?

Younger graduates, who have sought the aid of other agencies besides the U. of I. Library School in securing positions, might do well to remember that the other agencies also are interested in having correct records.

AMELIA KRIEG

THE LIBRARY OF THE
OCT 10 1934
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

A CORRECTION

DEAR MISS HOUCHENS:

I read the October 19th issue of the Library School Association *News Letter* with a great deal of interest. News of fellow graduates is most interesting. The Library School Faculty *News-Notes* were enlightening, and I was pleased to note that Dr. McDiarmid is the new instructor of administration.

However, when I turned to the list of the junior college librarians, who received grants from the Carnegie Corporation, the method of listing the librarians in charge of these libraries appeared somewhat contradictory to me. In a few cases the librarian who was instrumental in securing the grant was not given full credit, whereas in another case, when there evidently was a change in the librarian since the grant was made, the librarian responsible for the grant was listed. Although Miss Mackey was listed as the librarian of the Tennessee Wesleyan College, Miss Gelinas was the librarian in charge when the grant was awarded. In case of the neighboring Virginia Junior College Library, Mr. Noggle was listed as the librarian and apparently the one who was in charge when the grant was made, but Mr. Lee Zimmerman, an Illinois graduate, the librarian of the Virginia Junior College Library at the time the grant was made, was not mentioned. I am familiar with this case, and I feel that Mr. Zimmerman, who worked hard to secure the grant, should be given the credit as Miss Gelinas was. Miss Rehring is noted as the librarian of the Ironwood Junior College

Library, another library which received a Carnegie grant, but Miss Rehring graduated from the University of Illinois Library School sometime after the Carnegie grants were awarded.

Sincerely yours,

J. C. Settelmayer
Librarian Hibbing Junior College Library

ALUMNI PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

Grace A. Campbell, 1915-16, document librarian, State Agricultural and Mechanical College, Stillwater, Okla., is secretary-treasurer of the Oklahoma Library Association.

Flora M. Case, B.L.S. '13, is president of the Indiana Library Association and presided over the October, 1937, meeting.

Mary Ellen Biery, S.S '36 and '37, is chairman of the library section of Northwestern Ohio Teachers Association for 1937-38.

Elizabeth Bryan, B.L.S. '10, head of the loan department, University of California Library, Los Angeles, is chairman of the College and University Section of the California Library Association.

Fannie Alice Coldren, B.L.S. '22, reference librarian of the University of California, Los Angeles, is chairman of the Regional Cooperation Committee of the California Library Association.

Maude Cowan, B.S. '31, librarian of the Southeastern Teachers' College Library, Durant, Okla., was in charge of the very elaborate displays put on by the Training School pupils for Book Week in November. She also had a column of excellent publicity in the Durant newspaper giving important information about the college library.

Mary H. Clay, B.S. '32, librarian of the Mary Hardin-Baylor Library, Belton, Tex., was a member of the publicity committee of the Texas Library Association this year and was very active in the campaign for the State-aid bill, visiting newspapers in the county and securing favorable editorials from them. She was also on the Library committee of the Bell County Council of P.T.A. and led a panel discussion in Temple at the County Council meeting on "Does Bell County Need a County Library?" She was elected president of the Belton Branch of the American Association of University Women for 1937-39. Her name was also included in the Texan Who's Who for 1937.

Genevieve Dixon, B.S. '37, librarian of the New Trier township high school, Winnetka, talked on "Integration in Instruction between the Library and the Other Departments in the School," before the Illinois High School Conference. She is also secretary-treasurer of the High School Librarians' Association.

Esther Eytcheson, B.S. '33, **Emilouise Gerhard,** B.S. '34, and a non-Illinois librarian, have compiled a directory of the personnel of Indiana librarians.

Beryl Galaway, B.S. '37, librarian, township high school, Bridgeport, gave a paper, "Discussion of Findings Relating to Teacher Librarian," before the Illinois High School Conference in November.

Margaret Glenn, B.S. '36, librarian of the senior high school library, Champaign, Ill., is president of the Illinois Association of High School Librarians.

Mae Graham, B.S. '34, instructor in Library Science, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Va., is conducting the School Libraries Section of the Wilson Bulletin.

Margaret M. Field, B.S. '29, librarian, Carnegie public library, Lewiston, Ida., was on the Idaho State Executive Committee for the year 1936-37.

Lucy B. Foote, B.S. '30; M.A. '35, head cataloger, Hill Memorial Li-

brary, University of Louisiana, talked on "Library Schools and Fellowships," before the Library Association of Louisiana in April.

Ruth E. Hammond, B.L.S. '17, librarian of the public library at Wichita, Kans., is president of the Kansas Library Association.

Evelyn J. Harrison, B.S. '33, is now head of the catalog department, Woman's College Library, Duke University, Durham, N. C., and assistant librarian. Miss Harrison is also treasurer of the North Carolina Library Association for 1937-38.

Vivian Hedgecock, B.S. '34, librarian of the New Mexico Normal University, Las Vegas, N. Mex., has organized a Play Loan Library Service. With the cooperation of Samuel French Company and the Dramatists Play Service, Inc., a loan library of over 1,000 plays has been assembled. As soon as arrangements can be completed, plays published by other companies will be added. Plays for reading only will be supplied on a rental basis for one week.

Helen Hefling, 1st sem. 1936-37, technical adviser, National Library Bindery Co., Cleveland, O., assisted in the production of the film, "Steps in Bookbinding," which was made under the auspices of the Bookbinding Institute and the School of Library Science Western Reserve University for the use of library schools or other groups interested in the processes of bookbinding.

Margaret Herdman, B.L.S. '15, director of the Library School of the Louisiana State University, was chairman of the professional exhibit committee of the Louisiana State Library Association.

James J. Hill, B.S. '29, assistant librarian, University of Oklahoma Library, Normal, Okla., as president of the Oklahoma Library Association, opened the meeting of the Thirtieth Anniversary of the founding of the association at the ballroom of the Aldridge Hotel, Shawnee, October 28.

Sylva Hunt, S.S. '37, librarian of the Champaign Junior High School, gave a paper at the Illinois High School Conference in November on "Interesting Facts About the Position of School Librarians in Illinois as Found in the Library Reports Sent into the High School Visitor's Office."

Icko Iben, B.S. '28, M.A. '29, librarian, Oklahoma A. & M. College Library, Stillwater, spoke on "Library Resources of the State" at the Thirtieth Anniversary of the founding of the Oklahoma Library Association at Shawnee, October 28.

Donald W. Kohlstedt, B.S. '30, M.A. '35, librarian Kansas City, Kans., Public Library. The Wilson Bulletin for March, 1938, carried a picture of Donald W. Kohlstedt, librarian, seated at the microphone during a broadcast of his "Questionnaire of the Air" over WLBF.

Clarice E. Krieg, B.S. '33, M.A. '35, is chairman of the Junior Members, State Library Association of Iowa, 1937-38.

Anne Fraser Leidendeker, B.L.S. '08, department librarian, science and industry department, Los Angeles Public Library. Her name appears as library consultant on the page "Editors and Contributors" of the new Britannica yearbook. She is president this year of the California Library Association.

Olive Lewis, B.S. '29, classifier at the Newberry Library, Chicago, broadcast a piano rectital from WBAA, Purdue, on February 12th.

Florence Beck McGlachlin, B.L.S. '00, librarian of the State Teachers' College Library at Conway, Ark., is secretary of the Arkansas Library Association.

Mary Alice Matthews, B.L.S. '03, librarian of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace in Washington, D. C., spent three months last summer reorganizing the European Center Library of the Carnegie Endowment at Paris. This important collection of books is installed in a beautiful old palace where she lived on the same floor as the library. She also made a special study of the Biblioteca Apostilica Vaticana in Rome.

Miss Elsie M. Lundborg, B.S. '30, librarian, Helena High School Library, Helena, Mont., was on the Montana state executive committee for the year 1936-37.

Ralph W. McComb, B.S. '32, M.A. '36, acting librarian of Tulane University, was chairman of the program committee at the meeting of the Louisiana Library Association in Alexandria in April. He also gave a talk on professional publications and was a member of the registration and publicity committee and federal relations committee for the association.

Helen More, B.L.S. '25, head catalog department, Washington State College Library, Pullman, Wash., was appointed chairman of the nominating committee of the Washington State Library Association for next year.

Lena B. Nofcier, B.S. '28, secretary of the Kentucky Library commission, was elected president of the Kentucky Library Association for 1937-39 at the meeting in October.

Della Frances Northey, B.L.S. '11, Frigate Bookshop, Waterloo, Ia., gave an address on the organization of county libraries before the Florida Library Association in April.

Lois B. Payson, B.S. '28, librarian, Montana State College Library, Bozeman, Mont., was chairman of the Montana state executive committee for the year 1936-37. She is also on the personnel standing committee of the Pacific Northwest Library Association.

Warren L. Perry, 1925-26, librarian of the College of the Puget Sound, Tacoma, Wash., writes, "Last spring Dr. Bishop asked me to aid in the visits to junior college libraries in connection with the survey conducted by the Carnegie corporation which has resulted in grants to various junior college libraries all over the country. I visited the junior college libraries in Washington and Montana. I was pleased to find that the best junior college library I visited was in the capable hands of an Illinois graduate, Miss Evelyn Starkey of Northern Montana College, Havre, Mont."

Lois F. Shortess, 1922-23, state supervisor, school libraries, state department of education, was chairman of the resolutions committee and the policy committee on bulletin for the Louisiana Library Association.

Sister Mary Mark Orr, B.S. '33, assistant, The Saint Mary College Library, Leavenworth, Kans., spoke on "Pupil Assistants in the Library," at the school libraries round table at the Kansas State Teachers Association meeting last November. She was chairman of the college round table discussion at the second annual regional meeting of the Catholic Library Association at Lawrence. Saint Mary College organized this unit of the association in January, 1937. Representatives were present from five states.

Sister Mary Reparata, B.L.S. '24, director of the library school of Rosary College, River Forest, Ill., has been appointed editor of the official organ of the Catholic Library Association. She is the first woman to hold this position.

Vera J. Snook, 1912-13, librarian, Public Library, Little Rock, Ark., as president of the Arkansas Library Commission, gave a brief description of the present library program in that state and discussed the provisions of the "State-aid" bill at the thirtieth anniversary of the founding of the Oklahoma Library Association at Shawnee, Okla., in October.

H. D. Stallings, B.S. '35, librarian, South Dakota College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Brookings, S. Dak., has been elected president of the State Library Association for the coming year.

Charles H. Stone, B.L.S. '16, director of the department of library science, College of William and Mary, is president of the Southeastern Library Association and gave an address on "Library Objectives for the Southeast," before the Florida Library Association in April.

M. Belle Sweet, B.L.S. '04, librarian, University of Idaho Library, Moscow, is on the standing committee for necrology of the Pacific Northwest Library Association.

Ellen A. Torgrimson, S.S. '28, librarian, Chouteau County Free Library, Fort Benton, Montana, is a member of the standing committee for membership of the Pacific Northwest Library Association.

Jackson B. Towne, B.L.S. '22, Michigan State College Library, East Lansing, was elected second vice-president of Michigan Library Association.

Arnold H. Trotier, M.A. '32, head cataloger of the University of Illinois Library, and Director Windsor, assisted in a survey and gave advice on the plans for the formation of a new catalog for Knox College Library.

Eleanor Frances Warner, B.L.S. '19, is chairman of the library extension committee, Iowa Library Association, 1937-38.

Claire L. Wurdell, B.S. '30, librarian of the Douglas Township Library, Gilman, Illinois, is secretary of the Illinois Library Association.

MEDICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

It will be of interest to note the number of Illinois alumni in the Medical Library Association.

Isabelle T. Anderson, Ramsey County Medical Society Library, St. Paul, Minn.

Nina Frohwein, Iowa University Medical Library, Iowa City, Ia.

Annabelle Furman, Medical College of the State of South Carolina, Charleston, S. C.

Frida Pliefke, Mayo Clinic Library, Rochester, Minn.

Wilma Troxel, Medical and Dental Library, University of Illinois, Chicago.

The following named were on Medical Library Association Committees for 1936-37: Isabelle Anderson, nominating committee; Nina Frohwein, membership committee; Wilma Troxel, committee on standardization of library statistics.

On the program committee of the Association at its annual meeting in Richmond, Va., May, 1937, were round table discussion leaders: Isabelle Anderson, society and hospital libraries section; and Wilma Troxel, college library section.

ALUMNI PUBLICATIONS

Ayer, T. P. A schedule for binding and rebinding magazines. Library Journal 62:856-57. November 15, 1937.

Black, Dorothy M. "Give away" plan of selling. Library Journal 63:108-09. February 1, 1935.

Childs, J. B. Guides to the government publications of the British Dominions and India. (In A.L.A. committee on public documents. Public documents, 1937: p. 183-187.)

Childs, J. B. Rules for alphabetical filing by words in a dictionary catalog of a library together with Manchester, "A specimen of such filing suitable for use in arranging a dictionary catalog." Toshokan Kenkyu. 9:397-415, July, 1936. (Text in Japanese).

Clay, Marcia B. Diurnal activity of the woodcock. Wilson Bulletin 45: 106-110. September, 1933.

Clay, Mary H. Annotated Bibliography prepared for the Christian's view of world peace for the Texas Oratorical Contest of the Texas Baptist Training Union Convention for 1937. This was distributed throughout the state by the Baptist State Union, Dallas, Texas.

The weaker sex, Junior libraries section. Wilson Bulletin 12:591-92, May, 1938.

Davis, Fern DeBeck. Ricker Library of architecture at the University of Illinois. Special libraries 29:106-08. April, 1938.

Drury, F. K. W. It just isn't done. Library Journal 62:716. October 1, 1937.

FLACK, C. R. Putting science in library science. Library Journal 62:769-71, October 15, 1937.

GARNETT, EMILY. Information desk at University of Illinois Library. Library Journal 63:408-09. May 15, 1938.

GLENN, BESS. Library students litany (poem). Library Journal 63:58. January, 1938.

Report of the Board of Public Works to the legislature of South Carolina for the year 1820. This volume reproduced in facsimile by off-set process will contain much valuable information on early economic, civic, and industrial history of the south. Miss Glenn is making the index to the book; this will be very full and contain personal and place names and subjects. Mr. David Kohn of Washington, D. C., is the editor.

GRIESSSER, MARJORIE. Book week. Wilson Bulletin 11:106-07. October, 1936.

GROPP, A. E. Survey of libraries and archives in Central America. Bulletin of the Louisiana Library Association, v.i, March, 1938: p. 2-4.

HAMMOND, RUTH E. Why Forums? (Review of Mary L. Ely's Why Forums.) Library Journal 62:68-69, January 15, 1938.

HEFLING, HELEN. Hefling and Richard's index to contemporary biography and criticism, a new edition revised and enlarged by Helen Hefling and Jessie W. Dyde. Faxon, 1934: 229p.

HENRY, E. G. Staff rotation and exchange. Wilson Bulletin 12:307-08, 313. January, 1938.

HEGLAND, MAXINE. Regional state document exchange depositories and regional state document centers, by Thomas P. Fleming and Maxine Hegland. (In A. L. A. committee on public documents. Public documents, 1937: p 44-53).

HERRON, MIRIAM. Enriching the library lesson. Supplementary material 1932-37. Wilson Bulletin 12:128-130. October, 1937.

HOSTETTER, A. M. Activities and projects of the board of education for librarianship. A. L. A. Bulletin 32:186-190. March, 1938.

HOWE, HARRIET E. The first year library school curriculum. (In: Wilson, L. R. ed. Library trends. Chicago, 1937. p. 361-374.)

HUNTINGTON, LUCILE. Advertising a library branch. Wilson Bulletin 12:574-75, 578. May, 1938.

HUTCHINS, MARGARET. The artist teacher in the field of bibliography (translated into Chinese) Boone Library School Quarterly, June, 1937. (This article first appeared in the Library Quarterly, January, 1937.)

IBEN, ICKO. Some remarks on the coordination of library resources, especially those of Oklahoma. Oklahoma Agricultural & Mechanical College, 35, No. 2, February, 1938: 8p. This was a paper presented at the meeting of the Oklahoma Academy of Science, November, 1937.

KELLEY, GRACE O. The classification of books; an inquiry into its usefulness to the reader. N. Y. H. W. Wilson, 1937: 200p.

KELLEY, GRACE O. and BAUMGARTNER, H. M. America in modern literature. Wilson Bulletin 12:22-25. September, 1937.

KNIEF, GRETCHEN. Yosemite in retrospect. Pacific Bindery talk. 9:169-172. June, 1937.

MCGLENNON, ROSE. Readers' adviser in a school library. Wilson Bulletin 12:181-83. November, 1937.

MCGLENNON, ROSE. Aid to the ailing: the active school library. Wilson Bulletin 12:367-70, 385. February, 1938.

MATHEWS, MARY ALICE. Recent experiences in the libraries of Paris, Geneva and the Vatican. D. C. Libraries 9:29-30. January, 1938.

MARY MONICA, SISTER. Grace of the way; little spiritual studies on daily life. N. Y. Benziger. 1937: 202p.

MOFFIT, ALEXANDER. A checklist of Iowa imprints, 1837-1860. Iowa Journal of History and Politics. 36:3-95. January, 1938.

OLCOTT, MARGARET T. Income: some references on the concept of income and methods of obtaining income statistics. U. S. Bureau of Agricultural economics. Library. December 1, 1937: 29p. Typewritten.

PARKS, MARTHA M. State aid for Tennessee libraries. A. L. A. Bulletin 32:15-16. January, 1938.

PIETERS, ELIZABETH. Some books suitable for mental patients. February, 1934. Mimeographed. (No attempt has been made to compile a balanced book-list but merely to give a number of titles which it is believed the neuro-psychiatric patient may enjoy without harm.

PRICE, ANNA MAY. Lincoln goes to the library. Library Journal 62:685-89. September 15, 1937.

PRICE, ANNA MAY. The Lincoln library survey: 4p. Privately printed. (An interpretation for the people of Lincoln of the "Report of the survey of the Lincoln, Nebraska, city library" by Forrest B. Spaulding.)

RENSTROM, A. G. Principal U. S. investigations in Aeronautics 1918-37: 8p. 1938. N. Y. (Reprinted from Air Law Review. Vol. 9, January, 1938.)

SANTINI, LOUISE M. "A librarian's viewpoint of librarian-reader relation and cooperation in the Catholic literary emergence." Catholic World, 8:77-79, June 5, 1937.

SHORTESS, LOIS. State purchase of school library books in Louisiana. A. L. A. Bulletin 32:78-80, 150. February, 1938.

School library statistics. A.L.A. Bulletin 32:124-25. February, 1938. Miss Shortess is also publishing each month a School Library News Letter in the "Louisiana Schools," a journal of the state teachers association. The first letter appeared in February, 1938.

SHOVE, RAYMOND. Cheap book production in the United States. 1870-1891. University of Illinois Library. 1937: 155p. Lithoprinted.

SKARSTEDT, MARCUS. The heart of the institution. Library Journal 63:148-49. February 15, 1938.

SNEAD, PEARL J., editor. Library news, the official organ of the Mississippi State Library Association, Vol. 1, No. 1. January, 1937, to date.

STALLMAN, ESTHER. How shall we meet the challenge presented by the increasing need for the training of school librarians? Library Journal 62:261-265, April 1, 1938.

STILL, J. A. Mole Bane, a short story. Atlantic Monthly 161:372-74, March, 1938.

STILL, J. A. Quare day. Household magazine. January, 1937. (One of a series of stories appearing in this periodical.)

TAYLOR K. L. Hydroponics. A bibliography. John Crerar library. Reference list No. 370.

TAYLOR, MARY D. The cataloger's teasers. Texas News notes, July, 1937.

WEBB, HELMER L. Bibliographic course for the pre-graduate student. Library Journal 63:402-04. May 15, 1938.

WILCOX, J. K., editor. Public documents, 1937. Chicago, A. L. A., 1937: 305p.

Report of status of H. R. 5471 (In Public Documents 1937, p. 13-18.) Publications of new state agencies and sources of information concerning these new state functions (with appended lists of publications). (In Public Documents 1937: p. 54-139.)

ZIMMERMAN, L. F. Minnesota library conditions and objectives. Minnesota Library Notes and News. 12:77, December, 1937.

ALUMNI NEWS

Ellen Garfield Smith, B.L.S. '02, for 25 years librarian of the Walla Walla Public Library, announced her resignation to her board of trustees February 25. Although Miss Smith has contemplated retirement for two or

three years, her final decision was received regretfully by all those who know her. She plans to travel, study, and enjoy her freedom from active duties.

Margaret Norton, '06-'07, for many years reference librarian of Smith College Library, died on April 7, 1938, after a short illness. She graduated from Smith College in 1906 and then attended the Library School from 1906-07. The following year she had a position in the University of Chicago Press. She then went to the Louisville, Ky., Public Library for two years, then after two years of cataloging at the University of Chicago Library she returned to her beloved Smith College in 1912 to remain there, with the exception of 1921-23, which she spent in the library of Constantinople College where her mother was also located. There during vacations, she had trips to Egypt, Palestine, and neighboring countries.

Indeed her favorite recreation was travel, and last summer she had a long trip to the Scandinavian countries and Russia. She had many friends who loved her for her vivacity, her unfailing optimism, her humor, and her absolute unselfishness.

Bessie Esther Stover, 1906-07, formerly an assistant in the catalog department of the State University of Iowa Library, Iowa City, has retired from active service.

Anne Fraser Leidendeker, B.L.S. '08. Some friend sent us the following clipping from a Los Angeles magazine:

"We've made a pathetic discovery. Librarians, whose whole lives are involved with authors, almost never meet any.

"This revelation came when Anne Leidendeker, president of the California Library Association, in charge of the science department at the Los Angeles Public Library, asked for our aid in plans for the big convention to take place at the Ambassador in May. There's to be a banquet on May 20.

"'And oh, we do want some famous guests of honor,' pleaded Anne.

"'Movie stars'? we snipped.

"'Good gracious, no. We want some really popular authors, just to look at them, you know. You'd be surprised how rarely a librarian sees an author. Most of us have never even seen a minor one, much less a celebrity,' she said with wistful yearning."

Bertha L. Sharp Schroeppel, '10-'11, '34-'35, is now an assistant in the catalog department of the University of Illinois Library, Urbana.

Clara Brooks Bennitt, B.L.S. '12, writes most interestingly of her trip to South America, where her husband has a position. They will be located at Valparaiso, Chile, Cia, Constructora del Pacifico, Casilla 66, V. They were eighteen days on the trip with the ship rolling and tossing most of the way. They stopped at many ports where the tourists had a chance to roam around the towns. She writes: "Christobel was the first stop at the beginning of the Canal. It is on a narrow strip of land governed by the U. S. A. On the other side of Main street is Colon, governed by Panama. Such thousands of West Indian negroes everywhere, shops filled with silks from China, and needlework from the Philippines, primitive objects made by the Indians of the interior, millions of things you have always wanted and could not buy. Lima was full of interest. The cathedral built by Pizarro in 1500 is too impressive to grasp with one visit. We viewed Pizarro's bones as he lay in his casket, with his heart and birth certificate in a bottle beside him. The museum of Inca art was deeply interesting to me, of course, and the boys too enjoyed it."

Edith H. Ford, B.L.S. '13, has resigned her position as record librarian of the Margaret Hague Maternity Hospital Library at Jersey City, N. J., to become record librarian of the Decatur Macon County Hospital Library, Decatur, Ill.

Charlotte Ryan, '16-'17, resigned as librarian of Jacksonville, Ill., Public Library, to become chief of the extension division, Illinois State Library,

Springfield, January 17, 1938. She was chairman of the loan and reference section of the Illinois Library Association and presided at the meeting in Chicago.

Grace M. Murray, B.L.S. '20, resigned as librarian at the Elmhurst, Ill., Public Library to become Librarian of the Jacksonville, Ill., Public Library, March 15, 1938.

Janet May Arie (Mrs. George J. Roe), 1920-21, gave her address as 405 8th St. S. E. Cedar Rapids, Ia., on a card received in December. The sympathy of her many friends is extended to her on the news of the death of Mr. Roe from apoplexy in August, 1937. She plans to teach this summer at the State University of Iowa Library School at Iowa City.

Arthur R. Curry, B.L.S. '21, is now state library supervisor of the State-wide Library W.P.A. Project, Smith-Young Tower, San Antonio, Tex.

Lenore Schuffert (Mrs. William Russell) sent as a Christmas card a snapshot of her young son aged six months. Young William looked as if he were enjoying life. She was spending Christmas with her father, Prof. W. L. Shuffert of the Western Illinois Teachers College.

Warren L. Perry, '25-'26, librarian of the College of the Puget Sound, Tacoma, Wash., has a son, John Francis, born October 22, 1937.

Octavia F. Rogan, B.L.S. '24, has resigned from the librarianship of the Texas Masonic library and is now W.P.A. Library supervisor for district nine, comprising sixteen Texas counties.

Hortense F. Eggman, '25-'26, assistant librarian of Lindenwood College, St. Charles, Mo., was granted a fellowship by the college for graduate work at Columbia University School of Library Service last summer.

Charles R. Flack, B.L.S. '26, librarian of the Southwestern College for Teachers in Louisiana, resigned April 1 to accept the librarianship of Hampton Institute.

Ruth C. Krueger, B.S. '27, M.A. '36, resigned her position as librarian of the Teachers' College library at Gunnison, Colo., to become head of the circulation department at the Oregon State Agricultural College Library at Corvallis, Ore.

Mary LaRue, S.S. '27, 1926-27, resigned her position in the catalog department of the General Library Division of the Illinois State Library at Springfield, and returned to the University of Illinois to finish her work for the degree of B.S. in Library Science in June.

Helen Marie Phillips, B.S. '27, died August 8, 1937, from heart trouble. Her home was at Maroa, Ill. She had held positions in the Lincoln Library at Springfield, the Public library at Clinton, Ill., the Township High School Library at Belleville, Ill., and the Extension Division of the State Library at Springfield, Ill.

Ruth C. Ringo, B.S. '27, assistant in the catalog department of the University of Tennessee Library, Knoxville, Tenn., is now assistant in the Department of Justice Library, Washington, D. C.

Mary Barrett, B.S. '28, resigned her position at the Forsyth Library, State Teachers' College, Hays, Kans., to be married to Clarence C. Keyser September 23, 1937. Mr. and Mrs. Keyser are living on a ranch about eight miles from Polson, Mont. She writes: "Polson is located on Flathead Lake, a very beautiful lake which is, I am told, the largest body of fresh water, except the Great Lakes, in the United States. Mountains are everywhere, and Glacier Park is less than one hundred miles away."

Cleona L. Case, B.S. '28, has recently been made acting librarian of the Caney Junior College Library, Caney Creek Community Center, Pippapass, Knott County, Ky.

Lily S. Koivisto, B.S. '28, is children's librarian of the Henry Adams Branch of the Los Angeles Public Library.

Estella Roy Crane, B.S. '29, has resigned her position at the Wheeler

Library of Southern Illinois State Normal University at Carbondale, to accept a position in the circulation department of Northwestern University Library at Evanston, Ill.

Evelyn M. Kayser Jackson, B.S. '29, writes they are the parents of a daughter, Lauren Wells, born January 18, 1938. Dr. and Mrs. Jackson are living at 185 Highfield Lane, Nutley, N. J.

H. Katherine Kirtley Weed, B.S. '29, has resigned her position as librarian of the Daytona Beach, Fla., high school, to teach Library Science at the Florida State College for Women, Tallahassee, starting this summer.

Mary Ellen Moyer, B.S. '29, resigned her position at the Academy, Hazel Green, Ky., to accept a position in the catalog department of the Illinois State Library, Springfield, January 17, 1938.

Arnold W. Rosaaen, B.S. '29, M.A. '35, resigned as librarian of Adelbert College Library, Western Reserve University, Cleveland, O., to be assistant to the chief librarian of Brooklyn, N. Y., Public Library, November 15, 1937.

Alleyne Baumgartner, B.S. '30, M.A. '37, writes of her new work in Pittsburgh: "Did I tell you that my location is Westinghouse high school? We have an enrollment of about 3000 and a faculty of 100. Those numbers alone show that two librarians manage to keep out of mischief all of the time. Our pupils consist of about one-third negroes, one-third Italians, and the others plain Americans. The discipline is not easy at times. The library is a pleasant room on the first floor and seats about 150, is fairly well equipped and has a book collection which compares well with the other city schools. Pittsburgh is proving to be an interesting and friendly place."

Sister Mary Rose Cofey, B.S. '30, is now librarian of the Mercy Hospital of Nursing Library, 2537 Prairie Avenue, Chicago.

Lenna Guthrie, B.S. '30, writes that she was recently married to W. K. Hall and is no longer engaged in library work. Their present address is 1316 Short St., New Orleans, La.

Blanche Hargis (Mrs. Edgar A. Roehm), B.S. '30, writes: "To go back in history a bit, we left Santa Barbara June 1, 1936, and returned to Los Angeles about December 15, 1936, so we have lived here a little over a year. Most of the intervening time we spent in Baltimore while Dr. Roehm worked at Johns Hopkins Hospital. In Baltimore and Washington we met and enjoyed visits with some of the Illini holding positions there. While east we took in some of the south, Washington and New York. New England in the fall was beautiful.

"I have always wanted to do reference work and in August was fortunate in securing a position in that department of the University of California at Los Angeles. It is located in our Westwood Village and so is very convenient for me. Dr. Roehm has his office in the Village; we like it very much and have bought a home. We have met a lot of people whom we like. Celebrities are under foot at every turn, so one never lacks for excitement."

Henrietta Howell, B.S. '30, M.A. October, '37, resigned her position as reviser of the University of Illinois Library School to become cataloger at the Florida State College for Women Library at Tallahassee, starting in September.

Leone I. Ingram, B.S. '30, was married on October 14, 1937, to a Mr. Brower, so we hear. (More definite information would be appreciated.)

Samuel S. Isa, B.S. '30, is librarian of the Albertson Library of Witherspoon College at Buckhorn, Ky.

Donald W. Kohlstedt, B.S. '30, A.M. '35. The following unique announcement was received from Kohlstedt House, Inc.:

"We present a limited edition entitled Roger Winston; date of publication, April 7; shipping weight, 8 lbs., 12 oz.; bound in the finest embossed

art vellum attractively trimmed with brown fringe; autographed by the authors, Ethelyn and Don. You are cordially invited to visit the second floor of Providence Hospital, Kansas City, Kans., where this edition will be on display until April 21. At home after this date at 2527 Nebraska Avenue."

Harriette E. MacFadden, B.S. '30, is librarian of the Stockbridge, Mass., Library Association, starting her new duties October 15.

Nellie Myers McNabb, B.S. '30, called at the Library School office a short time ago to exhibit her daughter and son. Her husband resigned his position with the Farm Security Board on October 16th to accept a position as assistant farm adviser of the Jo Daviess county, October 18. Mr. and Mrs. McNabb will live at Elizabeth, Ill.

Nellie Fern Morris, B.S. '30, resigned her position at the Watseka, Ill., High School, to become Librarian of the Normal, Ill., Community High School, in January, 1938.

Elizabeth Ogan, B.S. '30, is now Librarian of the Oakland City, Indiana, College Library.

Jessie Rigby, S.S. '31 and S.S. '32, head of the reference department of Cornell College Library at Mount Vernon, Ia., died on February 1, 1938. She was graduated from Cornell College in 1900 with highest honors. In 1906 she became a member of the College Library staff where her scholarly aptitudes and her literary tastes made her a valued consultant for the students and faculty. For some years she extended her service to the graduates of the college by reviewing for the Alumni Bulletin the worth-while books of the year. The news of her death will bring sorrow to the many who were her friends.

Ernest J. Scheerer, B.S. '30, M.S. '38, resigned his position in the loan department in October, to be in charge of the Chemistry Library at the University of Illinois.

Olga E. Skartvedt, B.S. '30, resigned her position in the Department of Labor Library at Washington, D. C., to become an assistant in the catalog department of the Oregon State Agricultural College Library at Corvallis.

Vera J. Smith, B.S. '30, resigned her position as librarian of the Lockport, Ill., Township Public Library, and was married to Victor V. Jensen of Chicago on September 4, 1937. Mr. and Mrs. Jensen will live in New York City at 159 West 85th St., Apt. 2C. She continues library work as an assistant in the Saratoga Branch of the Brooklyn Public Library.

Bessie G. Tressler, B.S. '30, recently resigned her position at the Arizona State Teachers' College Library at Tempe, Ariz., to accept the position as serials cataloger at the State University of Iowa at Iowa City.

Manie L. Berry, S.S. '31 and '32, is now librarian of the Tupelo, Miss., Junior High School.

Marguerite E. Bowles, B.S. '31, was married on June 22, 1937, to Howard Mitchell. Mrs. Mitchell is continuing as assistant cataloger in charge of periodicals at the Texas A. & M. College Library at College Station, Tex.

Mrs. Florence O. Garrison Garber, B.S. '31, is working in the catalog department of Manchester College Library, North Manchester, Ind.

Margaret A. Hager, B.S. '31, resigned her position as librarian of the Rushville, Ind., Public Library, to become librarian of the La Porte, Ind., Public Library.

Helen F. Helmick, B.S. '31, resigned her position as N.Y.A. district library supervisor of district No. 4, Decatur-Danville, Ill., to become librarian of the Lockport, Ill., Township Public Library, starting October 11.

Frances E. Wallace, B.S. '31, resigned her position in the Berea College Library, Berea, Ky., to become an assistant in the catalog department of the Southwest Missouri State Teachers' College Library at Springfield, Mo.

Ione Williams, B.S. '31, resigned her position as librarian of the Sue

Bennett Junior College Library at London, Ky., to become librarian of the Faulkner County Library at Conway, Ark., April 1, 1938.

Opal Williams, B.S. '31, librarian of the East Texas State Teachers' College, Commerce, Tex., sent dues for two years and an appreciative note of the *News-Letter*. She attended the A.L.A. last year and went on the post conference trip to Bermuda and had a wonderful time.

Dorothy Benjamin, B.S. '32, resigned as assistant librarian and executive secretary of the Jackson County Medical Society Library, Kansas City, Mo., April 1, 1937, to take a trip around the world. She is at her home at present, 2600 Illinois Avenue, Granite City, Ill.

Mary Elizabeth Hause, B.S. '32, is an assistant cataloger in the University of Florida Library this year. Her address is 1108 West Union Street, Gainesville, Fla.

Grace M. Mostue, S.S. '32, S.S. '33, S.S. '37, resigned as librarian of the Junior and Senior High School Library at Fairmont, Minn., to become librarian of the Senior High School, Albert Lea, Minn.

Margaret Wardell, B.S. '32, M.A. '37, is now assistant librarian of the Western Illinois State Teachers' College Library at Macomb.

S. Ambrose Wetherbee, B.S. '32, resigned his position with the Illinois State Historical Library at Springfield, Ill., to become Document Archivist and Classifier in the Archives Division of the Illinois State Library, also at Springfield.

Eugene Wilson, B.S. '32, M.A. '33, Ph.D., minor in library science, major in education, June, 1937, resigned from Ohio Wesleyan College Library in April to become librarian of Iowa State College at Ames, May 1.

Ruth E. Wood (now Mrs. Alfred Wood Engle), B.S. '32, has a seven months' old son, Fred David Engle. Mr. and Mrs. Engle are residing at 7324 Clarence Street, Chicago.

Sister Mary Micina Arendt, B.S. '33, formerly assistant librarian of the Holy Family Academy Library at Chicago, is now at the Villa Nazareth High School Library at Des Plaines, Ill.

Simone Van Biesbroeck, B.S. '33, has resigned her position as indexer at the American Medical Association, Chicago, in order to study for a few months. Miss Van Biesbroeck will work three evenings a week at the Marquette Institute Library (a small evening high school), Chicago.

Noreen R. Chalice, B.S. '33, resigned her position with the Dickinson Seminary at Williamsport, Penn., to become cataloger and assistant librarian at Bucknell University Library, Lewisburg, Penn.

Dorothy E. Heicke, B.S. '33, resigned her position at the Highland Park, Illinois, Public Library in October to take a position in the catalog department of the University of Illinois Library, Urbana.

Lenora M. Hodges, B.S. '33, resigned her position at the Southwestern Louisiana Institute Library, Lafayette, La., and was married to Mr. Harry K. Hooker of Carthage, Tex., September 4, 1937. Mr. and Mrs. Hooker are living in Carthage.

Mary Hays Marable, B.S. '33, has resigned her position as librarian of the Oklahoma City University Library, Oklahoma City, to become an instructor in the School of Library Science at the University of Oklahoma, Norman.

Britomarte Eastin, B.S. '34, resigned her position in the extension division of the Davenport, Iowa, Public Library, to accept a position in the Department of Work with Children, in the Rochester, N.Y., Public Library.

Mrs. Martha S. Bond Leppla, B.S. '34, formerly an assistant in the University of Illinois Catalog department at Urbana, and later of the University of Illinois Medical and Dental Library catalog department, Chicago; reports the birth of a son, Frank Brent Leppla, on September 30, 1937. Mr. and Mrs. Leppla are living at 405 South Harvey Street, Oak Park, Ill.

Lucile E. Lucas, B.S. '34, resigned her position as librarian of Rio Grande College Library at Rio Grande, O., to become librarian of the Sue Bennett Junior College Library at London, Ky.

Priscilla K. Morrow, B.S. '34, resigned her position in the Wilmette, Ill., High School Library to be married to Gordon Bina. Mr. and Mrs. Bina are living at 5961 Carmelita Avenue, Apartment C, Huntington Park, Calif.

Sister Mary Gregoriana Truszka, B.S. '34, is now librarian of the Holy Family Academy, 1444 West Division St., Chicago.

Grace M. Arthur, B.S. '35, assistant in the reference department of the Muncie, Ind., Public Library, was married on Sunday, October 17, 1937, to Robert Million Harper, son of Reverend and Mrs. W. Smith Harper of Chicago, at two o'clock at the Grace Episcopal Church in Muncie. Mr. Harper is connected with the Muncie City Ice Co. Mr. and Mrs. Harper will live at 1317 East Main St., Muncie, Ind.

M. Elizabeth Cammack, B.S. '35, resigned her position in the circulation department of the Cossitt Library at Memphis, Tenn., to accept a position in the Colfax Branch of the Tri-Parish Library Demonstration, Colfax, La.

Helen Gray, B.S. '35, resigned her position in the office of Carle Memorial Hospital, Urbana, Ill., to marry Ralph Bevis in Urbana, October 28, 1937. Mr. Bevis has been employed with the research department of the Ferro Enamel Company in Cleveland, O., and recently accepted a position with the South American branch of that company in Buenos Aires. Mr. and Mrs. Bevis sailed from New York, Nov. 13, 1937.

Gilberta M. Heid, B.S. '35, resigned her position at the George Washington High School Library in Indianapolis, Ind., November 1, to accept a position in the Loan Department of the University of Illinois Library, Urbana.

Glenn Maynard, A.M. '35, cataloger, spent May 16-17 photographing first editions of Milton in the Wrenn Collection at the University of Texas for the University of Illinois.

Ruth H. Mueller, B.S. '35, resigned her position at the East Side Branch of the Evansville, Ind., Public Library September 15, 1937, to be married to Clifford A. Kleymeyer October 1, 1937. Mr. and Mrs. Kleymeyer are residing at 503 "B" S. E. Second Street, Evansville, Ind.

Helen M. Murrell, B.S. '35, resigned her position in the reference department of the University of Arkansas Library at Fayetteville and was married on July 3, 1937, to L. M. Weetman. Mr. and Mrs. Weetman are living in Fayetteville.

Vivian R. Boughter, '24-'25, (M.S. '36 Columbia) is teaching in the department of library science at the University of Tennessee.

Lewis M. Bright, B.S. '36, has recently accepted a position in the business and technical division of the Public Library of Ft. Wayne and Allen Counties, at Fort Wayne, Ind.

Ralph T. Esterquest, B.S. '36, resigned his position at Northwestern University Library to become an assistant in the order department of the University of Illinois Library early in December, 1937. He started his work on the Master's degree in Library Science this semester at the University of Illinois.

Ferne M. Garman, B.S. '36, is an assistant in the loan department of the University of Illinois Library, Urbana.

Ruth J. Hamilton, B.S. '36, resigned her position in the Peoria, Ill., Public Library to become an assistant in the catalog department of the Illinois State Library at Springfield.

Dorothea Harlow, B.S. '36, is now Mrs. Joe Ice and librarian of the Taft Junior High School Library, 23rd and May Streets, Oklahoma City, Okla.

Mrs. Ruth E. Johnston, B.S. '36, is working in the Library of Earlham College at Richmond, Ind.

C. Virginia Kennedy, S.S. '36, formerly assistant librarian of Maryville College at Maryville, Tenn., is now assistant librarian at the Alabama College for Women Library, Montevallo, Ala.

Mildred B. Mitchell, B.S. '36, resigned her position at Wheaton College Library, Wheaton, Ill., July 1, 1937. She was married to Lester Malmquist and is now residing at 3906 North Hoover Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.

Elbertine Reeder, S.S. '36 and S.S. '37, is now librarian of the high school library at Drumright, Okla.

Rebecca F. Ruby, B.S. '36, resigned her position at the Elkhart, Ind., Carnegie Public Library, to accept a position in the circulation department of Purdue University Library at Lafayette, Ind.

Margaret E. Sheers, B.S. '36, is now librarian of the Austin High School Library at El Paso, Tex. Miss Sheers gave a talk on "The Public School Administrator and the Library," before the Library Section of the Texas State Teachers' Association in 1937.

Christine B. Taylor, B.S. '36, resigned her position in the circulation department of the Des Moines, Ia., Public Library, to accept a position in the history department of the Enoch Pratt Free Library at Baltimore, Md.

Virginia F. Toles, B.S. '36, has resigned her position in the Talladega, Ala., College Library, to become librarian of the Arkansas Agricultural, Mechanical & Normal College Library at Pine Bluff, Ark.

Paul Jean Burnette, B.S. '37, writes from the Southwest Missouri State Teachers' College, Springfield, Mo.: "Like my job very much. Do all the reference work plus a bit of circulation, both of which are to my liking."

Anne L. Corbitt, B.S. '37, resigned her position as librarian of Shurtleff College, Alton, Ill., and has recently been appointed library consultant, division of unified studies, New York University, Washington Square Library, New York City.

Elma I. Courter, B.S. '30, M.S. '37, resigned her position as reviser of the University of Illinois Library School, to become librarian of the Arizona State Teachers' College Library, Flagstaff, Ariz.

E. Lucile Deaderick, B.S. '37, is now librarian of the Calvin M. McClung Historical Collection, Lawson McGhee Library, Knoxville, Tenn., having been promoted from assistant January 1, 1938.

Louise Duncan, B.S. '37, resigned her position as librarian of the Monmouth, Ill., High School Library, to become librarian of the Streator, Ill., Township High School Library.

Margaret D. Flick, B.S. '37, sent in her dues to the Association with this little note: "I am very happy here in the Newark Public Library. There is only one other Illinois graduate here. A Mrs. Richardson (Dorothy Gray, B.S. '31) but Felicia Sterling of the class of '37 is taking the Museum Apprentice Course and I see her quite often."

Ruth M. Gray, B.S. '37, resigned her position as supervisor of the Polk County W.P.A. Library project of the Iowa State commission at Des Moines, to become cataloger at Drew University Library, Madison, N. J., April 1.

Ernestine Harris, S.S. '37, formerly head of the circulation department at the Muskogee, Okla., Public Library, has become librarian at Bacone College, Muskogee, Okla.

Mildred E. Hoover, S.S. '37, accepted a position as assistant in the Catalog department of the University of Illinois Library at Urbana, and started her new duties November 1.

Mary R. Kinney, B.S. '29, M.S. '37, resigned as reviser in the University of Illinois Library School and is now instructor in the Library School.

Benthal Maxie McCollum, B.S. '37, was married recently to Herbert J. Kettler. Mr. and Mrs. Kettler are living at 7307 Luella Street, Chicago.

Ena Ruth Moore, B.S. '37, reference librarian at Fort Hays Kansas State College, Hays, Kans., resigned her position and on December 24 was married to Clarence S. Paine, B.S. '37. Mr. and Mrs. Paine are residing at 909 West California Street, Urbana.

Clarence S. Paine, B.S. '37, was married on December 24, 1937, to Ena Ruth Moore, B.S. '37. Mr. Paine has a position in the catalog department of the University of Illinois Library.

Chula M. Remington, B.S. '37, resigned her position as librarian of the School at Edina, Minn., to become librarian of the Bessemer Township Public Library at Ramsay, Mich., starting her new duties this September.

Marjorie Jean Sprake, B.S. '37, reference assistant Adelphic College Library, writes that her personal address is 1341-214 Place, Queens Village, N. Y. In April she attended the regional catalog group meeting held in New York City.

Mary Lea Stewart, B.S. '37, children's librarian at the Muskogee, Okla., Public Library, was married on November 24, 1937, to Crafton Davis James, at her home in Muskogee. Mr. and Mrs. James are living in Muskogee.

M. Lyndal Swofford, B.S. '30, M.S. '37, librarian of the Central State Teachers' College Library, Edmond, Okla., spoke on "The Library in the Elementary School," at the Elementary School Librarians Meeting at Lee School, Oklahoma City, February 11.

Ora Thelen, B.S. '37, writes that she is enjoying her new work as junior librarian in the Oak Park Branch of the Sacramento, Calif., Public Library. Her home address is 136 Alvarado Road, Berkeley.

Donald E. Thompson, B.S. '37, says: "I am first assistant in the Business Library at Temple University, Philadelphia, and enjoy my work. We are in a new building just opened in January, 1936, to the public. Most of the staff are under thirty years of age and are very congenial."

OFF THE MAIN ROAD

Jessie Reid (Mrs. C. F. Spencer) has moved from London to Melbourne, Australia; her present address is 12 Neptune St., St. Kilda, S2, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia. She recently sent her friends a most interesting round robin letter, telling of her 12,000 mile voyage to her new home. The letter follows:

"After living in California we did not like the dull rainy days of London and we do enjoy the warm sunshiny climate here.

"We live in St. Kilda, three miles from Melbourne's main business section and ten minutes by electric train. St. Kilda is Melbourne's most popular beach resort; we live just five minutes walk from the beach with its park of palm trees.

"Melbourne has a fine classic stone library and the reading room under the rotunda reminds one of the Library of Congress. The catalog, however, is terrible. The first library school has just been established in Australia. The University librarians are sent to the U.S.A. to be trained. Free public library service has not been so well developed but Australia is ahead of the U.S. in many economic reforms. The Australians are very sport minded and every sport may be indulged in all year around. The children are perhaps the healthiest in the world as there are playgrounds everywhere. The women are better dressed and more progressive than the English women. American customs are followed rather than English.

"It is the eighth city of the British Empire, and the capital of Victoria, with a population of over a million. It is one of the most progressive cities; the main business streets are more thronged with people in the busy hum of the day than Oxford Street, London, or Broadway, New York. Through its electric railway station with its suburban traffic more people pass in one

day than any other station in the world. Its stores are modern and very American. It has been described by a famous artist as the city with the perfect skyline. Wide clean streets, stately and imposing architecture, spacious parks and gardens, are some of its distinctive features. Its botanic gardens, probably unexcelled anywhere in the world, contain the finest existing collection of Australian flora. Picturesque boulevards, among them the famous St. Kilda Road, shaded by wide spreading trees, lead from the city to delightful mountain and seaside resorts. It is a city of patiently created and zealously cherished loveliness. It has a charm all its own; its inhabitants are well-dressed, kindly, friendly, generous. This is where we are to make our home."

Cleona L. Case writes as follows from Caney Creek Community Center, Pippapass, Knott County, Ky.:

"Lack-a massy me! Can this be I? So said I to myself as I took a brisk walk down the one street of this mountain valley village just before the 5:30 supper tonight. And now I sit here all by myself in MY LIBRARY, preparing to let you all know where I am and why. (This is the one free day of the week, because an earlier librarian was an Adventist and refused to work on that day. So that is the rule now, and I work four hours on Sunday!

"But some of you do not even know how I come to be way down here in the mountains of Southeastern Kentucky! On February 7th, through the recommendation of the American Library Association, I received a letter asking if I would be interested in an immediate position here, and replied that I would. As time went on, ten days passed, so I finally decided that someone else must have had the appointment, when all of a sudden on the 17th I got a telegram, 'Come at once.' The earliest I could leave was on the 21st, so arrived here on the birthday of 'Our Country's Pa.' That *sounds* simple, but it was by no means!

"When the station agent told me that I would have to travel on six different lines to get to Wayland, Ky., (12 miles from here) I thought it was pretty tough, and was sorry for myself. But that was as the dust of the balance, compared to the rest of the ride which I shall remember to the longest day I have to live! So I will go somewhat into details.

"When I got off the train at Wayland, 12 miles away, and went into the boxcar station they told me that the 'mail hack' for 'the Pass' would be around soon, and began to tell of what a terrible ride it was, but I said I was prepared for almost anything! Elmer Stone, the driver, appeared,—nice looking, about 35, overall-clad. I got to know him well on that memorable trip, and like him. The 'hack' (?), a rickety looking affair, resembling a small loosely draped emigrant wagon, drawn by two large (and well they needed to be) mules. Gathering up my skirts for a large step, I was safely 'histed' up to the almost spring-less seat, and off we started. Behind me I saw my trunk and box and suitcase, numerous bags of mail and boxes of freight. We started following Beaver Creek for some distance; then later he told me it was Caney, the music of whose water I have day and night as it runs a stone's throw from my library. I just hate to start to describe that trip! My feeble words can give but little conception of it! Well, anyway,—for six mortal, endless hours I sat on that lurching seat, finally hanging on with both hands for dear life, lest I be dashed against Elmer, or spilled overboard, sometimes being convinced that I should be wrenched limb from limb. He admitted that it was the worst he had ever seen the roads, as it had rained for a week. He drove so near to the edge of cliffs that once I asked him if he was going to spill us over, but he said, 'No.' Not once for all the twelve miles could the mules go faster than a walk, and one hill I thought they would never be able to pull us up, through the mud.

"I wish I had begun to count how many times we forded that creek! Once with the water almost up to the mules' bodies. He said that occasionally it gets so high that they just don't try to go down. Then for about twenty minutes we rode right up the bed of Caney, there being no other road at all! Once or twice the creek-ride gave space for a few relaxed

muscles; then again, when the rocks in the creek bed were large, it seemed almost impossible to endure the racking.

"Finally at 6:30 p.m. Elmer pointed up the Creek and said, 'Well, there is what we have been looking for all these hours!' Through the dusk I could discern a steep mountain side with many buildings at various stages up its base. As we passed one of the first, nearest the road he said, 'That's the library,' and my heart leaped up. It was a fine-looking large one-story stone structure, and I knew that just opposite was little 'Barnswallow,' my own little cottage.

"Caney Junior College has about two hundred, from first grade through two years of college. The central part of the library was formerly the barn! We have twenty-two thousand volumes, and about forty magazines. There are some marvelous sets for reference, though but few late books. Most of the books are gifts! I am under no strain, for girls come daytimes; boys at night! There are no books to buy, no fines to be collected. Mrs. Lloyd, the Director goes after overdue books! BUT, best of all the discipline is nil! Who would believe that 40 boys could gather here nights without one word or thought of anything but studiousness! NOT I! So I love every single one of them to death and will stay.

As space, but by no means material, fails, I shall have to sign off until a later date. Caney and I say, 'Cheerio'."

LATE NEWS

Mary Eileen Ahern, '95-'96, of the Windermere hotel, Chicago, former Indiana State librarian, died Sunday, May 22d, near Atlanta, Ga., while on a train en route to Chicago. Miss Ahern, who was about 75 years old, was editor of the magazine *Libraries* for 36 years prior to her retirement in 1931. She was born on a farm near Indianapolis, Ind., and was a pioneer in the work of the American public library. She organized the Indiana Library Association and served as its secretary for seven years. She also had been in the library department of the National Education Association, and had charge of the distribution of books of the A.E.F. in France during the World War. Miss Ahern was a life member of the American Library Association, one time treasurer of the Chicago Library Club and a former president of the Illinois Library Association. She was one of the best known figures in the library world. Her keen, Irish wit was much enjoyed and she was always the center of an interested group at library meetings. She was also a member of the Chicago Woman's Club and the Woman's Press Association. In the passing of Miss Ahern, Illinois has lost one of its distinguished alumni.

Frank M. Bumstead, '05-'06, formerly head of the Accessions department of the University of California Library at Berkeley, died May 16th at Alum Rock Sanatorium, San Jose, where he had been a patient for some time.

Nelle U. Branch, B.L.S. '16, librarian of the College of Agriculture Branch Library of the University of California at Davis is to be congratulated on the proposed plans for a new library building which is one of a group of new buildings on a new Campus plan approved by the University Board of Regents recently.

Gladys F. Pratt, M.A. '31, librarian of the State Teachers' College Library, Westfield, Mass., writes that she is sailing the last of June to spend two months in the British Isles, France, and Switzerland. She seems to have been pretty busy professionally. Since 1936 she has been secretary of the Massachusetts State Teachers' College Association and was also a member of a committee to make a survey of library facilities of the various state teachers colleges of the state. In the spring she was a panel member of the library section of a Conference of Elementary School Workers which met at Teachers' College, Columbia.

Grace Palmer, B.S. '25, librarian of the Southwest Missouri State

Teachers College Library, Springfield, Mo., has been taking graduate work this semester at the Columbia University School of Library Service.

Grace Fern Latimer, '36, writes that she is going to spend this summer in Europe. She will visit seven or eight countries and attend a three weeks lecture course at Oxford.

Helen Frances Pierce, B.S. '29, is taking graduate work this year at the University of Chicago Graduate Library School. She has been librarian of the Modesto, California, Junior College Library since 1931.

Genevra Parker, B.S. '30, (Mrs. Austin True), writes that her new address is 4008 Chartres St., Houston, Tex.

Catherine Wisck, B.S. '35, has just been appointed reference librarian of the Peoria Public Library. She has been librarian of the Decatur, Ill., High School Library.

Margaret Mann, '95-'96, Associate Professor of Library Science, University of Michigan Library School was the guest at a dinner given in her honor at Ann Arbor on May 21st. She is retiring after twelve years service at the school. Mr. and Mrs. Windsor and Miss Rose Phelps drove to Ann Arbor to attend the dinner. There were over two hundred present including alumni of the School, faculty of the University, Michigan librarians and other friends. The alumni of the School announced that a scholarship would be established by them in her honor. Miss Mann was Assistant Librarian and instructor in the University of Illinois Library School from 1897 to 1902. The important positions held by her and the great contributions which she has made to Library Science especially in the field of cataloging need no retelling.

THE LIBRARY OF THE
OCT 10 1939
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

+
.7
+

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS BULLETIN

Issued Twice a Week

Vol. XXXVI June 2, 1939 No. 80

[Entered as second-class matter December 11, 1912, at the post office at Urbana, Illinois, under the Act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 31, 1918.]

LIBRARY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION NEWS LETTER

THE LIBRARY OF THE
OCT 10 1939
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Number 27 June, 1939

Dear Fellow Alumni:

Greetings from California. We hope to see you gathered in large numbers for our reunion at San Francisco. The Pacific Coast alumni have been working hard to make this a gala affair, for it is seldom that we have a chance to see so many of you to renew old ties and form new ones. Each year these reunions have brought news of professional growth and recognition for our school. It has been the privilege of each alumnus to share in the culmination of many fine plans for the University Library and for the Library School, and the alumni body has often expressed its appreciation of these developments.

This year is a specially significant one in the history of our school for it is destined to bring with it the retirement of our Director, Mr. Windsor, whose professional spirit and kindly interest in our association have been of inestimable value. Both Mr. and Mrs. Windsor will be at the dinner, and it will be a chance to share with them the fulfillment of Mr. Windsor's plans for the School during his thirty years of service.

Fanny Alice Coldren, *President*

ASSOCIATION DINNER RESERVATIONS

Tickets for the Illinois Library School dinner will be on sale at a central desk in the Municipal Auditorium at $1.65 a plate. Checks will NOT be accepted at the ticket desk. The local committee will appreciate it if you would send your reservation in advance to Herberta Faithorn, 2602 Sacramento St., San Francisco, Calif. In making your reservation, whether in advance or after arriving in San Francisco, please put your class after your name, as an effort will be made to seat guests by classes. The dinner will be held at the Women's City Club which is just around the corner from the Hotel St. Francis. Kate D. Ferguson is chairman, Jerome Wilcox is in charge of the program, Nelle U. Branch, Bess Bryan, Dorothy Farnsworth, Margaret Windsor, Katherine Brose, Herberta Faithorn, and Josie B. Houchens complete this group. They are full of plans to make this a delightful occasion, so we hope the attendance will be record breaking.

EXECUTIVE BOARD 1938-39

President—Fanny Alice Coldren, University of California at Los Angeles.
First vice-president—Flora Eckert, University of Arizona Library, Tucson, Ariz.
Second vice-president—Nelle U. Branch, University of California, Davis, Calif.
Secretary-Treasurer—Josie B. Houchens, University of Illinois Library, Urbana.
Member ex-officio—Wilma L. Shelton, University of New Mexico Library, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
Trustees of Endowment Fund—John S. Cleavinger, 1938-41; Margaret Williams Jones, 1936-39; Carlyle Morris, 1937-40.

HONOR ROLL OF NEW LIFE MEMBERS

Ruth M. Heiss
Getlow Kalberg
E. Louise Lewis
Herberta L. Faithorn
Kathryn Wright
Francis Feind Hursh
Wilma Loy Shelton
Henrietta Howell
Esther Peterson

There is an acute need for additional life members so that the principal of the endowment fund may be increased. For the past four years the interest on this fund has been sufficient for one three-hundred dollar scholarship each year. However, interest rates are being lowered from five to four, and even three per cent, and our capital invested at such rates will no longer yield the necessary amount.

The younger alumni might well consider such a membership as an investment in their profession, for this scholarship has helped and will help especially qualified fellow alumni to a year of graduate study, which might otherwise be impossible.

QUESTIONNAIRE

The Faculty has been studying the first-year curriculum in the effort to adjust instruction to the needs of the profession. A good many internal changes have been made in courses. Before we go further, we should like some concrete evidence of current usefulness of the subject matter of our courses in actual positions.

Will you please fill in the enclosed questionnaire, remembering always to keep in mind the needs of your position? Try to forget your reactions to a course while in school. It is important to tell us what preparation for your work was missing. Remember, too, that there is a graduate year of study. If *you* were teaching first-year library school students, how would you prepare them for your work?

We consider your cooperation an important service to the profession. We shall welcome all comments whether you completed the work for the degree or not. It is not necessary to sign your name, though that might help us in several ways. Please return the questionnaire to the Library School Office as soon as possible.

KANSAS CITY MEETING

The University of Illinois Library School Alumni Association held its annual dinner meeting on June 16, 1938, at the Hotel Muehlebach in Kansas City during the 60th Annual American Library Association Conference. It was also the 40th year since the organization of our Association. There were 219 present. Following an entertaining program of music and dancing presented by local performers, the meeting was called to order by the President, Wilma L. Shelton, who gave a brief address. Miss Frances Simpson, Assistant Director of the Library School, *emerita,* was then welcomed by the President, and responded with a few words of greeting to the members of the Association. The report of the Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Houchens, was read and approved. A letter of greeting from Mr. Windsor was read by the President. Miss Ethel Bond read a letter from Miss Amelia Krieg describing the general prospects for placement of graduates of the School. Miss Bond also announced that Felix E. Snider of Fremont, Missouri, had been awarded the Sharp Memorial Scholarship for 1938-1939. Mr. Arnold Trotier gave a report on the Adah Patton Memorial Fund. The financial report of the Trustees of the Endowment Fund, submitted by Mr. John S. Cleavinger, was read by the acting secretary. The report of the Committee appointed to consider the proposed celebration of the 40th anniversary of the Library School was read by the acting secretary in the absence of Miss Nelle Signor, chairman. The Committee agreed that the celebration should be deferred until 1943 with the prospect of holding a combined celebration with Armour Institute of Technology, which will celebrate its 50th anniversary at that time. The University of Illinois also will be celebrating its 75th anniversary in the same year. The Committee recommended that a permanent committee of five members be appointed to meet together in Kansas City to formulate plans for the celebration. The President announced that since there was still considerable time in which to consider the matter, the appointment of the committee had been left to the incoming president.

Upon motion by Everett O. Fontaine, the secretary was instructed to send to the family of Miss Mary Eileen Ahern the deep regrets of her fellow alumni upon her recent death. Miss Simpson announced that flowers had been sent for Miss Ahern's funeral by members of the faculty and staff of the University Library and Library School.

27
cop. 4

It was moved by Ida Wright that the greetings of the assembled alumni be sent to Mr. and Mrs. Windsor and Miss Krieg. Mary J. Booth moved that a letter be sent to Miss Margaret Mann, recently retired as Associate Professor of Library Science at the University of Michigan Library School, expressing our appreciation of her service to the profession.

The Nominating Committee composed of Ethel Bond, Della Sissler, and Rudolph Gjelsness, Chairman, proposed the following officers for 1938-39: President, Alice Coldren; 1st Vice-president, Flora Eckert; 2nd Vice-president, Nelle Branch; Secretary-Treasurer, Josie B. Houchens; Trustee of the Endowment Fund, John S. Cleavinger. All were unanimously elected.

The Association is indebted to the local committee for a delightful dinner and program.

DOROTHY BLACK, *Acting Secretary*

TREASURER'S REPORT

June 15, 1937-June 3, 1938

Balance forward		$ 306.93
Receipts		
Life memberships	$120.00	
Annual memberships	92.00	
Interest	36.50	
From Illinois Foundation to apply on Endowment Fund	9.50	
Loan repaid	25.00	283.00
		589.93
Expenditures		
Loans to students	75.00	
Incorporation fee	1.00	
A.L.A. New York	15.00	
Telegrams	1.00	
News Letter No. 25	66.59	
Endowment Fund	134.50	293.09
		296.84
Assets		
Outstanding loans to students	225.00	
Investment: Citizens Building & Loan at 4½%	600.00	
Investment: University of Illinois Women's Club, 5% 1st mortgage bond	500.00	
In closed First National Bank (Urbana)	147.91	
In closed First National Bank (Champaign)	56.45	1 529.36
Total		$1 826.20
Liabilities		
Cost of News Letter No. 26 not billed yet, estimate		100.00
		$1 726.20

THE LIBRARY OF THE
OCT 10 1939
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The attention of the Association is called to the need for increasing the annual membership list. Evidently the younger graduates are not supporting the Association with as much interest as might be expected; also there are many of the older members who have never joined. Since the cost of the News Letter is defrayed from the annual memberships, an increase in income is desirable.

Attention also is called to the report of the Chairman of the Endowment Committee in which Mr. Cleavinger explains that, owing to the prevailing low rates of interest, the capital sum of about $7,000 is yielding only enough for the Alumni Scholarship. It is desirable for more people to join as Life Members so that this fund may have a slight margin to take care of any further lowering of interest rates.

Two News Letters have been published. Several loans have been made to students who would otherwise have been unable to finish the year. The record on these loans is excellent, all having been repaid as they fell due.

JOSIE B. HOUCHENS, *Secretary-Treasurer*

ENDOWMENT FUND

Financial report of the Trustees of the Alumni Endowment Fund, for the period from June 1, 1937, to May 31, 1938.

During the twelve months' period covered, there have been no additions to the principal sum; earnings on the investments have amounted to $315.25.

Our income from invested funds has been further reduced by the change of interest rate paid by the Commercial Building and Loan Association from 4½% to 4%, beginning with the payment made December 1, 1937. With this change, our present income from the two major investments noted below is $300—exactly the amount of an annual scholarship. Without additions to the principal fund, therefore, our assets have had no chance to increase appreciably.

The sixth annual K. S. Sharp Scholarship of $300 was paid to the University in March, 1938, for use during 1938-1939.

The resources of the fund at present in the hands of the Trustees are:

4 per cent stock certificate, Commercial Building & Loan Association, Urbana, Illinois	$5 000.00
5 per cent bonds, University of Illinois Women's Club	2 000.00
On deposit in Bowery Savings Bank, New York City	174.01
Total	$7 174.01

Sources of this amount:	*Reported, 1937*	*June 1, 1937-May 31, 1938*	*Total to date*
From life memberships and special contributions, augmented by authorized advance of $596.00 from the general treasury in 1927	$5 866.00	.....	$5 866.00
From interest collections	2 792.78	$315.25	3 108.03
Less scholarships paid	(1 500.02)	(300.00)	(1 800.02)
	$7 158.76	$ 15.25	$7 174.01

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. Cleavinger
For the Trustees

New York City, June 1, 1938

ALUMNI REUNIONS

Louisiana—A breakfast was held at Natchitoches on April 28 by the nine alumni present at the State meeting.

Oregon—Fourteen alumni gathered for a reunion at Corvallis. They sent Mr. and Mrs. Windsor a big box of lovely tulips which arrived in excellent condition.

Texas—The Illinois-Texas breakfast, held during the 27th meeting of the Texas Library Association, was well attended. Octavia Rogan was active in arranging it.

Ohio—At the Ohio Valley regional meeting a breakfast was held at which twenty-eight alumni were present.

Southeastern Library Association—Twenty-five alumni gathered for a breakfast at Atlanta, Georgia in October.

Southwestern Library Association—Lucy Ann Babcock reported that twenty-four alumni had dinner together at the meeting in Oklahoma City.

Minnesota—Amy Moon reports that six Illini managed to sit together at the Association banquet, no other time being possible.

Washington, D. C.—Dorothy Hill reported a large luncheon last May. Since this group is unusually active, it is probable that we have missed the notice of their meetings this year.

Kentucky—We always can count on a report of a successful effort to have a reunion at the State meeting, and it is always loyal and enthusiastic.

Indiana—On November 28th, the alumni located in Indianapolis and nearby towns had a dinner together. Arrangements were made by Glen Maynard.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

Mae C. Anders, assistant librarian, Public Library, Des Moines, is president of the Iowa Library Association for 1938-39.

Katharine Lewis Arzinger, librarian of the Geneseo Township Library, is now president of the Illinois State Library Association.

Anne Benner, librarian of the Urbana Public Library, presided over the Loan and Reference section of the Illinois Library Association at the meeting in October.

Ruth Bergman, cataloger of the University of South Dakota Library, was elected chairman of the College and School Libraries section of the South Dakota Library Association.

Mary Ellen Biery, librarian of the Junior High School at Findlay, Ohio, is chairman of the Library Department of the Northwestern Ohio Teachers' Association.

Dorothy M. Black, of the reference department of the University of Illinois Library, will serve again as chairman of the Subscription Books Committee of the A.L.A.

Alice R. Brasfield, is president of the Kansas City, Mo., Junior Members Round Table. At present she is an assistant at the Northeast Branch of the Public Library at Kansas City.

Mary S. Buffum, director of the Library and Library School of the Texas State College for Women, at Denton, has had the honor of having her school accredited by the American Library Association as an agency for training school librarians. This is the first time that such recognition has been given to any state supported school of library science in Texas. Sharing the honors with Miss Buffum are two other Illinois graduates, Mary D. Taylor, associate professor, and Madeline F. Canova, assistant professor of Library Science.

Mary H. Clay read a report on the "Reorganization of A.L.A." at the April, 1938, meeting of the Texas Library Association in Waco. In May, she was appointed editor of the College and University Section of the official organ of the Texas Library Association, *News Notes.* In October in Tyler, at the biennial convention of the Texas Division of the American Association of University Women, she gave a paper at the Library Luncheon on "Special Collections in Texas Libraries." She was elected recording secretary of the Texas Division of the A.A.U.W. for the 1938-41 term. On November 26, over Station KTEM in Temple, Texas, she gave a radio talk on "The Bell County Library in Relation to the People's Library Movement of Texas."

In the September, 1938, number of the *Bulletin of the Texas Division of the American Association of University Women,* on page 6, she had an article printed on "Proposed Library Legislation for Texas."

Miss Clay is librarian of the Mary Hardin-Baylor College Library at Belton, Tex. She is also secretary of the School Libraries section of the Texas Library Association.

John S. Cleavinger, associate professor of Library Service, had a leave of absence from Columbia University and made a survey of library personnel and training agencies in Michigan. This was sponsored by the Board of Education for Librarianship, and took about six months. He returned to Columbia for the second semester.

Nina Marie Cooper, assisting in the Reference department of the University of Arkansas Library, was elected president of the Arkansas Library Commission for 1938-39.

Maude Cowan, librarian of the Southeastern Teachers College Library at Durant, Okla., seems very successful in getting newspaper publicity, judging from the interesting newspaper clippings we sometimes see. Her

library has the reputation of being the busiest place on the campus. Southeastern is the Oklahoma Teachers' College and offers the service of a travelling library to the residents of its district. More than 3,000 books are contained in the unit which sends out books for a month's period.

Phyllis Crawford won the $3,000 prize awarded annually by the Julia Ellsworth Ford Foundation in a contest for children's books with "Hello, the Boat," a book published this fall by Henry Holt & Co.

Her book is the story of storeboat life on the Ohio river in 1817, dealing with a family which traveled up and down the river selling dry goods and groceries to the settlers. It is based on research in diaries, pilots' manuals, and biographies of the early Nineteenth Century.

Miss Crawford was born in Little Rock, and attended Randolph-Macon College in Lynchburg, Va. After teaching English for a year at Fairfax Hall, Va., she studied Library Science at the University of Illinois. In 1924 she went to New York as an editorial assistant for the H. W. Wilson Company, library publishers, later becoming an editor. It was while working for the Federal Art Project in charge of research that she came across some manuscripts dealing with boat life on the Ohio river and became interested in the subject.

Lora Crouch, librarian of the Carnegie Library at Mitchell, S.D., gave a talk to the Public Library Round Table of the South Dakota Library Association meeting at Sioux Falls on October 14, 1938 on the subject, "Service to Rural Borrowers from the Standpoint of the City Library." She was also chairman of the Federal Relation Committee of the S.D.L.A. At the A.L.A. meeting at Kansas City last June she was chairman of the Adult Education Round Table for Small Libraries and led the discussion on "An Adult Education Program for the Small Library."

Lucy Wilson Errett, trustee of the Kewanee Public Library, spoke on "Cooperation in Henry County" before the Trustee's section of the Illinois Library Association.

Lois Farr, librarian of the Pontiac Public Library, spoke on "Book Reviews Most Helpful to Librarians" before the general session of the Illinois Library Association in October.

Kate D. Ferguson, librarian of the Bank of Italy, San Francisco, has been president of the local chapter of the Special Libraries Association this year. She is also publicity chairman for the A.L.A. Committee at San Francisco.

Marjorie Glass, cataloger, South Dakota State College, spoke on "Recent Reference Books" before the general session of the South Dakota Library Association.

Julia Grothaus, librarian of the San Antonio Public Library, was elected first vice-president for 1939–40 of the Texas Library Association at their April meeting.

Ruth E. Hammond, librarian of the Wichita, Kan., Public Library, is chairman of the A.L.A. Publicity Committee. She is also president of the Kansas Library Association.

Ruth Hardin, document assistant of the University of Illinois Library, spoke on "Taking the Fear Out of Government Documents" before the Loan and Reference Section of the Illinois Library Association.

Ruth M. Heiss, of the Agricultural College Library, Corvallis, Ore., is taking part in the University Extension Round Table at the San Francisco meeting of the A.L.A.

Dorothy Hiatt, children's librarian at Jacksonville Public Library, gave a paper on "Cooperation between Librarian and Girl Scout Leaders" before the children's section of the Illinois Library Association.

Selma Hogenson, Augustana College, was hostess at the tea given by the College for the Association.

Alf Houkom, St. Olaf's College Library, was chairman of the College Librarian's section of the Minnesota State Library Association 1937-38.

Mary Helen James, librarian of Western College for Women, Miami, Ohio, is secretary of the Ohio Library Association for 1938-39.

Gladys Judy, librarian of the Public Library at Pratt, Kan., has just been appointed professional supervisor of the library project of the Kansas State WPA. She is also a member of the Library Planning Board for the state.

Ethel G. Kratz, librarian of the Champaign Public Library, gave a paper on "Building up the Business and Technical Collections in a Small Library" before the Loan and Reference section of the Illinois Library Association.

C. H. Linscheid, assistant librarian of the South Dakota State College, read a paper on the "Value and Care of Documents" at the College and School Libraries Round Table of the South Dakota Library Association.

Mary Hays Marable, assistant professor of Library Science, University of Oklahoma, spoke on the "Sociological Significance of the Library" before the Southwestern Library Association in October.

Lois Martin of the Illinois State Library was chairman of the junior members luncheon meeting at the Illinois Library Association in October.

Grace Murray, librarian of the Jacksonville Public Library, spoke on "Recent Books, Non-fiction," before the general session of the Illinois Library Association.

Grace Darling Phillips, who is now located in Kansas City, took an active part in the Religious Books Round Table at the A.L.A. meeting last June.

Warren L. Perry, librarian of the College of Puget Sound, visited teachers' colleges in Washington and California last spring in connection with the survey of college libraries which is being prepared. He also gave a paper on the selection of periodicals for a college library at the meeting of the Pacific Northwest Library Association in August.

Mary Parmalee, librarian of Watertown, S.D., has been secretary-treasurer of the South Dakota Library Association.

Stella H. Pierson, librarian of the Teachers College Library at Kansas City, Mo., has prepared several tests of library usage which may be used to test students' knowledge. Copies of the test may be secured from her.

Rev. August Reyling was the chairman of the joint session of the Catholic Library Association and the Illinois Library Association at their meeting in October. He also spoke on the work of the Catholic Library Association before the general session of the State Association.

Mabel K. Richardson, librarian of the University of South Dakota, appeared on the program as one of the speakers at the "South Dakota Author's Night." She was the author of "Killdeer," a volume of poems published by Dorrance & Co. She also spoke on the "Institute at University of South Dakota" at a general session of the South Dakota Library Association.

Anna M. Roberts, Mississippi State Teachers College Library, is president of the State Library Association, 1937-39; chairman of the Mississippi Library Commission and president of Hattiesburg Branch of the A.A.U.W. for 1937-39.

Christine Sanders, librarian of the Free Library, St. Albans, is president of the Vermont Library Association.

Bertha M. Schneider, head of the catalog department of the University of Ohio, was elected vice-president of the Ohio Library Association for 1938-39.

Pauline A. Seeley, cataloger in the Queens Borough Public Library, was elected secretary-treasurer of the New York Regional Catalog group for 1937-39. Miss Seeley's home address is 170-49 Cedarcroft Road, Jamaica, L. I.

John C. Settelmayer was a member of the committee which prepared "An Inventory for Junior Librarians," published in the Wilson Bulletin of September, 1938.

Lois Shortess, state supervisor of school libraries for Louisiana, gave an address before the School Libraries Section of the Southwestern Library Association.

Howard B. Sohn, librarian of Alliance, Ohio, sent a folder descriptive of the work of his library, which is now serving parts of three counties, including a branch in Sebring, a town of 4,000, several stations in rural stores and schools. Since January this library has operated a *trailer branch* which is described in the Library Journal for June 15, 1938.

H. Dean Stallings, librarian at State College, Brookings, was elected for the second time president of the South Dakota Library Association.

Emma Lou Taggart, librarian, Sioux Falls College, gave a talk on "Leisure Reading in the School and College Library" before the College and School Libraries Round Table of the South Dakota Library Association; she also presided over the meeting.

Jeannette VanderPloeg, cataloger, State College Library, San Jose, Cal., is secretary of the section for Teachers Training Institutions of the Association of College and Reference Libraries of the A.L.A.

Clara Wurdell, librarian at Gilman, Ill., is secretary of the Illinois State Library Association for 1938-39.

Wayne S. Yenawine, library assistant at the University of Illinois Library, is treasurer of the Illinois State Library Association for 1938-39.

Lee F. Zimmerman, librarian of the Minnesota State Department of Education and chairman of the Library Planning Board, gave a paper suggesting a program for Minnesota at the last meeting of the association. As state director of the state wide W.P.A. Library project, he has been issuing a series of weekly news releases for Minnesota newspapers giving them information on prevailing library conditions.

A.L.A. Committees—No attempt has been made to list all the activities of the alumni in various A.L.A. sections and committees; but an examination of the list in the front of the Handbook showed one and sometimes more Illinois graduates on almost every committee.

LIBRARY GRANTS

Carnegie Corporation of New York made three-year grants to 29 teachers' colleges for the development of their libraries through the purchase of books for general reading.

Illinois graduates are the librarians of 8 of the 29.

Southeastern States

East Carolina State Teachers College, Greenville, N. C., James Ratcliff Gulledge, librarian..... $6 000

Arkansas State Teachers College, Conway, Ark., Florence Beck McGlachlin, librarian..... $3 000

Midwestern States

Western Illinois State Teachers College, Macomb, Ill., Fanny Rebecca Jackson, librarian..... $6 000

Michigan State Normal College, Ypsilanti, Mich., Elsie Venner Andrews, librarian..... $6 000

Ball State Teachers College, Muncie, Ind., Barcus Tichenor, librarian..... $9 000

Northeast Missouri State Teachers College, Kirksville, Mo., Sylva Glenne Browne, librarian..... $6 000

Northwestern States

Nebraska State Teachers College, Kearney, Neb., Anna Vivian Jennings, librarian..... $6 000

Kansas State Teachers College of Emporia, Emporia, Kan., Carroll Preston Baber, librarian..... $9 000

ALUMNI PUBLICATIONS

ALVAREZ, R. S. Woman's place in librarianship. (In Wilson Bulletin, 13:175-178. November, 1938.)

BUHRMAN, KATHERINE E. Reading courses. Illinois Libraries. August, 1938.

CAVANAUGH, SISTER MARY STEPHANA. Catholic book publishing in the United States. The Catholic Library World, 1938-39. (This is an abridgment of her M.A. thesis.)

CRAWFORD, PHYLLIS. Hello, the Boat. Henry Holt. New York. (Julia Ellsworth Ford Foundation prize.)

CROUCH, LOIS. Readers' advisory service of the Carnegie Library. Mitchell, South Dakota. South Dakota Library Bulletin. June, 1938.

——— American Library Association Conference at Kansas City. South Dakota Library Bulletin. September, 1938.

GJELSNESS, RUDOLPH. Periodicals directory. A review of Carolyn F. Ulrich. Periodical directory. 3d ed. 1938. Library Journal, 64:60-61. January 15, 1938.

GLENN, BESS. Contributed the introduction to the book entitled "Some Letters of Robert Mills, Engineer and Architect." South Carolina State Historical Commission. 1938.

GROPP, A. E. A bibliography of Totonac linguistic materials. Middle American Research, Tulane University of Louisiana. 14 p. (Reprinted from the Hispanic American Historical Review, 18:114-26. February, 1938.)

HOLT, BEATRICE H. The library catalog. A review of S. R. Ranganathan's "Theory of Library Cataloging." Library Journal, 64:278-9. April 1, 1939.

HUNTINGTON, LUCILE. Illinois Chapter House Libraries. Banta's Greek Exchange, 26:234-237, 254. Illus. July, 1938.

KNIEFF, GRETCHEN D. Adobe construction branch libraries. Library Journal, 64:100-101. February 1, 1939.

KOHN, LYDIA E. A photograph and lantern slide catalog in the making. Library Journal, 57:2. November 15, 1932.

MAYNARD, GLENN R. Photography for librarians. Library Journal, 63:726-29. October 1, 1938.

MORGAN, FLORENCE B. The official catalog for the large public library. The Library Quarterly, 8:210-35. April, 1938.

PECK, NORMA LEE. Books on wheels. A review of Lingenfelter's "Books on Wheels." Library Journal, 64:278. April 1, 1939.

RINARD, VIRGINIA. The Bookshop party. (In Phelps, E. M. Book and Library Plays. H. W. Wilson. New York, 1938.)

SKARSTEDT, MARCUS. The heart of the institution. Library Journal, 63:148-149. February 15, 1938.

SPENCER, ROBINSON. The Willamette University Library. Library Journal, 63:776-777. October 15, 1938.

STANFORD, EDWARD B. Freshman library orientation. Library Journal, 64:47-49. January 15, 1938.

SHORTESS, LOIS F. Cooperation between public and school libraries. Library Journal, 64:45-47. January 15, 1938.

STRAHLER, CLYTIE. "Work with the Negro at West Branch Library." Dayton (Ohio) Public Library Leaves. April, 1938.

TROTIER, A. H. Catalog cards for Union Catalogs. Library Journal, 63:664. September 15, 1938.

WARNOCK, LUCILE. Illustration of children's books. The Elementary English Review, 15:161-165, 208. May, 1938.

WILCOX, JEROME K. and KUHLMAN, A. F., editors. Public Documents 1937 with Archives and Libraries.

Wilson, Eugene H. Pre-professional background of students in a library school. The Library Quarterly, 8:157-188. April, 1938. (From his Ph.D. thesis.)

ALUMNI NEWS

Ellen G. Smith, B.L.S. '02, formerly librarian of the Walla Walla, Washington Public Library but retired last spring, died after an extended illness on August 15, 1938. The following appreciation written by a colleague, Miss Covington, appeared in the Library Journal of December 15th.

On October 23, memorial services were held honoring the memory of Ellen Garfield Smith, late librarian of the Walla Walla, Washington Public Library. Serving in that office for more than thirty years, she began her work with a collection of 5,000 volumes which increased to 27,000. Miss Smith's devotion to her Library, her staff, and her community while unassumingly quiet was purposeful. On occasions when her viewpoint was sought, one might gather her belief not so much in precept, but in unostentatious diligence and sometimes sacrifice. Her efforts were not confined to library pursuits but were extended where there was need in charitable, cultural, and community endeavors. She served on various boards and committees; her activities including the Red Cross, the Archaeological Society, the Art Club, the Symphony Society, Camp Fire Girls, and the Y.W.C.A.

Her professional interests were strong. She was graduated from the University of Illinois Library School in 1902. She had been a member of the American Library Association since 1906 and since 1930 held Life and Contribution memberships. She was active in the Pacific Northwest Library Association and its president from 1929-1931. Miss Smith made herself, through her will, truly one of the "Friends of the Library group" by providing for a trust fund of $25,000 which, upon the deaths of the beneficiaries who share income from it, is to be paid to the city of Walla Walla to be used for library building. In the meanwhile, at the death of each beneficiary that particular income falls to the Library for book purchases. Miss Smith also remembered the Library of the Whitman College of Walla Walla.

Her career, marked by personal industry and resulting benefaction, is very significant of an era in professional development. When she came from library school there were possibly six such schools in this country—the oldest about fifteen years of age. They were not only professional schools, but also experiment stations evolving library policies, directing practices, and stimulating initiative. In a life like that of Ellen Garfield Smith one sees the harvest.

Ida Brown Almy (Mrs. Edward John Dobbins), 1893-94, died on January 27, 1939. She was formerly on the Cleveland Public Library staff and was responsible for much of the development of the circulating library at Wm. Taylor Son & Co. Mrs. Dobbins, a native of Newport, R. I., studied at Armour Institute Library School. She then spent seven years in London and Brussels. She was a librarian in Philadelphia three years. Surviving are two sons, Kemper A., an attorney for the Nickel Plate Road, and Edward J., two sisters and a brother.

Lydia Elizabeth Kohn, '04-'05, formerly a specialist on photographs and slides in the Ryerson Library Art Institute, Chicago, writes that she is acting in an advisory capacity for librarians faced with the problem of housing and cataloging collections of this type. She is listed in the A.L.A. Handbook as "Special Organizer of Photograph and Lantern Slide Collections." In the Library Journal for November 15, 1932, she had an interesting article on the subject. Her address is 4641 Woodlawn Ave., Chicago.

Elizabeth Greene, B.L.S. '05, is working in the private library of Thomas W. Streeter at Morristown, N. J. Her address is 63 Western Avenue, Morristown.

Della F. Northey, B.L.S. '11, is now located at the Albertson Library, Orlando, Fla.

Aurella Knapp (Mrs. Elmer Dershem), B.L.S. '12, left the John Crerar Library August 1, 1938, after serving for many years in the periodical department.

Rose R. Sears, B.L.S. '12, librarian of the Virginia Library, Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Chicago, sends her greetings from San Francisco, Calif., where she is spending some time after a severe illness.

George A. Deveneau, '16, assistant director of personnel for the Panama Canal, a former Chicagoan, died recently in the Gorgas hospital, Balboa, Canal Zone. Death apparently occurred from the shock of a kidney operation. Mr. Deveneau was 49 years old. He had years of experience as a personnel director and technical expert. He was appointed executive secretary of the Illinois state committee on unemployment in 1933. Later he was associated with the P.W.A. in Illinois. In March, 1935, he entered the canal service. He formerly lived in Flossmoor. He was active in community affairs there and served on the school and community church boards. A native of Chicago, Mr. Deveneau was graduated from the University of Chicago in 1912. Later he served in the library of the University of Illinois, and subsequent years with industrial houses as a technical expert. Surviving are his widow, Gertrude; three daughters, Phyllis, Marion, and Eleanor; and a son, Nelson.

Arthur R. Curry, B.L.S. '21, is state wide supervisor of the WPA library project in Texas. His home address is 415 Blanco Road in San Antonio, Tex.

James B. Childs, B.L.S. '21, Chief of the Documents Division of the Library of Congress, has five sturdy sons. Their picture with their father and mother appeared in the Illinois Alumni News in July.

Marie M. Hostetter, B.L.S. '22, assistant professor at the University of Illinois Library School, Urbana, is on leave of absence this year and plans to be registered at the University of Chicago Graduate Library School.

May C. Hessler, '24-25, resigned her position as reference librarian general library division, Illinois State Library, Springfield, to be married April 15, 1939 to Mr. William F. Lacey Jr. of Canton, Illinois. They will live in Springfield, O.

Octavia Rogan, B.L.S. '24, resigned as librarian of the Grand Lodge of Texas Library and began work in March as Library Supervisor WPA Texas district no. 9, she has headquarters at Austin.

Gertrude M. Suess Brumbaugh, M.A. '27, has recently been made librarian of the Clackamas County Library, which is cooperating with the Oregon City Public Library, of which Mrs. Brumbaugh has been librarian.

Charlotte Newton, '24-25, M.A. '29, has resigned her position as head of the Acquisitions Department, University of Georgia Library, Athens, Georgia to become head of the Circulation Department, University of Florida Library, Gainesville, Fla.

Ruth Sinclair, '25-26, married John Fred Bell who is now at Temple University. Their address is 210 Cypress Ave., Jenkinstown, Pa. They have two little daughters, Barbara and Elizabeth.

Mary Lois Crouch, '25-26, M.A. '30, who has been assistant librarian of the Nebraska State Teacher's College Library at Wayne, Nebr., writes that she has recently been made librarian.

H. Frances Barnett, '25-26, is working in the Little Rock, Arkansas, Public Library.

Esther Stallmann, B.S. '27, taught at the Syracuse, New York, Library School this summer. She will be registered again this year at the University of Chicago Graduate Library School.

Hazel Rea, B.S. '27, M.A. '29, resigned her position with the Kearney, Nebr., State Teachers College Library, to become cataloger at the University of Redlands Library, Redlands, Calif., starting her new work July 1, 1938.

Mrs. Harriet E. Potter, B.S. '27, resigned her position as head of the Travelling Libraries of the Free Public Library, Montpelier, Vt., August 1st, to become assistant librarian of the Pember Public Library at Granville, New York.

Florence Irwin, B.S. '27, was married last December to a Mr. Fisher, and resigned her position as librarian of the Lincoln Park Branch of the Public Library, Peoria, Illinois in June, 1938.

Lucy Ann Babcock, B.S. '27, M.A. '31, is an assistant in the catalog and reference department of the Oklahoma Library Commission, Oklahoma City, Okla.

Elleine McLellan Stones, B.L.S. '27, has a position in the Social Science Library of the Detroit Public Library. Her many friends in the association extend their sympathy to her in the loss of her husband, Frank Stones, last summer after an extended illness. They had lived at Millbury, Mass., for some years.

Floy C. Carroll, B.S. '27, M.A. '29, has been transferred from her position as Supervisor of Training School Libraries, to the position of assistant librarian and cataloger of the State Teachers College Library at Kearney, Nebr.

Lelia S. Wilson, B.S. '28, started her new duties July 1st as librarian of the Fairfield, Iowa, Public Library. She was elected member of the Board of Directors of the Iowa State Library Association at the meeting in October.

Mary E. Silverthorn, B.S. '28, M.A. '37, resigned her position as instructor at the Carnegie Library School, Pittsburgh, Pa., last June. This past summer she taught in the University of Illinois Library School. In September she went as assistant professor of the Library School at Ontario College of Education, University of Toronto, Ont., Can.

Cerilla E. Saylor, B.S. '28, is on a leave of absence from her position at Washington University Library at St. Louis, Mo. She is taking work toward her Master's degree, majoring in Library Science, at the University of Illinois Library School, and working part-time as reviser in the Library School.

Selma Patconak, B.S. '28, has resigned her position as head of the circulation department of the University of North Dakota Library at Grand Forks, N. Dak. She was married recently to Mr. Rodney Robbins. They are living in Grand Forks, N. Dak.

Mary E. Hoff, B.S. '28, head of the documents department of the State College Library, Manhattan, Kan., was very ill with pneumonia in December. She is recovering slowly.

Louise Fant, B.S. '28, has a leave of absence from the University of Georgia Library, and will continue her work for her Master's degree at the Library School, University of Illinois, the second semester.

Cleona L. Case, B.S. '28, resigned her position at the Caney Junior College Library, Caney Creek Community Center, Pippapass, Knott Co., Ky., to accept a position in the catalog department of Union College Library at Barbourville, Ky.

Elizabeth L. Wyant, B.S. '29, was married July 31st to Mr. Charles Francis Martin at Beverly Hills, Chicago. Mrs. Martin has recently resigned her position in the reference department of the Hackley Public Library at Muskegon, Mich., and joined her husband in Chicago. Her address is 2023 West 101st St.

Florence G. Woods, B.S. '29, is on leave of absence from Western College for Women, Miami, O., and is working towards her Master's degree in Library Science at the University of Illinois Library School this winter.

Olive Lewis, B.S. '29, has resigned her position as assistant classifier at Newberry Library, Chicago, to become librarian of St. Xavier College Library, Chicago.

Edna E. Bothe, B.S. '29, will teach Library Science one term each, this summer, at the University of Tennessee, Knoxville, and West Virginia University, Morgantown, W. Va.

Katherine Kirtley Weed, B.S. '29, resigned her position as librarian of the Daytona Beach, Fla., Library in June and is now teaching in the department of Library Science at the Florida State College for Women at Tallahassee, Fla.

Gerald H. Sandy, B.S. '29, M.A. '32, and Mrs. Sandy (formerly Margaret Spoon, B.S. '31, M.A. '34) are the parents of a girl, Judith Ellen, born November 13, 1938.

Harold W. Hayden, B.S. '29, resigned his position as supervisor of the Departmental Libraries at the State University of Iowa, Iowa City, to become librarian of Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

M. Malvena Evans, B.S. '29, resigned her position in the catalog department of the University of Missouri Library at Columbia, Mo., in August, to become head of the catalog department of the Tyrrell Public Library at Beaumont, Tex.

Hazel Irene Beale, B.S. '29, resigned December 1, 1938, as librarian of the Louis Latzer Memorial Public Library, Highland, Ill., to become librarian of the Community High School Library at West Frankfort, Ill., January 1, 1939.

Irma M. Woods, B.S. '30, has resigned as librarian of the Winterset, Iowa, Public Library, to become librarian of the Iowa State Law Library at Des Moines, Ia. Miss Woods started her new duties January 15, 1939.

Alice B. Wesley, B.S. '30, librarian of the Chula Vista, Calif., Public Library since March 1936, was married in the "Wee Kirk of the Heather Church" in Glendale, Calif., to Mr. Thomas M. Little, chief hybridist of Burpee Seed Company, November 19, 1938. Mr. Little is a graduate of Bucknell University and did post graduate work at Cornell and University of Florida. They expected to move to Lontoc, Calif., this spring but have been detained in Chula Vista owing to the very serious illness of Mrs. Little. During a trip to Arizona she contracted typhoid fever which ran into double pneumonia. Her many friends will be glad to know that her recovery now seems assured.

Ruth M. Rothenburger, B.S. '30, was married July 23, 1938 to Mr. M. S. Ferguson. Mr. Ferguson has been awarded a Canadian Research Fellowship to work at the Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, 1938-39.

Elise Gathings Robinson, B.S. '30, and Mr. Robinson, are living at 254-20-57 Avenue, Little Neck, L. I., N. Y. We have just learned they have a two-year old son.

Rutillia J. Eubank (Mrs. Dewitt Branch), B.S. '30, has accepted a position in the catalog department of the Kemp Public Library at Wichita Falls, Tex.

Paul Howard, B.S. '30, librarian of the Missouri School of Minnesota, is on leave of absence this year and is attending the University of Chicago Graduate Library School.

Mary Lucille Nickell, B.S. '30, resigned her position in the catalog department of the University of Chicago Library and in September became senior cataloger in the Southern California Library, Los Angeles. Her address is 3789 Menlo Avenue, Los Angeles.

Vera Jensen Smith, B.S. '30, is librarian of the Bushwick Branch of the Public Library, Bushwick Avenue and Seigel Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. Mr. and Mrs. Smith are living at 9935 Third Avenue, Apt. E5, Brooklyn.

Elva Krogh, B.S. '30, M.A. '32, has resigned from the W.P.A. Research Library and is now in the cooperative cataloging division of the Library of Congress. She writes that they are quite thrilled over the prospect of moving into the new building which is much more modern in every way. Her address is 3200 16th Street N.W., Washington, D. C.

Edmon Low, B.S. '30, attended the University of Michigan Department

of Library Science the school year of 1937-38, working towards his Master's degree. Mr. Low has resigned his position as assistant librarian of the East Central State Teachers College Library, Ada, Okla., to become librarian of the Bowling Green State University Library, Bowling Green, O.

Ethel E. Donahey, B.S. '30, resigned her position as head of the circulation department, University of Florida Library, Gainesville, in August. On August 30, 1938, she was married to Mr. Robert William Cohoe, who is engaged in the administration of trusts and estates in the Trust Department of the Atlantic National Bank at Jacksonville, Fla. They are living on Pine Street, Neptune Beach, Florida, but receive their mail General Delivery, Atlantic Beach.

Nellie M. Bredehoft, B.S. '30, began her new duties as librarian of the Polo, Ill., Public Library in September.

Alleyne Baumgardner, B.S. '30, M.A. '37, resigned her position in the Westinghouse High School Library at Pittsburgh, Pa., July 1, 1938, and was married to Paul Webster Vandervoort on Saturday, September 10, 1938, at Macomb, Ill. They will live on a farm at Heyworth, Ill.

Marguerite H. Anderson, B.S. '30, has recently been appointed supervisor, W.P.A. State-wide Library Project in Indiana.

Mary Lorraine Watts, S.S. '31, is now Mrs. Eddie Thompson. Mr. and Mrs. Thompson are living at 322 East Jefferson Street, Kosciusko, Miss.

Leela B. Smith, B.S. '31, has resigned her position in the catalog department of Ball State Teachers College Library at Muncie, Ind., to accept a position in the catalog department of the Queens Borough Public Library at Jamaica, N. Y.

Dare V. Redmond, B.S. '31, resigned his position as teacher-librarian of the Cape Charles, Va., high school, and is now librarian of the Whitmell, Va., High School Library.

Marian Noble, B.S. '31, is very active on the staff of the Alliance, O., Public Library in the adult book selection work; she writes a number of articles on new books for the daily papers.

Alexander Moffit, B.S. '31, M.A. '35, and Mrs. Moffit announce the birth of a daughter, Constance, on September 8. Mr. Moffit is associate librarian of the University of Texas. The announcement was in the form of a broadside with the legend at the top, "The *Times* didn't print it, but we think it's news."

Blanche B. McKeown, B.S. '31, has recently resigned her position as librarian of the High School Library at Corinth, Miss., to accept a position in the State Library Department, Jackson, Miss.

Lucille Yunker, B.S. '31, formerly assistant at the Public Library of Evanston, Ill., has been appointed librarian of the Public Library, Chula Vista, Calif.

Pauline D. McCandless Foster, B.S. '31, has resigned her position in the catalog department of Swarthmore College Library, Swarthmore, Pa., to become instructor of Library Science at the University of Alabama, University, Ala.

E. Esther Kelly, B.S. '31, resigned her position in the loan department of Slocum Library at Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, to become an assistant in the reference department of the Dayton, O., Public Library.

Mary Ellen Dildine, B.S. '31, is now Mrs. Wolfgang Edelmann, according to recent information received at the Library School office. May we have an address, please?

Grace Elizabeth Dorcas, B.S. '31, resigned her position as librarian of the Riverside, Ill., Public Library, to become a branch librarian of the Dayton, O., Public Library.

Helen E. Brown, B.S. '31, M.A. '35, the Ryerson Library, Art Institute, Chicago, was married to Mr. Eugene Richard Martini on Saturday, August

6, 1938, at 4 o'clock in Springfield, Ill. They are at home at 1535 East 60th Street, Chicago, Ill.

Emma K. Bergmann, B.S. '31, is N.Y.A. district supervisor of East St. Louis, Ill., District No. 7.

Evelyn M. Hensel, B.S. '31, A.M. '36, has resigned from the staff of the State College Library, East Lansing, Mich., and has been appointed catalog librarian at the Pennsylvania State College Library, State College.

L. Louise Adcock Jencks, B.S. '31, has resigned her position with the Ohio State Library, Columbus, and moved to New York with her husband, October 1st.

Elizabeth A. Windsor, B.S. '32, M.A. '38, has a position in the reference department of the Muskegon, Mich., Public Library.

Geraldine Williams, B.S. '32, has resigned her position at the Queens Borough Public Library, and is now Mrs. Gerald C. Reid, according to indirect information received by the Library School office. They are living at 3888 Wyoming Street, St. Louis, Mo.

Ellen R. Tilger, B.S. '32, has resigned her position as librarian of the Engineering Library at the University of Nebraska, Lincoln, and will move with her husband, Mr. Clarence A. Tilger, B.S. '32, to Fort Worth, Tex., where he will be librarian of the U. S. Public Health Service Hospital Library. Mr. Tilger has recently been an assistant in the catalog and reference department of the Lincoln, Nebr., Public Library. Mr. Tilger will assume his new duties December 7.

Dorothy Benjamin, B.S. '32, is on a trip around the world. When she returns her home address will be 2600 Illinois Avenue, Granite City, Ill.

Rose Williamson Kinzer, B.S. '32, has moved to Washington where her husband has a position. Her address is Box 102, 3211 North Wheeler Road S.E., Washington, D. C.

Ruth E. Wood Engle, B.S. '32. The Engles announce the arrival of a son, Frederick D. Their home address is 7324 Clarence Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Harmon J. Chamberlain, B.S. '32, was married to Elizabeth Jane Sargent of Washington, D. C., June 4, 1938. Mr. Chamberlain is now librarian of the Michigan Public Health Library at Lansing, Mich. His home address is 517 West Ottawa Street.

Hendrine Rozendal, B.S. '32, M.A. '36, is substitute librarian of the Eastern Oregon Normal School Library, La Grande, Ore., 1938-39.

Nannie Rice, B.S. '32, librarian of the Mississippi State Teachers College, writes that their book appropriation has been doubled this year and that they have been exceedingly busy. In spite of it she was able to drive to Natchez for the Garden Pilgrimage.

Marianna Riesner, B.S. '32, resigned her position as secretary in the Buffalo, N. Y., Memorial Hospital to accept a position in the Ohio Wesleyan University Library, Delaware.

Kate E. Palmer, B.S. '32, resigned her position as librarian of the Abbott High School Library, Elgin, Ill., and is now librarian of the High School Library at Whiting, Ind.

Mary Elizabeth Hause, B.S. '32, resigned her position in the catalog department of the University of Florida Library at Gainesville, to accept the position of junior cataloging assistant in the National Archives at Washington, D. C.

Margaret K. Burke, B.S. '32, resigned her position in the Historical department of the Wyoming State Library, Cheyenne, to become assistant librarian of the Natrona County Public Library, Casper, Wyo.

Mary W. Barnes, B.S. '32, resigned her position in the Columbia, Mo., Public Library, and now is in the Senior High School Branch of the Eau Claire, Wis., Public Library.

Mary Louise Ogden, B.S. '33, resigned her position as assistant librarian

of the Ward-Belmont School Library, Nashville, Tenn., and is now librarian of the County High School Library at Knoxville, Tenn.

John J. Morrow, B.S. '33, has resigned his position at the Withers Public Library, Bloomington, Ill., to become head of the catalog department of the Adriance Memorial Library, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Glenn R. Maynard, B.S. '33, M.A. '35, was married to Ilo B. Bales, B.S. '37, on June 25, at Indianaola, Ia. Mr. Maynard resigned his position in the catalog department of the University of Illinois Library, to become librarian of Butler University, Indianapolis, Ind.

Ellen P. Jackson, B.S. '33, M.S. '36, has a position in the catalog department of the Historical Society Library, University of New Mexico, where she is engaged in untangling the mass of territorial, state, and county archives which has recently been gathered in from every source through the efforts of the W.P.A. State Project for Survey of Archives.

Virginia J. Gray, B.S. '33, has resigned her position as instructor of French at Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Ga., to become director of Religious Education, Highland Park, Presbyterian Church, Dallas, Tex. She writes, "I have left teaching and perhaps library work for a brand new field and I am convinced it is what I have been headed for all the time. Am delighted with the type of work and the local situation."

Harold W. Batchelor, B.S. '33, M.S. '37, is resigning from the staff of the University of Illinois Library to become librarian of Baldwin-Wallace College, Berea, O. Mr. and Mrs. Batchelor will attend the A.L.A. Conference and spend some time in the Northwest before going to Berea.

Catherine McIver, B.S. '34, resigned from her position at the Georgia College for Women last summer and accepted a position in the catalog division of the National Archives. She writes, "I like living in Washington. Am sharing an apartment with Elva Krogh, '30, and Dorothy Hill, '33, at 3200 16th Street N.W."

Ruth Phillips Griffith, B.S. '34. Mr. and Mrs. Griffith are now living at 4318½ Melbourne Street, Hollywood, Calif. They announced the arrival of a son, Meil Adams, on the 23rd of January, 1939.

Mabel R. McColgin Krick, B.S. '34, writes that her husband is with the Joy Floral Company and they are living at 1325 Meridian Street, Nashville, Tenn.

Marian F. Housh, B.S. '34, was married on Sunday, September 11, 1938, in Washington, D. C., to Mr. Wilbur Mackey. They are at home at 1725 Seventeenth Street, N.W., Washington, D. C.

Henry E. Coleman, B.S. '34, resigned his position at the State University of Iowa Library, and is now studying at the University of Michigan, Department of Library Science, towards a Master's degree in Library Science.

Constance K. Ahlin, B.S. '34, resigned her position as librarian of the Urbana, Ill., High School, to become librarian of the Joliet, Ill., High School, starting her new duties this September.

E. Eleanor Booth, B.S. '34, was an instructor since January 28, 1935, at Boone University Library School, Wuchang, China, until she was forced to leave because of war conditions in the spring of 1938. She was in Hankow during air-raids, finally got through to Shanghai. From her recent letter, we quote, "Had a thrilling experience in an eight hour ride in a car through Soochow as it was being bombed, with the chauffeurs and the Chinese boy who was my body guard (so to speak). I pretended I was a twig among the bushes along the roadside for an hour, got a crick in the neck watching planes drop their bombs. From Canton to Hongkong we had a breathtaking halt; the train stopped and as all the lights went out, a calm Cantonese voice informed us: 'This is Tien-tong-Wai-Heaven's Dyke, the most heavily bombed section of the railway.' Fortunately by our playing possum, the reconnoitering planes went on their way without any demoniacal demonstration.

"I have been in Australia for nine months now and have a temporary library position doing a bit of cataloging for the Director of the Melbourne National galleries, but we hope to be able to go back to China by fall. Australia is a beautiful country. It was strange to be having a summer Christmas."

Wayne S. Yenawine, B.S. '34, M.A. '38, and Mrs. Yenawine announce the birth of a son, Gardner Drew, born February 18, 1939. Mr. Yenawine is on the staff of the University of Illinois Library.

Bertha Hill Cooley, B.S. '34, is now living at 4617 Chanbliss Avenue, Knoxville, Tenn., where Dr. Cooley is teaching at the University.

Sister Mary Gratia Robinson, S.S. '34 and S.S. '35, died August 9, 1937. She was connected with Our Lady of the Lake College at San Antonio at the time of her death.

Elva Curtis, B.S. '35, is librarian of the Senior High School Library at Ponca City, Okla.

Wilma Bennett, S.S. '28 and '35, resigned her position as librarian of the La Porte, Ind., High School Library to accept a position in the Pittsburgh, Pa., Technical High School Library.

Robert S. Alvarez, B.S. '35, is district supervisor of the W.P.A. State Library Service Project at Decatur, Ill. Last year he was studying at the University of Chicago towards his Ph.D. in Library Science, and passed his "prelims" before taking this position.

Catherine M. Wick, B.S. '35, resigned her position in the spring at the Decatur, Ill., High School Library, to become reference librarian at the Peoria, Ill., Public Library.

Henry J. Waltemade, B.S. '35, M.A. '38, resigned his position at the University of Illinois Library in the order department the first of July. He spent the summer touring Europe. Upon his return to the States, he began his new duties as associate librarian of the University of Colorado Library, Boulder.

Philip J. Stone, B.S. '35, was married to Catherine Stone of Santa Monica, Calif., in August. Mr. Stone is doing advisory service in the Public Library at Washington, D. C.

H. Dean Stallings, B.S. '35, librarian of South Dakota State College, Brookings, and Mrs. Stallings announce the birth of a son, Michael Harris, May 24, 1938.

Rose McGlennon, B.S. '35, is now Mrs. Noble, according to recent information received by the Library School office. Mrs. Noble has resigned her position as librarian of the Senior High School Library, Rockford, Ill., to become librarian of the Roycemore Private School for Girls at Evanston, Ill.

Carol Conklin Lind, B.S. '35, has resigned her W.P.A. position at East St. Louis, Ill., to become cataloger of the Historical Library at Springfield, Ill.

Irel H. Hodges, B.S. '35, of Sewanee University, spent from the early part of June until August this summer touring Europe.

Emily O. Garnett, B.S. '35, M.A. '37, has resigned her position in the reference department of the University of Illinois Library, to become head of the reference department of the White Plains, N. Y., Public Library. She started her new duties January 1, 1939.

Ruth L. Archer, B.S. '36, resigned her position as librarian of the Junior and Senior High School, Union Springs, Ala., to become W.P.A. Supervisor in Area 5, Mississippi. Her address will be 2811-8th Street, Meridian, Miss.

Gracie Fern Latimer, B.S. '36, will catalog at the Redford School for Girls, El Paso, Tex., during the summer of 1939.

Edith Foster, B.S. '36, has resigned her position as junior cataloger at the University of Nebraska Library, Lincoln, to become cataloger of the Nebraska Union Catalog under W.P.A. and the sponsorship of Nebraska

Public Library Commission and the University of Nebraska Library, Lincoln, May 3, 1939. Her local address is 522 North 14th Street, Lincoln.

Helen M. Cooper, B.S. '36, A.M. '39, has resigned from the catalog department of the University of Illinois Library to accept a cataloging position at the Newberry Library, Chicago.

Olive M. Weaver, B.S. '36, resigned her position as librarian of the Central Intermediate School Library, Wichita, Kan., to become library supervisor of the State-wide W.P.A. Library Project located at Moberly, Mo.

Virginia F. Toles, B.S. '36, who has been librarian of the Roosevelt High School Library at Gary, Ind., was married on Saturday, December 24, 1938, at Gary, to Mr. Albert Law. They are living at 1803 Broadway, Apt. 4, Gary.

Lewis M. Bright, B.S. '36, has transferred from the business and technical division of the Public Library at Fort Wayne, Ind., to the headship of the document division.

Nicholas Punt, B.S. '36, has a position in the order department of the Public Library, Los Angeles, Calif.

Berniece E. Palm, 1936-37, and S.S. '38, resigned her position at the Elgin, Ill., High School Library, to become librarian of the La Porte, Ind., High School Library.

Frances M. Helff, B.S. '36, became an assistant in the juvenile department of the Southeast Branch of the Kansas City, Mo., Public Library, Sept. 1, 1939.

Irene Oehmke, S.S. '36, was married on July 28, 1938, to Mr. J. O. Brooks. They live at 2970 Sheridan Rd., Chicago.

Charles Haines McMullen, B.S. '36, was married on August 25, 1938, to Miss Jane Koch of Champaign, Ill. They live at 110 East John Street, Champaign. Mr. McMullen is continuing his studies toward a Master's degree, and has a part-time position in the reference department of the University Library.

James G. Baker, B.S. '36, and Mrs. Baker announce the birth of a son, David Charles, on March 9, 1939. Mr. Baker is in the catalog department of the University of Illinois Library.

Helen M. Klontz, B.S. '36, is now teacher-librarian of the Danburg, Ga., High School.

Eleanor D. Inness, B.S. '36, resigned her position as branch assistant in the Rochester, N. Y., Public Library, to become first assistant in the reference department of the Des Moines, Ia., Public Library. She started her new duties November 1.

Helen Hefling, first semester, '36-37, was hostess at an open house and exhibit of book binding for the National Library Bindery Company of Cleveland, during the week of October 10-15.

Bernard L. Foy, B.S. '36, was married to Evelyn Maudlin of Tulsa, Okla., June 4, 1938. They are at home at 205 Second Street, Fountain City, Tenn. Mr. Foy is with the T.V.A. Library at Knoxville.

Donald Eugene Thomson, B.S. '37, was married on June 25 to Jean Beecher, B.S. '37, of Evanston, Ill. He is acting librarian of the Business Library at Temple University, Philadelphia, Pa.

Felicia M. Sterling, B.S. '37, finished her apprentice work at the Newark, N. J., Museum in April. On October 14th she wrote: "Since the beginning of May I have been in Europe studying Fine Arts and Institutional Methods informally. In May and June I motored through France and Switzerland. In July I attended the Conference of the British Museum Association in Belfast, Ireland as the Newark Museum delegate. I was the only American delegate and enjoyed the week as much as anything I have done. The English Museum people are all so kind, and English conferences have a

different flavor from American ones. The city of Belfast itself was generous in its hospitality. Have tried to see something of every part of the British Isles. London has claimed many weeks with its wonderful libraries and museums with their historic atmosphere. With it all I am very conscious of being an American who would never wish to live permanently elsewhere. The crisis has been fearful and exciting at this close range. For nearly a week I carried a gas mask about everywhere with me." She returned to America in November and her address is, for the present 420 W. 24th Street, New York City. In January she started work at the Cooper Union Museum in the city assisting in the preparation of the catalog of Japanese sword fittings as a part of the work. She has the care of the collection, research in German and French on designs, symbolism, makers, etc.

Margaret C. Rehring, B.S. '37, resigned her position as librarian of the Junior College Library, Ironwood, Mich. During the summer session she taught Library Science at Marywood College, Scranton, Pa. Last fall she became librarian of the Withrow High School Library, Cincinnati, O.

Lucille H. Putz, S.S. '37 and '38, resigned her position at St. Viator College Library, Bourbonnais, Ill., and is now teacher-librarian of the Township High School, Antioch, Ill.

Robert M. Orr, B.S. '37, is now in the Gabriel Richard Branch of the Detroit Public Library and is enjoying his work. He writes: "It is nice to see more Illinois people coming here; we have a large group and see each other frequently."

Elizabeth D. Knapp, B.S. '37, is resigning her position as librarian of the Boughton Branch of the Youngston Public Library to accept a similar position in a branch of the New York Public Library.

Pearl E. Amundson, S.S. '37, S.S. '38, resigned as teacher-librarian, of the Badger, Minn., High School to accept a similar position at the Kansas, Ill., High School starting September 1938.

Edith P. Dunlavy, B.S. '37, has been an assistant in the Publishing Department of A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago, this year.

Anne L. Corbitt, B.S. '37, after June, 1939, will be an assistant in the Graduate Division of Training in Public Service and Reference Room, New York University Library, New York City.

Nancy A. Raisbeck, S.S. '37, and S.S. '38, is librarian of the East Alton-Wood River Community High School, Wood River, Ill.

Clarence S. Paine, B.S. '37, resigned his position in the catalog department of the University of Illinois Library, to become librarian of the Library at Beloit College, Beloit, Wis., September 1, 1938. Mrs. Paine was Ruth Moore, '37. Their home address is 737 Park Avenue.

Frances L. Macoughtry, B.S. '37, has resigned her position in the catalog department of Cornell University Library, Ithaca, N. Y., to accept a position in the catalog department of the Pennsylvania State College Library, State College.

Lois M. Lympus, B.S. '37, resigned her position as Head of the catalog department of the Lincoln Nebr., Public Library, recently to become librarian of the Urbana, Ill., High School Library. She began her new duties, November 28th.

Alice M. Lohrer, B.S. '37, was reviser for the University of Illinois Library School this summer during the summer session. She has recently resigned her position in the Oak Park-River Forest Township High School Library, Oak Park, Ill., to become librarian of the Hinsdale, Ill., High School Library. She will teach some Library Science courses at Purdue University this Summer Session.

Sylva F. Hunt, 1936-37, 1937-38, resigned her position as librarian of the Champaign, Ill., Junior High School Library, in June, to be married to Mr. C. A. Nickoloff of Hibbing, Minn., June 6, 1938, in the Thorndyke Hilton

Chapel on the University of Chicago campus. They will make their home in Hibbing, where Mr. Nickoloff is engaged in the real estate business.

Willard Roy Holleman, B.S. '37, has resigned his position as principal of the Washington High School at McAlester, Okla., to become an assistant in the circulation department of the University of Oklahoma Library, Norman.

Corinne E. Henderson, B.S. '37, resigned her position as teacher-librarian at the Geneseo, Ill., Township High School, in June. On June 14 she was married to Rev. Elmer D. Palmer. They are living at 6023 South Adams Street, Bartonville, where he is minister of the Methodist Episcopal Church.

Frances Helff, B.S. '37, was appointed on September 1 to the juvenile department of Southeast Branch, Kansas City, Mo., Public Library.

Katharine Forsyth, B.S. '37, is now assistant librarian of the Bureau of Animal Industry, Washington, D. C.

Marian Farr, B.S. '37, resigned her position in the catalog department of the State University of Iowa Library, Iowa City, to be married June 21, 1938 to Mr. Richard Heitman. They are living at 2709 Lincoln Way, Ames, Ia.

Jean W. Beecher, B.S. '37, resigned her position in the circulation department of the Central Y.M.C.A. College Library, Chicago, in June, and was married to Donald E. Thompson, B.S. '37, June 25, 1938. She now has a position in the circulation department of Swarthmore College Library. Their home address is 611 Ogden Avenue, Swarthmore, Pa.

Ilo B. Bales, B.S. '37, resigned her position in June to be married to Glenn Maynard, B.S. '33, M.A. '35, June 25, at Indianola, Ia. They are making their home in Indianapolis, Ind., where he is librarian of Butler University.

THE CLASS OF 1938

Elsa M. Smith has resigned her position as librarian of the Benson High School at Omaha, Nebr., to become head of the loan department at the University of New Mexico Library, Albuquerque.

Thomas Asher Meade was married on Wednesday, November 23, 1938, to Miss Grace Caroline Springstead in Champaign, Ill. After a honeymoon in the southern states, they are now living at 1114 West Nevada Street, Urbana. Mr. Meade is working in the order department of the University of Illinois Library, and finishing work for his B.S. degree.

Getlow Kalberg, teacher-librarian, Indian School, Pierre, S. Dak., sent her Life Membership dues with this nice note: "It makes me very happy to begin this permanent tie with the University of Illinois Library School."

Mildred Forney has a position in the McPherson College Library at McPherson, Kan. She earns a star because she sent in her dues for the Association so promptly.

Augusta Beatty has been appointed to a position on the staff of the University of Arkansas Library. She writes: "It is so beautiful here, the library is a lovely building and very convenient. The staff is so nice and friendly. I know I shall be happy." Her address is 747 W. Dickson, Fayetteville, Ark.

Daisy Kenney, an assistant in the loan department of the University of Illinois Library, was married to Marcel N. Broussard, on December 29, 1938, in St. Martin's Catholic Church, St. Martinville, La. Mr. Broussard is working on his doctorate degree and is an instructor in Accountancy at the University of Illinois. They are living at 906 West California Street, Urbana, Ill.

Willard Dennis was married December 26, 1938 to Lorene Brown of Stockton, Missouri, at Nevada, Missouri. Mrs. Dennis will resign her secretarial position and move to Urbana where they will live until Mr. Dennis finishes his school work.

Charles J. Boorkman, Jr. writes that he has been assistant librarian for the N.Y.A., Quoddy Village, Eastport, Me. Here boys from the New England states and New York are offered vocational training for five months. The aim is to show a boy what he is best fitted to do. Most of the work is based on study-work program of which the library is the center of the related information. He has also assisted in compiling annotated bibliographies on vocational topics. He has recently been transferred to a similar position in Weiser, Ida.

Lucille Huntington, who has for several years been an assistant at the loan desk of the University of Illinois Library, has just been appointed supervisor of the High School Library and instructor in Library Science at the Nebraska State State Teachers College, Kearney.

Margaret M. Caffall, who has been employed as W.P.A. Library supervisor in St. Louis, Mo., Public Library has recently accepted a position as assistant cataloger in the Public Library at Lincoln, Nebr.

Mary J. Lamb, who has been in the circulation department of the State University of Iowa Library has recently been made an assistant in the binding department.

Felix E. Snider and Mrs. Snider announce the birth of a daughter, Mary Felicia, born December 29, 1938. Mr. Snider was reviser in the Library School last summer and is at present studying for his master's degree. He is the holder of the Katharine L. Sharp alumni scholarship.

Herberta Faithorn is branch librarian, Public Library, San Francisco, Calif. She is on the dinner committee of our Alumni Association and is also on the general registration committee for the A.L.A. meeting.

Irene Louise Anderson is an assistant in the catalog department of the Public Library, Des Moines, Ia.

Jean Benning Brand is librarian of the High School at Mt. Pleasant, Mich.

Amie Alice Burnham is assistant librarian, W.P.A. district No. 1, P. O. Building, Rockford, Ill.

Gilbert Lewis Campbell spent the first semester taking graduate work at the University of Arizona. He has recently accepted a position at the Missouri School of Mines, Rolla, Mo.

Paul Tsing Hsien Chen is a student assistant in the Drew Theological Seminary Library, Madison, N. J., while he is studying for a Master's degree in Theology.

Mary Edna Colby is reference and circulation assistant in Stephens College Library, Columbia, Mo.

James Hugh Conway is an assistant in the reference department of the Newberry Library, Chicago, Ill.

Ruth Crossman is assistant in the Library School of the University of Illinois.

Romaine Ruth Damaske is assistant in the order department of the State University of Iowa Library, Iowa City, Ia.

Estrilla Myrtle Daniels is librarian in the Public Library, Pomeroy, O.

Laura Beth Davis was married in September, 1938 to Herbert Rossborough Hearsey.

Velma Nona Disbrow is librarian in the Senior High School Library, North Platte, Nebr.

Elizabeth Joan Ebright is assistant in the reference department at the Public Library, Kewanee, Ill.

Vlasta Barbara Feres is the assistant in the circulation department of Schaffner Library, Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.

Margaret L. Fink, head of the circulation department of the University of Kansas at Lawrence, has recently announced her marriage to Gene

Walker who is taking a medical course at the University. Mrs. Walker is retaining her position for the present.

Mary Evalan Fischer is assistant of the circulation department in the Public Library, Dayton, O.

Mildred Marie Forney is the assistant librarian of the McPherson College Library at McPherson, Kan.

Edwin Irwin Friedman is assistant in the reference department of the Public Library in Chicago, Ill.

Marjorie Glass is the assistant in the catalog department of the State College Library at Brookings, S. Dak.

Bernita Jane Golly is the librarian of the William Woods College Library, Fulton, Mo.

Anita J. Gorius is the branch cataloger of the Public Library, Cincinnati, O.

Dorothy May Green is librarian of the Evanston Collegiate Institute Library, Evanston, Ill.

Dorothy Marie Hagen is assistant in the Carpenter Branch, Public Library at St. Louis, Mo.

Elizabeth Louise Hale is assistant in the loan department of the Public Library in Topeka, Kan.

Lemuel Elliott Hardaway is assistant in the loan department of the University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Ill.

Madlyn Emily Hayward is assistant in the traveling library department of the Public Library, St. Louis, Mo.

Herbert Rossborough Hearsey is assistant in the order department of the University of Illinois Library at Urbana. In September he was married to Laura Beth Davis.

David Glenn Hilts is librarian in the Union College Library, Lincoln, Nebr.

Bertha E. Hughes is assistant in the catalog department of the Utah State Agricultural College Library, Logan.

Marian Madie Iwert is assistant in the circulation department of the University of Arizona Library, Tucson.

Eugene Bernard Jackson is assistant in the University of Illinois Engineering Library, Urbana.

Getlow Kalberg resigned her position at the Pierre, S. Dak., Indian School to be married to Elmer M. Kvislen on January 16, 1939. They are living in Sanborn, N. Dak.

Marie Frances Kelly is assistant in the Foreign Language Library of the State University of Iowa, Iowa City.

Marion Margaret Koch is librarian of the School of Dentistry Library of Washington University, St. Louis, Mo.

Hannah Elsa Krueger is assistant librarian of Carroll College Library, Waukesha, Wis.

Mary LaRue is assistant in the catalog department of the Princeton University Library, Princeton, N. J.

Nancy Louise Leach is assistant in the catalog department of the Withers Public Library, Bloomington, Ill.

Frances Ruth Metcalf is general assistant in the Public Library, Evanston, Ill.

Marion Anthony Milczewski has an internship at Wilson Dam, T.V.A. Library, Knoxville, Tenn.

Mary Lucille Moore is assistant in the Public Library, Indianapolis, Ind.

Doris Louise Morrow is assistant librarian in the Public Library, Geneseo, Ill.

Catherine Robinson Ogden is assistant in the order department of Duke University Library, Durham, N. C.

Dorothy Elna Parrish is assistant in the catalog and circulation department at DePauw University Library, Greencastle, Ind. She will be a reviser at the University of Illinois Library School during the Summer Session of 1939.

Harriette Peteet is librarian of the Isidore Newman Private School Library, New Orleans, La.

Wanda Claire Pringle is assistant in the catalog department of the University of Illinois Library, Urbana.

LeRoy Lillard Qualls is assistant in the newspaper room at the University of Illinois Library, Urbana.

Christine Lenore Reb is assistant librarian at the Baker University Library, Baldwin City, Kan.

Virginia Barmore Richey is assistant librarian at the Ward-Belmont School Library, Belmont Heights at Nashville, Tenn.

Lois Lucile Riffle is assistant in the University of Illinois Library School, Urbana.

Mary Eilleen Roberts is documents cataloger in the catalog department at the Kansas State College of Agriculture & Applied Science Library at Manhattan.

Dorothy Evelyn Ryan is head of the circulation department at the Ball State Teachers College Library, Muncie, Ind.

Felicia Mary Ryan is branch librarian at the Lincoln Branch of Public Library, Peoria, Ill.

Thelma Charlotte Schuler is assistant in the catalog department at the Butler University Library, Indianapolis, Ind.

Dorothy Elinor Scott is head of the circulation department at the Public Library, Moline, Ill.

Esther Marian Shubert is assistant in the periodical division at the University of Illinois Library, Urbana.

Lillian Marguerite Simmons is assistant in the catalog department at the University of Illinois Library, Urbana.

Louise Marian Smith is assistant in the catalog department at the Colorado State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts Library, Fort Collins.

Marjorie Durling Smith is assistant in the catalog department of the State University of Iowa Library, Iowa City.

Kathryn Thelma Sowers is assistant in the reference and circulation department at the Public Library, Canton, O.

Ruth Spalding is assistant in the reference department at the Texas Technological College Library, Lubbock.

Eleanor Agnes Stahl is assistant librarian at the Wittenberg College Library, Springfield, O.

Margaret L. Steiner is an assistant to the State Supervisor of the W.P.A., Myrtle Point, Ore.

Mary Carolina Stokes is assistant in the business room at the Public Library, Peoria, Ill.

Lottie-May Straka is assistant in the circulation department at the University of Akron Library, Akron, O.

Clytie E. Strahler, who has been employed as librarian of the West Carnegie Branch of the Public Library Dayton, O., has recently been made head of the branch department.

Naomi Eileen Stuff is assistant in the circulation department at the Public Library, Cincinnati, O.

Lola Mae Tallmadge is District Library Supervisor of the W.P.A. Rural Libraries, Springfield, Ill.

Nancy Beuhring Taylor is assistant in the children's department of the Free Public Library, Glen Ellyn, Ill.

Josephine Mathews Tharpe is assistant in the University of Illinois Library School, Urbana.

Betty Louise Thomas is assistant in the circulation and reference department of the Free Public Library, Winnetka, Ill.

Harold Walton Tucker is assistant in the Science and Industry Department of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.

Hazel Anna Walz is assistant in the circulation department at the Northwestern University Library, Evanston, Ill.

Ruth Lillian Whitlock is assistant in the architectural library at the University of Illinois, Urbana.

Else Marie Wild is cataloger in the music department at the Columbia University Library, New York City.

Mildred Margaret Wood is assistant in the catalog and circulation departments of the Public Library, Lake Forest, Ill.

Pauline Woodson is assistant in the periodical department at Wheaton College Library, Wheaton, Ill.

Evelyn Grace Young is assistant branch librarian, Kansas City, Mo.

PACIFIC COAST ALUMNI

CALIFORNIA

Albany

Sandretto, Mary Victoria (Now Mrs. Alvin A. Burton), 813 Santa Fe Avenue.

Altadena

Brayton, Abby Louisa (Now Mrs. Gustave F. Ruediger), 2975 Mt. Curve Avenue.

Anaheim

Parker, Cora (Now Mrs. John E. Coyner), 312 Kroeger Street.

Bakersfield

Gill, Gladys Lillian, Baker Street Branch Library (Kern County).

Knief, Gretchen Dorothy, Kern County Free Library.

Berkeley

Carroll, Jessie Anna (Now Mrs. Ralph E. Smith), 2721 Hillegas Avenue.

Cole, Agnes Mary, 2414 Telegraph Avenue.

Goetz, Antoinette Helen, Catalog Department, University of California Library.

Gunthorp, Pauline, Palazzo Apartments.

Kingsbury, Margaret (Now Mrs. Francis Seeley Foote), 2607 Shasta Road.

Lowry, Bess, Reference Department, University of California Library.

Runyan, Walter LeRoy, 1553 San Lorenzo Avenue.

Sachs, Inez Floyance (Now Mrs. W. S. Colby), Catalog Department, University of California Library.

Sisler, Della Jarrett, School of Libranianship, University of California.

Smith, Bertram, 2239 Blake Street.

Stanley, Ethel Marguerite, 148 York Avenue.

Thelen, Ora (Now Mrs. Charles Ransom), 136 Alvarado Road.

Westenhouse, Etta Marie (Now Mrs. Harold King Judd), 1320 Evelyn Avenue.

Wilcox, Jerome Kear, 1810 San Ramon Avenue.

Carmel

Heiss, Elinor Mabel (Now Mrs. Hjalmer E. Berg, Jr.), Box U 1.

Chula Vista

Wesley, Alice Barbara (Now Mrs. Thomas M. Little). We have her at Lontoc, California. May still be in Chula Vista.

Yunker, Lucille Gertrude, Public Library.

Claremont

Moles, Martha (Now Mrs. James H. Fairchild), 343 Harvard Avenue.

Davis

Branch, Nelle Uree, College of Agriculture Branch Library, University of California.

Glendale

Pearson, Harriet Angeline, 119 East Fairview.

Hollywood

Phillips, Alpa Ruth (Now Mrs. Paul F. Griffith), 4318½ Melbourne.

Huntington Park

Miller, Mabel Verdilla, High School Library.

Morrow, Priscilla Kathryn (Now Mrs. Gordon Bina), Apt. C., 5961 Carmelita Avenue.

Long Beach

Freeman, Florence Marcia, Public Library.

Los Angeles

Blackburn, Bertha Florence (Now Mrs. W. S. Thorne), 1420 Alvardo Terrace.

Boden, Virginia Helen, Catalog Department, University of Southern California Library.

Brashear, Roma, Art Room, Public Library.

Bryan, Sarah Elizabeth, Circulation Department, University of California at Los Angeles.

Los Angeles—continued

Coldren, Fanny Alice, Reference Department, University of California at Los Angeles.

Curry, Julia Elizabeth, Catalog Department, University of California at Los Angeles.

Dulin, Martha Roberta (Now Mrs. Frank Mann Stewart), c/o Department of Political Science, University of California at Los Angeles.

Fitch, Eva L., Hoose Library of Philosophy, University of Southern California.

Fraser, Annebell (Now Mrs. Frank E. Leidendeker), Science and Industry Department, Public Library.

Hargis, Delilah Blanche (Now Mrs. Edgar A. Roehm), Reference Department, University of California at Los Angeles.

Koivisto, Lily Sofia, Children's Department, Henry Adams Branch of Public Library.

Laughlin, Helen Elizabeth, Public Library.

Lefler, Emma Grace, Library and Textbook Activities, Board of Education, City School Library, 1205 West Pico Street.

Lloyd, Brilla May, Richard Henry Dana Junior High School Library, 1501 Cabrillo Avenue.

McDonough, Louise Alcesta (Now Mrs. Lee Borg), 3303 West 25th Street.

McGuire, Letha Pearl, Catalog Department, University of California at Los Angeles.

Mathis, Frances Willard, Thomas A. Edison Junior High School Library.

Mitchell, Mildred B. (Now Mrs. Lester Malmquist), 7381¼ South LaVerne Street.

Moser, Olga Fern, (Now Mrs. Ulysses S. Fitzpatrick), 109 South Kingsley Drive.

Nelson, Ada Matilda (Now Mrs. Ralph W. Whiting), 2017 W. 39th Street.

Nickell, Mary Lucile, Catalog Department, University of Southern California Library.

Punt, Nicholas, Order Department, Public Library.

Sandifur, Gladys Elvira, Science Department, Public Library.

Sawyer, Ida Estelle (Now Mrs. William Grange Tait), 800 North Harper Avenue.

Shawhan, Gertrude (Now Mrs. Frank Robert Schaefer), 842 North Avenue 65.

Shrum, Mabel Claire (Now Mrs. George S. Tilley), 1233 South Sunol Drive.

Smith, Inez Lucile, Public Library.

Stone, Elizabeth Opal, School of Library Service, University of Southern California.

Strong, Mary Ethel, Public Library.

Sullens, Elsie Deane, Catalog Department, University of Southern California Library.

Modesto

Pierce, Helen Frances, Modesto Junior College Library.

Oakland

Brose, Katherine Agnes, Circulation Department, Mills College Library.

Farnsworth, Dorothy Catherine, Reference Department, Public Library.

Poochigian, Karop, 4150 Piedmont Avenue.

Price, Helen Louise, University High School Library.

Thornsburgh, Virginia Lile, Lockwood Branch Public Library.

Olive View

Glass, Jessie June, Olive View Sanatorium Branch Library.

Oceanside

Kenney, Mildred Anna (Now Mrs. Miles Rost), 1114 West Street.

Oxnard

Bevans, Mary Matilda, Route 1, Box 162.

Palo Alto

Foster, Evelyn Miriam (Now Mrs. John Conrad Almack), 332 Forest Street.

Williams, Mary Floyd, c/o Mrs. R. B. Chirington, 200 Lowell Avenue.

Pasadena

Campbell, Ella Seaver, 1655 North Michigan Avenue.

Drake, Jeannette May, 3919 East California Street.

Sanford, Delia C., 295 Markham Place.

Switzer, Grace Ellen Elizabeth, 103 North Cataline Avenue.

Pomona

Hester, Edna Adell, Senior High School and Junior College Library.

Redlands

Hile, Esther Mae, 933 College Avenue.

Jackson, Emily Louise, Catalog Department, A. K. Smiley Public Library.

Marsh, Doris Gertrude (Now Mrs. Glen Murdock), 30 Norter Buena Vista Street.

Rea, Hazel, Catalog Department, University of Redlands Library.

Richmond

McNeill, Norah, Public Library.

Riverside

Cooper, Agnes Bouton, Junior College Library.

Sacramento

Rogers, Julia McLean (Now Mrs. E. D Waldron), 2420 W. Street.

San Diego

Kirkham, Geraldine Elizabeth (Now Mrs. Lloyd Haynes), 3344 Upas Street.

Stone, John Paul, 4661 59th Street.

San Francisco

Faithorn, Herberta Louise, 2602 Sacramento Street.

Ferguson, Kate Dorothy, Bank of America National Trust & Savings Association Library.

Jones, Eleanor Ruth, 1870 Jefferson Street.

Lucas, Rena A. (Now Mrs. Hammond William Whitsitt).

Moffit, Myrne (Now Mrs. Ashby Steele), 6050 Fulton Street.

Ralston, Harriet Lucile (Now Mrs. H. Lucile Hough), Presidio of San Francisco.

San Jose

Vander Ploeg, Jeannette Elizabeth M., Catalog Department, State Teachers' College Library.

San Marino

Waters, Willard Otis, Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery Library.

Santa Monica

Gress, Sara Elizabeth, 903 7th Street, Apt. 16.

Sebastopol

Spaulding, Ida Mary (Now Mrs. Raymond Thompson).

South Pasadena
Mann, Alice C. (Now Mrs. Charles H. Sheldon), 1625 Spruce Street.

Stanford University
Craig, Florence Margaret, Catalog Department, Stanford University Library.
Hegland, Maxine Lillian, Assistant Secretary to Director, Stanford University Library.
Shue, Mrs. Violet Lambert (Formerly Violet Estella Lambert), Reference Department, Stanford University Library.
Windsor, Margaret, 772 Santa Yuez, Stanford University

Taft
West, Mabel Gay, Public Library.

Van Nuys
Morton, Gertrude Mary, High School Library.

Whittier
Henderson, Mary (Now Mrs. Carl J. Fletcher), 2322 Beverly Boulevard.
Sargent, Agnes Ruth, R. F. D. 1.
Skarstedt, Marcus, Whittier College Library.

OREGON

Bend
Sim, Margaret Jean, High School Library.

Corvallis
Austin, Helen E., Union Catalog Department, Oregon State College of Agriculture Library.
Caldwell, Elizabeth Eleanor (Now Mrs. Claude Eugene Ingalls), 428 South 7th Street.
Heiss, Ruth Miriam, Reference Department, Oregon State Agricultural College Library.
Knepper, Myrtle Elizabeth (Now Mrs. Willibald Weniger), Twenty-ninth Street.
Krueger, Ruth Caroline, Circulation Department, Oregon State Agricultural College Library.
Lewis, Lucy Mae, Director of Libraries, Oregon State System of Higher Education.
Ritchie, Elizabeth Prophet, Catalog Department, Oregon State Agricultural College Library.
Skartvedt, Olga Elizabeth, Catalog Department, Oregon State Agricultural College Library.
Waby, Marian Lucille, Order Department, Oregon State Agricultural College Library.

Eugene
Benson, Susan T. (Now Mrs. Charles G. Howard), 2243 Potter Street.
Findly, Sarah Elizabeth, Reference Department, University of Oregon Library.
Watts, Mrs. Marian Pearl, Reference Department, University of Oregon Library.

LaGrande
Marvin, Cornelia (Now Mrs. Walter N. Pierce).
Rozendal, Hendrine, Eastern Oregon Normal School Library.

Lake Grove
Nason, Sabra Levantia.

Milton
Whitney, Estella Dorothy, 110 Mill Street.

Monmouth
Criswell, Lois, Oregon State Normal School Library.

Oregon City
Suess, Gertrude M. (Now Mrs. Sheldon Brumbaugh), Public Library, also Clackamas County Library (Combined with Public Library).

Portland
King, Leila B. (Now Mrs. Ralph W. Elden), 1502 Southwest Hall Street.
Peck, Norma Lee, Rural Service Department, Portland Library Association.
Prichard, Louise Gilman, Reference Department, Library Association of Portland.

Salem
Coie, Dorothy May (Now Mrs. A. Casselius), Public Library.
Spencer, Robinson, Willamette University Library.
Steiner, Margaret Lillian, 945 North Church Street.

The Dalles
Gilbert, Mary Frances, Waco County Library.

WASHINGTON

Bellingham
George, Lillian Mabelle, Catalog Department, State Normal School Library.

Centralia
Nichols, Mary Anderson (Now Mrs. Ernest Gould Woodward).

Clarkston
Lunt, Mrs. Pearl Collins, c/o O. M. Collins.

Colfax
Frawley, Mrs. Mae V. (Now Mrs. Charles L. Chamberlain).

Manette
Davis, Olive Ermengarde, R.F.D. No. 114.

Monroe
O'Neal, Mildred Dorothy (Now Mrs. Samuel S. Miller), R.F.D. No. 2.

Pullman
Bryce, Ethel May, Reference Department, Washington State College Library.
Kruegel, Marian, 1807 Monroe street.
More, Helen Gould, Catalog Department, Washington State College Library.
Smalley, Agnes Esther, Reference Department, State College of Washington Library.

Seattle
Anderson, Augusta, Children's Department, Public Library.
Brown, Mary Ernestine, Technology Division, Public Library.
Denny, Christina (Now Mrs. Charles Wesley Smith), c/o Mr. C. L. Smith, University of Washington Library.
Henderson, Anna Hazel, Schools Division Public Library.
Meissner, Josephine (Now Mrs. Arthur J. Quigley), 3049 East Laurelhurst Drive, Laurelhurst.

Seattle—continued

Randall, Bertha Thatcher, 911 Summitt Avenue.

Remley, Elsie Jeannette, 1800 East 58th Street.

Smith, Charles Wesley, University of Washington Library.

Waller, Florence Marguerite, Technology Division, Public Library.

Selah

Pickett, E. Maude, High School Library.

Tacoma

Batterson, Mary Alice, Circulation Department, Public Library.

Perry, Warren Loud, College of Puget Sound Library.

Pendergast, Lucile Nedean, Public Library.

291 n
no. 28
cop. 4

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS BULLETIN

Issued Weekly

Vol. XXXVII February 13, 1940 No. 25

[Entered as second-class matter December 11, 1912, at the post office at Urbana, Illinois, under the Act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 31, 1918.]

LIBRARY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION NEWS LETTER

Number 28

February, 1940

THE LIBRARY OF
MAR 20 19
UNIVERSITY OF ILL

PHINEAS LAWRENCE WINDSOR

DR. WINDSOR

"Phineas Lawrence Windsor, Librarian and Director of the Library School of the University of Illinois—Native of Illinois; gaining baccalaureate degrees from Northwestern University and the New York State Library School at Albany; serving in the Library of Congress and in the Library of the University of Texas, before coming to his present distinguished post some thirty years ago; combining scholarship with thorough knowledge of scholarship's greatest laboratory, the library, and its care."

Dr. Nicholas Murray Butler used the above citation in conferring the degree of Doctor of Letters on Mr. Windsor at the one hundred and eighty-

fifth annual commencement of Columbia University. Twelve honorary degrees were conferred by President Butler, among the recipients were Dr. Guy Stanton Ford, President of the University of Minnesota, Professor Robert S. Mulliken of the University of California, Sumner Welles, Under Secretary of State, Jean Zay, Minister of National Education of the French Republic, and Eduard Benes, former president of Czecho-Slovakia.

On the day before the Commencement President Butler gave a dinner for the men receiving honorary degrees and Mrs. Butler entertained at luncheon for their wives. The Windsors were also present at the Alumni luncheon and at a reception held at the School of Library Service, where they met many old friends.

When Dr. and Mrs. Windsor returned home they were the guests of the Library staff and the Library School faculty at a dinner in their honor at the Champaign Country Club.

PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE

Greetings, Fellow Alumni,

When word came after the San Francisco meeting that I was to be your president for the coming year it was certainly a great surprise to me. I thank you for the honor and shall try to fulfill the duties to the best of my ability.

Illinois has the extraordinary good fortune again this year of having Mr. Windsor continue as Librarian and Director of the Library School. Congratulations and honors tendered him last summer are still in order. It is with pride that we have him still as Our Chief.

Items of news about the alumni, where they are and what they are doing, are always welcome at the Alumni Association Office so please contribute what news you may have. A News Letter can't be published without funds and therefore I ask you to cooperate and send in your dues right away. Remember, if we need news, we also need dues.

Plans are being started for our Alumni Dinner in Cincinnati late in May. The time and place will be announced later. We hope you are all planning to attend this A.L.A. conference and stay for the Illinois dinner and help to make our Library School Reunion a large, happy, and enjoyable affair.

Cordially yours,

Margaret Oldfather, *President*

EXECUTIVE BOARD 1939-40

President—Margaret Oldfather, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.
First vice-president—Glen R. Maynard, Butler University, Indianapolis, Indiana.
Second vice-president—Evelyn J. Schneider, University of Louisville, Louisville, Kentucky.
Secretary-Treasurer and Editor News Letters—Josie B. Houchens, University of Illinois, Urbana.
Member ex-officio—Fanny A. Coldren, University of California Library, Los Angeles, California.
Trustees of Endowment Fund—John S. Cleavinger, 1938-41; Margaret Williams Jones, 1939-42; Carlyle Morris, 1937-40.

SAN FRANCISCO MEETING

The University of Illinois Library School Alumni Association held its annual dinner meeting on June 21, 1939 at the Women's City Club, San Francisco, California during the session of the American Library Association Conference. About 150 were present. The Illinois colors of orange and blue were carried out in the beautiful floral arrangement at the head table while a pyramidal arrangement in pink and white formed the center pieces for the smaller tables. Distinguished guests present were Director P. L. Windsor and Mrs. Windsor, Mr. and Mrs. J. C. Bay, and Mr. Charles Harvey Brown.

MAR 2
UNIVERSITY O

Following a delicious dinner the annual business meeting was called to order by the President, Fanny A. Coldren. The report of the Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Houchens, and the financial report of the Trustees of the Katharine L. Sharp Scholarship Fund, submitted by Mr. John S. Cleavinger, were read by the acting secretary and approved. Mr. Arnold Trotier reported that the Ada Patton Memorial Fund now amounts to $2600, and the first publication will probably be a Library School thesis which is now being prepared for publication. Miss Amelia Krieg announced that the Sharp Memorial Scholarship for 1939-40 had been awarded to Mr. Marion A. Milczewski of the class of 1938 who has been serving an interneship in the library system at Tennessee Valley Authority. The nominating committee presented the slate for 1939-40 which was accepted and officers declared elected.

The President then introduced the Chairman of the Dinner Committee, Miss Kate Ferguson. After extending greetings to the members present she turned the meeting over to the toastmistress of the evening, Miss Frances Simpson, former Vice-Director of the School.

The program which followed was in honor of Director P. L. Windsor who was to retire at an early date upon completion of thirty years of service to the University of Illinois Library and Library School. Miss Simpson announced that Columbia University had honored Mr. Windsor with the degree of Doctor of Letters at its recent Commencement on June 6th.

She then introduced Miss Willia Garver, Order Librarian of the University of Illinois Library, who gave the first address on "Our Librarian."

Miss Garver, representing the library staff, spoke as follows: "Tonight it is my great pleasure to try to express what the rare privilege of working closely with Mr. Windsor has meant to those of us on the Library staff who have had that privilege; it is my pleasure to pay tribute to the man who for thirty years has guided our destinies, the Director of the University of Illinois Library.

"The title of Director is a fitting one, for it not only means one who directs, but one who guides, a leader; and through association with Mr. Windsor it has acquired for us the connotation of a man of vision, and a man of influence, not only within his own professional group but within the University and within the civic community as well.

"When our Director came here thirty years ago in August, 1909, the University was comparatively unknown and comparatively small with a faculty and staff of 430, and an undergraduate student body of 4,600. The graduate school was just taking form. The Library contained then 142,804 volumes and the permanent Library staff numbered 34 with some temporary assistants. We now have a total enrollment of 17,500, and a faculty and staff of 2,145; but the growth of the Library has far outdistanced the growth of the University, for the 142,000 volumes has increased to a million and a half and the staff now numbers 99 professional assistants, 19 clerical assistants and 140 undergraduate student assistants, besides 89 N.Y.A. students. In his thirty years as administrator of the Library Mr. Windsor has added over one million volumes to the collection and from an average sized Library, he has with vision and foresight created a great University Library. He has raised the rank of this Library among other university libraries from 19th to 5th place and to 1st rank among state university libraries, truly a monumental achievement.

"To house this great collection, he planned and built some thirteen years ago, a library building that has become a model for its convenience of arrangement and its economy of administration. I can truly say, that he built the library, for I remember the painstaking care with which he watched all of the details of construction. Many librarians and college administrators have sought his advice on their plans and the ideas he incorporated in the library at Illinois, have been followed in other libraries.

"With a sympathetic understanding of the needs of research scholars, both those of the present day and those of generations to come, he has taken advantage of every opportunity that has arisen to add to his Library those materials of research, upon which scholars are dependent for their studies for the advancement of knowledge. The Library has become increasingly a resort for scholars from other institutions and occasionally even from other countries, and

more than one has expressed his surprise and his appreciation at finding at Illinois such splendid comprehensive collections in his special fields.

"He has always kept in close touch with the trends at the University and has anticipated demands upon the Library; and his counsel has been sought not only by mature scholars, but by the younger scholars to whom he has been particularly helpful. He has inspired and encouraged them to continue in their studies by placing at their disposal or acquiring for them the books or other material necessary for research in their fields.

"I have mentioned Mr. Windsor's contributions to the library and to scholarship; to give just an estimate of his contributions to the University during his long and distinguished connection with it, to name the University Committees upon which he has been called to serve would take more time than I have at my disposal. The University administration has constantly availed itself of his wise counsel.

"As to his professional contributions, they are so well known to all of you. I feel that some restraint in these remarks is due to Mr. Windsor's modesty, a heritage from his Pennsylvania-German ancestry, as is also his simplicity of manner, his integrity and fair-mindedness, and his unusual ability to see and weigh all sides of a question, to make an honorable compromise when such a compromise is fair; and, when he is thoroughly convinced that his ideas are sound, to fight for his convictions.

"And working side by side with Mr. Windsor, inspiring him and helping him has been Mrs. Windsor, the friend of every member of the staff, and to whom every member pays his devotion. Her appreciation of the finer things in life and her keen intelligence, her active interest in world affairs with her constructive comments have been an inspiration to all of us, and have broadened our outlook.

"As to Mr. Windsor's relation to his staff, that is a subject so well known to all of us, that I feel that anything I can say, will be but an echo of that which is in the hearts and minds of all. Many of us have taken to him not only our professional interests and difficulties, but our personal affairs and tribulations, and he has never been too busy, never too weary from his multitudinous duties to take an understanding interest in our affairs. I am sure there are very few of those who are here tonight who have not at some time in their career been benefited by his wise guidance and sane counsel. He has moulded us professionally and influenced us personally.

"Though of course, we can't hold Mr. Windsor responsible for our shortcomings, I feel that many of us can say in the words of the old song, that I know is familiar to the older alumni and may possibly be known to some of the younger generation.

'You made us what we are tonight,
We hope you're satisfied.'

"But to be serious, I should like to say this about Mr. Windsor.

"He built a great Library on sound foundations, a Library that will endure through the years and more important than that, he built librarians, through whom his influence will be felt down through the years.

"So I pay tribute to Mr. Windsor, builder of libraries and builder of librarians."

Mr. Charles Harvey Brown, Librarian of Iowa State College, spoke from the standpoint of a companion in library school days and as a friend throughout the years. He told interesting incidents of their companionship at New York State Library School and showed how the ideals that had characterized the student were the qualities that had marked the man. A high ideal for his own life, liberality with the faults of others, ability to "walk in slippery places and fall not," and ability to always play a square deal have made him one of the most human of librarians and a real man.

Then followed an appreciation of Mr. Windsor as "Our Director" by Miss Amelia Krieg, present Assistant Director of the Library School. She said:

"When Mr. Windsor came to Urbana in August, 1909, as Director of the

University of Illinois Library and Library School, he found a Library School which had an alumni body of about 400 matriculants.

"The requirements for admission demanded three years of college training, 'a broad general education, a disciplined mind and maturity of thought'. Opportunity was afforded for two years of study leading to a B.L.S. degree. The laboratory for study was the 150,000 volume library and the library school quarters were over the old stack at the rear of the building—entry being down from the balcony around the rotunda of the old Library Building. Pictures of the study room show excellent equipment (the reason I say excellent is that many of the desks, chairs, cases, are still showing service though perhaps a bit shabby and squeaky!). The light fixtures were lovely combinations of gas mantles and electric globes, with a single fat pendant electric light globe, frosted at the bottom and with very small round shade like a brief ballet skirt, representing what was probably the very latest in electric lighting features for libraries in that day.

"I wish I had a picture of the young Mr. Windsor in that setting. I expect he was like many a young man here—fairly recently married, a family of three requiring his care. He probably had all the enthusiasm and eagerness we stress today. We ask about young men who want to be administrators: Is he able? Has he vision, originality, practicality? Is he cooperative, or too aggressive, or conceited, mature? And if occasionally the enthusiasm of youth means an overabundance of a desire to change the world, we say, 'He'll outgrow that trait.'

"So I wonder whether all those personal elements which have helped make the successful career of Director Windsor were apparent in the young man who came to Urbana in August, 1909. Was he wise as he now is? Did he immediately become known for his ability to see all sides of a question? Kindliness and the ability to get along with people most certainly have been strong qualities, as well as the courage to state his convictions, a tendency toward flexibility in analysis, and the persistence necessary to accomplishment.

"Mr. Windsor did not see the rush of closing a Summer Session back in August, 1909, because no summer session training was being given then. The Library School seems not to have issued a Circular covering the first year of Mr. Windsor's administration, but the year was by no means an inactive one.

"In 1910 the Board of Trustees approved a change in regulations providing that beginning with 1911 only college graduates or those possessing the equivalent in training should be admitted. Miss Katherine L. Sharp had initiated this policy in 1906, but it remained for Mr. Windsor to see it to a happy completion.

"Since that time a general glance at the curriculum might show little change in names of courses, but the faculty could tell of many meetings during which extension of courses, selection of essential topics to meet the changing needs of the field, correlation, analysis of course content and method to meet changing professional and academic standards were discussed and decisions made under Mr. Windsor's guidance.

"The degree granted continued to be the B.L.S. for two years of study until 1926. For years the first year graduates (or juniors as they were then called) poured complaints concerning their lack of standing in academic and professional fields into the sympathetic ear of Mr. Windsor, who not only listened but acted. Quietly, in his customary manner, he talked about changing the degree—to members of the profession, to alumni of the Library School, to members of the University faculty—always paving the way for a successful presentation of a new regulation to a University Board of Trustees which might not understand nor appreciate the specific problems of the Library School group. When the request for a change in degree policy finally came, it was granted, and Mr. Windsor had the pleasure of presenting his first group of candidates for the B.S. in L.S. degree and for the Master's degree to the President at Commencement in June, 1927.

"Today Mr. Windsor directs a school whose alumni number around 2600 with a yearly registration of about 90 first year students and 40 graduate students, and with a summer session enrollment considerably larger. The faculty no longer are staff members and the number has been nearly doubled. Quarters and equipment are very much more extensive, and the University Library of

over a million volumes is a laboratory not for practice work but for study and observation.

"But the development of the School and the maintenance of its high standards of teaching are only part of the contribution of Director Windsor to the field of professional education.

"I doubt whether non-university people realize the problems relating to the administration of a school within the University, realize the constant vigil necessary to maintain high standing within the University, and acquire and maintain the respect of University officials and faculty. This is especially true with regard to professional education and the newer degrees. Mr. Windsor's inter-university contacts and committee work have been important not only from the standpoint of his contribution to scholarship, but also from the standpoint of the advancement of professional prestige through the continued willingness of the University of Illinois to follow his leadership in suggestions of change of degrees.

"His state relations are as important for professional education as for the development of library service. He has carefully watched the needs for service training of the public librarians who could not meet requirements for admission to regular training. The problem of training for teacher-librarianship in Illinois is one of the current problems which holds his interest.

"During two different years Mr. Windsor served as President of the Association of American Library Schools. In addition he has served on committees and has given freely advice to others serving in similar capacities.

"Though he himself has not felt the urge for setting down his opinions and having them printed, he has been constantly on the alert to find ways and means to help others, especially younger members, to publish material of value to the profession as a whole.

"While these evidences of leadership and accomplishment are splendid, it seems to me there is one other phase of Mr. Windsor's professional activity which might in ways transcend the value of his other successes because of the element of continuity implied—that is, the time and thought he has given to guiding, encouraging, stimulating younger people on his staff or alumni who come to him for advice.

"As a man Mr. Windsor is admired by all who know him for his sincerity, his loyalty, his sense of fair dealing, his practical common sense, his emotional balance, and his fine sense of humor."

In a speech in which much humor was mingled with expressions of high regard, Mr. J. C. Bay, Librarian of John Crerar Library, told of the long professional friendship between Mr. Windsor and himself, a friendship dating back to early days in their career when both were on the staff of the Library of Congress. He said retirement was a mere fable, for the sanity, wholesomeness and well-balanced judgment of the man would live on. It would be said "Phineas Windsor came this way." He presented to Mrs. Windsor for safe keeping a little book which he considered the first textbook for librarianship published in 1711, viz.

> Bartholin, Thomas.
> Viri doctissimi Thomae Bartholini de libris legendis dissertationes, quas . . . . publicae luci restituit et de vana librorum pompa preafatus est Joh. Gerh. Meuschen . . . . 1711.

In presentation of the Alumni gift in honor of Mr. Windsor, Fanny A. Coldren said, "I have deemed it a privilege during the past year to represent the Alumni in the capacity of President of the Library School Association.

"It is now my pleasure to speak for you in reporting the realization of our hopes for the year as expressed in the accomplishments of a committee which has worked so effectively under the chairmanship of Miss Grace Derby together with the enthusiastic support of the Alumni.

"As alumni we have wished to express through a gift to the Library School our appreciation of your long and successful career as Librarian of the Uni-

versity of Illinois and as Director of the Library School, and our high regard for you personally.

"Our gift holds much of the Past in it, something for the Future and this hour of the Present.

"Of the Past we note with satisfaction and pride the progress of the Library as evidenced in a fine collection of books and other materials of research. We commend your wisdom in the selection of a staff competent to assist you in the administration of this admirable collection and in the appointment of an able faculty responsible for the training of librarians.

"There is our just pride that you have been actively interested in professional affairs and have participated in the shaping of library policies and that you have shown at all times a sympathetic interest in individuals and institutions seeking assistance. These are some of the tangible results of your administration.

"Of those intangible things which constitute our fondest memories of individuals and institutions, I wish to quote from a communication received this year in which referring to you it was stated, 'Modestly he has chosen to invest his Library Service largely in intangibles such as sympathetic interest in individuals in the professions rather than in the tangible property of public office and professional publications.'

"These, Mr. Windsor, are the elements of the past caught up in our gift and held together for the future by the promise of the Alumni to continue to lend our loyal and enthusiastic support to the Library School.

"It is now my very happy privilege to announce to you that there is deposited in Urbana a sum amounting to $3400, the use of which will be determined by the committee in consultation with you."

Miss Grace E. Derby, chairman of the committee was presented.

Mr. Windsor responded very graciously saying he looked upon the group as friends as well as colleagues and appreciated the goodwill and loyalty they had shown to the school, the institution, and himself. He bespoke for his successor the same loyalty, devotion, and support on the part of the alumni.

Telegrams of greeting were read from Mary E. Silverthorn of the University of Toronto, Bertha Schneider, Margaret Oldfather, Gladys Scott, and Louise Edmundson of Ohio State University Library. The meeting closed with a word of thanks from Mrs. Windsor and a few remarks from the President to the effect that good material does not stay on the shelf but continues to circulate and that now Mr. Windsor would be able to circulate more freely than ever before.

Fanny Dunlap
Acting Secretary

PHINEAS LAWRENCE WINDSOR

As Mr. Windsor was an alumnus of the New York state library school at Albany it was fitting that the following appreciation of his work should appear in the Library Service News published at the School of Library Service at Columbia University.

"The University of Illinois Library and the Library School are both monuments to the wisdom, the vision, and the untiring efforts of P. L. Windsor who since 1909 has been their director.

"Under his directorship the University Library has grown from a small collection of 127,000 volumes to over 1,130,000. With remarkable foresight and appreciation of the needs of scholars and research workers, and with real understanding of the academic and professional needs of a large state university, he has personally supervised the selection of over a million books and periodicals. He has built a collection strong in many fields, adequately reflecting the interests of the entire institution it serves.

"The planning and construction of a new library building in 1924 has been one of Mr. Windsor's noteworthy achievements. Erected in units, the last in 1939, it represents one of the outstanding examples of modern university library planning. Librarians from far and near, from abroad and at home, have as a result, consulted with him on library building plans.

"In addition to his services to the University as librarian and Library School director, Mr. Windsor, as a member of the University Senate and Council, has actively participated in determining policies and practices both for the instructional program and the administration of the University. His services in these bodies have been held in high esteem due to his calm judicial temper, his sound business judgment, his high standards of scholarship and personal integrity, his sympathy and understanding of the problems of youth. Recognition of his value to the University in extra-library matters is evidenced by appointment to numerous important committees. Notable among these is the Budget Committee, on which as one of three members he served for some years, planning the biennial budget for the entire University; also the famous Committee of Nine, a special Senate Committee which under President Chase in 1931-1932, was authorized to make a thorough investigation of the organization and efficiency of the University with a view to drafting a constitution for it. His work on this committee helped greatly to strengthen the independence of the University and to clarify the strong position a university library must occupy if it is to develop simultaneously with the institution. The statutes in the constitution pertaining to the library are models. As a member of this committee he was able, through sub-committees of faculty and library staff, to study the cultural influence of a state university library and the broad implications for its future growth. Recommendations of these sub-committees have provided support for administrative reorganization and new appropriations. Out of it all has developed on the part of faculty and student body, a new and tremendously significant appreciation of the place a library should, and at the University of Illinois does, fill in an educational institution.

"Mr. Windsor's influence on state wide library progress in Illinois will long outlive him. From its formative years to the present he has generously shared his experience and wisdom with the Illinois Library Association. To him should be given a goodly share of the credit for piloting the I. L. A. to a ranking position among state agencies. Twice he was president of the association—in 1912 and in 1934. And to many other presidents of the Association he has served as a mentor, especially in times of difficulty.

"It is probably true that every important useful library law passed in Illinois since he became librarian of the State University, bears the imprint of his advice and encouragement. Many of these laws were largely drafted by him, and his strong influence with legislators helped to secure their passage. Among these may be mentioned that which established a library extension service in Springfield, later called the State Library Extension Division. In this connection it may be recalled that as librarian of the University of Texas, before coming to Illinois, he was largely responsible for drafting the bill which created the Texas Library Commission. The impression he left upon the libraries of Texas during those early days of his career was deep enough to span the more than twenty-five years he has been away and is well illustrated in a recent letter from a group of Texas librarians in which they write, 'You helped to get the Texas Library and Historical Commission established and we need your help today in fitting it into changing times . . . . as chairman of the Illinois Library Planning Committee you will have much to give to the Texas group.'

"Always actively in support of certification, as Chairman of the Board for several years he has accomplished much toward raising the standards of librarianship throughout the State. He has also helped to raise and maintain these standards by providing in the Library School professional training courses, not only for those with college education, but also for those with limited educational opportunities who must serve in the very small public school libraries of the State.

"Only those who are privileged to be closely associated with Mr. Windsor can realize the actual extent to which his professional influence is felt in Illinois. His advice and help are continually being sought by village and city library trustees, by librarians trained and untrained, by school teachers and officials, and by readers from every walk in life. They know, from long years of experience, that he, the librarian of the State University, understands and is interested in their problems and that he will provide the help they need. He has never failed them.

"Mr. Windsor's horizon has not been limited to local or statewide library affairs. He has continuously during the last thirty-five years attacked national library problems modestly but vigorously. He has been an active member of the American Library Association for almost forty years, serving as its first vice-president in 1923-24. He has been a member of the Executive Board and of the Council for three different terms, the last term ending in 1941. His committee services include the following committee chairmanships: Professional Training Section, 1910-11; Committee on Standardization of Libraries and Certification of Librarians, 1917-22; Committee on Code of Ethics, 1926-28; Finance Committee, 1937-.

"Mr. Windsor's interest in national librarianship is also exemplified by the fact that he has served three terms as President of the Association of American Library Schools, (1921-22, 1926-27, 1934-35); has been a Fellow in the American Library Institute for many years; and has served as Second Vice-President of the Bibliographical Society of America (1931-33) of which he has been affiliated for many years.

"During the World War, 1917 and 1918, Mr. Windsor was granted a leave from the University to become Assistant Director of the American Library Association War Service, with headquarters at the Library of Congress. His contribution was notable among those of our national library war service.

"Nor has Mr. Windsor limited his interests to professional matters. He has been a civic and religious leader in his community. For many years he has been an active member of the Urbana Chamber of Commerce, and the Rotary Club. He has served as a member of the local Public Library Board and as Trustee of his church and the Wesleyan Foundation for students of the Methodist Church.

"There are achievements, rare and unmeasurable, which cannot be designated by objective description. They are of the spirit, and observable only as reflected in such personal expressions of others as loyalty, devotion, respect. It is this sort of achievement, perhaps, for which Mr. Windsor will be longest remembered. It is the deep devotion, the profound respect, and the personal loyalty that he has inspired in members of his staff and in the Library School. To these persons and to others in the profession, his greatest achievement is in being a wise and just counsellor, a true professional and personal friend."

DR. CARL M. WHITE TO BE NEW DIRECTOR

Dr. Carl M. White of the University of North Carolina who has been appointed as director of the University Library and director of the Library School is at present university librarian and chairman of the division of the Library and Library School at the University of North Carolina.

He received the Master of Arts degree from Mercer University in 1928 and the Ph.D. degree in philosophy from Cornell University in 1933. He obtained a B.S. degree in library science from Columbia University in 1934. From 1934 to 1938 he was librarian and professor of philosophy at Fisk University, and instructor in the department of library science at the University of Michigan in the summer of 1938. He has been librarian at the University of North Carolina from July, 1938, to date.

One of the younger librarians in the nation whose reputation is growing, Dr. White's understanding of the problems of library work is widely recognized. His work as a library administrator has met with general approbation in the field. Dr. White is active in professional associations, is a good speaker, and has contributed a number of worthwhile articles, largely on university libraries, to periodicals.

Among his articles are "Freshmen and the Library," in the Journal of Higher Education, January, 1937; "The Bearing of John Dewey's Philosophy of Education on Problems Confronting Librarians," in School and Society, 1937; and "Trends in the Use of University Libraries," in School and Society, 1938.

Dr. White is married and has two children of pre-school age. Mrs. White was an instructor in home economics from 1930 to 1934 at Cornell University, and has a Master's degree from the University of Iowa.

OUR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

In an address before the Associated Friends of Rutgers University on "The Place of the Library," Dr. Lane Cooper, Professor of Language and Literature at Cornell University and a graduate of Rutgers, said:

"What of war, and what have libraries to do in counteracting that? We hear it stated that another war, vaster than the one that went before it, which was the greatest war to date, will shortly put an end to modern culture. Has anybody really thought this matter out? The last war certainly did not kill religion at Louvain, intensified it, rather, and the outward damage has been repaired. And the last general war was not relatively so disturbing as the Napoleonic wars, which upset Europe off and on from 1798 till Waterloo wellnigh a generation later. Let us suppose, however, that alien bombers shortly bombed the Harvard Library, or the library of Yale, but did not damage both, or ruined both of these, but did not damage Brown, or even wrecked the libraries in New York or Washington, but not the aforesaid libraries of Harvard, Yale, and Brown. Or suppose that all the libraries on our Atlantic coast were wrecked, or most of them, while the great universities of the Middle West and California went unscathed? Would civilization in America then be ruined? While we talk about the place of libraries, think how they are placed in our own country. It would take more system than the Continental nations yet possess to ruin all each other's libraries, and after that the libraries at Dublin, Glasgow, Edinburgh, and London, at Oxford, Cambridge, Manchester, and other British universities, and then come over here to bomb all other libraries from Maine to Oregon and from Los Angeles to Durham and Chapel Hill. With the newer means of duplication, almost any library today can have a copy of any book or writing in the world. A moderate college library today is richer in books than most of the great libraries in the day of Waterloo. Think merely of the difference between our Rutgers Library now and the old collection in Kirkpatrick Chapel only forty years ago. *The preservation of the library at Urbana, Illinois, if only that were saved out of a universal ruin, would save modern culture, if some spiritual gifts were saved as well.*" From Journal of the Rutgers University Library December 1939.

LIBRARY SCHOOL ORIENTATION PROGRAM

For several years the Faculty has been considering devoting some time at the beginning of the school year to an organized orientation unit. It was decided to try such an experiment in September, 1939.

The unit consisted of lectures, reading and discussions, arranged in such a manner that all instructors and most of the students participated. It was designed (1) to introduce the philosophy and ideals of library service to the student group, and (2) to prepare them for two aspects of the Library School curriculum: the character of the professional education given; and their needs in preparing for given types of positions. In addition, the class visited the Library, and were entertained by the Library Club. The program required the remainder of registration week.

Students have apparently found the program of value, though naturally they do not know whether they would have been equally happy without it. A majority of them think they wouldn't have been.

It is interesting to compare with this the reaction of the Alumni who answered the Curriculum questionnaire from the June News-Letter. The majority favored the presentation of an orientation program. Since those who never had such an introduction think it might be valuable, and those who have had it say that it has proved valuable in general, it is likely that the program will be continued at least another year.

CURRICULUM QUESTIONNAIRE

The returns on the questionnaire inserted in the News-Letter of June, 1939 were so disappointingly low that no summary can be presented to the Alumni.

We do want to thank those graduates who responded. Their comments have been helpful.

We are still interested in having late returns. Why not hunt up your June issue, fill in the questionnaire now, and send it to us? Unfortunately extra copies of the questionnaire are not available.

ALUMNI REUNIONS

Colorado—I am a little late in my report of the Illinois Alumni in attendance at the Colorado Library Association held at the Broadmoor Hotel in Colorado Springs in October. As you know, the Broadmoor is a gay and swanky resort hotel so we not only enjoyed fine meetings but also all the excellent opportunities for fun which the hotel affords. There were only a few Illini in attendance but we made ourselves known at the formal dinner party on Saturday night. The only real news of importance is that Mary Ella McConnell is now Mrs. Johnson. She was present, as was also Grace Andrews of Colorado Springs. Others in attendance were Henry Waltemade of the University of Colorado, and from Denver, Vera Campbell, Edna Gustafson, Harriet Howe, Florence Pickett Foltz and myself.—Beatrice Holt

Indiana—We had a breakfast meeting of the Illinois Library School graduates during the Indiana Library Association meeting. There were thirteen or fourteen present. Miss Margaret Turk of the Indiana State Library had charge of the arrangements. The group is fairly active here, at least we get together for a dinner meeting about twice a year besides the I. L. A. breakfast. There is no formal organization, one or two persons being selected each time to plan the next meeting.—Glen R. Maynard

Kentucky—The Illinois Library School Alumni Association of Kentucky held an informal breakfast meeting at the Brown Hotel, October 14, during the meeting of the Kentucky Library Association in Louisville.

Those present were Lena B. Nofcier, '28, Library Extension Division, Frankfort, Kentucky; Elizabeth Hanson, '27, University of Kentucky; Mrs. Alene Christine, '27, Louisville Free Public Library; Mrs. Mary Powell Sublett, '38, University of Louisville Library; Evelyn J. Schneider, '30, Librarian, University of Louisville; Ruth Graham Field, '36, '38, University of Louisville Library; Marethal Burquin, '37, Louisville Free Public Library.

Miss Schneider gave a very interesting report on the Alumni dinner in San Francisco in honor of Dr. Windsor.

Mrs. Mary Powell Sublett was elected Secretary-treasurer for the coming year, and Ruth Graham Field, President.—Ruth Graham Field

Missouri-Kansas—I am enclosing a list of those present at our little get-together which was in the form of a breakfast meeting Saturday morning, October 28th. There were 33 present, two of whom were guests.

I think we were particularly fortunate to have Miss Krieg with us. She told us news of the school, faculty, status of placement and the Windsor fund. It was good to have her give us the latest news first hand. I didn't succeed in scaring up many news items—only two or three that I'll append to the list of those attending the breakfast.

I am glad we can get together as Illinois Alumni at these various and sundry meetings and conventions. It has always struck me that there has seemed to be a particular spirit of unity or call-it-what-you-will among the Library School alumns. Maybe it's because we're proud to be one.

Those present at the meeting were Mildred Forney, Cerilla Saylor, Yelieve Goldner, Gladys Judy, Mr. and Mrs. D. W. Kohlstedt, Kathryn Adams, Esther Park, Frances E. Wallace, Mae Cowden, Harriet Nordhem, Barbara Bartley, Leona Krebhel, Lucile Brumbaugh, Gayle Clark, Isabelle Prugh, Jean Eleanor Taylor, Matilda Wiley, Jean White, Aurevia Graham, Doris Foley, Amelia Krieg, Zelia Jane French, Mary Elizabeth Hinkley, Ross Lloyd Crigler, Maurine Doores, Olive Weaver, Josephine Cowles, Felix E. Snider, Grace Palmer, and Paul Jean Burnette.—Paul Jean Burnette

Ohio—Thirty alumni met at breakfast at the Ohio Library Association and sent a telegram with greetings to Mr. Windsor and the Library School faculty. Those present were Margaret Oldfather, Iva McConagha, Estrilla

Daniels, W. A. Oldfather, Eleanor Stahl, Pansy Myers, Dorothy Besuden, Gertrude Wulfkoetter, Jessie Jones Price, Esther Kelly, Grace Goodale Keator, Clytie E. Strahler, Esther Nichols, Mary Helen James, Ena Oertli, Dorothy M. Reuss, Dorothy V. Martin, Mary H. Hall, Howard B. Sohn, Louise Edmendson, Gladyce Scott, Christiana H. Gordon, Mary W. Crumrine, Helen Hetling, Mary Alice Justice, Else Newcomer, Elizabeth Jordan, and Gertrude Cordt.

Oklahoma—Illinois alumni and former students had a special table at the Dinner Miscellany of the Oklahoma Library Association on the night of October 12, 1939. Six attended, including: J. J. Hill, University of Oklahoma Library, Norman; Grace Campbell, Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College Library, Stillwater; Lee Nix, District Supervisor of WPA Library Project, McAlester; Lee Spencer, Oklahoma Baptist University Library, Shawnee; Ernestine Harris, Bacone College Library, Muskogee; and Winnie Arnold, Public Library, Stillwater.

Other alumni and former students who were present at other sessions of the Oklahoma Library Association were: Mrs. Mary Hays Marable and J. R. Rader of the University of Oklahoma Library, Norman; Bess Stewart, Carnegie Library, Oklahoma City; Roy Holleman, Addie E. Smith, Margaret Walters and Icelle E. Wright, Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College Library, Stillwater; and Orva Henkins, Public Library, Stillwater.—Winnie Arnold

South Dakota—There were eleven Illini attending the State library Association meeting, and ten of them were present at an informal get-together luncheon at the Sylvan Lake Hotel in Custer State Park on October 14. None of our group had been present at the San Francisco meeting so we were glad to have your news about the Windsor Fund. Mr. Stallings and I had attended Summer School so we had lots of Illinois news to pass on to the rest. Those present were: Chester H. Linscheid, Harris D. Stallings, Ella McIntire, Lora E. Crouch, Della M. Haft, Ruby H. Mauch, Ruth E. Bergman, Mary F. Parmelee, Maud R. Carter and Caroline Orvis.—Lois Crouch

Tri-State Meeting—Michigan, Minnesota, and Wisconsin held a meeting at Milwaukee, but there was such a crowd and such a multiplicity of meetings that it was impossible to have a satisfactory Illinois reunion. At the Banquet, Michigan and Illinois shared a table. At the end of the dinner the Chairman asked Alumni of various schools to stand.—Amy Moon

Virginia—There were too few Illini present to have a reunion and every one seemed to be commuting back and forth and not staying at the hotel. We did get together for a talk about Illinois however—our group consisting of Charles Flack, Tom Ayers, Mae Graham and myself. We were much interested in the news about the Windsor Fund and were delighted to know that Mr. Windsor will stay on for another year. Mae Graham was elected first vice-president of the association for next year.—Charles H. Stone

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

Kathryn Adams of the order department of the Kansas City Public Library is an assistant editor of *Library Staff News* published by the Kansas City, Missouri Public Library staff.

Ruth Bergman of the catalog department of the University of South Dakota was in charge of the school and college section in preparation for the annual convention of the South Dakota Library Association.

Dorothy M. Black, reference assistant of the University of Illinois Library, gave a paper on "Methods used in evaluation of subscription books" before the Illinois Library Association in November.

Paul J. Burnette of the reference department of the Southwest Teachers College, Springfield, Missouri has been elected chairman of the Missouri Junior Members, and so is a member of the executive board of the Missouri Library Association. He is also vice-president for 1939-40.

Grace A. Campbell in charge of the documents division of the Oklahoma A. & M. College was secretary-treasurer of the Oklahoma Library Association for 1937-39.

Mary H. Clay, librarian of the Mary Hardin-Baylor College, has been asked to be one of a group of college and university librarians who have been asked by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools to prepare a set of practical criteria for the measurement of the adequacy of college libraries. Her special work is to assist in ranking by subject a provisional list of reference tools and another list of periodicals according to their importance for use in college libraries.

Will H. Collins, librarian of the Akron Public Library, conducted a publicity consultant service at the Ohio Library Association meeting. He was also chairman of the nominating committee.

Lois Crouch, librarian of the State Teachers College, Wayne, Nebraska, was chairman of the Scholarship committee of the Nebraska Library Association and gave quite an extensive report based on the results of a questionnaire before the meeting.

Lora Crouch, librarian of the Mitchell, South Dakota Library, gave the report of the Federal Relations Committee before the South Dakota Library Association. She also gave a talk on the Library Inventory and is a member of the Association planning committee.

Arthur Curry, state supervisor of the Texas Library Service Project, spoke before the Oklahoma Library Association on "The Library Profession."

Myrtle Deason is chairman of the certification committee of the South Dakota Library Association.

Virginia Ebeling, cataloger at the Ohio County Library, Wheeling, West Virginia, was elected president of the West Virginia Library Association at their meeting in October. She has already served as treasurer and vice-president.

Edith M. Foster, project supervisor of Nebraska's union catalog, spoke before the Nebraska Library Association on their work.

Hoyt R. Galvin of the Regional Library Extension Department writes, "A considerable portion of my time during the past year has been occupied with state library activities. We have secured the passage of a Bill establishing a Public Library Service Division (Alabama's first agency). I am serving as President of the Alabama Library Association, and I was recently appointed by the Governor as Chairman of the State Board for our new Public Library Service Division. I have felt that a functioning state agency could be the best insurance for the permanent functioning of our Regional program, and I have consequently felt justified in spending time in this work."

Louise Winn Getchell of the catalog department of the University of Maryland is the Maryland representative on the Executive Board of the Maryland, Virginia and D.C. regional group of catalogers.

Myron W. Getchell, associate editor of the Decimal Classification at the Library of Congress, is also teaching two courses in Classification during the summer at Catholic University. On the occasion of the death of Miss Fellows, he wrote an appreciation of her work which appeared in the Library Journal and Wilson Bulletin—it has also appeared in a Japanese Translation in the official organ of the Young Japanese Library Association, Toshenkan, Kenkyu.

Bernadine Glaser, area supervisor, district No. 2 state-wide W.P.A. Library project took part in a panel discussion at the Nebraska Library Association.

Mae Graham, assistant professor of library science at William and Mary College, was elected first vice-president of the Virginia Library Association for 1939-40.

Alma E. Grass, served as chairman to the southwest district library meeting of the Kansas Library Association which met at Larned, Kansas on April 15, 1939.

Dorothy J. Hill of the catalog division of National Archives sounds very busy—"We have started our seminars in the various divisions for the fall and winter sessions. I gave a report on reference sources used for various types of films and recordings. I also reported in the department of Commerce Archives on the type of records that the division of Cataloging made for the Commerce collections. My law courses seem much more interesting this year and I enjoy my association with the legal people in the University."

Ruth Heiss now on the staff of the Indianapolis Public Library was a speaker at the panel discussion "Should library extension be handled by a single state agency" at the San Francisco conference.

Mary Elizabeth Hinkley is in charge of a series of weekly broadcasts for the Springfield, Missouri Public Library.

Selma Hogenson, librarian of Augustana College, gave a talk on the *Orientation Course* in the Library before the South Dakota Library Association. She was Vice-President of the Association for 1938-39.

Alma Hook, head cataloger at the University of Maryland, is chairman of the Regional Group of Classifiers and Catalogers for that section of the country.

Leona Krehbiel was in charge of the college section of the round-table meetings of the South Central District meeting of the Kansas Library Association in Newton, March, 1939.

Lucy Lewis, director of libraries for the Oregon state system of higher education, acted as a consultant in the clearing house for library problems at the A.L.A. Conference at San Francisco.

Selma M. Lindem in July returned to the Presbyterian hospital, Chicago, as librarian after a six-month leave of absence during which she organized a central library project for hospitals in New York City. The Junior League sponsored the project.

Miss Lindem assembled and catalogued the central library, and developed plans for volunteer service under Junior League auspices in a number of hospitals. She also assisted in organizing or reorganizing library service in ten hospitals, and with the cooperation of the United Hospital Fund of New York made a survey of library service in twenty-nine hospitals. She then gave volunteers an intensive training course in hospital library work. For nine years Miss Lindem has directed the library service at the Presbyterian hospital under the auspices of the woman's board. The board has built up a library of 7,000 volumes, and a bedside library service utilized by about 300 different patients each month.

Glen Maynard, librarian of Butler University, Indianapolis, writes, "A department of Library Science has been established here at Butler. The courses we offer are intended entirely for School librarians in order to meet the State requirement of library training for School Librarians."

Euphemia Nesbit of Wooster was chairman of the Junior Members Round Table at the Ohio Library Association meeting.

Margaret Oldfather of the catalog department, University of Ohio, gave a report on the check list of state documents at the Catalogers and Classifiers breakfast at the Ohio Library Association meeting. She was also co-chairman of the College and University Libraries section.

Grace Palmer, librarian of the Teachers College, Springfield, Missouri, is carrying on an appraisal of the resources of the library. Her methods are unusual and have attracted much interest from other libraries.

Mary Parmelee, librarian of Watertown, South Dakota, was secretary-treasurer of the South Dakota Library Association for 1938-39. She also gave a talk before the Association on the Black Hawk County Book Truck.

Elizabeth Pieters of Holland, Michigan, will be the new editor of the Hospital Book list which is issued under the sponsorship of the hospital libraries committees of the American Library Association and the American Hospital Association.

Isabelle Prugh was elected chairman for the 1940 meeting of the South Central District of the Kansas Library Association.

Evelyn J. Schneider, librarian of the University of Louisville, is Kentucky Chairman of the A.L.A. reorganization committee.

Lee Spencer of the Oklahoma Baptist University Library was elected second vice-president of the Oklahoma Library Association and Chairman of the Junior members section for 1939-40.

H. Dean Stallings, librarian of the South Dakota State College, gave a talk on the Status of College Librarians before the South Dakota Library Association. He was reelected President for 1939-40.

Thelma VanNess, assistant librarian of the Withers Public Library, Bloomington, was chairman of the Reference and Loan Section of the Illinois Library Association.

Katherine Wright, assistant librarian of Albion College, Michigan, writes of a very interesting student library contest at her college. Nine separate collections were entered and the interest was such that another contest next year is planned. J. S. Cleavinger of the Columbia School of Library Service was judge of the contest. Miss Wright is also serving as secretary-treasurer of the Michigan regional catalogers.

Gertrude Wulfekoetter, assistant librarian of the University of Cincinnati Library, was elected one of the vice presidents of the Ohio Library Association for 1939-40.

ALUMNI NEWS

Louise B. Krause, 1897-98, who was librarian of the H. M. Byllesby & Co. Library, Chicago, has retired and is now living at 724 Boston Street, Covington, Louisiana. She writes, "I am still a very active person and have all kinds of nice things to do. I am living with a friend and we have a house, and garden space for one of my hobbies. This is a peaceful little town, very pretty, and the bus makes three trips each day to New Orleans, where I have many friends. New Orleans is a lovely old town and I like it better than any other city. There are many library interests in Louisiana to keep me professionally interested."

Blanche Seeley, B.L.S. '00, died in Minneapolis on November 17th, 1939. She was born in Fredericton, New Brunswick, but was educated in Minnesota, receiving a B.L. degree from the University of Minnesota in 1896. She attended the University of Illinois Library School from 1898-1900. Her first position was in the University of Pennsylvania Library for a year; from 1902-05 she was a member of the staff of the John Crerar Library. In 1905 she became a member of the staff of the Minneapolis Public Library and for the past twenty-five years she had been head of the branch division of that library. Miss Seeley was very successful in her work and was especially liked and respected by those who knew her.

Edna Lucy Goss, B.L.S. '02, formerly head of the Catalog Department of the Library of the University of Minnesota, died August 16, 1939. The following brief appreciation was written by her friend and former colleague, Amy Moon:

"She was born in Plano, Illinois and attended Morgan Park Academy and received her degree of B.L.S. in 1902 from the University of Illinois Library School. She was reference assistant in the University of Illinois Library from 1902-1903 and was librarian of the Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History from 1905-1906.

"Miss Goss held cataloging positions in several libraries, the University of California Library, Bryn Mawr College Library, John Crerar Library, Stanford University Library and the University of Minnesota Library. Her longest period of service was fifteen years as Head of the Catalog department of the University of Minnesota Library.

"It is with a feeling of deep regret and sorrow that we record the

death of Miss Goss. She was very dear to her many friends and her fine character was much appreciated by all who knew her.

"As a librarian she ranked high in the profession. She was a true bibliographer and scholar, with a thorough knowledge of cataloging and classification and the languages, also with an excellent administrative faculty.

"Miss Goss was a member of the American Library Association and was Chairman of the Catalog Section from 1916-17. She took an active interest in various local and state library organizations. She gave several papers and addresses at meetings of these organizations, many of which were issued afterward in library publications.

"The library profession has lost a member of rare ability and admirable character in the death of Edna Goss."

Harriet E. Howe, B.L.S. '02, director of the School of Librarianship, University of Denver, spent the summer in the Scandinavian countries, returning on the Queen Mary just after war was declared.

E. Joanna Hagey, B.L.S. '03, librarian of the Cedar Rapids Public Library for 29 years has resigned her position. She plans to spend the winter in California with her mother.

In accepting Miss Hagey's resignation, the board passed a resolution expressing "deep appreciation of her many years of faithful service as librarian; that we commend her diligence in endeavoring to extend library service and the use of books to all parts of the city and to increasing numbers of people; that we appreciate her unfailing courtesy and graciousness in dealing with patrons and associates; that we recognize her valuable contribution to the cultural forces of the community; and that we extend to her our sincere wishes for many years of deserved leisure, pleased that her influence in the city will continue."

Anna V. Jennings, B.L.S. '03, for many years librarian of the Nebraska State Teachers College Library, Kearney, Nebraska, retired from active work last summer and is now living in Lincoln, Nebraska.

Margaret Hutchins, B.L.S. '08, assistant professor of library science at Columbia, met with an automobile accident early in September in which her mother, Mrs. Elizabeth Hutchins, was killed and she was injured, though not seriously.

Many of the alumni knew Mrs. Hutchins when she lived in Urbana and they will deeply regret this news. Miss Hutchins was able to take up her teaching when Columbia opened.

Hazel Dean, '14-15, has resigned her position as head of the Cataloging department, Baker Library, Graduate School of Business Administration at the Harvard University, Boston, Massachusetts, to become an Assistant Professor in the School of Library Service, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, California.

Elizabeth E. Hague, B.L.S. '18, is now librarian of the Veterans Facility Hospital Library at Lake City, Florida.

Elizabeth Peters, '19-20, has accepted a position as Junior Cataloger in the Catalog Division of the National Archives, Washington, D. C.

Grace Murray, B.L.S. '20, who resigned her position as librarian of the Public Library at Jacksonville, Illinois, has assumed the duties of Assistant Superintendent of District No. 1, Rockford Division of WPA, Rockford, Illinois.

Arthur R. Curry, B.L.S. '21, gives his address as 1706 W. Mistletoe Ave., San Antonio. He is supervisor of the state wide WPA library project for Texas.

Fanny A. Coldren, B.L.S. '22, reference librarian, University of California at Los Angeles, and last year president of the Library School alumni association, spent her vacation in Mexico. She made the trip by airplane.

Ethel K. Millar, B.L.S. '23, associate librarian of Hendrix College, Conway, Arkansas was one of the lucky people who went to Europe this sum-

mer and got back *in time*. She had a pretty comprehensive trip which included the Scandinavian countries, so she is probably watching the war in the north with special interest.

Jessie A. Reid Spencer, B.L.S. '23, is now living at 750 North Second Street, Rockford, Illinois. Mr. Spencer died suddenly while they were living in Australia, and Mrs. Spencer returned to the States to live.

Frances E. Church, '23-'24, librarian of Ward-Belmont College in Nashville, Tennessee, died on November 28 at her apartment in Nashville. She had been librarian of this college since 1929 and developed it into one of the outstanding Junior College libraries in the South. Miss Church was president of the Nashville Library Club at the time of her death and was a member of a committee of the American Library Association. She also edited the Monthly Bulletin of the American Association of University Women of which she had been an active member for a number of years.

Floy Carroll, B.S. '27, M.A. '29, who has for some years been supervisor of school libraries at the Kearney, Nebraska State Teachers College, was made librarian there this fall.

Helen M. Clark, B.S. '27, Director of Work with Schools, Enoch Pratt, Free Library, Baltimore, Maryland, has been loaned by Mr. Wheeler for ten months in 1939-40 to organize school library service for Oregon State Library at Salem, Oregon. She writes with enthusiasm of her experiences in traveling over the state to regional teachers meetings.

Beatrice H. Holt, B.S. '27, M.A. '32, assistant professor at the School of Librarianship, University of Denver, wrote in a recent letter:

"I had a most exciting spring and early summer. I sailed for Europe early in March on the German luxury liner Europa, arriving in time for all the Czechoslovakian trouble; then in April I found myself in Italy when Albania was taken and helped (?) celebrate the event in Florence. On May 1st in Germany, National Socialist party day, after listening to Hitler's speech, my Nazi friends entertained me by taking me to the famous beer cellars and gardens and all of the night clubs of the city. It was an experience which will never come again and which I don't care to have again. At times I was really scared inside but I pretended to be very brave. I was all alone on my adventure and perhaps it was for that very reason that I got into homes of the people in nine different countries. Wasn't that wonderful? The war now is breaking my heart for the friends I made."

Hazel Rea, B.S. '27, M.A. '29, resigned her position at the University of Redlands to become Assistant to the Librarian at the University of Southern California, at Los Angeles, California.

Lucile Elizabeth Wilcox, B.S. '27, M.A. '31, now Mrs. George Cox, has notified us of her change in address from Penrose, Colorado to Salmon, Idaho. Mr. Cox is pastor of the First Presbyterian Church at Salmon.

Naomi Mathilda Anderson, B.S. '28, has resigned her position as an Assistant in the Catalog department at the University of North Dakota Library, Grand Forks, North Dakota, because of ill health.

Mary Barrett, B.S. '28 (Mrs. Clarence Keyser) Rt. 1, Box 50, Polson, Montana, announces the birth of a son, Paul Barrett Keyser, born February 18, 1939.

Lois B. Payson, B.S. '28, librarian of the Montana State College Library at Bozeman, is having a leave of absence this year.

Genie J. Preston, B.S. '28, M.A. '36, resigned her position in the Saginaw, Michigan Public Library, to become Head of the Catalog department, Bierce Library, University of Akron, Akron, Ohio.

Inez L. Chestnut, S.S. '29, is now working with the Union Catalog project, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Edna M. Johannaber, B.S. '29, has been transferred from the Adult Department of the Central Branch of the Public Library at Kansas City, Missouri, to the Northeast Branch of the Public Library.

E. Margaret Patton, B.S. '29, is now Librarian of Louis Latzer Memorial Public Library, Highland, Illinois.

Katherine Kirtley Weed, B.S. '29, has resigned her position in the Florida State College for Women and become a member of the staff of the University of North Carolina Library.

Marguerite Hallam Anderson, B.S. '30, has resigned her position as Supervisor of the WPA state-wide library project at Indianapolis, Indiana, to accept a position as Reference Librarian of the Indiana Division of State Library, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Elma Irene Courter, B.S. '30, M.S. '37, has recently accepted a position as State Director of the WPA Library Project at Phoenix, Arizona. Miss Courter was formerly employed as librarian of the Arizona State Teachers College Library at Flagstaff, Arizona. She toured Europe this summer.

Evelyn Elliott, B.S. '30, instructor in the Kellogg Library School, Emporia, Kansas, taught cataloging and classification at Chautauqua, New York during the summer.

F. Bernice Field, B.S. '30, formerly an assistant in the serial department of the catalog division of the Yale University Library, New Haven, Connecticut, has accepted a position as an assistant in the catalog department in the Vassar College Library, Poughkeepsie, New York.

Paul Howard, B.S. '30, who has been on leave of absence from the Missouri School of Mines at Rolla, Missouri, this past year in order to take graduate work at the University of Chicago Graduate Library School, has accepted the position as head of the Industry and Science department of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Maryland, starting September 15.

Nellie Ray Myers McNabb, B.S. '30, and family are living at 902 East Calhoun Street, Macomb, Illinois.

Dorothy G. Martin, B.S. '30, died August 12, 1939 while visiting her brother in Los Angeles. She received the degree of Master of Arts from the University of Chicago Library School. Miss Martin had been an assistant in the Catalog department at the University of Chicago since 1930.

Genevra Parker, B.S. '30 (Mrs. Austin True) writes that they have a daughter, Rosemary, born June 25th, 1939. They are living in Mattoon, Illinois.

Mary F. Parmelee, B.S. '30, who was employed as Librarian of the Public Library, Watertown, South Dakota, has accepted a position as Librarian of the Public Library at Fort Dodge, Iowa.

Caroline Alice Roberts, B.S. '30, is with the State Historical Society, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Richard B. Sealock, B.S. '30, resigned his position at the Queens Borough Public Library, Jamaica, New York, to become head of the Department of History, Travel and Biography, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Maryland, starting September 15, 1939.

Olga E. Skartvedt, B.S. '30, who has been cataloger at the Oregon State Agricultural College Library at Corvallis, Oregon this past year, has returned to the Department of Labor Library at Washington, D. C.

M. Lyndal Swofford, B.S. '30, M.S. '37, resigned her position as Librarian of the Central State Teachers College Library at Edmond, Oklahoma, to accept a position at the Western State Teachers College Library at Macomb, Illinois, starting this September.

Alice Wesley, B.S. '30 (Mrs. Thomas M. Little) formerly a member of the University of Illinois staff and for several years librarian of the Chula Vista Public Library, visited in Urbana in December. Mr. Little is Chief hybridist for the Burpee Seed Company and is being sent by the Company on a tour through the East to do research work in many libraries. Mrs. Little is making the trip with him.

Bertha K. Wilson, B.S. '30, has been transferred as librarian of the Fort Roots United States Veterans' Hospital Library, North Little Rock,

Arkansas, to the Veterans Administration Facility Hospital Library, North Chicago, Illinois.

Sarah Parks Anderson, S.S. '31 (Mrs. John L.) writes from Caldwell, Idaho: "We are a family of three now. Our small daughter, Jane Law, joined us last February 15th. She is a bonnie lassie with blue eyes, pink cheeks, and reddish gold hair. We continue to be faculty folk at the College of Idaho. My husband is Dean of Men and Associate Professor of Religious Education."

Alice Rosalie Brasfield, B.S. '31, has been transferred from the Northeast Branch of the Kansas City, Missouri, Public Library to the Paseo Branch.

Helen E. Brown, B.S. '31, M.A. '35, now Mrs. Eugene R. Martini, has resigned her position in the Ryerson Library, Art Institute, Chicago, Illinois, to go to Amherst, Massachusetts, where her husband is in the Landscape Architecture Department of the Massachusetts State Agricultural College. Their address is 89 North Prospect Street, Amherst, Massachusetts.

Lois Ebey, B.S. '31 (Mrs. Robert Thompson) is now living in Elkhart, Indiana. We hear that the Thompsons have a son born in November, 1938.

Ella Mosimann, S.S. '31, librarian of Filger Public Library, Minonk, Illinois, has resigned her position to go to Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota, to take postgraduate work in physical therapy.

Edna R. Ralston, B.S. '31, M.S. '39, resigned her position in the order department of the University of Illinois Library to join the reference and circulation department of the Louisiana Polytechnic Institute Library at Ruston, Louisiana Sept. 1, 1939.

James Still, B.S. '31, won the second of three prizes awarded by the O. Henry Memorial Award Committee for the best short stories published in American magazines during the past year. The story was entitled "Bat Flight." The first prize was awarded to William Faulkner, and the third to David C. DeJong. His first novel "River of Earth" is announced for publication by the Viking Press for February 5th. The announcement says "This richly gifted young man has, with his first full-length prose work stepped into the ranks of distinguished American novelists. Readers of *The long valley, The time of man,* and *The yearling* will welcome both his style and his subject matter. He has set his novel in Kentucky—the world he knows and loves and about which he has sung so beautifully in his poetry."

Ione Williams, B.S. '31, resigned her position as librarian of the Faulkner County Library at Conway, Arkansas, to accept a position as head of the Periodical department at the University of Wyoming Library, Laramie, Wyoming.

Doris A. Foley, B.S. '32, librarian at the Christian College Library, Columbia, Missouri, sailed on the "Oslofjord" June 3, for Norway, Sweden and Denmark. She returned to New York City, July 15, and then took a two-weeks trip through Canada.

Irene Gelinas, B.S. '32, who was formerly employed as an assistant in the Law School Library at Washington University at St. Louis, Missouri, has accepted a position as serials cataloger at Berea College Library, Berea, Kentucky,

J. R. Gulledge, M.A. '32, librarian of the State Teachers College at Greensville, South Carolina had a very harrowing experience last May when a boat in which he and seven other men had gone on a fishing trip in Pamlico Sound was so buffeted by a storm that it literally went to pieces and left them floating in the sound for a night and part of a day clinging to wreckage; fortunately a rescuing party sighted them and picked them up just as they were on the point of giving up in despair.

Mary Elizabeth Hause, B.S. '32, assistant in the Catalog division of the National Archives at Washington, D. C., was married in October, 1939, to Eugene Henning, an engineer with the Navy department. Mrs. Henning will continue her present position in the National Archives.

Ruth M. Heiss, B.S. '32, M.S. '38, who has been substituting this past

year at the Oregon State Agricultural College Library, Corvallis, Oregon, has recently accepted a position in the Technical division of the Indianapolis Public Library.

Esther E. Kleist, B.S. '32, M.A. '35, became Mrs. G. Floyd Rogers April 14, 1939. She has resigned her position as librarian of the Theodore Roosevelt High School Library at Rockford, Illinois. Dr. and Mrs. Rogers expect to live in Oklahoma and Texas. A recent address is Skirvin Hotel, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

Elizabeth L. Miller, B.S. '32, is now librarian of the Corinth, Mississippi Senior High School Library.

Ernest I. Miller, B.S. '32, assistant librarian of the TVA Technical Library at Knoxville, Tennessee, has been borrowed for three months by the Bonneville Project to help organize a technical reference and research library for that agency along lines similar to the TVA technical library.

Lucile N. Pendergast, B.S. '32, has a position in the Public Library, Tacoma, Washington.

Wilma Edith Ponder, M.A. '32, has recently become librarian of the Oakland City College Library, Oakland City, Indiana.

Hendrine Rozendal, B.S. '32, M.A. '36, who the past year has been substitute librarian at the Eastern Oregon Normal School Library at LaGrande, Oregon, is now the documents cataloger at the Oregon State College Library, Corvallis, Oregon.

Ruth Shaftoe, B.S. '32, is now the assistant librarian at the Public Library, River Rouge, Michigan.

Harriet P. Wirick, M.A. '32, has resigned her position as librarian of the Nebraska State Normal College Library at Chadron, Nebraska, to become librarian of the Morningside College Library, Sioux City, Iowa.

Lucile Vickers, B.S. '32, assistant librarian at East High School, Sioux City, Iowa, writes: "Yes, I was lucky enough to win a Studebaker car, plus 1000 gallons of gas, plus $100, plus $5.00 for radio rights, plus a radio in the car, for writing a slogan for Ivory Flakes. I used all my training in digging out something different about soap flakes, and this is the result. I had a trip to the New York World's Fair, New England, Niagara Falls, and Canada last summer, in the car and on the gas, and have about a third of the coupons left."

Harold Walter Batchelor, B.S. '33, M.S. '37, has resigned his position as cataloger in the University of Illinois Library, to become the librarian of the Baldwin-Wallace Library at Berea, Ohio.

Esther Bryant, B.S. '33, writes that she has a new home address, 301 S. State Street, Springfield, Illinois.

Noreen R. Chalice, B.S. '33, assistant librarian, Bucknell University Library, Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, was married this summer to Mr. S. J. Blum, a graduate of Colgate University who is now line coach of football at Bucknell University. Mr. and Mrs. Blum are living at 331 Market Street, Lewisburg, Pennsylvania.

Esther Eytcheson, B.S. '33, who has been working at the Gary, Indiana Public Library since 1937, will be in the catalog department of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Maryland, this year.

Fern I. Garrett, B.S. '33, who was formerly reference librarian at the Illinois State Library at Springfield, Illinois, is now the reference librarian of the General Library Division of the Illinois State Library at Springfield.

Lola W. Lampe, B.S. '33, now Mrs. W. A. Müller, has accepted a position as an assistant in the Board of Education Library, Room 955, 228 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois.

Gwendolyn Lloyd, B.S. '33, writes that she has been appointed head of the reference department of the University of Florida Library. She has held several other positions on the staff of this library.

John Morrow, B.S. '33, resigned his position at the Bloomington, Illinois

Library, to become head of the cataloging department of Adriance Memorial Library of Poughkeepsie, New York.

Vivian Totten, B.S. '33, has accepted a position as an assistant in the Adult Reference department in the Public Library, Mount Vernon, New York.

Donald Arthur Woods, B.S. '33, formerly employed as a salesman for Remington-Rand Library Division Bureau at Chicago, Illinois, has accepted a position as librarian of the Superior State Teachers College Library at Superior, Wisconsin.

Henry E. Coleman, Jr., B.S. '34, has accepted a position as reference librarian at the Western Washington College of Education Library, Bellingham, Washington.

Bertha Cooley, B.S. '34, writes: "I am enclosing a snap of our new baby around whom all our thoughts and activities center at the present. She is five months old and very sturdy, looks like her father but is fair like her mother." Dr. Cooley is professor at the University of Tennessee. Their address is 4617 Chambliss, Knoxville, Tennessee.

Dorothy Staley, B.S. '34, has resigned her position as librarian of the Senior High School Library at Amarillo, Texas, to become field superintendent of the WPA library project at Amarillo.

Edward B. Stanford, B.S. '34, has been granted an A.L.A. scholarship and is studying at the University of Chicago Graduate Library School, 1939-40.

Hortense Houston Young, B.S. '34, has been promoted from the position of assistant librarian to acting librarian of the Louisville Municipal College for Negroes Library, Louisville, Kentucky.

Robert S. Alvarez, B.S. '35, who was employed as a district supervisor of the WPA state library service project at Decatur, Illinois, has accepted a position as a special assistant in the order department of the Enoch Pratt Free Library at Baltimore, Maryland.

Paul S. Dunkin, B.S. '35, and Mrs. Dunkin announce the birth of a daughter Alice Anne, on June 11th, 1939. Mr. Dunkin is senior cataloger in the Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, D. C.

Edna K. Harlan, B.S. '35, was married in June '39 to Mr. Delmer Rodabaugh. Mrs. Rodabaugh will continue working at the State University of Iowa Library.

Gilberta May Heid, B.S. '35, resigned her position in the Loan department of the University of Illinois Library and was married August 3, 1939 to Dr. Ervin K. Zingler of Chicago. She has accepted a position in the reference division of the Louisiana State Library Commission at Baton Rouge. Dr. Zingler is an assistant professor in economics at the University of Louisiana.

Elinor Mabel Heiss, S.S. '35, now Mrs. Hjalmer E. Berg, Jr., has a small son eight months old. We hear they are no longer at Carmel, California, but have no new address.

Elinor Parsons, B.S. '35, who was employed as librarian at the State Normal School Library, has accepted a position as assistant librarian at the High School and Junior College at La Grange, Illinois.

Isabelle Prugh, B.S. '35, resigned her position as first assistant in the circulation department to go to the Topeka Public Library as head of the circulation department.

John C. Settelmayer, B.S. '35, M.S. '37, has resigned his position as librarian of the Hibbing Junior College Library at Hibbing, Minnesota, to study for his Ph.D. degree at the University of Chicago Graduate Library School.

Carl E. Welchner, B.S. '35. The sad news has been received of the sudden death of Mrs. Welchner last June. Mr. Welchner is at present an assistant in the Loan department at the Public Library, Detroit, Michigan.

Helen E. Austin, B.S. Aug. '36, is now Mrs. Frank O. Bacon. Mrs. Bacon resigned her position at the Oregon State College of Agriculture, Corvallis, Oregon, to go with her husband to Mexico. They were married June 10, 1939. Mr. and Mrs. Bacon can be addressed c/o Bernardo Escobos M., San Ignacio, Sinaloa, Mexico.

Anne H. Crathorne, B.S. '36, teacher-librarian, Stuart Hall, Staunton, Virginia, was married to Mr. Carter Lewis Loth on Wednesday, June 7, 1939 in Staunton, Virginia. Mr. and Mrs. Loth are at home at Madison Place, Staunton, Virginia.

Ruth R. Graham, B.S. '36, M.A. '38, was married to Dr. Theodore E. Field on July 22, 1939. Dr. Field is a research chemist. Mrs. Field will continue her work at Louisville, where she is the assistant cataloger in the University of Louisville Library.

Norman G. Hatchman, B.S. '36, formerly an assistant in the Circulation department at the University of Michigan Library, has been transferred to the Mathematics-Economics Library and Reading Room where he is the assistant in charge.

Margaret M. Lane, B.S. '36, was married to Mr. Robert McElrath. The McElraths are living on a farm near Sioux City, Iowa.

Gracie Fern Latimer, B.S. '36, who was librarian at the High School Library at Pampa, Texas, has taken a position as librarian of the Senior High School Library at Amarillo, Texas.

Naomi Anthony Lattimore, B.S. '36, who was employed as an assistant in the Western Colored Branch of the Public Library at Louisville, Kentucky, has accepted a position as an assistant librarian at the Municipal College for Negroes Library at Louisville, Kentucky.

Mrs. Mildred Mitchell Malmquist, B.S. '36 (Miss Mildred B. Mitchell) writes from Los Angeles that her son Wesley Erle was born June 7, 1938 and that he loves to tear paper and seems to hate quietness, so she thinks he will not be a librarian. She is working part time in the Belvedere Gardens Branch of the Los Angeles County Library. Her address is 738¼ So. La Verne St., Los Angeles.

Harriet J. Nordhem, B.S. '36, resigned from Stephens college library in November and accepted an assistantship in the University of Illinois Library School.

Jessie B. Richmond, B.S. '36, formerly librarian at the Bolton High School Library at Arlington, Tennessee, is now an assistant in the circulation department of the Cossitt Library at Memphis, Tenn.

Margaret E. Sheers, B.S. '36, has resigned her position as librarian of the Austin High School Library at El Paso, Texas, to become librarian of the Senior High School Library, Amarillo, Texas.

Christine Brodie Taylor, B.S. '36, was married to Stewart Brown on July 22, 1939 at All Saints Chapel in Richmond, Virginia. The Browns will be at home after August 15, 1939, at 8 West Read Street, Baltimore, Maryland. Mrs. Brown will work part time at the Enoch Pratt Free Library.

Eugene H. Wilson, M.A. '33, and Mrs. Wilson (Jane Stoddard, B.S. '36) announce the birth of a son, David Eugene, on November 1st. Dr. Wilson is assistant librarian at Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.

Ilo Bales, B.S. '37 (Mrs. Glen R. Maynard) is now part time librarian at Tudor Hall School for Girls at Indianapolis. Last summer she taught library science courses at Butler University, where her husband is librarian.

Mary Alice Boyett, B.S. '37, was married to John H. McCraney of Clarksdale, Mississippi on Saturday, August 5, 1939. Mr. McCraney is enrolled as a technical instructor in the United States army air corps. Mrs. McCraney will continue her work at the University of Illinois Library.

Marethal Burquin, B.S. '37, who was formerly employed as an assistant in the Stations and Extension departments of the Free Public Library at

Louisville, Kentucky, has recently accepted the librarianship of the Public Library at Ashland, Kentucky.

Mary Lee Dyson, S.S. '37, S.S. '38, has resigned her position as teacher-librarian of the Julia C. Frazier School Library at Dallas, Texas, to accept the position of librarian of the Roosevelt High School Library, Gary, Indiana.

Ruth Mary Gray, B.S. '37, formerly employed as a cataloging assistant at Drew University Library at Madison, New Jersey, has been made assistant librarian and classifier at Drew.

Mary Sue Hudson, B.S. '37, M.S. '39, who was an assistant in the Reference department of the University of Illinois Library, has accepted a position as an assistant in the East Carolina Teachers College Library, Greenville, North Carolina.

Louis Kaplan, B.S. '37, reference department, University of Wisconsin, was recently married to Esther Alk of Green Bay, Wisconsin. Mrs. Kaplan is a graduate of the University of Wisconsin in 1936.

Winifred A. McCue, B.S. '37, librarian at the Canton, Illinois High School, resigned in June '39 to be married to Norville J. Alleman. We have no address.

Robert M. Orr, B.S. '37, has been granted a leave of absence for one year from the Detroit Public Library to be assistant extension librarian at the Lincoln Library, Springfield, Illinois.

C. Amy Powers, B.S. '37, resigned her position in the Circulation department of the State University of Iowa Library, Iowa City, Iowa, to accept a position in the Extension division of the Indiana State Library, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Lauretta M. Schmitt, B.S. '37, formerly order librarian, has been made reference librarian at the University of Kansas Library, Lawrence, Kansas.

Sarah Jane Spencer, B.S. '37, who was employed as general assistant at the Ohio Wesleyan University Library at Delaware, Ohio, is now head of the circulation department of Ohio State Library, Columbus, Ohio.

Felice Sternberg, S.S. '37, S.S. '38, has assumed her new duties as Junior cataloger at the University of Nebraska Library. Miss Sternberg was formerly an assistant in the Loan department.

Ivah Stout, B.S. '37, was transferred from the West Side Branch of the Evansville Public Library to the Central circulation department.

Susan M. Watt, B.S. '37, resigned her position at the University of Idaho Library, Moscow, Idaho to become a reference librarian at the College of Puget Sound Library, Tacoma, Washington, September 1.

Lillian H. Yunger, B.S. '37, has resigned her position in the Public Library, River Forest, Illinois, to become an assistant in the Proviso Township High School Library, Maywood, Illinois.

Charles John Boorkman, Jr., B.S. '38, who was formerly employed as librarian of the NYA School Library at Weiser, Idaho, has accepted a position to become librarian of the Public Library at Quoddy, Maine. Mr. Boorkman was recently married to Ruth Ellen Reuss, S.S. '38, who resigned her position as branch librarian of the Lincoln Branch of the Public Library at Aurora, Illinois.

Amie Alice Burnham, B.S. '38, was married to James Francis Martin of Toronto, Ontario, on September 9, 1939, in Chicago, Illinois. Mrs. Martin will continue working in Chicago. Mr. and Mrs. Martin may be addressed at Building 12, Veterans' Administration Facility Hospital, Hines, Illinois.

Gilbert L. Campbell, B.S. '38, who was formerly assistant in the School of Mines and Metallurgy Library at Rolla, Missouri, has been made acting librarian of the school.

Paul T. H. Chen, B.S. '38, received an M.A. in Sociology at Drew University before returning to China, and is now librarian of the Nanking Theological Seminary, 128 Museum Road, Shanghai, China.

THE LIBRARY OF TH
MAR 20 1940
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOI

Mary Edna Colby, B.S. '38, resigned her position at Stephens College, Columbia, Missouri, at the close of the school year in June, 1939. On September 23 she was married to Richard Roy Little. Mr. and Mrs. Little are living at 1005 South 6th Street, Champaign, Illinois, and Mr. Little is employed by the Illinois-Iowa Power Company.

Estrilla M. Daniels, B.S. '38, has resigned her position as librarian of the Public Library at Pomeroy, Ohio, to become the librarian of the Township Library at Mentor, Ohio.

Madlyn Emily Hayward, B.S. '38, was married at her home in St. Louis, Missouri, to Harold Walton Tucker, B.S. '38, Sept. 16, 1939. Mr. Tucker is an assistant in the Science and Industry department at the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Maryland. Mrs. Tucker will be an attendant at the Information Desk of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Maryland.

Marie Frances Kelly, B.S. '38, resigned her position as an assistant in the Foreign Language Library at the State University of Iowa, to accept a position as an assistant in the Circulation department in the Wayne University Library at Detroit, Michigan.

Elizabeth Franklin Loeffler, S.S. '38, was married to Mr. Edwin McMunn Swengel on June 10, 1939. Mr. and Mrs. Swengel are living at 507 West Illinois Street, Urbana, Illinois.

Ruth Reuss, S.S. '38, resigned her position as branch librarian of the Lincoln Branch of the Public Library at Aurora, Illinois, to be married to Charles John Boorkman, Jr., B.S. '38, who is librarian of the Public Library at Quoddy, Maine.

Marjorie D. Smith, B.S. '38, resigned her position in the catalog department of the State University of Iowa Library at Iowa City, Iowa, to accept a similar position in the catalog division of the University of Washington Library at Seattle, Washington.

Harold Walton Tucker, B.S. '38, assistant in the Science and Industry department at the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Maryland, was married on September 16, 1939 to Madlyn Emily Hayward, B.S. '38, at the bride's home, 551 Warren Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri. Mrs. Tucker will be an attendant at the Information Desk at the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Maryland.

Marian Van Sickle, S.S. '38, resigned her position as teacher-librarian of the Sandwich, Illinois Township High School, to be married August 28, 1939 to Roy J. Hendricks. Mrs. Hendricks has a position in the Yale University Library and Mr. Hendricks is studying there.

Else M. Wild, B.S. '38, has recently accepted a position as General Assistant in the Public Library at Royal Oak, Michigan.

Ruth L. Verwey, S.S. '38 and '39, died from a cerebral hemorrhage in Champaign, July 10, 1939, while attending summer session at the University. Miss Verwey had been a teacher-librarian in the Mattoon, Illinois Senior High School since 1936; for several years before this she had been on the staff of the Armour Institute Library.

Pearl E. Amundson, S.S. '39, has accepted the position of assistant librarian at the Morningside College Library, Sioux City, Iowa. Miss Amundson was formerly a teacher-librarian in the high school at Kansas, Illinois.

Lucile Huntington, M.A. '39, had lots of variety last year, changing from the University of Illinois Library to the State Teachers College at Kearny, Nebraska in February, then in the summer she accepted a position at Winthrop College, Rock Hill, South Carolina.

Frances E. Elliott, B.S. '39, who was employed as an assistant in the catalog department of the Muncie, Indiana Public Library, has accepted a position as assistant in the catalog department of the Ohio State University Library at Columbus, Ohio.

Ada Esther Wilkie, B.S. '39 (Mrs. William T. Cox). The news has been received that Mr. and Mrs. Cox are the parents of a son born early last spring. They are living at 218 Elmwood, Austin, Texas.

291n
.29
p. 4

THE LIBRARY OF THE
DEC 30 1941
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS BULLETIN

ISSUED WEEKLY

VOL XXXIX DECEMBER 9, 1941 No. 16

[Entered as second-class matter December 11, 1912, at the post office at Urbana, Illinois, under the Act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 31, 1918.]

LIBRARY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION NEWS LETTER

Number 29

December, 1941

OFFICERS OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION

Executive Board

President—Mabel L. Conat, Public Library, Detroit, Michigan.

First Vice-President—Donald W. Kohlstedt, Public Library, Grand Rapids, Michigan.

Second Vice-President—Milton A. Drescher, Public Library, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Secretary-Treasurer—Josie B. Houchens, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Illinois.

Ex Officio—John S. Cleavinger, School of Library Service, Columbia University, New York City, New York.

Trustees Endowment Fund

John S. Cleavinger—1941-44 Margaret S. Jones—1939-42

Bertha M. Schneider—1940-43

Editors News Letter

Eunice C. Mohr—University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Illinois.

Dorothy M. Black—University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Illinois.

SOME OF THE AIMS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY SCHOOL

By CARL M. WHITE

An address to the University of Illinois Library School Association, Boston, June 23, 1941

One of the significant developments in the field of higher education during the last decade was the revision of standards for higher institutions by the North Central Association. The series of monographs entitled *Evaluation of Higher Institutions* is one of the most tangible products of this development. The significance of these monographs lies not entirely in their content but also in the fact that they represent a changed approach to measuring the performance of an educational institution. The former standards of the North Central Association, as of other accrediting bodies, implied, in the language of Dean M. E. Haggerty, "minimum conditions of acceptability, uniformity of pattern, and, too often, mediocrity of status." The new procedure presupposes a different conception of accrediting. It seeks flexibility, continued growth, accomplishment in terms of the ideals and objectives of individual institutions.

This new approach met a felt need, and prompt recognition of its value followed. Today in higher education we hear less of standards in the old sense of quantitative criteria of excellence and more of evaluation—that is, appraisal of educational programs in terms of the aims and objectives they are set up to realize. As one writer put it recently, there are two basic questions which need to be faced before a program can be justly evaluated: (1) what are the ob-

jectives of the program? and (2) what are the evidences that the program will attain these objectives? Failure to map out our objectives tends to produce confusion. Failure to make the program an implement for attaining the objectives agreed upon means inefficiency.

Conscious of the important role played by the University of Illinois Library School in professional education for librarianship in the past and eager to see it face the future with calm assurance that we shall at least not slip backward, I turned to the faculty at the beginning of the school year 1940-41 with the request that they tell me something of the problems, however minor, which in their judgment the School needs to be thinking about at present and something of their hopes and dreams for the School's future. When these faculty memoranda came to my desk, related matters were thrown together, and the results were five single-spaced pages of topics and questions proposed for study. Following are random samples of questions raised:

What can we do about enlisting recruits which meet the specifications of the profession? Can we get any better idea than we now have as to what these specifications are? Can we obtain from placement agencies, including our own library school, an indication of the kinds of library service for which Illinois ought to train most of its students? Can we train equally well for all types of positions and, if not, what is to be the basis for specializing our work? Is the course load carried by library school students reasonably well adjusted or is it too heavy? How much ground should we attempt to cover with the first-year curriculum, and what should govern us in inclusion or exclusion?

These and other questions raised the more fundamental question, what are we trying to do? What goals are we seeking to attain?

Our first step in dealing with our five pages of faculty comments and questions, therefore, was to assay a statement of fundamental aims and objectives. That is a task I assigned myself. I shall enumerate some of the objectives as they were outlined at one of our faculty meetings. I do so somewhat hesitantly. The statement is not as well-rounded or as detailed as I should like it to be. I stress now, as I stressed when I spoke to the faculty, the imperfections of the statement, and I invite you to help them and me consider thoughtfully the whole subject of what we are doing and what we ought to do. The following, then, are broad objectives set down for purposes of discussion and subsequent revision in the light of thoughtful criticism.

1. Maintain Keen and Steady Interest in Library Practice.

The work of a professional school should be practical, although the term 'practical' should not be interpreted too narrowly. A library school, as any other professional school, should not allow itself to lose touch with the field and become something apart, sheltered, encloistered, and self-contained. Rather the contrary. The library school should provide leadership and guidance in improving practice. Too often in adding up accounts a profession finds at the bottom of the ledger that its schools have lagged behind instead of leading the advance in professional practice. Finally, and by way of rounding out this side of the picture, a library school should prepare young librarians with the proper background and ability to take positions in the field with the minimum adjustment alike on the part of the employing library and the new employee—a task which with the increasing claims made upon the library school by the profession is becoming increasingly difficult to accomplish in a single year of study.

2. Provide for Systematic Study of Librarianship.

This aim should be thought of as the obverse side of the one just mentioned. The highest proficiency involves more than a mastery of specific methods and practices often so very necessary for prompt adjustment in the first position secured after leaving library school. Emphasis upon specific, practical ways of doing things was, of course, the strength and the weakness of apprenticeship and of the "training classes." I shall not dwell on the strength of apprentice methods and programs that bear the imprint of apprentice training. They have proved useful when the task has been primarily one of training to do a well-defined job with no questions asked as to what, if anything, lies beyond that job. They are not so useful in preparing for a full-length professional career

spanning many years and embracing a variety of jobs. What sort of preparation is practical and what sort is not thus depends a good deal on the way you look at it—whether from the standpoint of the first year after graduation or from the standpoint of a lifetime. If we concentrate all of our attention on getting the young librarian ready for his first job, it may turn out that the training we give him is only theoretically practical for the years ahead. Preparation for a career as librarian must, if it is to be practical in the long run, seek to acquaint the student with the accumulated sum of library experience. It must set forth the aims and the criteria of effective library performance. It must systematize the principles by which these aims can be achieved in practical situations; and it must, above all, cultivate that active and supple intelligence without which no profession is able to undergo the constant reconstruction that inner growth and social change require.

The library school of today is thus called upon to serve as a meeting ground of theory and practice. When we speak of psychological theory, musical theory, or cataloging theory, we are not singling out something completely divorced from practice, but rather that phase of a subject which involves basic principles, viewpoints and relationships. Breadth of comprehension and the critical poise that go with professional maturity cannot be attained apart from familiarity with such basic considerations. To paraphrase a famous maxim, "Theory without practice is empty; practice without theory is blind."

3. Uphold the Ideal of Service.

A distinction needs to be drawn here. Stress on the service motive has sometimes led to treating librarianship as a species of missionary endeavor dealing not with necessities of life, but with some of the "oughts" of life. An illustration may be found in the encouragement we give to the formation of the reading habit. Now it is true that people ought to read—as we are fond of saying—but why? It is hardly enough to say, "They ought to read because they ought to read."

No, a better approach is a functional one which sees society creating the instruments it needs to get its work done. The library is one such creation. As the social scene changes, demands made upon libraries and librarians change. But whatever its role at a given time, the library exists broadly to serve society, and it is in this sense and because of this fact that the ideal of service should be held clearly in view in all of the work of a library school. It is an idea which, to be realized, depends not simply on fine sentiments about the value of reading—worthy as these are—but upon an understanding of the modern world, of the place of the library in this world, of reader interests, means of satisfying those interests, etc.

4. Carry the Torch of the Literate.

Again a word of caution as to what I do not mean. Librarianship has often been accused—and justly—of being identified too closely with the literary tradition in the sense in which literature means belles lettres. Viewed in this light, the central function of the library is to collect the best literature, while the emphasis in training for librarianship falls on standards of literary criticism, personal acquaintance with works of literary merit and the best methods of securing their use.

This conception of librarianship is good as far as it goes. But it does not go far enough, and a training program that tacitly assumes it does goes wide of the mark and gives a mistaken emphasis.

Suppose we take a cord roughly eighty feet in length and let it represent the total span of time man is supposed to have lived on the earth. Ten inches from the end to the right let us suspend a stone inscription to indicate roughly the proportion of time during his earthly existence that man has been writing; one inch from the end let us suspend a line of metal type to indicate the proportion of time he has used printing as a substitute for writing by hand. Too much meaning should not be read into the illustration, but the facts back of it enable us to say that during most of man's long sojourn on earth he has been illiterate. Illiterate in the etymological sense that he has been without the use of letters. But the long span of his illiteracy is no less impressive than the close

parallel between the span of written records and the span of civilization. The parallel is a reminder that Western civilization is largely the creation of those who use letters—written symbols—as a means of recording and communicating ideas. That is to say (dropping the first syllable of il-literate), civilization is largely the handiwork of the *literate*. When in the course of time these written records became sufficiently numerous, a new division of labor concerned with their protection and use arose—and librarianship was born.

Librarianship thus arose as a reflection of an effort to conserve human experience—essentially the same motive that produced and still produces books and libraries. The range of the librarian's interest, therefore, is as wide as the range of recorded experience; the 500's, 600's, or 900's fall as directly within his province as the 800's. Ours is not a responsibility for the status of knowledge in these fields; that belongs to the subject specialist. We are concerned rather with the literature of these fields and the status of knowledge as reflected in this literature. If I were to use a phrase which sums up the whole duty of the librarian, I should say it is not simply with the "backs of books" but with *the career of the human mind*. The librarian shares with those spiritually akin to him the honor and the responsibility of illuminating the world with the torch of the literate.

5. Aid in Creating Professional Literature of High Quality.

The practitioner in a profession is often obliged to give himself so completely to the task at hand that he has little or no time to create a deserving literature. The tendency has been present in the library profession as in others. In view of this fact, the library school has an opportunity, and also a responsibility, to encourage productive scholarship. In a few leading library schools, all of the essentials for fruitful scholarly contributions to librarianship should be found: a stimulating atmosphere where theory and practice meet, leaders of vision, clear historical perspective, sound scholarship, and suitable library facilities in library science and related fields with which to work.

6. Accept Regional Responsibilities.

I do not mean that the University of Illinois Library School should supply librarians for one region only. It is one of the national schools and should remain so. While we do not need many library schools which supply librarians to the nation as a whole, it is to the interest of libraries throughout the country to have at least a few.

But the state of Illinois and neighboring states in the Midwest and Upper Mississippi Valley have a special claim on the Illinois Library School. By acknowledging this responsibility, society may be saved the needless expense of duplicating expensive centers of training. It would be an advantage all the way around to have one first-rate library school carry the load for a region than to distribute that load between two or more second-rate library schools.

7. Spirit, Methods, and Standards Creditable to the University.

It would not be far wrong to say that the transfer of the Library School from Armour Institute to the University of Illinois set the pattern of establishing American library schools at American universities. But, on the whole, universities have received library schools faster than our library schools have risen to the occasion with what we might call a university level of performance. As early as the Williamson report and as late as the Munn and Munthe reports, we have been reminded of the fact that the presence of a library school on a university campus is not in itself proof that it is an integral part of university life. The lag is understandable. After all, ours is a young profession. We have made rapid progress considering the time we have had. But without dwelling on the past, if professional education for librarianship is to be distinguished from the narrow vocationalism that is sometimes associated with the term 'library training', the distinction must be earned by the schools which hold themselves to standards of performance which are creditable from the standpoint of the university.

8. Provide Opportunity for Professional Growth of the Faculty.

Regular teaching provides its own opportunity for growth. But if we are to overtake older professions which prepare their recruits at our universities,

we cannot depend for faculty development on teaching alone. Instructors in our library schools need more opportunities than most of them now have for leaves for further study. A leave enables a scholar to take up residence at another institution where he is free from his regular responsibilities, where he can prosecute his studies systematically, where he can have competent guidance, and, last but not least, where he can have a healthy change of scenery for a while. In arranging leaves for most of those who teach in library school we are often faced with a vicious circle. These teachers need to continue their studies before they are able to compete successfully with other members of university faculties who seek leaves of absence, and yet they cannot present to university committees which recommend leaves proposals for the use of time that are as attractive as those presented by their more highly trained competitors on the university faculty.

9. A Well-planned Curriculum.

In the first place, the basic curriculum should be designed to meet the greatest professional needs of the greatest number of those we are to educate. But that question, "whom we are to educate" is sometimes troublesome. It is a question that is inseparable from conditions and needs in the field. In other words, library schools ought to educate the number and type of young people required to fill library positions that need to be filled. I do not wish to overemphasize the relation between field requirements and the curriculum, but these requirements should be reflected in a well-planned curriculum.

There are two other principles in curriculum planning which may appropriately be mentioned on an occasion of this kind. Students come to library schools with noteworthy differences in educational background and practical experience. So far as practicable, these individual differences should be taken into account in planning their professional education. In the second place, the curriculum needs to be treated as a unit. The whole instruction program should be handled in such a way as to produce a well-rounded and unified experience for the individual student. It is easy for us to think of the curriculum in another way—as a collection of courses, each of which is separate and entirely distinct from the other.

• • • •

We set out in September, 1940, to take stock and it was January before we got around to our tentative statement of aims and objectives. In the meantime, it had become clear that the faculty itself was too busy with the day-to-day work of the School to follow through and evaluate our program in terms of our somewhat hurriedly formed objectives, and so we decided to see what we could do in turning our disadvantages into an advantage. We turned to the Carnegie Corporation and pointed out that occasional systematic study of its program is a wholesome thing for a professional school and asked for a small grant with which to pay honoraria and travelling expenses of a small committee to come to Illinois and help us. The grant was approved. Keyes D. Metcalf was selected to direct the study. John Dale Russell was selected to assist him. The Committee set to work in April. The study will not be finished until the spring of 1942. At first we planned to have a committee of three—two librarians and one specialist in the field of higher education. We decided in the end, however, that it would be better to have a committee of two and use the third honorarium to secure the services of additional special consultants as needed.

This is apparently the first time that a careful and somewhat detailed study of a single library school and its program has been undertaken. It is an expression in professional education for librarianship of the same efforts at self-evaluation and appraisal that is represented by the new accrediting procedures mentioned earlier. The profession in general may be interested in the study, but we do not care to have any fanfare about what is being done. Our main interest is centered in 1943. The Illinois Library School was founded in 1893. In 1943 we shall celebrate our fiftieth birthday. That occasion deserves to be celebrated by appropriate ceremony. However, we hope to be able not only to celebrate the achievements of one of the oldest library schools but to lay plans in the meantime which will insure its continuation as one of the best.

MINUTES OF MEETING OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION, CINCINNATI, OHIO, MAY 23, 1940 AT THE NETHERLANDS PLAZA HOTEL

The annual dinner and meeting of the Library School Association was held on the evening of May 23, 1940 in the Pavilion Caprice of the Netherlands Plaza Hotel, with 216 present. The committee in charge of the dinner, of which Mary Helen James of Western College was chairman, had made excellent arrangements for the accommodation of the group. The meeting was presided over by the president, Margaret Oldfather. After reports of the secretary-treasurer and the Endowment Committee, there was a roll call by classes.

Evelyn Schneider, second vice-president of the Association and librarian of the University of Louisville, greeted the alumni and gave an interesting account of the early settlement of the Ohio Valley and of social and cultural developments along the Ohio river. At the president's request, Miss Krieg then gave some news items about the Library School, after which she called on each member of the faculty present to rise.

Miss Grace Derby, chairman, reported that the committee to honor Mr. Windsor had decided to use the alumni gift of $3400 for a publication fund. Miss Frances Simpson then gave a brief talk, saying how pleasantly she remembered her long association with the Library School and how happy she was to be present on this occasion.

At this point the business of the Association was suspended in order that those present might listen to the special broadcast of the Town Meeting of the Air, on the subject of propaganda. At the close of the broadcast the meeting of the Alumni Association was resumed with a talk by Mr. Windsor, who was next called on by the president.

Mr. Windsor expressed his appreciation of the gift in his honor which he said he felt sure was given because of deep affection on the part of the alumni for the University and the Library School and which he knew would result in great good to the School. He spoke of the School's professional pride in the educational significance of the work done by its alumni and expressed confidence that the ties of loyalty between the alumni and the School would be strengthened with the years. What might have been a feeling of sadness at his last alumni meeting as Director was changed to one of satisfaction as he looked back over the years with a conviction of the success of the School's work. For, he said, if the alumni are successful, that work has been immensely successful. He looked forward to retirement while still in full strength and able to enjoy life. He then spoke of the problem with which the University had been confronted in choosing some one to carry on the work of the School and said he would now ask the president of the Association to call on two alumni to present greetings to the new Director, Dr. Carl M. White, and his wife.

Miss Oldfather first called on Adam Strohm, librarian of the Detroit Public Library, to greet Dr. White on behalf of the early alumni. Mr. Strohm expressed the belief that the foundation of the Library School had been well and firmly laid and said he would not presume to make any suggestions or demands, as he felt sure the future would take care of itself by safeguarding the past. He stressed the importance of maintaining a consciousness of change in library service and of preparedness for it, and mentioned particularly the need for training for special phases of library work, such as social sciences, fine arts, science, and adult education. "We will give Illinois our good will in the future as in the past," Mr. Strohm said. "We feel our new director will be a worthy successor and go forward with high spirit, and our alumni will give generously of themselves in his support."

Miss Margaret Hutchins, assistant professor of library science at Columbia University, was the next speaker. She said that about seven years ago she faced a certain class with a Ph.D. in it. She had never taught a Ph.D. before and felt rather nervous about it, but before long she found that Dr. White was the kind of student who would appeal to an instructor, that he had a great capacity and willingness to learn, combined with humility, and before the semester was over, she had earmarked him as a good candidate for Illinois. She felt sure he had the qualities which would make him a valuable leader.

Mr. Windsor then presented Mr. White, expressing confidence in the latter's ability and desire to conduct the affairs of the Library School and the Library so that they would both attain new heights professionally.

Mr. White said in response: "I am conscious of the considerable challenge which falls on my shoulders. I am not a speech maker but it gives genuine pleasure to my wife and me to think of joining the great Illinois family. We have many friends among the Illinois alumni and we have always felt the spirit of the Illinois group exerting its leadership in all sections of the country." He paid a tribute to his predecessor, Mr. Windsor, who he said, was retiring from a post he had made distinguished; that it was true of Illinois and Dr. Windsor that "an institution is the length and shadow of a man." He said that he would begin his new work depending on the cooperation of all and that though he was taking over the controls, it was an inspiration to feel that he would have the support of the old pilot, that he was going forward with the sincere cooperation of his comrades in the great adventure.

Mr. Windsor then asked Mrs. Windsor to present Mrs. White to the alumni. Mrs. Windsor said that thirty years ago when they arrived at Illinois, they had three little girls of their own and found a staff family of about twenty; whereas Mrs. White on arriving had only two little girls, but she would find a staff family of over one hundred. She gladly welcomed the Whites saying she was sure they would feel the loyalty of the alumni as they themselves had. She added that she and Mr. Windsor were not yielding their own places but felt that the Whites would make a place for themselves.

The report of the nominating committee was then presented and the following officers were elected: President, John S. Cleavinger; First Vice-president, Winifred Knapp; Second Vice-president, Dorothy Hill; Trustee of the Endowment Fund, Bertha Schneider; Secretary-Treasurer, Josie B. Houchens.

The meeting then closed and was followed by an informal reception for Dr. and Mrs. White and Dr. and Mrs. Windsor.

(Signed) Josie B. Houchens
Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETING OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION, BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, JUNE 23, 1941 AT THE WOMEN'S CITY CLUB

The meeting was called to order by the President, J. S. Cleavinger. One hundred and forty-six members were present. As the local program committee had arranged that the members attend the Pop Concert immediately after the dinner, it was necessary to conduct the business part of the meeting while dinner was being served.

The minutes of the last meeting were not ordered read as they were printed in full in the News Letter.

In the absence of the secretary-treasurer, Josie B. Houchens, the treasurer's report and that of the Windsor Publication Fund account were read by the acting secretary, Anne M. Boyd. At the request of the President a brief resumé was given by the acting secretary of the meeting of the executive committee held June 22 in the Statler Hotel.

The President, being also the chairman of the Katharine L. Sharp Scholarship Fund Committee, read the report of this committee.

In the absence of Marie Hostetter, chairman, the report of the Nominating Committee was read by the President. It was moved that the report be accepted and that the secretary cast the ballots of the members for the candidates. This was unanimously passed. The following officers were elected for next year: President, Mabel L. Conat; First Vice-president, Donald W. Kohlstedt; Second Vice-president, Milton A. Drescher; Secretary-treasurer, Josie B. Houchens; Trustee of the Endowment Fund for three years, 1941-44, J. S. Cleavinger.

The President spoke of Miss Houchens' loyal and unstinting service as secretary-treasurer to the Association. The Association applauded heartily this expression of appreciation.

As there was no further business, the President turned over the meeting to Mrs. Helmer Webb whom the local program committee had invited to serve

as toastmaster of the evening. Mrs. Webb presented Miss Laura R. Gibbs, chairman of the local committee, who graciously welcomed the Association to New England. The other members, Miss M. Winifred Knapp and Miss Eleanor R. Buehl, were also presented, and the committee was thanked by Mrs. Webb, in behalf of the Association, for the splendid dinner and program that had been arranged.

Miss Simpson, introduced as "Exhibit A+" by Mrs. Webb, briefly recounted a few recent humorous experiences in Boston and then read the following letter from Mr. Windsor written from the Presbyterian Hospital, Chicago, Illinois, where he was convalescing from an operation:

Chicago, Illinois
June 19, 1941

Dear Friends, Library School Alumni:

Mrs. Windsor and I deeply regret the fact that my disability prevents our attendance at the meeting in Boston.

During the past months since my retirement from active service in the University of Illinois, we have travelled in thirty-three states of the Union and have called on or met with about one hundred and seventy of our former students.

We had hoped to round out this record by visits in the New England states and by seeing all of you at this Alumni dinner. Not to be there is a real disappointment, for our School dinner is always the high spot of the conference for us.

Our message to you, then, must be merely the warmest of friendly greetings and of hearty good wishes for each and every one, and we bespeak again for our successors, the Whites, who are so swiftly making their own place in the University, the same friendly loyalty you have accorded us for so long.

We are looking forward to future meetings.

Sincerely,
(Signed) P. L. Windsor

Mrs. Webb called upon Miss Krieg to give a brief account of the affairs at the school. Miss Krieg spoke of the encouraging situation regarding placement and increase in salary for the less experienced students. She also spoke of Dr. White's successful year as the new director and gave a message from the faculty in which appreciation of and loyalty to Dr. White were expressed. Miss Krieg was followed by Dr. White who gave the main talk on the program explaining his aims for the school.

The meeting was then adjourned to Symphony Hall for the Pop Concert.

(Signed) Anne M. Boyd,
Acting secretary

TREASURER'S REPORT
1940-41

Balance forward		$ 489.12
Receipts		
Life memberships	$ 45.00	
Annual memberships	27.00	
Interest	29.25	
Illinois Foundation	4.00	
Loans repaid	165.00	
Balance on Windsor Fund after investment of principal	2.94	
Total		273.19
		762.31
Expenditures		
Loans to students	200.00	
Incorporation fee	1.00	
A.L.A. expense	5.83	
Deposited in Windsor Fund savings account residue of fund	2.94	209.77
Balance in bank June 18, 1941		552.54

Assets		
Outstanding loans to students	200.00	
Investment: Citizens Building & Loan at 4%	600.00	
Investment: Federal Savings Building & Loan at 4%	500.00	
In closed First National Bank of Champaign	45.17	1345.17
		1897.71
Liabilities		
Due Endowment Fund		115.00
Total assets		$1782.71

(Signed) Josie B. Houchens
Treasurer

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT FUND

Financial report of the Trustees of the Katharine L. Sharp Scholarship Fund, for the period from May 24, 1940 to June 6, 1941.

During the period there have been no additions to the principal sum. Earnings on investments were $414.23. ($100.00 of this was received after June 1st and is properly a part of the income for the coming year.) No change has been made in the investment of the funds of the Association during the interval.

The eighth K. L. Sharp scholarship of $300 was paid to the University in June, 1941, for use during the year 1941-42.

The resources at present in the hands of the Trustees of the fund are:

4 per cent stock certificate, Commercial Building & Loan Association, Urbana, Illinois	$5,000.00
10 shares Union Pacific 4 per cent preferred	878.40
7 shares American Telephone and Telegraph	1,212.26
On deposit in Bowery Savings Bank, New York City	756.49
Total	$7,847.15

Sources of this amount	*Reported 1940*	*May 24, 1940-June 6, 1941*	*Total to date*
From life memberships and special contributions, including authorized advance of $596 from the general treasury in 1927	$ 6,115.50		$ 6,115.50
From interest collections	3,717.44	$ 414.23	4,131.67
Less scholarships paid	(2,100.02)	(300.00)	(2,400.02)
Total	$ 7,732.92	$ 114.23	$ 7,847.15

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed) John S. Cleavinger
For the Trustees

New York City, June 6, 1941

WINDSOR PUBLICATION FUND ACCOUNT
1940-41

Amount received from alumni subscriptions	$3434.13	
Invested in 21 shares American Telephone and Telegraph common stock	3431.19	
Balance		$ 2.94
Receipts for 1941		
Dividend American Telephone and Telegraph	47.25	
Dividend American Telephone and Telegraph	47.25	
Gift Library Club	25.00	
		119.50
		122.44
(Current receipts are being deposited in the Savings Department of the First National Bank of Champaign, Illinois)		
Amount invested in American Telephone and Telegraph		3431.19
Total Assets		$3553.63

The investment of the principal of this Fund presented many difficulties as it was desirable to find some investment which would yield enough interest and yet give us a sound equity in a firm representing one of the really indispensable businesses of this country. We consulted several of the best investment houses and after further consultation among the Executive Board, it was finally decided to get 21 shares of American Telephone and Telegraph Company at a price which would yield a little over 5%. The dividends and any money accumulating from further contributions will be set aside in a savings fund for the present, awaiting further decisions by the Association.

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed) Josie B. Houchens
Treasurer

DIRECTOR EMERITUS WINDSOR AND MRS. WINDSOR

Upon his retirement in the summer of 1940 Mr. Windsor, with Mrs. Windsor, started out upon a leisurely motor trip through the Northwest, West and Southwest, returning to Urbana late in November. In February following they drove Southwest again as far as Oklahoma and Texas, there turning east and continuing their tour through the South, Southeast and East as far north as Mrs. Windsor's home in Lockport, New York. They returned to Urbana in June because of Mr. Windsor's illness, which necessitated his operation.

During their travels the Windsors sent back to the Library School and Library interesting bulletins regarding the many alumni and other friends by whom they were entertained or with whom they met.

On March 15, Mr. Windsor gave the chief address at the dedication of the new library building at Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pennsylvania. His subject was: "The Library in the Land-Grant College or University."

Their friends in Urbana are glad to have the Windsors back at home once more with Mr. Windsor again in good health and frequently on hand at his office in the library for consultation with faculty, staff and students.

MISS KRIEG RESIGNS

Miss Amelia Krieg, Assistant Director of the Library School and Assistant Professor of Library Science has resigned to become head of the Catalog Department of the Seattle Public Library, effective January, 1941.

This news came as a surprise even to those who realized that Miss Krieg has retained a deep interest in the administration of a Catalog Department as well as in actual cataloging practice. The Northwest offers a particular attraction to Miss Krieg just now as her sister, Clarice Krieg, '33, has this fall accepted a position in Eugene, Oregon.

Seattle's gain of an experienced and highly efficient cataloger is Illinois' loss. The sincere good wishes of the Library School faculty, students, and alumni go with Miss Krieg to the new position.

LIBRARY SCHOOL NEWS

In September, 1940, **Dr. Carl M. White,** formerly librarian of the University of North Carolina, became Director of the University of Illinois Library and Library School. Since then he has found time, in spite of the many duties entailed in this joint position, to give several talks before regional and other library groups. This fall Dr. White has taken over the editorship of *College and Research Libraries,* the quarterly publication of the Association of College and Reference Libraries; Dr. Errett Weir McDiarmid, Assistant Professor of Library Science is the associate editor of this publication. Recently Dr. White was appointed consultant to the Library Service Division of the Tennessee Valley Authority.

Rose B. Phelps, who has been on leave of absence during the first semester, 1941-42, to continue work toward her Ph.D. degree at Chicago Univer-

sity will resume her teaching at the University of Illinois, in February, 1942. During Miss Phelps' absence, Gwladys Spencer, who received her degree from the Chicago Graduate Library School, has charge of her classes.

Courses for the teacher-librarian are being taught for the first time in the regular school year by **Miss Alice M. Lohrer,** B.S. in L. S. University of Illinois, formerly librarian of the Hinsdale, Illinois, High School. The background for this course was laid in October, 1940, when Dr. White and Dean Thomas E. Benner of the College of Education, appointed a joint committee from the faculties of the two schools to study the relation of the University of Illinois to the problem of the training of the teacher-librarian. As a result of the recommendations of the committee, a well rounded program in Library Science for teacher-librarians was first offered on an undergraduate basis, during the summer session of 1941; the instructors were Miss Lura E. Crawford, B.S. in L. S. University of Illinois, librarian of Gage Park High School, Chicago, and Miss Ada Mae Wood, B.S. in L. S. Columbia University, librarian of Lake Forest, Illinois, Public Schools.

Alumni will doubtless be happy to learn that in September, 1941, a full time librarian was for the first time assigned to the library of Library School. This position is being filled by **Miss Frances E. Hammitt,** formerly assistant librarian and instructor in library science at Pennsylvania State Teachers College, Kutztown, Pennsylvania. Miss Hammitt is a graduate of the School of Library Service, Columbia University, and has a master of arts degree in political science from the University of Cincinnati.

Prior to the creation of this new position the collection had suffered from the fact that the various Library School assistants assigned to the task had been unable to devote sufficient time to keeping records complete and accurate, attending to the binding, and especially to the selection of material. Now that departmental library status has been attained, with the full time librarian in charge, it will be possible to maintain a well-rounded, live collection of professional literature which will be more readily accessible to faculty, students, and staff members.

KATHARINE L. SHARP SCHOLARSHIP

The Katharine L. Sharp Scholarship for 1941-42 was awarded to Katharine Louise Kinder, A.B., Miami University, who received the degree of B.S. in L. S. from Columbia University School of Library Service in 1936. Miss Kinder, whose home is Rockford, Ohio, is on leave of absence from Williston Memorial Library, Mt. Holyoke College where she has been head of the circulation department and readers' adviser since June, 1938. The general subject of her research at the University of Illinois is the rate of promotion among library workers.

THE NEWS LETTER

With the growth in the number of alumni, it becomes increasingly difficult for the editors of the News Letter to keep posted as to their activities. Your cooperation is earnestly requested if the Letter is to fulfill its purpose. In the past, the Secretary of the Association has been editor of the publication. With this number, two assistants have been called in, Dorothy Black and Eunice Collins Mohr. It is the hope of the editorial committee that letters will be issued with more regularity after this, probably in November and May.

While the editors will be vigilant in collecting news items, the *information as to alumni publications and alumni professional activities* must come largely from the alumni themselves. Please send to the Secretary of the Association notes concerning periodical articles, book notices, newspaper clippings, programs giving the topic of your papers, or other items regarding alumni which come to your attention.

ALUMNI NEWS

Nellie E. Parham, 1897-99, who had been librarian of the Bloomington, Illinois, Withers Public Library, for forty years, retired Oct. 1, 1940. Of

Miss Parham, who was one of the outstanding library leaders of Illinois, the Bloomington Pantagraph said in its editorial columns:

"Miss Nellie E. Parham has achieved a notable record—one without parallel—in the cultural life of Bloomington . . . . she has served through all these years as a sympathetic counsellor of this community, including youths and adults, in their reading habits . . . . Miss Parham is a great librarian, and beyond that a broad minded, helpful member of the community. In her coming retirement she will carry the appreciation of every citizen."

Renee B. Stern, 1897-98, died in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, May 19, 1940. Miss Stern was at one time on the staff of the Chicago Public Library, and was known as an editor, writer, and lecturer.

Ida May Ingles, 1900-01, retired in June, 1940, from her position as librarian of the Omaha, Nebraska, Technical High School. Miss Ingles may be addressed at 1029 Park Avenue, Omaha, Nebraska.

Adam Strohm, B.L.S.'00, retired on July 1, 1941 as librarian of the Detroit, Michigan, Public Library, a position in which he has served since 1913. Mr. Strohm has held many positions of professional importance, including the presidency of the American Library Association in 1930-31. On June 12, 1941, he was awarded the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters by Wayne University at its annual commencement exercises at Olympia Stadium, Detroit. In conferring the degree, Frank Cody, president of the University and superintendent of schools in Detroit, read the following citation: "Working with self-effacing modesty, he has dedicated thirty years of his life to the development of a great cultural center in the city. He has supervised the erection of a magnificent building to house a distinguished collection of books; he has encouraged the establishment and expansion of specialized services; he has brought together a highly trained staff that are bound to him by deepest ties of respect and affection. This University has been implemented in its development by the farsighted cooperation and counsel he has rendered. In appreciation, as he comes to his year of retirement, we recognized the quiet dignity, the scholarly accomplishment, and the cultural contribution of this good friend and colleague." Mr. and Mrs. Strohm may be addressed at 698 Burlingame Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.

Leora E. Mabbett, 1900-01, died March 2, 1940, at the Martinsville Sanitarium in Martinsville, Indiana. Miss Mabbett had been on the staff of the Purdue University Library for fifteen years, and at the time of her death was head cataloger there.

The late **Edna L. Goss,** B.L.S.'02, cataloger at Stanford University, who died August 16, 1939 bequeathed $500 to her home town library, the Little Rock Township Public Library, Plano, Illinois, according to an announcement received here.

Willia K. Garver, B.L.S.'03, has been made assistant University librarian, acquisitions, at the University of Illinois Library.

Mary Alice Matthews, B.L.S.'03, has retired from her position as librarian of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace Library, Washington, D. C. She may be addressed at 815 Connecticut Avenue, Washington, D. C.

Marietta Louise Street Price, B.L.S.'03, died at her home in Dixon, Illinois, January 30, 1939.

Mrs. Gertrude Fox Hess, B.L.S.'04, died in California on May 23, 1940. Mrs. Hess was a member of the Seattle Public Library reference staff from 1907 to 1920.

Isabella Jane McCulloch, B.L.S.'04, died on June 18, 1939. She had been living at 1520 Universal Pt. Avenue, Janesville, Wisconsin.

Josie B. Houchens, B.L.S.'05, A.M.'12, is now assistant University Librarian in charge of personnel as well as head of the Binding Department and Lecturer in the Library School at the University of Illinois Library.

She taught reference and bibliography at Columbia University again last summer.

Grace D. Phillips, B.L.S.'05, who is cataloger at Lutheran Theological Seminary, Maywood, Illinois, is living at 1641 South 14th Ave. in Maywood.

Ola M. Wyeth, B.L.S.'06, librarian of the Savannah, Georgia, Public Library sent a program of the third annual Coastal Empire Paper festival. This is a civic enterprise operated by the civic leaders of Savannah. Miss Wyeth has been prominent in this work and was the only woman among the thirty-seven directors. The theme of the Parade, in which twenty-five floats representing great books took part, was, King Papyrus visits the Library.

Bessie Esther Stover, 1906-07, died November 16, 1941. Miss Stover had been living at 336 South Clinton Street, Iowa City, Iowa since her retirement from the State University of Iowa in the spring of 1937.

Mabel K. Richardson, B.L.S.'07, retired in September, 1941, as librarian of the University of South Dakota Library after thirty-five years of service in that position. Miss Richardson, whose verses and prose articles have appeared in more than twenty national magazines, expects to continue with her writing, while making her home at 204 North Yale Street, Vermillion, South Dakota.

Margaret Hutchins, B.L.S.'08, M.S. Columbia University '31, assistant professor of library science, Columbia University, is on leave of absence for the year to prepare a volume on reference work which will be published by the American Library Association in January, 1943.

Marcus Skarstedt, B.L.S.'11, resigned as librarian of Whittier College, Whittier, California, to become librarian of the San Francisco Junior College, September 1, 1940.

Jessie June Glass, 1916-17, 1925-26, has resigned her position at the Olive View Sanatorium Branch of the Los Angeles County Library, Olive View, California, to become assistant in the Public Library, Los Angeles, California. Her home address is 524 S. Catalina Street, Los Angeles, California.

James R. Gulledge, 1919-20, M.S.'32, died of appendicitis February 27, 1941 in Greenville, North Carolina. From 1930 to 1935, Mr. Gulledge was a member of the Loan Department at the University of Illinois Library, and from that time until his death was librarian of the East Carolina Teachers College at Greenville, North Carolina.

Grace Murray, B.L.S.'20, resigned as WPA district supervisor at Rockford, Illinois, to become an assistant in the Reference Department of the Illinois State Library at Springfield, Illinois, February 19, 1941.

Leah G. Ten Cate, 1921-22, died in January, 1941. Miss Ten Cate had been librarian of the Englewood High School, Chicago, Illinois, since 1927.

Mrs. Florence Blackburn Thorne, B.L.S.'21, crowned her sabbatical leave of 1940-41 with an M.A. in English in June from the University of Illinois. July 1 she returned to her position with the Library and Textbook Section of the Los Angeles City Schools and at present is re-cataloging the older high school libraries in the Los Angeles system.

Lois F. Shortess, 1922-23, resigned her position at Louisiana State Department of Education, at Baton Rouge, and opened a bookstore in Baton Rouge in the fall of 1940. Her home address is 330 Louisiana Avenue, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

Grace H. Andrews, 1923-24, became Mrs. Loyd Wallace on April 5, 1941. Mr. and Mrs. Wallace may be addressed in care of the Polk Directory, 409 Dooly Building, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Dorothy K. Cleaveland, B.L.S.'25, was married on August 31, 1940, to Elon Galusha Salisbury. Mr. and Mrs. Salisbury are living at 619 Second Street, California, Pennsylvania. On January 1, 1941, Mrs. Salisbury resigned as librarian of the Southeast State Teachers College at California, Pennsylvania.

Helen G. More, B.L.S.'25, is now cataloging at the University of Redlands Library, Redlands, California.

Arnold Trotier, 1925-26, M.A.'32, was appointed assistant University librarian, cataloging, at the University of Illinois Library in September, 1941.

Margaret Elizabeth Coonan, B.L.S.'26, has resigned her position at the Library, City Hall, Baltimore, Maryland, to take a position at the Baltimore Bar Library, Baltimore, Maryland.

Henry C. Cox, B.L.S.'26, writes of his marriage to Leontine Louise Verno, June 17, 1938, at Lisbon, Ohio. The Cox family, now including a daughter Priscilla, are living at Tucson, Arizona.

Charles R. Flack, B.L.S.'26, is now head of the Library Science Department, Clarion State Teachers College, Clarion, Pennsylvania.

Lucile Wilcox Cox, B.S.'27 and M.A.'31, is now living at 1045 North Arthur Street, Pocatello, Idaho, where her husband is army chaplain.

Elleine McLellan (Mrs. Frank Stones), B.L.S.'27 has been made chief of the Burton Historical Collection of the Detroit Public Library. Mrs. Stones was on leave of absence from her former position in the social sciences department of the Detroit Library to teach in the University of Denver School of Librarianship during the summer of 1940 and part of the ensuing academic year.

Ruth C. Ringo, B.S.'27, resigned her position in the Department of Justice Library, Washington, D. C., to become order librarian at the University of Tennessee Library at Knoxville, Tennessee, September, 1940.

Esther Stallman, B.S.'27, is now head of the Department of Librarianship, New York State College for Teachers, Albany, New York.

Mrs. Verna H. Pate, 1927-28, is now Mrs. E. J. Hankemier. Mrs. Hankemier is continuing in her position as cataloger at the Indianapolis Public Library, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Frida Louise Pliefke, B.S.'28, was on leave for 1940-41, from the Mayo Clinic Library, Rochester, Minnesota, to study at the University of Chicago Graduate Library School, Chicago, Illinois.

Pauline A. Seely, B.S.'28, is on leave of absence from Queens Borough Public Library 1941-42 to work on her Master's degree at Columbia University.

Lelia Wilson, B.S.'28, librarian of the Fairfield, Iowa, Public Library, was awarded the Rotary Medal for community service during 1941. The citation read in part "Tonight Rotary bestows upon Miss Lelia Wilson, the city librarian, the Medal of Honor for distinguished services in the management of the Library. Miss Wilson assumed charge in 1938. In this short time, the annual circulation of books grew from 30,939 to 52,358.

"Miss Wilson has applied herself with zeal to the wants of the rural community, and has given her very special attention to our youth; so successful has she been in this particular that thirty-seven percent of all books withdrawn are now read by the children.

"In fact Miss Wilson has done a splendid job of selling our own library to ourselves. All feel that the honor conferred has been richly earned."

Edith G. Bond, B.S.'28, resigned her position at the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Maryland, July, 1940, and is now librarian of the Teacher's Professional Library of Public Schools, Office of the Superintendent, Civic Auditorium, San Francisco, California.

Cleona L. Case, B.S.'28, resigned her position in the Catalog Department of the Union College Library at Barbourville, Kentucky, to become assistant librarian of Le Moyne College Library, Memphis, Tennessee, September 1, 1941.

Mrs. Fern DeBeck Davis, B.S.'28, M.A.'33, resigned her position in the University of Illinois Architecture Library. Mr. and Mrs. Davis are now at home at 810 W. Michigan, Urbana, Illinois.

Icko Iben, B.S.,'28, M.A.'29, is Area Project Supervisor, WPA Library Project in District No. 2, Illinois. He may be addressed at Pleasant Plains, Illinois.

Phianna A. Sutten, B.S.'29, is now assistant cataloger at the University of Wyoming Library, Laramie, Wyoming.

Florence G. Woods, B.S.'29, A.M.'39, resigned from Western College for Women Library, Oxford, Ohio, to become librarian of Pueblo, Colorado, Junior College in July, 1941.

Elizabeth Wyant Martin, B.S.'29, writes that she has a son 14 months old. Mrs. Martin may be addressed at 1354 North Sedgwick Street, Chicago, Illinois.

Katherine Burnham, B.S.'29, was married in St. Louis, January 15, 1940 to Earle Austin Wentworth of the Connecticut State Employment Service. The Wentworths live at 142 Tremont in Ansonia, Connecticut.

Frances V. Doneghy, B.S.'29, was granted leave of absence from the University of Minnesota Library, so she could accept a fellowship in the Division of General Studies of the Graduate School of Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut, September-June, 1941-42.

Bernadine L. Glaser, B.S.'29, is now an assistant at the Louisiana Library Commission, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

Catherine White Grout, B.S.'29, cataloger at Brown University Library, Providence, R. I., since 1929, died October 24, 1940, after a long illness.

Florence B. Morgan, B.S.'29, and M.S. from Columbia University, 1936, resigned her position in the Catalog Department of the Queens Borough Public Library, Jamaica, New York, to accept the position of cataloger at the Agricultural and Mechanical College at College Station, Texas, December 1, 1941.

Gerald H. Sandy, B.S.'29, M.A.'32, resigned his position at the University of Illinois Library, Urbana, to become librarian of the Kansas City, Kansas, Public Library, July, 1941.

Thelma J. Van Ness, B.S.'29, is now librarian of the Withers Public Library, Bloomington, Illinois.

H. Katherine Kirtley Weed, B.S.'29, is now assistant reference librarian at the University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.

Kathryn S. Adams, B.S.'30, resigned her position as first assistant in the Order Department of the Kansas City, Missouri, Public Library to be married to Harry Briscoe Devereaux of the Kansas City, Missouri, Public Library, April 27, 1940.

Irene M. Doyle, B.S.'30, M.S.'31, resigned her position with the George Peabody College for Teachers Library School and Vanderbilt University Library, Nashville, Tennessee, to become head of the Catalog Department, University of Wisconsin Library, Madison, Wisconsin.

V. Fern Graham, B.S.'30, assistant in the Reference Department of Western State Teachers College Library, Kalamazoo, Michigan, since 1930, died suddenly on Monday, August 25, 1941, in Mitchell, South Dakota.

Marceline Grignon, B.S.'30, who was married August 20, 1934, to Abraham Levenstein, chief chemist for the Appleton Coated Paper Company, has a young son, Simon Grignon Levenstein. For three years Mrs. Levenstein was children's librarian in the Appleton, Wisconsin, Public Library. She resigned this position to take over the management of her father's bookstore which she sold in 1938. Her address is 1139 West Cedar Street, Appleton, Wisconsin.

Mrs. and Mr. Arthur Gropp, B.S.'30, M.A.'31, announce the birth of a daughter, April 25, 1940. The baby's mother says she has "dark curls and chubby arms." Mr. Gropp is librarian of the Institute of Middle American Research, Tulane University.

Paul Howard, B.S.'30, resigned his position at Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Maryland, to become librarian of the Gary, Indiana, Public Library, March 1, 1941.

Donald W. Kohlstedt, B.S.'30, M.A.'35, left his position as librarian of the Public Library, Kansas City, Kansas, to become librarian, Public Library, Grand Rapids, Michigan.

Edmon Low, B.S.'30, resigned his position as librarian of Bowling Green, Ohio, State University Library to become librarian of Oklahoma A. & M. College at Stillwater, Oklahoma, September, 1940. Mr. Low received his M.A. in Library Science from the University of Michigan in 1938.

Edna McGrath Primm, B.S.'30, Davenport, Iowa, lost her husband in April, 1940. She is living at 1939 Pershing Avenue.

Gladys Nichols, B.S.'30, formerly on the staff of the Public Library in Akron, Ohio, is now librarian of the St. Joseph, Michigan, Public Library.

Mildred A. Nelson, B.S.'30, resigned as librarian of the Mission, Texas, Public Library, to accept a similar position at Coleraine, Minnesota, on June 1, 1941.

Ruby H. Mauch, B.S.'30, was made librarian of the South Dakota State School of Mines Library at Rapid City, South Dakota, when Della M. Haft, Illinois 1920-21, retired, fall, 1941.

Joseph W. Rogers, B.S.'30, and M.S. in L.S. from Columbia, 1936, resigned as editorial assistant at the Queens Borough Public Library, Jamaica, New York, to become chief of the Book Selection and Order Department of the Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Public Library, June, 1940.

Emma Lou Taggart, B.S.'30, resigned as librarian of the Sioux Falls College Library, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, to be first assistant cataloger at Duke University Library, Durham, North Carolina, fall, 1941.

Mrs. Virginia Thornsburg Jaques, B.S.'30, has a daughter, Suzanne Claire, born March 5, 1941, in Berkeley, California.

Ira A. Tumbleson, B.S.'30, resigned his position in the Reference Department of the Queens Borough Public Library, to become librarian of the Newark College of Engineering at Newark, New Jersey, spring, 1940.

Eliza Valeria Atkins Gleason, B.S.'31, has accepted a position as librarian of the Talladega College Library, Talladega, Alabama.

Laura M. Baker, B.S.'31, who resigned as librarian of Richland Parish Library, Rayville, Louisiana, September 1, 1941, is now assistant, Parish and Regional Department, Louisiana Library Commission, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

Mr. and Mrs. Eugene R. Martini announce the birth of a daughter, Patricia Jean, on March 5, 1940. Mrs. Martini was, before her marriage, Helen Elizabeth Brown, B.S.'31, M.A.'35.

Dorothy Gray Richardson, B.S.'31, is now head of the Catalog Department of the Elizabeth, New Jersey, Public Library.

Florence A. M. Grove, B.S.'31, resigned her position at the Marshalltown, Iowa, Public Library to become librarian of the West Lafayette, Indiana, Public Library, November, 1941.

Martha M. Guenther, B.S.'31, is now at Grinnell College Library, Grinnell, Iowa.

Eleanor M. Heuver, B.S.'31, resigned her position as teacher-librarian of the Arkansas State College Library, Jonesboro, Arkansas, to become librarian of the East High School at Rockford, Illinois, fall, 1940.

Gladys Judy, B.S.'31, resigned as WPA state library supervisor, Topeka, Kansas, January 1940, to be married to Don Gillmore of Colby, Kansas.

Mary Ella McConnell, B.S.'31, is now Mrs. Johnson. She is continuing as librarian of the West Junior High School Library, Colorado Springs, Colorado.

J. Euphemia Nesbitt, B.S.'31, resigned at the Wooster, Ohio, Public Library to be married on June 21, 1941, to Paul McClelland Waddell. Mr. and Mrs. Waddell are living at 647 Banfield Avenue, Follansbee, West Virginia.

Esther A. Park, B.S.'31, was on leave of absence from Kansas State Teachers College Library at Pittsburg, Kansas, to work on her Master's Degree in Library Science at the University of Illinois and received her A.M. in August, 1941.

Sally Park Anderson, B.S.'31, and her husband J. L. Anderson, became parents of twins, a boy and a girl, Thanksgiving Day, 1940. The Andersons are located in Caldwell, Idaho.

Dorothy Parrish, B.S.'31, A.M.'41, who was formerly assistant in the University of Illinois Library School, is now assistant in the Reference Department at the University of Illinois Library.

Sally Ann Robards, B.S.'31, resigned as librarian of the Muncie, Indiana, Public Library to be married to Donald Birdell Roberts on August 24, 1940, at Stilesville, Indiana. Mr. and Mrs. Roberts are living at the Elliott Apartments, Muncie, Indiana. Mr. Roberts is assistant chief engineer of the Delco-Remy Corporation, Muncie, Indiana.

Margaret E. Rutledge, B.S.'31, is now head of the circulation department, University of Nebraska Library, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Margaret Spoon Sandy, B.S.'31, is now living in Kansas City, Kansas, where her husband, Gerald H. Sandy, is librarian of the Kansas City Public Library.

Evelyn R. Starkey, B.S.'31, resigned her position as librarian of the Decatur, Illinois, High School to be married to Harry Dale Walker on Saturday, September 6, 1941, at Minneapolis, Minnesota. Mr. and Mrs. Walker may be addressed at 2896 James Avenue, South, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

James A. Still, B.S.'31, of Littcarr, Kentucky, was one of eighty-five to be awarded a John Simon Guggenheim Memorial Foundation Fellowship for a writing project, 1941-42.

Mary H. Clay, B.S.'32, resigned as librarian of the Baylor College for Women at Belton, Texas, to become librarian of the Northeast Junior College, Division of Louisiana State University at Monroe, Louisiana, October 1, 1940. She writes that she will be hospitality chairman when the Louisiana State Library Convention is held in Monroe next spring.

Henry E. Coleman, Jr., B.S.'32, resigned as reference librarian at the Western Washington College of Education, Bellingham, Washington, to be librarian of the Washington College Library, Chestertown, Maryland, fall, 1941.

Phoebe Dimock, B.S.'32, was married in January, 1940, to R. D. King. She has resigned her position at Purdue University Library to become assistant in the Public Library at Bridgeport, Connecticut.

Milton A. Drescher, B.S.'32, of the Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Public Library, and Mrs. Drescher, formerly Estella Hogins, same class, are the parents of a daughter, Mary Ellen.

Dorothy Catherine Farnsworth, B.S.'32, was married to Curtis W. Roberts in Sacramento, California, on July 22, 1940. Mrs. Roberts has been county librarian of Alameda County, California, since November, 1941. Her address is 372 Hanover Avenue, Oakland, California.

Sallie J. Farrell, B.S.'32, resigned as librarian of Winn Parish Library, Winnfield, Louisiana, to go to the Parish and Regional Department, Louisiana Library Commission, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

Ruth M. Heiss, B.S.'32, M.S.'38, resigned her position at the Indianapolis, Indiana, Public Library to become first assistant in the Department of Industry and Science at the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Maryland, February 24, 1941.

Marian R. Hemmings, B.S.'32, is now librarian of Dorland-Bell School (Presbyterian Mission Mountain School for Girls), Hot Springs, North Carolina.

Mary Hause Henning, B.S.'32, resigned her position with the National

Archives, Washington, D.C., July 15, 1940. She may be addressed at Apartment 101, 3822 Davis Place, N. W., Washington, D.C.

Avis W. Linderman, B.S.'32, is cataloging at the Eau Clair, Wisconsin, Public Library.

Edna Miller, B.S.'32, who has been reference librarian at Butler University, is now head of the Circulation Department at Butler University Library, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Ernest I. Miller, B.S.'32, chief reference librarian of the TVA Technical Library since 1934, has resigned his position to become Chief of the Technology Department of the Detroit, Michigan, Public Library.

Bethania Meradith Smith, B.S.'32, M.S.'40, and her husband are the proud parents of a daughter, Bethania Margaret, born August 20, 1941. Dr. and Mrs. J. Allen Smith are living at 101 Shady Lane, Lexington, Kentucky.

Hendrine Rozendal, B.S.'32, M.A.'36, resigned her position at Oregon State College Library, Corvalles, Oregon, to accept a position as senior assistant at Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut starting July 1, 1941.

Lucile F. Vickers, B.S.'32, writes to correct an error in the last News Letter, which stated that she was the assistant librarian of East High School in Sioux City, Iowa. Miss Vickers says she is the one and only librarian of the school, and that although she would appreciate having an assistant she is not one.

Lockwood E. Wiley, B.S.'32, resigned his position as librarian of the Kentucky Military institute, Lyndon, Kentucky, and is librarian of the Wood River, Illinois, High School Library.

Geraldine Williams, B.S.'32, now Mrs. Walter Roberts, Jr., has announced the birth of a daughter on March 18, 1940.

Eugene H. Wilson, B.S.'32, M.A.'33, who was on leave of absence from Iowa State College Library at Ames, 1940-41, having been awarded a Fellowship in the Division of General Studies at Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut, has returned to his position as assistant librarian at Ames.

Elizabeth A. Windsor, B.S.'32, M.S.'38, resigned her position at the Muskegon, Michigan, Public Library, to become reference librarian at Coe College, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, September 1, 1940.

Harold Batchelor, B.S.'33, M.S.'37, and Mrs. Batchelor announced the birth of a son Eric Brian, May 20, 1941, at Berea, Ohio. Mr. Batchelor who was formerly on the staff of the University of Illinois Library is librarian of Baldwin Wallace College at Berea.

Hoyt Rees Galvin, B.S.'33, resigned as regional librarian of a three-county extension program, Carnegie Public Library at Huntsville, Alabama, to become director of the Charlotte, North Carolina, Public Library, November 1, 1940.

Virginia J. Gray, B.S.'33, resigned her position as Director of Religious Education, Highland Park Presbyterian Church, Dallas, Texas, to marry the Rev. William F. Pruitt, June 21, 1940. Mrs. Pruitt is working part time in the Reference Department of the Eastern New Mexico College Library at Portales, New Mexico.

William Gregory Harkins, B.S.'33, resigned his position as head of the Catalog Department at the University of Alabama to become librarian of the University of Miami at Coral Gables, Florida. Mr. Harkins received his M.A. in Library Science at the University of Michigan.

Anna H. Heyer, B.S.'33, received her M.S. at Columbia University, June, 1939. Miss Heyer is now music librarian and reference assistant at North Texas State Teachers College Library, Denton, Texas.

Mariam Housh Mackey, B.S.'34, writes of her son Robert Housh Mackey, born October 22, 1940. Mr. and Mrs. Mackey live at Apartment 511, Arlington Village, Arlington, Virginia.

Ellen Pauline Jackson, B.S.'33, M.S.'36, resigned her position at the University of New Mexico at Albuquerque, to join the Cataloging Department at the Oklahoma A. & M. College Library, at Stillwater, Oklahoma in September, 1940.

Clarice E. Krieg, B.S.'33, M.A.'35, resigned her position as assistant catalog superintendent of the State University of Iowa Library, Iowa City, and has been made head of the Catalog Department, University of Oregon Library, at Eugene, Oregon, September, 1941.

John Morrow, B.S.'33, who is librarian of the Adriance Memorial Library at Poughkeepsie, New York, was married to Loraine Maconaghie. Mr. Morrow served as chairman of the Commercial Library Exhibits of the New York Library Association.

Lee Nix, B.S.'33, is district supervisor of the State-wide WPA Library Service Project at McAlester, Oklahoma. He has established several bookmobile routes in his district.

Nellie Platz (Mrs. J. F. Weatherly), B.S.'33, is cataloger and reader's adviser in the Lincoln, Nebraska, Public Library. Mrs. Weatherly is living at 128 South 30th Street, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Florence Viola Shaw, B.S.'33, assistant in the Reference Department of Ball State Teachers College Library, Muncie, Indiana, was married on Wednesday, October 23, 1940, to Colie G. Wilson at Muncie, Indiana. Mr. and the Mrs. Wilson are living at 528½ S. Council Street, Muncie, Indiana, and Mrs. Wilson will continue in her library position.

Kanardy L. Taylor, B.S.'33, reference librarian of John Crerar Library has been appointed chief of Public Service and personal representative of the librarian when occasion arises.

Annabelle Thomson, B.S.'33, resigned her position with the Morton High School and Junior College Library at Cicero, Illinois, to become librarian of the Hinsdale, Illinois, High School Library, September, 1941.

Dorothy B. Dorsey, B.S.'34, is now curator of the Snyder Memorial Library at the University of Kansas City, Kansas City, Missouri.

Dorothy D. Fannon, B.S.'34, died in February, 1941. Miss Fannon had been an assistant at the Lincoln Public Library, Springfield, Illinois, since October, 1934.

Catherine McIver, B.S.'34, assistant in the Division of Cataloging at the National Archives, Washington, D.C., married Thomas Buford Rowland, October 11, 1940, at Greensboro, North Carolina. Mr. Rowland is assistant archivist in the Division of Justice Department in the National Archives at Washington, D.C. The Rowlands are living at 1539 North Falkland Lane, Silver Spring, Maryland.

Louise M. Santini, B.S.'34, is now Mrs. Charles Russell, of Forty Fort, Pennsylvania.

Sister Mary Ada Weirick, B.S.'34, M.A.'38, formerly librarian of Saint Francis Academy Library at Joliet, Illinois, is now librarian of Marybrook Academy Library, R. R. #1, Maumee, Ohio.

Wayne S. Yenawine, B.S.'34, and M.A.'38, resigned his position at the University of Illinois Library, to become associate librarian of the University of Georgia Library, Athens, Georgia, September 1, 1941.

Robert S. Alvarez, B.S.'35, resigned as head of the Order Department of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Maryland, to become librarian of the Brockton, Massachusetts, Public Library, June, 1941.

Virginia H. Boden, B.S.'35, resigned her position in the Catalog Department of the University of Southern California Library at Los Angeles, to become head of the Catalog Department of the A. K. Smiley Public Library at Redlands, California. She may be addressed at 24 North Olive Avenue, Redlands, California.

Rose McGlennon Noble, B.S.'35, resigned as librarian of the Roycemore

Private School for Girls at Evanston, Illinois, to become librarian of the Evanston, Illinois, Township High School Library.

F. Lois Ott, B.S.'35, resigned her position in the Catalog Department at the Deering Library of Northwestern University and was married July 29, 1939, to Walter T. Peterson. Mr. Peterson is an accountant in Evanston.

Marion J. Kanak Settelmayer, B.S.'35, resigned at the John Crerar Library to accept a position in the Catalog Department of the University of Chicago Harper Library, November 1, 1941.

M. Jean Sim, B.S.'35, resigned as librarian of the Bend, Oregon, High School Library to become supervisor of the Elementary School Libraries, Piedmont, California, fall, 1941.

Sister Mary Norita Gleeson, B.S.'35, is now librarian of the Siena High School Library, Chicago, Illinois.

Fannye Mackey, B.S.'35, sends an interesting program of the dedicatory exercises on November 5, 1941, for the new Merner-Pfeiffer Library, Tennessee Wesleyan College, Athens, Tennessee, of which she is librarian. A photograph on the program shows an attractive brick building in the Williamsburg colonial style.

Philip J. Stone, B.S.'35, studied at the University of California, Graduate Library School, in Berkeley, California, 1940-41. Mr. Stone has returned to the Washington, D.C., Public Library where he is now branch reference librarian.

Henry Waltemade, B.S.'35, A.M.'38, associate librarian at the University of Colorado, was married to Joan Holloran, May 29, 1941, in Boulder, Colorado. Mrs. Waltemade attended Library School in 1939-40. Their home is Sunshine Canyon, Gold Hill, Colorado.

Carl E. Welchner, B.S.'35, resigned his position at Detroit, Michigan, Public Library to become chief of the Air Corps Technical Libraries, U. S. War Department, Washington, D.C., summer, 1941.

Margie B. Yerby, S.S.'35, and S.S.'36, teacher-librarian of the Poteau, Oklahoma, High School is now Mrs. Ellis Bramlett.

Lewis Malcom Bright, B.S.'36, resigned his position at the Ft. Wayne and Allen County Library, Ft. Wayne, Indiana, to accept a position with the Federal Trade Commission Library, Washington, D.C.

Mary Elizabeth Coleman, B.S.'36, resigned her position as high school librarian at Tupelo, Mississippi, to marry Noble L. Ferguson. Mr. and Mrs. Ferguson are living at 305 West Macon Street, Decatur, Illinois.

Helen M. Cooper, B.S.'36, M.S.'39, is now cataloger at Yale University Library, New Haven, Connecticut.

Anne H. Crathorne (Mrs. Carter Lewis Loth), B.S.'36, is living at Madison Place, Staunton, Virginia.

Edith M. Foster, B.S.'36, resigned her position as cataloger of the Nebraska Union Catalogue under WPA, Lincoln, Nebraska, in July 1940. Since September 1940 Miss Foster has been assistant in the School of Commerce, Accounts and Finance Library of the University of Denver, Denver, Colorado.

Eleanor D. Inness, B.S.'36, was married May 22, 1939, to Mr. Joseph M. Haymoff. Mrs. Haymoff is continuing working in the Reference Department of the Des Moines, Iowa, Public Library.

C. Virginia Kennedy, S.S.'36, S.S.'38, first semester. 1939-40, has accepted a position as an assistant in the Catalog Department at the University of Alabama Library, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. Miss Kennedy started her work February 1, 1940.

Gracie Fern Latimer, B.S.'36, resigned as librarian of the Austin High School Library at El Paso, Texas, to become camp librarian of the 1st Cavalry Division Service Club Library, Ft. Bliss, Texas, May 19, 1941.

Charlotte Ethel Lavietes, B.S.'36, died on October 6, 1940, of cerebral hemorrhage.

Haynes McMullen, B.S.'36, M.S.'40, resigned his position in the Reference Department of the University of Illinois Library to become librarian of the Colorado State Teachers College at Gunnison, Colorado, October 1, 1941.

Elizabeth M. Malone, B.S.'36, who was formerly employed as an assistant in the Children's Department of the Cossitt Library, Memphis, Tennessee, has accepted a position as county librarian of the Craighead County Library, Jonesboro, Arkansas.

Harriet Juliet Nordhem, B.S.'36, received her A.M., majoring in Library Science in August, 1941. She has resigned her position as assistant in the Library School, University of Illinois, to become librarian-editor of Occupational Opportunities Service, Ohio State University Library, Columbus, Ohio.

Nicholas Punt, B.S.'36, married Genevieve Sharp, according to the October 1, 1940, copy of Illinois Alumni News. Mr. and Mrs. Punt may be addressed at 1488 West 178th Street, Los Angeles, California. Mr. Punt is working at the Los Angeles Public Library.

Rebecca F. Ruby, B.S.'36, resigned her position in the Circulation Department of Purdue University Library, Lafayette, Indiana, to be married to Van Tyle William Coddington, August 19, 1940. Mr. and Mrs. Coddington may be addressed as follows: #E6 Mahencha Apartments, 1904 W. Fifth Avenue, Gary, Indiana.

Martha Lou Sanford, B.S.'36, resigned her position in the Indiana State Teachers College Library at Terre Haute, Indiana, to accept a position in the Catalog Department of the University of Illinois Library, November, 1941.

Mary Louise Seely, B.S.'36, A.M.'39, resigned her position in the Catalog Department of the University of Illinois Library to become senior cataloger in the University of Southern California Library at Los Angeles, September 1, 1940.

Margaret Elizabeth Sheers, B.S.'36, resigned as librarian of the Amarillo, Texas, Senior High School Library, September 1, 1940, to be married to Carroll Putman. Mr. and Mrs. Putman are living at Fort Griffin, Texas.

S. Joselyn Way, B.S.'36, resigned as librarian of Eureka College, Eureka, Illinois, and on October 5, 1940, was married to Jonathan D. Pulling, Cobleskill, New York, where they will reside. Mr. Pulling is County Club Agent for Schoharis County in New York.

Ilo Bales Maynard, B.S.'37, is part-time librarian of Tudor Hall School for Girls Library, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Mrs. Donald E. Thompson, B.S.'37, the former Jean Beecher, resigned her position at Swarthmore College Library in August, 1940. Mr. and Mrs. Thompson are living at 1027 12th Avenue, Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

Madeline Cord, B.S.'37, was married October 12, 1940, to C. Thorpe Thompson. In September, 1941, she resigned her position in the Reference Department of the University of Illinois Library. Mr. and Mrs. Thompson are now making their home at Colonial Village Apartments, Apt. A6, 1107 White Horse Pike, Oaklyn, New Jersey.

E. Lucile Deaderick, B.S.'37, resigned her position at the Lawson McGhee Library, Knoxville, Tennessee, to become editorial assistant on the A. L. A., Bulletin at the A. L. A. headquarters, Chicago, March 17, 1941.

H. Vaile Deale, B.S.'37, is now librarian, Civilian Public Service Camp No. 14, Merom, Indiana.

Margaret Flick Clark, B.S.'37, writes that she has a daughter born July 9, 1940. Mrs. Clark is now branch librarian of the Queens Borough Public

Library, Jamaica, New York. She may be addressed at 111-35 173rd Street, Jamaica, New York.

Beryl T. Galaway, B.S. Aug.'37, resigned as librarian of the Robinson, Illinois, High School to accept a similar position at the Pekin, Illinois, High School.

Sue Hudson, B.S.'37, M.S.'39, resigned her position at the East Carolina Teachers College Library, Greenville, North Carolina, December 13, 1940, to be married to Stanton Kelton, Jr. of Philadelphia, on December 27, 1940, in Paris, Texas.

Emily Louise Jackson, B.S.'37, resigned her position as head of the Catalog Department of the A. K. Smiley Public Library, Redlands, California, to join the Reference Department of the Pasadena, California, Public Library in September, 1940. Miss Jackson's home address is 1595 Casa Grande Street, Pasadena, California.

Elizabeth Day Knapp, B.S.'37, resigned her position in the Staten Island Branch of the N. Y. Public Library, to become library assistant of the Association of Life Insurance Presidents, 165 Broadway, N. Y. City, February 1, 1941.

Joe W. Kraus, B.S.'37, M.S.'41, and Betty Curtright were married June 15, 1941, and are making their home at 604 West Washington Street, Urbana, Illinois. Mr. Kraus is in charge of the Seven Day Book Room at the University of Illinois.

M. Alice Lohrer, B.S.'37, resigned as librarian of the Hinsdale, Illinois, High School Library, to accept the position of instructor in the University of Illinois Library School, Urbana, September, 1941.

Lois M. Lympus, B.S.'37, was married to Jack C. Morris, B.S.'39, M.S.'41, at her home in Indianola, Iowa, on August 17, 1940. Mr. and Mrs. Morris are living in Vermillion, South Dakota, where Mr. Morris is acting librarian of the University of South Dakota.

Frances Louise Macoughtry, B.S.'37, resigned as cataloger at Pennsylvania State College Library, State College, Pennsylvania, December 15, 1940, to be married to Curtiss David Bassett, December 27, 1940 at Port Huron, Michigan.

Dorothy B. McSkimin, B.S.'37, was married on March 9, 1940, to Walter Kersten. Mrs. Kersten resigned her position as an assistant at the Monteith Branch of the Public Library at Detroit, Michigan, July 1, 1940. Mr. Kersten is employed in the engineering department of the Cadillac Motor Company at Detroit. The Kerstens are making their home at 13110 Turner Street, Detroit, Michigan.

Mr. and Mrs. Clarence M. Mitchell, B.S.'37, have a daughter, Margaret Annjeanette, born February 4, 1940.

Catherine C. Nelson, B.S.'37, resigned her position at Butler University to become head of the Circulation Department of Ohio University Library at Athens, Ohio, September, 1940.

Mary-Louise G. Neumann, B.S.'37, resigned as librarian of the Monmouth, Illinois, High School, to become an assistant in the Circulation Department of the National College of Education Library, Evanston, Illinois, May 1, 1941.

Robert M. Orr, B.S.'37, is now librarian of the Scott Field Library at Belleville, Illinois.

Lucille C. Rotchford, B.S.'37, is librarian of Georgia Military College Library, Milledgeville, Georgia.

Becky M. Sanford, B.S.'37, A.M.'40, resigned her position at the University of Illinois Library to accept a position in the Circulation Department of the New York Public Library in September, 1941.

Lauretta M. Schmitt, B.S.'37, resigned her position at the University of Kansas Library, Lawrence, Kansas, August 1, 1940, to enter Mayo Clinic Hospital at Rochester, Minnesota, as a nurse.

Sylvia Shaver, B.S.'37, resigned as assistant in the Order Department, University of Illinois Library, to accept a position in the Union List of Serials Library, Washington, D. C.

Eunice H. Speer, B.S.'37, M.S.'39, resigned her position in the Loan Department of the University of Illinois Library to become an instructor in Library Science and an assistant in the Education Department Library of the State Teacher's College at San Jose, California, September 1, 1940.

Sarah Jane Spencer, B.S.'37, was married on Saturday, June 15, 1940, at Batavia, Ohio, to Richard Patton, Jr. Mrs. Patton continued as head of the Circulation Department of the Ohio State Library, Columbus, Ohio.

Mary Lea Stewart (Mrs. Crafton Davis James), B.S.'37, announces the birth of a son, David Stewart James, June 28, 1940. Dr. and Mrs. James are living at 207 North Cedar Street, Cameron, Missouri.

Donald E. Thompson, B.S.'37, resigned his position in the Business Library of Temple University at Philadelphia, to become research bibliographer in Social Science, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, September 1, 1940. Mr. and Mrs. Thompson are living at 1027 12th Avenue, Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

E. Eylene Vissering, B.S.'37, resigned her position at the Southern Branch of the University of Idaho Library, Pocatello, Idaho, to be married to Mr. Rasor on July 20, 1940. Mr. Rasor has his Ph.D. from the University of Arizona. Mr. and Mrs. Rasor will live in Denver, Colorado, where Mr. Rasor is with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Marguerite Lee Walter, S.S.'37,'38,'39, resigned as librarian of the Crystal Lake, Illinois, Community High School Library in June, 1940, to be married to Earl B. Dahl, electrical engineer with the public service company in Crystal Lake, Illinois.

Irene Louise Anderson, B.S.'38, is now Mrs. James Sampson. Mr. and Mrs. Sampson are living at the Warden Apartments, Fort Dodge, Iowa.

Margaret M. Caffall, B.S.'38, resigned as cataloger at the Lincoln, Nebraska, City Library to become librarian of the Kearney, Nebraska, Public Library, October 1, 1941.

Gilbert L. Campbell, B.S.'38, married Lottie S. Watrous of Lake Worth, Florida, December 23, 1940. Mrs. Campbell has been a home economics instructor in the Okeechobee, Florida, High School. Mr. Campbell is librarian of the Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy at Rolla.

Velma N. Disbrow, B.S.'38, resigned her position as librarian of the North Platte, Nebraska, High School to become cataloger at the University of Colorado Library, Boulder, Colorado.

Vlasta B. Feres, B.S.'38, resigned her position at the Schaffner Library of Northwestern University, Chicago Campus, to accept a position on the Cicero, Illinois, J. Sterling Morton High School staff.

Mary Evalan Fischer, B.S.'38, has been transferred from the Circulation Department to the Dayton View Branch of the Public Library at Dayton, Ohio, and is now first assistant.

Mildred M. Forney, B.S.'38, resigned her position at McPherson College Library, McPherson, Kansas, in July, 1940. She enrolled in the University of Washington's second summer school term, 1940. On September 1, 1940, Miss Forney became librarian of the Indiana Central College at Indianapolis, Indiana.

Marjorie Glass, B.S.'38, resigned her position in the Catalog Department of the State College Library, Brookings, South Dakota, to be married to Beryl Benton. Mrs. Benton may be addressed in care of Mr. Beryl Benton, University of Illinois Pharmacy School, Chicago, Illinois.

Elizabeth Hale, B.S.'38, is now Mrs. Merton B. French. Mr. and Mrs. French are living in Elon College, North Carolina. Mrs. French worked in the Circulation Department of the Topeka, Kansas, Public Library before her marriage.

L. Elliott Hardaway, B.S.'38, M.S.'40, resigned his position at the University of Illinois Library to become head of the Catalog Department, East Carolina State Teachers College Library, Greenville, North Carolina, September 20, 1941.

Herbert R. Hearsey, B.S.'38, A.M.'41, has resigned his position in the Order Department, University of Illinois Library to become reference librarian at the Western Washington State College of Education Library, Bellingham, Washington.

Lucile Huntington, M.A.'38, resigned her position at Winthrop College Library, Rock Hill, South Carolina, to be married to J. Henry Wilkerson, Jr., on August 17, 1941. Mrs. Wilkerson has accepted a position in the Honolulu Public Library. Mr. and Mrs. Wilkerson may be addressed as follows: Box 421, Honolulu, T. H.

Marian M. Iwert, B.S.'38, resigned her position at the University of Arizona, Tucson, to be married to William H. Ball, August 3, 1940. Mr. and Mrs. Ball are living at 474 South Camden Drive, Beverly Hills, California.

Eugene B. Jackson, B.S.'38, has resigned his position, assistant in charge of newspaper division of the University of Illinois Library, to become documents librarian and assistant reference librarian at the University of Alabama, University, Alabama, starting February 1, 1941.

Marion M. Koch, B.S.'38, resigned her position in the School of Dentistry Library, Washington University, St. Louis, Missouri, to accept a position in the Order Department of the Pennsylvania State College Library at State College, Pennsylvania, September 1, 1941. She is also taking work for a Master's Degree.

Hannah Elsa Krueger, B.S.'38, is now acting librarian of Carroll College Library at Waukesha, Wisconsin.

Merry Joy Lamb, B.S.'38, was married on February 7, 1941, to William J. Hartman. Mrs. Hartman will continue in her position at the State University of Iowa for the present while her husband finishes his graduate work at Iowa. Mr. and Mrs. Hartman are living at 308 East Church Street, Iowa City, Iowa.

Nancy Leach, B.S.'38, may be addressed at Bounquen Field, Puerto Rico, according to the University of Illinois Alumni News.

Dorothy M. McComb, S.S.'38,'39, resigned her position in the Reference Department of the Public Library, Fort Wayne, Indiana, to be teacher-librarian in the Fort Wayne, Indiana, High School.

Amie Burnham (Mrs. James Francis Martin), B.S.'38, has left the Edward Hines Veterans' Administration Facility Hospital Library, Hines, Illinois, to work in the Veterans' Hospital Library, Woods, Wisconsin.

Frances Ruth Metcalf, B.S.'38, is now Mrs. H. Royal Moore. Mrs. Moore will continue working at the Evanston, Illinois, Public Library while Mr. Moore continues his work as a student at the University of Illinois College of Medicine. The Moores are living at 1714 Jonquil Terrace, Chicago, Illinois.

Mr. and Mrs. Marion A. Milczewski, B.S.'38, M.S.'40, announced the birth of a daughter, Elizabeth Robb, April 4, 1940. Mr. Milczewski is assistant to the Secretary of A.L.A. in Chicago.

M. Lucille Moore, B.S.'38, is now at the East Washington Branch of the Public Library, 2822 East Washington Street, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Jack C. Morris, B.S.'38, M.S.'41, whose wife is the former Lois Lympus, B.S.'37, resigned his position as assistant in the Reference Department at the University of Illinois, to be acting librarian of the University of South Dakota.

Ethel S. Murch, S.S.'38,'39,'40, resigned her position in the Circulation Department of the St. Louis, Missouri, Public Library to become special

librarian of the Social Planning Council, St. Louis, Missouri, in September, 1940.

Virginia I. Nichols, B.S.,'38, is teaching English at Southern Christian Institute, Edwards, Mississippi.

Catherine R. Ogden, B.S.'38, resigned her position in the Order Department of Duke University Library at Durham, North Carolina, to become an assistant in the Order Department of the Woman's College of the University of North Carolina Library, Greensboro, North Carolina, November 1, 1940.

Cora Queen Barber, B.S.'39, of the Circulation Department, Kansas City, Missouri, Public Library and Byron Miller were married May 31, 1941, and are living in Fort Worth, Texas.

Felix E. Snider, B.S.'38, M.S.'39, resigned his position at the Southeast Missouri State Teachers College Library at Cape Girardeau, Missouri, to become librarian of the East Carolina Teachers College and Director of the Department of Library Science at Greenville, North Carolina, June 1, 1941.

Florence Ratcliff, B.S.'38, was married on September 1, 1940, to James H. Lacey. Mrs. Lacey is librarian of the Morton Senior High School, Richmond, Indiana.

June M. Rehfield, B.S.'38, was recently married to Kenneth Anderson. Mrs. Anderson is an assistant in the Circulation Department of the Des Moines, Iowa, Public Library.

Lois Lucile Riffle, B.S.'38, M.S.'41, was married to Lyle H. Bamber, B.S.'39, on June 12, 1941. Mr. and Mrs. Bamber are living at 1110 West John Street, Champaign.

Dorothy E. Ryan, B.S.'38, resigned her position at Ball State Teachers' College Library, Muncie, Indiana, to become supervisor of the County Department of the Lawson McGhee Library at Knoxville, Tennessee, July, 1941.

Felicia M. Ryan, B.S.'38, was made librarian of the E. S. Willcox Branch of the Public Library located at Alexander and North Madison Streets, Peoria, Illinois, July 1, 1940.

Mary C. Stokes, B.S.'38, is an assistant in the Rock Island, Illinois, Public Library.

Nancy B. Taylor, B.S.'38, left the Edward Hines Veterans' Administration Facility Hospital Library, Hines, Illinois, to work in the Veterans' Administration Facility Hospital Library, Atlanta, Georgia.

Betty L. Thomas, B.S.'38, became the bride of Dr. George R. Woltmann of Chicago, on August 2nd, in Urbana. Mrs. Woltmann will continue in her position at the Winnetka, Illinois, Public Library.

Ruth Lillian Whitlock, B.S.'38, A.M.'41, was married to Eugene B. Jackson on August 6, 1941. She resigned her position in the Architectural Library at the University of Illinois on September 1, 1941. Mr. and Mrs. Jackson are living in University, Alabama.

Frances A. Alderson, B.S.'39, resigned her position with the Circleville, Ohio, Public Library to become county extension librarian of the Kanawha County Public Library at Charleston, West Virginia.

Elfreda Babcock, B.S.'39, was married on November 4, 1939, to S. R. Thomas, Jr. Mr. and Mrs. Thomas are living at 111 North Macomb Street, El Reno, Oklahoma.

Mary Ellen Biery, B.S.'39, resigned as librarian of the Dupo, Illinois, High School, at the end of the 1939-40 school year and in September was married to Ralph Cole, Jr. The Coles are living at 1964 East 105th Street, Apt. 304, Cleveland, Ohio.

Martha Elizabeth Burridge, B.S.'39, resigned her position in the Exchange Division of the University of Illinois Library to accept a position with Spiegel's Mail Order House, Chicago, Illinois.

Eleanor Carruth, B.S.'39, has been made circulation librarian of the University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas.

Gertrude M. Cordts, B.S.'39, has resigned her position at the Athens County Library, Nelsonville, Ohio, to become librarian of Bryan, Ohio, Public Library.

Willard Kelso Dennis, B.S.'39, resigned his position at the Illinois State Library, Springfield, Illinois, to become librarian at the Parks Air College, Inc., Parks Air Port, East St. Louis, Illinois.

Dora M. Dixon, B.S.'39, resigned her position at Northwestern University to be married to Paul McReynolds Jones May 18. Mr. and Mrs. Jones are making their home in California.

Maurine W. Doores, B.S.'39, formerly librarian at Fort Leonard E. Wood Library, Rolla, Missouri, is now librarian at Camp Robinson, Little Rock, Arkansas.

Georgia E. Farwell, B.S.'39, was married May 24, 1941, to John Melvin Dickerman of Massillon, Ohio. Mrs. Dickerman has been in the Loan Department of the University of Illinois Library and attending Library School. Mr. Dickerman is employed with the Republic Steel Corporation at Massillon. They reside at 710 Lincoln Way, East Massillon, Ohio.

Ruth Mary Fehl, B.S.'39, was married in Xenia, Ohio, to Earl James Short. She resigned her position as cataloger at the Cincinnati Public Library and became reference librarian in the Quarrie Corporation, Chicago, Illinois. Mr. Short is studying in the Presbyterian Theological Seminary in Chicago.

Phyllis M. Fulton, B.S.'39, resigned her position at the University of Rochester, Rochester, New York, to accept a position with the Columbia, Missouri, Public Library in September, 1940. She may be addressed at 3 Willis Avenue, Columbia, Missouri.

A. Joan Halloran, first semester, 1939-40, and Henry John Waltemade, B.S.'35, A.M.'38, were married on May 29, 1941, at Boulder, Colorado. Mr. and Mrs. Waltemade are living at Sunshine Canyon, Gold Hill, Colorado.

Berniece K. Harper, B.S.'39, was married on December 30, 1939, to Edward H. Riddle. Mr. and Mrs. Riddle may be addressed 4712 Leiper St., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Eldon C. Hart, B.S.'39, A.M.'40, and Mrs. Julina Smith Hart, 1938-39 and 1939-40 are the parents of a son born July 30, 1940, and christened Eldon Charles, Jr. Mr. Hart is librarian of Ricks College Library, Relburg, Idaho.

Maxene R. Hubbard, B.S.'39, resigned her position at the State University of Iowa Library to accept a position on the Purdue University Library staff.

Elizabeth R. Jordan, B.S.'39, resigned her position at the Toledo, Ohio, Public Library, to accept a position at the Miamisburg, Ohio, Public Library.

Ina E. Leland, B.S.'39, resigned as teacher-librarian of the Antioch, Illinois, Township High School, to become librarian of the Riverside-Brookfield High School Library at Hollywood, Illinois, September, 1941.

Ralph E. McCoy, B.S.'39, and **Melba E. McKibben,** B.S.'39, were married in the fall of 1940. Mr. and Mrs. McCoy may be addressed at 526 South Walnut Street, Springfield, Illinois. Mr. McCoy is an assistant in the Editorial Division of the Illinois State Library at Springfield, Illinois.

P. Albert Marshall, B.S.'39, was married on June 12, 1941. Mr. Marshall resigned his position at Lincoln University to accept the librarianship of the Winston-Salem Teachers College Library, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, in the fall of 1941.

Thomas A. Meade, B.S.'39, received his M.A. majoring in Library Science, from the University of Chicago in August, 1940. In February, he became librarian of the College of Commerce, Joseph Schaffner Library at Northwestern University.

Esther Evangeline Nichols, B.S.'39, resigned her position in December 1939 at the Public Library, Dayton, Ohio, to be married to Patsy Difloure. Mr. and Mrs. Difloure are living at 2010 Malvern Avenue, Dayton, Ohio.

Ruth V. Otterness, B.S.'39, was married August 6, 1940, to Frederick Curt Dietz at her home in Brookings, South Dakota. Their address is 8-4A English Village, Cranford, New Jersey.

Berniece E. Palm, B.S.'39, is now superintendent of County Libraries, State Library Projects, WPA, Springfield, and may be addressed at 536 Garfield Avenue, Springfield, Illinois.

Betty Jane Pearce, B.S.'39, was put in charge of the Chemistry Library of Purdue University at Lafayette, Indiana, in September, 1940.

Gordon E. Randall, B.S.'39, resigned as librarian of Cherokee Dam Camp Library, Jefferson City, Tennessee, to become junior librarian in charge of the Chattanooga Branch, TVA Technical Library, Chattanooga, Tennessee, June, 1941.

O. Elbertine Reeder, B.S.'39, resigned as teacher-librarian of the Drumright, Oklahoma, High School to become librarian of the Amarillo, Texas, Senior High School, September, 1940.

Elizabeth Jane Roper, B.S.'39, resigned her position at the Peoria, Illinois, Public Library, to accept a position in the Department of Justice Library at Washington, D. C., fall of 1940.

William A. Sansburn, B.S.'39, has resigned his position as an assistant at the circulation desk at the Illinois State Library, Springfield, Illinois, to accept a position as reference librarian at the Dearborn, Michigan, Public Library.

Martin F. Schmitt, B.S.'39, resigned as librarian of Eureka College Library, Eureka, Illinois, to take up graduate work at the University of Missouri. Mr. Schmitt is also working part time in the Journalism Library and writing his thesis on libraries in schools of journalism.

Sister Mary José Ernst, S.S.'39, S.S.'40, is now reference librarian of Rosary College Library at River Forest, Illinois.

Marion Sladky, B.S.'39, is now Mrs. Rinehart. Dr. Rinehart is connected with Wayne University at Detroit, Michigan.

L. Blanche Smith, B.S.'39, resigned her position at Beloit, Wisconsin, College Library to accept a position in the Catalog Department of the John Crerar Library, Chicago, Illinois, fall, 1941.

Jean Elizabeth Smock, B.S.'39, who had been branch librarian of the Park Ridge, Illinois, Public Library, since July, 1939, died suddenly of pneumonia while on vacation this past summer.

Louise M. Stubblefield, B.S.'39, is on leave of absence from the Eastern Illinois State Teachers College Library at Charleston, to do graduate work at Columbia University School of Library Service, 1941-42.

Ruth G. Tanis, B.S.'39, was married to Chester Youngberg on August 11, 1941. Mrs. Youngberg is continuing her work in Wheaton College Library.

Frances Elizabeth Tudor, B.S.'39, resigned as head of the Circulation Department of Duke University Woman's College at Durham, North Carolina, to become librarian of the Mary Hardin-Baylor College for Women Library at Belton, Texas, fall of 1940.

Katherine W. Whittle, B.S.'39, is now working in the Reference Department of the University of Tennessee Library at Knoxville, Tennessee.

Mildred Williams (Mrs. Miles Manning), B.S.'39, resigned her position at Abingdon, Virginia, to take a position at the Lawson McGee Public Library, Knoxville, Tennessee, this fall. She may be addressed at 14 Maplehurst Park, Knoxville, Tennessee.

Jessie Lee Wolfe, B.S.'39, resigned her position at the Dallas, Texas, Public Library to become an assistant in the Circulation and Reference Department of the Waco, Texas, Public Library, June, 1940.

Carol Jane Wright, S.S.'39, resigned her position as teacher in the East High School, Rockford, Illinois, to be married to Paul E. Collins, February 15, 1941. Mr. and Mrs. Collins live at 304 S. Union Street, Decatur, Illinois.

Albin H. Youngquist, B.S.'39, writes that his address is as follows: Troop "D," 2nd Squadron, Cavalry Replacement Training Center, Fort Riley, Kansas.

Miriam Zales Kramer, B.S.'39, and her husband are parents of a daughter, Nancy Ruth, who arrived on February 23, 1941 at Tempe, Arizona, where Mr. Kramer was librarian at Arizona State Teachers College. This fall Mr. Kramer has been doing research for the Huntington library. Their address is 816 Valley View Road, South Pasadena, California.

Lois F. Blair, B.S.'40, is now librarian of the Central Normal College Library, Danville, Indiana.

Annie E. Chadwick, B.S.'40, is now assistant librarian of the East Liverpool, Ohio, High School Library.

Marjorie L. Cox, B.S.'40, resigned from the State University of Iowa Library to accept the position, in charge of serials, University of Arkansas Library, Fayetteville, Arkansas, October, 1941.

Elizabeth M. Davenport, B.S.'40, resigned her position as secretary in the Catalogue Division of the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., to sail for Cape Town, South Africa, where she was married to Basil Wrigley Wilson on February 27, 1941. In an interesting letter Mrs. Wilson tells of their motor trip along the Indian Ocean to their new home in Johannesburg. Of libraries in South Africa she writes:

"Undoubtedly you'll be interested in a bit of first-hand information, however trustworthy it may be, about libraries, but the Johannesburg Public Library is the only free one, and that for only a year and a half. One afternoon I barged into the librarian's office, and had a nice chat with Mr. Kennedy, the librarian, who had Miss Smith, a cataloger, show me around the building, about 8 years old, with an African museum and geological exhibition on the top floor. In their reference collection were many books we'd studied at Illinois—including the latest W. P. A. State Guides. The books on open shelves in the main reading room were classified according to Dewey, and the first 3 letters of the author's name, with a classified catalog, and an author and the title catalog separate—a rather unsatisfactory arrangement. The children's department and the municipal reference department were in separate rooms, as well as committee rooms, staff room where tea was served at 11 and 3:30, music room, study rooms, large lecture room and a library theater. At present they're collecting books for the troops, and last December opened up their first native libraries. On another day Mr. Kennedy invited me to lunch with Miss Smith, Mr. Johnson, a young American from Springfield, Massachusetts, in charge of the native libraries, and himself. That afternoon we inspected a bookmobile in action in the suburbs and the native libraries. Mr. Johnson went to Moody Bible Institute, then went out to Africa to do Sunday School work, which dissolved when war broke out. Mr. Kennedy put him in charge of these branches because he knew how to work with natives and was sympathetic towards them, not because he knew anything about libraries. Mr. Kennedy had previously been in London libraries and toured the States in 1938 to study branch libraries. He modestly attributes his ability to get more out of the City Council for the library budget than he asks for to tips he was given in the States. The other library I visited was the Witwatersrand University Library in the city, where I had tea one afternoon with Mr. Freer, the librarian—a thing I'd never dream of in the States! He too had visited our libraries on a Carnegie grant at the turn of the 30's, to get an idea of library architecture, as their old library had burned. They go according to L. C. cataloging and classifying rules, and find it convenient to order from L. C. sheets, because the books and cards arrive about the same time. Both libraries find it cheaper to have their books sent

to England to be rebound, than to have them done in South Africa. Miss Hartman, assistant to Mr. Freer, had also toured America and Canada. Mr. Freer is revising the 1927 list of scientific periodicals in the country, a particularly valuable piece of work because mining is so important here. Leaders in the library field are shifting their gaze from England to the States as a pattern to follow, but this is still a new country and has a long way to go. Books are expensive, even though there isn't any duty on them. Craven's Art Masterpieces costs approximately 17 dollars in book shops here. It's much cheaper to wait for Colonial editions published in England of American best sellers, than to buy an American edition.

"Illinois is very dear to the hearts of both Basil and myself, and we'd be pleased to hear from any of you. We're planning very strongly on a trip back after the war. "Cheerio" from south of the line,

Betty Davenport Wilson
C/O Research Section, C. C. E.'s Office, S. A. R. & H.
Johannesburg, South Africa, July 26, 1941."

Betty K. Davidson, B.S.'40, resigned as branch librarian of Cossitt Library, Memphis, Tennessee, to become WPA district supervisor, Division of West Tennessee, Falls Building, Memphis, Tennessee, November 1, 1941.

C. Ellen Gill, B.S.'40, was married on August 17, 1940, to Leslie C. Fritzlan. Mr. and Mrs. Fritzlan sailed early in December for India and their address is Basim, Berar, C. P. India.

Claxton E. Helms, B.S.'40, resigned his position at McPherson College Library, McPherson, Kansas, to accept a WPA position of Project Technician, Kansas WPA Library Service Project, Kansas City, Kansas, June, 1941. Mr. Helms is staying at the Gould Hotel, 8th and State Streets, Kansas City, Kansas.

Ruth M. Herrick, B.S.'40, resigned her position at the State University of Iowa Library to join the Davenport, Iowa, Public Library staff, September 1, 1941.

Amelia A. Kearns, B.S.'40, resigned as librarian of Urbana, Illinois, High School and is part time assistant in Library Science and is taking some work in the University of Illinois Library School.

Louise A. Kenney, B.S.'40, is at Camp Callan, San Diego, California.

Charles R. Knapp, Jr., B.S.'40, is now an assistant in the University of Illinois Law Library at Urbana, and is taking some graduate courses towards a Master's degree in Library Science.

William P. Leonard, B.S.'40, resigned his position in the Loan Department, University of Illinois Library, and is now supervisor of book stacks at the Public Library in New York.

Nellie Fern Morris, B.S.'40, resigned as teacher-librarian of the Normal, Illinois, Community High School, to be married to John Clem Miles, January 31, 1941. Mr. Miles is an instructor in Mechanical Engineering at the University of Illinois. Their address is Apt. 10, Tuscan Court, Urbana, Illinois.

M. Eloise Morris, B.S.'40, was married on June 1, 1941, to Dr. Carleton C. Sperati. Mrs. Sperati is assistant editor, Decimal Classification Editorial Office Staff, Washington, D. C. Dr. and Mrs. Sperati are living at 1511 Meridian Place, Washington, D. C.

Thelma F. Passo, B.S.'40, was awarded the Quarrie Corporation Library Fellowship for 1940-41. Her address is Reference Library, Quarrie Corporation, 35 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois.

Ruth Paul, B.S.'40, resigned her position at the State University of Iowa Library, Iowa City, Iowa, to accept a position at the Eastern Illinois State Teachers College Library, Charleston, Illinois, September, 1941.

Eleanor Mary Peterson, B.S.'40, resigned her position in the Catalog

Department of the Wabash College Library, Crawfordsville, Indiana, to become reference librarian at the Anderson, Indiana, Public Library this fall.

Hazel E. Prytherch, B.S.'40, is now librarian of the Broadhead, Wisconsin, Public Library.

Nancy Ann Raisbeck, B.S.'40, has resigned her position at the East Alton-Wood River Community High School, Wood River, Illinois, to become assistant librarian, Principia College Library, Elsah, Illinois.

Lottie M. Skidmore, B.S.'40, resigned as librarian of the Rantoul, Illinois, Township High School Library, to become librarian of the Kankakee, Illinois, High School Library.

Jack B. Spear, B.S.'40, resigned as librarian of the Herrin, Illinois, Township High School Library, to accept the position of assistant in charge of newspaper rooms of the Illinois State Historical Library, Springfield, Illinois, August, 1941.

Robert Hale Spindler, B.S.'40, formerly in the Loan Department of the University of Illinois Library became reference librarian at the Western State Teachers College Library, Kalamazoo, Michigan, in September, 1941.

Rolland E. Stevens, B.S.'40, assistant in the Order Department, University of Illinois Library, was married to Dorothy Zulauf on August 30, 1941, in St. Louis. Mr. and Mrs. Stevens are living at 616 East Daniel Street, Champaign, Illinois.

Ernestine Warfel, 1940-41, was married on October 19, 1941 to John Harmon, attorney at law. They are living at 2121 Arlington Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.

Lynnette M. Wiggins, B.S.'40, is now an assistant in the Gary, Indiana, Public Library.

Rebecca S. Wingert, B.S.'40, was married on June 8, at Newark, Ohio, to Dr. James J. Carney, Jr., instructor in economics at the University of Illinois in 1939-40. Mr. and Mrs. Carney are at home to their friends at 935 Catalonia Street, Coral Gables, Florida. Dr. Carney is teaching at the University of Miami, Coral Gables, Florida.

Marian E. Wittenberger, B.S.'40, is now librarian of the Monticello, Iowa, Public Library.

Elizabeth Davidson Clo, A.M.'41, resigned as librarian in charge of the Illini Union Browsing Room at the University of Illinois, to be married to William W. Twitchell on June 28, 1941. Their address is 56 West Maple Avenue, Morrisville, Pennsylvania.

Edward C. Werner, B.S.'40, resigned his position at the Bloomington, Indiana, Public Library, to become librarian of the Wabash College Library, Crawfordsville, Indiana, in the fall of 1941. He and Mrs. Werner have a daughter, Jan Arlyce, born October 28, 1940.

FOR THE LOST AND FOUND DEPARTMENT

Lost: The President's file of Alumni records. The Secretary-Treasurer writes, "There used to be a good deal of material which the outgoing President was supposed to send on to the incoming officer, but it must be lost, or probably is reposing forgotten in some President's archives." Will anyone who finds these records kindly send them on to me, and "no questions asked!" Reward offered: the undying gratitude of this President and all that follow.

Mabel L. Conat
Detroit Public Library

PRESIDENT'S LETTER

Greetings, Fellow Alumni:

We have some good news which I know you will all appreciate! Dr. White, our new Director, is greatly interested in having the Alumni News Letter placed on a sound footing, and is making plans looking toward its regular publication at least twice a year.

To do this, however, your cooperation is very much needed—*news + dues* will help do the trick! And that reminds me. Someone who was asked what the difference was between a graduate and an alumnus replied, "a graduate takes his diploma and leaves, while an alumnus buys his football ticket and comes back." Well, in the Library School, he buys his ticket to the Illinois dinner at the annual A.L.A. conference; he takes an active interest in, and responsibility for, the welfare and prestige of his school; and he pays his alumni dues. (Maybe you have forgotten that the annual dues are $1.00 and a life membership is $25.00, with five years to pay it? What a bargain that is for you young alumni!)

Do you know that the year 1943 marks the fiftieth anniversary of the Library School? Plans are being laid for its celebration and they will be announced at the Illinois dinner next June.

We hope that you are all planning to attend the meeting at Milwaukee and that you will take an active part in our discussions.

Cordially yours,
Mabel L. Conat, President

THE LIBRARY OF THE
DEC 30 1941
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

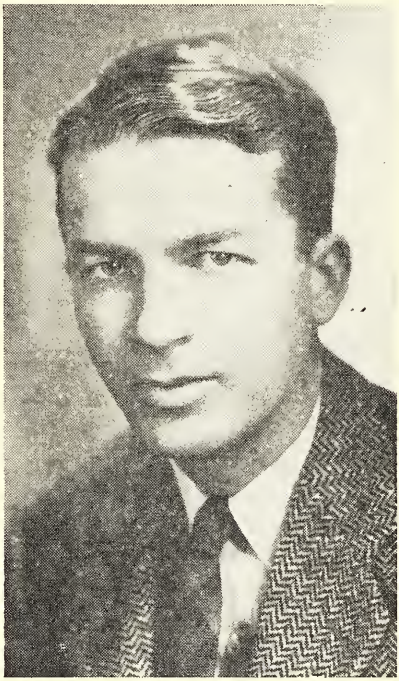
9IN
30

Number 30

Library School Association NEWS LETTER

DR. ERRETT WEIR McDIARMID has been offered the position of Assistant Director of the University of Illinois Library School and President A. C. Willard has approved the appointment, which is to become effective September 1, 1942. The Assistant Director will succeed Miss Amelia Krieg, who resigned the first of this year to become head of the Catalog Department of the Seattle Public Library.

Dr. McDiarmid is a graduate of Texas Christian University with the class of 1929. The following year he received his A.M. from the same institution. In 1931 Emory University granted him a B.A. in Library Science. He also holds a Doctor of Philosophy degree from the University of Chicago, awarded in 1934. From 1934 to 1937 he was librarian of Baylor University, joining the staff of the University of Illinois Library School in 1937. As Assistant Professor he has been in charge of classes in library administration, and during the past semester has headed the school's committee on instruction. From March 1 to September 1, 1941, Dr. Mc-



ERRETT WEIR McDIARMID
Named Assistant Director

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS BULLETIN

Vol. 39 May 19, 1942 No. 39

Entered as second-class matter December 11, 1912, at the post office at Urbana, Illinois, under the Act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 31, 1918. Published weekly except for vacations and holidays.

Diarmid was on leave of absence from the University to make a study of administrative organization in American public libraries, under a grant from the Carnegie Corporation. The results of this study will be published shortly. The American Library Association published his book, *The Library Survey,* in 1940. Dr. McDiarmid is Managing Editor of *College and Research Libraries.* His work with various committees of the A.L.A. has given him a wide acquaintance with those in the profession which, coupled with his demonstrated research ability, make him an admirable choice to assist Director Carl M. White in steering the work of the Illinois Library School in so critical a period. The new Assistant Director is married and has a small daughter, aged three.

"I think the Library School will be indeed fortunate if it can secure the services of Dr. McDiarmid as Assistant Director," wrote Miss Mabel L. Conat, President of the University of Illinois Library School Alumni Association, on hearing of the possibility of Dr. McDiarmid's appointment. "Dr. McDiarmid is a young man of high standards of scholarship and professional attainment who has already made significant contributions to his profession. Endowed as he is with considerable research ability and with his experience in scholarly fields, he would seem to me to be a happy choice for the appointment as Assistant Director."

From the President of the American Library Association, Charles H. Brown, Librarian of Iowa State College at Ames, Iowa, comes the following estimate of the new Assistant Director: "For three years I have worked with Dr. McDiarmid, who was first a member of the A.L.A. Third Activities Committee and later Chairman of the A.L.A. Committee on Constitution and By-Laws. My opinion of him has steadily risen. His help and advice have been invaluable to me as President of the American Library Association. In view of his proved ability in research, in view of his sound common sense, I believe he should make an admirable head of any library school."

Dean R. D. Carmichael of the University of Illinois Graduate School comments enthusiastically, saying: "In personality, in professional training and experience, and in the successful pursuit of scholarly investigation, Professor E. W. McDiarmid is a colleague with whom it is a pleasure to be associated. He is mature enough for responsibility and is young enough to permit the expectation of highly useful service as Assistant Director of the Library School."

Miss Frances Simpson, Assistant Director, Emerita, expressed pleasure over the appointment in saying, "It was with real satisfaction that I learned recently of the selection of Dr. Errett Weir McDiarmid as Assistant Director of the Library School. Dr. McDiarmid is no stranger to us since he is completing a fifth successful year on our faculty, and also, since the first of January, has shared with Miss Boyd

I 291n
no. 30
cop. 4

the duties of the office which he is about to take over. The Library School and the University are to be congratulated upon Dr. McDiarmid's appointment. As one who knows from her own experience something about this office, may I venture to congratulate 'Mac' on the interesting work which lies before him."

"Because of his ability, his gracious manners, and his excellent work in the field of Library Science, he has earned the confidence of his colleagues in the Library School and in the other Colleges and Schools on the Urbana Campus," writes Director Coleman R. Griffith of the Bureau of Institutional Research of the University of Illinois. He further states, "Under his leadership, the University community can look forward with satisfaction to the further development of one of its most important areas of educational service."

On receiving word of Dr. McDiarmid's appointment Director Emeritus Windsor wrote the following letter:

"To the Alumni:

I wish to add my own good wishes to Dr. McDiarmid as he takes over the Assistant Director's work, and to bespeak for him the loyal support you have always given the School. He has the personality and the professional qualifications which will, I believe, make for unqualified success in the work of the School and in relations with you, our alumni.

Cordial greetings to you all,

P. L. Windsor."

1942 Summer Session Program

The University of Illinois has adopted a twelve week summer term for 1942. There will be two terms of six weeks each, the first beginning June 8, and the second beginning July 20 and ending August 29. The Library School will conform to the general university policy and in addition to the two terms will hold an institute for librarians of public libraries on August 5, 6, and 7.

The program has been planned after a careful study of present library conditions and in view of the increasing need for professionally educated librarians. Alumni will doubtless be interested in the following announcement being made by the school.

The University of Illinois Library School announces an accelerated summer session program for 1942. Courses will be offered:

1) For undergraduates interested in teaching or in positions as teacher-librarians, permitting total credits of up to eleven semester hours.

2) For first year Library School students leading to the degree of B.S. in Library Science.

a) New students and students with 7 to 8 hours of credit may earn up to 12 semester hours of credit in 1942 and secure the degree by attendance in a total of three summers.

b) Students with 15 to 16 hours of credit may complete the work for the degree by attendance in both 1942 summer terms.

c) Students with 22 to 23 hours of credit may secure the degree by attendance during the second six weeks term.

3) For advanced first year students and students in the second year's program leading to the Master's degree. By attendance in both six weeks terms a total of three units of graduate credit may be earned, making it possible to secure the Master's degree in three summers.

Institute for Librarians of Public Libraries

A three-day institute for librarians and staff members of public libraries will be held August 5, 6, and 7. Recent developments in public library practice will be the subject of the Institute. Special attention will be given to the activities of public libraries in time of war. Rooms will be available at about $1.00 per day and meals should cost from $1.00 to $1.50 per day. No admission fee will be charged.

Faculty

Carl M. White, Ph.D., Director
Ethel Bond, A.B., B.L.S., Associate Professor of Library Science
Anne M. Boyd, B.L.S., Associate Professor of Library Science
E. W. McDiarmid, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Library Science
Mildred E. Singleton, A.M., Associate in Library Science
Gwladys Spencer, Ph.D., Associate in Library Science

Visiting Faculty

Lura E. Crawford, B.S., B.S. in L.S., Librarian, Gage Park High School, Chicago.
Mae Graham, A.B., B.S. in L.S., Assistant Professor, Department of Library Science, College of William and Mary.
Paul Howard, M.S., Librarian, Gary Public Library, Gary, Indiana.
Sidney Kramer, Ph.D., formerly Librarian, Arizona State Teachers College, Tempe, Arizona.
Wendell W. Smiley, M.A., Librarian, Georgia Teachers College, Collegeboro, Georgia.
Ada M. Wood, A.B., B.S. in L.S., Librarian, Lake Forest Public Schools, Lake Forest, Illinois.
Ellsworth R. Young, A.B., B.S. in L.S., Executive Assistant, American Library Association Committee on International Relations, New York.

Program of Courses

Courses in Library Science for Prospective Teachers and Teacher-Librarians

First Six Weeks

(Emphasizing Elementary School Problems)

Lib. Sci. S8. Reading Guidance in Children's Literature, 3 hours. Wood.
Lib. Sci. S9. School Library Management, 3 hours. Wood.

Second Six Weeks

(Emphasizing Secondary School Problems)

Lib. Sci. S9. School Library Management, 3 hours. Crawford.
Lib. Sci. S10. Information Services of the School Library, 3 hours. Crawford.
Lib. Sci. S38b. Selection of Books, emphasizing adolescent literature, 3 hours. Young.

Courses for First Year Library School Students

First Six Weeks

Lib. Sci. S2a. Reference and Bibliography, 3 hours. Singleton.
Lib. Sci. S2b. Reference II, 3 hours. Smiley.
Lib. Sci. S33b. College Library Administration, 3 hours. Spencer.
Lib. Sci. S38a. Selection of Books, 3 hours. Young.
Lib. Sci. S46. High School Library Administration, 3 hours. Graham.
Lib. Sci. S47. Subject Bibliography, 2 hours. Spencer.
Lib. Sci. S49. Children's Literature, 2 hours. Graham.

Second Six Weeks

Lib. Sci. S16. Book-buying, 2 hours. Kramer.
Lib. Sci. S34. Library Administration, 3 hours. Howard.
Lib. Sci. S37. Cataloging, 2-3 hours. Bond.
Lib. Sci. S38b. Selection of Books II, 3 hours. Young and Howard.
Lib. Sci. S50. Problems in Teaching the Use of the Library, 1 hour. Kramer.
Lib. Sci. S51. Books and Libraries, 3 hours. Kramer.
Lib. Sci. S79. Public Relations for Libraries, 2 hours. McDiarmid.

Courses for Advanced First Year and Second Year Students

First Six Weeks

Lib. Sci. S42. State, Municipal and Foreign Government Publications, ¾ unit. Smiley.
Lib. Sci. S46. High School Library Administration, ½ unit. Graham.
Lib. Sci. S49. Children's Literature, ½ unit. Graham.
Lib. Sci. S50. Problems in Teaching the Use of the Library, ¼ unit. Spencer.
Lib. Sci. S101. Thesis, ½ to 1 unit. White and others.
Lib. Sci. S102(e). Individual Problems, ½ to 1 unit. White and others.

Courses for Advanced First Year and Second Year Students

Second Six Weeks

Lib. Sci. S50. Problems in Teaching the Use of the Library, ¼ unit. Kramer.
Lib. Sci. S51. Books and Libraries, ½ unit. Kramer.
Lib. Sci. S101. Thesis, ½ to 1 unit. White and others.
Lib. Sci. S102(c). Publishers, 1 unit. Boyd.
Lib. Sci. S102(e). Individual Problems, ½ to 1 unit. White and others.
Lib. Sci. S106. Methods of Investigation in Librarianship, ½ unit. McDiarmid.

Recruiting of Library School Students

From all sides come indications of a possible shortage of professionally educated librarians within the near future. One estimate places the pos-

sible shortage as high as 1000-1200. Whatever the exact figure may be it seems clearer than ever that the University of Illinois Library School has a real opportunity to make an important contribution to the welfare of the country.

While more and more requests are continually coming in for librarians with all types of background, there are certain more immediate shortages. As might be expected the demand for librarians with scientific and technical backgrounds is much greater than the supply. With closer relations developing between the United States and Latin America, the need for librarians who can converse easily and fluently in Spanish is great. Reports from the American Library Association's Committee on Library Cooperation with Latin America call attention to several positions which it has been difficult to fill with properly qualified American librarians who can speak Spanish or Portuguese. More and more requests for librarians emphasize the importance of forcefulness, leadership, and personable qualities.

In recognition of the need for well-educated librarians the Library School has adopted an accelerated summer session program. In addition the School proposes to call to the attention of qualified college graduates the fine opportunities now emerging. Alumni of the School have always been devoted agents in recruiting, and now more than ever can make a contribution to the School and to the profession. But if success is to be attained a positive rather than a neutral attitude is needed. That is, each alumnus should regard himself or herself as a committee of one to discover young persons who give promise of success in librarianship, and call to the attention of these young people the opportunities ahead. The School will be grateful for suggestions or names of persons who might be interested, and who might appreciate a direct word, or further information.

The Placement Situation

Miss Anne M. Boyd, Chairman of the Library School Placement Committee reports on the employment situation as follows:

"The placement picture presents both an encouraging and a discouraging aspect. Encouraging, because the prospects are very good for desirable positions for every graduate in the first year class due to a larger number of positions and to a smaller number of graduates than for some years past. Salaries range from $1200 to $1500, depending upon experience. Discouraging—despite A.L.A. predictions of a shortage of 1500 trained librarians—because there are few notices coming to the School of positions offering $1800 or more. Since most of the Alumni who want to change positions are in this group, in addition to our graduate school students, there may be disappointments in store for many. Colleges and universities, especially, are having to cut salaries, to eliminate positions, or not to fill them, because funds have greatly shrunk in the past few months due to decreased enrollment and to new and expanded programs."

Library School News

During the second semester of the current academic year the Library School under Director Carl M. White has been in charge of two committees. Placement work has been handled by a committee composed of Miss Anne M. Boyd, chairman, and Miss Marie Hostetter, Miss Rose Phelps, Miss Mary Kinney, and Miss Frances Hammitt. The Instruction Committee in charge of applications, schedules, curricular changes, petitions and student relations has been in the hands of a committee headed by Dr. McDiarmid, other members being Miss Ethel Bond, Miss Alice Lohrer, Miss Mildred Singleton, and Miss Gwladys Spencer.

Changes in the Second Year Program

During the current year the faculty has been giving considerable study to strengthening the second year program leading to the Master's degree. Several faculty meetings have been devoted largely to this program. At a recent meeting two plans of study were adopted. Under one plan the student follows the usual program of work which culminates in the writing of a thesis involving investigation and research. A second plan has been provided for those students who need advanced study more than experience in research. Under this plan students will devote more time to subjects, both in the Library School and in other departments of the University, and will substitute for the thesis a paper or essay dealing with their major field of interest. Work in other departments of the University will be correlated with the work in the Library School. Under both plans, each student will work closely with a faculty adviser, best qualified to aid him in his chosen field of interest.

Considerable thought has also been given to specific courses, need to provide a wider variety, and balance of offerings at the second year level. Final decision has had to await the settling of certain budgetary questions, which because of war conditions are particularly difficult to resolve. It appears safe to predict, however, that the 1942-43 offerings will take a long step toward filling some of the present gaps.

Katharine L. Sharp Scholarship Award

The Katharine L. Sharp Scholarship has been awarded to Agnes Lytton Reagan. Miss Reagan is assistant, Agnes Scott College Library, Decatur, Georgia. She received her A.B. degree from the University of Arkansas in 1935, her M.A. degree from Emory University, 1936, and her B.A. in L.S. also from Emory in 1939.

After the applications were carefully studied by all the Library School faculty members, Miss Reagan's name was recommended to the Graduate School of the University of Illinois. She will begin her work at Illinois in September, 1942.

The Spring Inspection Trip

The 1942 inspection trip began April 6 and ended April 10. Although all students went to the Chicago area, two slightly different itineraries were planned, one for students primarily interested in college and university library work, and one for students primarily interested in school and public library work. All students visited the Evanston Public Library, the Chicago Public Library, Northwestern University Library, the American Library Association, and various other institutions. The "college" group visited Illinois State Normal University, LaSalle-Peru Township High School and Junior College, and Rockford College Library. The "school and public" group visited Hinsdale Township High School, Lyons Township High School and Junior College, La Grange, River Forest Public Library, Oak Park Public Library, and New Trier Township High School, Winnetka.

The trip this year was in charge of Miss Marie M. Hostetter and Miss Mary R. Kinney. Director White accompanied the group for the first few days.

Faculty Notes

Director Emeritus Windsor and Mrs. Windsor drove to Rockford, Illinois, May 1 to attend a dinner honoring Miss Jane Hubbell on the occasion of her retirement after fifty years as librarian of the Public Library. Miss Hubbell has been succeeded by Mary C. Bigelow, B.L.S.'10. With the Windsors went Professor Ethel Bond of the Library School, B.L.S.'08, and Theresa Gillett, B.S. in L.S.'31, M.A.'39, of the Catalog Department, University of Illinois Library.

Miss Frances Simpson, assistant director of the Library School, Emerita, has returned to Urbana after spending the winter months at Kappa Hearthstone in Winter Park, Florida. Miss Simpson had the misfortune to break her ankle while in Florida, but is now able to walk about with the aid of a brace.

Miss Marie M. Hostetter has been granted a leave of absence for the academic year 1942-43, during which time she plans to continue her study at the University of Chicago Graduate Library School.

Miss Helen Small, stenographer in the Library School, submitted to an operation in March. Alumni will be happy to learn that she is making a satisfactory recovery and is now back at her desk.

Library Film

Contact with Books is the title of a new motion picture designed to instruct the undergraduate student in the use of the library. It was prepared by a committee of University of Illinois Library staff members under the direction of Wayne S. Yenawine, M.A.'38, now assistant librarian, University of Georgia, and de Lafayette Reid, B.S. in L.S.'40. The filming was done by the University of Illinois Photographic Laboratories. The picture, on sixteen millimeter film, is equipped with sound, including background music and the voice of a narrator. While it depicts the Uni-

versity of Illinois Library in particular, the film is well adapted to illustrate the use of any college or university library. It may be borrowed by other libraries through the University's Visual Aids Service.

Alumni With Army and Navy

George B. Brown, B.S.'37, M.S.'40, has received a military leave from his position as assistant order librarian at the University of Illinois to report for duty, April 21, as a first lieutenant at Camp Wallace, an anti-aircraft training center near Galveston, Texas. He is engaged in instructional work.

The librarian of the Brooklyn Naval Hospital Library in Brooklyn, New York, is Eloise Givens, B.S.'40.

Marjorie Hall, B.S. in L.S.'40, who for a short time was assistant in the Binding Department of the State University of Iowa Library, at Iowa City, Iowa, has resigned to accept a United States Navy library position.

A member of the library staff at the Camp Callan Library in San Diego, California, is Louis Kenney, B.S.'40, who entered the army in the summer of 1941. This is the largest library in the ninth corps area and contains over 5,500 volumes. The librarian, Miss Rachel Dent, and six enlisted men form the library staff. Mr. Kenney has a military leave from his position as an assistant in the Engineering Library at the University of Illinois. He writes that fiction is most popular, including everything from mystery stories to the classics, but of non-fiction the mathematics books are most in demand.

Kate Palmer, B.S. in L.S.'32, has been granted a leave of absence from her position as high school librarian in Whiting, Indiana, to become post librarian at Fort Benjamin Harrison, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Edward Ratcliff, B.S.'40, assistant in the Agriculture Library at the University of Illinois now on military leave, writes philosophically of army life. "Never before have I in so short a time been able to learn as many different things, most of them applicable to life outside of the military as in. The objectionable things are in no sense the more prevalent, and with reasonable flexibility and adaptability will prevent its being burdensome or unpleasant to the normal person. Most of the fellows I know are draftees . . . . and morale is high." He mentions the great joy that mail call produces each day. His address is Battery B, 33rd Battalion, 8th Training Regiment, Fort Sill, Oklahoma.

Elizabeth Roper, B.S. in L.S.'39, resigned her position in the Department of Justice Library and joined the staff of the Naval Hospital Library of the Great Lakes Training Station in Waukegan, Illinois, on April 20, 1942.

Martin Schmitt, B.S.'39, suspended his graduate work toward a master's degree in journalism at the University of Missouri in February to enlist in the armed forces. He is serving on the Library Staff at the Army War College, Washington, D.C.

Sybil Tubbs, B.S. in L.S.'33, librarian of the United States Army Seventh Corps Area Library at Omaha, Nebraska, writes that she attended an Illinois alumni dinner where she had the pleasure of hearing President Willard and of seeing movies of the campus. She was thrilled by the beauty of the Illini Union.

Carl E. Welchner, B.S. in L.S.'35, holds the position of chief, Library Section (Director, Air Forces Field Technical Libraries) Headquarters, Army Air Forces, Washington, D.C.

One of the youngest camp librarians is Evelyn Young, B.S. in L.S.'38, of the library at Jefferson Barracks, Missouri, according to a clipping sent in by Sybil Tubbs of the class of 1933, who also says Miss Young is doing a splendid job.

News of the Classes

Class of 1897

A scholarship for students of library science has been established in honor of Margaret Mann, professor-emeritus of Library Science, University of Michigan. The fund was started in 1938, on the occasion of her retirement, by the University of Michigan Library Science Alumni Association, the Ann Arbor Library Club, and associates and former students of Miss Mann. Two awards have been made, the first in 1941 and the second for the current semester of 1942.

Class of 1900

Adam Strohm is supervisory secretary of the Wayne County, Michigan, Library Board.

Class of 1903

Anna V. Jennings is Nebraska Director of the Victory Book Drive. Since she retired from her position as librarian of the Nebraska State Teachers College at Kearney, she has made her home at 1625 South 23rd Street, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Class of 1905

In its issue of January 14, 1942, the Nashville Banner paid tribute to the Nashville Public Library, in a feature article outlining the history of the forty-year-old institution. Credit was given to its librarian, F. K. W. Drury, who for the past ten years has played a prominent part in the development of that library.

Class of 1906

Mary B. McLellan, who is in charge of work with the foreign-born of Hartford, Connecticut, Public Library, writes that her home address is now 70 Kenyon Street, Hartford.

Class of 1907

On January 8, 1940, Eva Isabel McMahon died of a heart attack. At the time of her death she was head librarian of the Northern Illinois State Teachers College Library, in DeKalb, Illinois.

Class of 1910

Mary C. Bigelow has been made librarian of the Rockford, Illinois, Public Library, where she was formerly assistant librarian and in charge of circulation.

Class of 1915

Mabel L. Conat, chief of the Reference Department, Detroit, Michigan, Public Library, is vice-president and president-elect of the Association of College and Reference Libraries, 1941-42. She is also serving as chairman of the Subcommittee on Policy and Reviews of the A.L.A. Committee on Subscription Books.

Grace A. England, librarian, Downtown Library, Detroit Public Library, is treasurer of the Michigan Library Association.

Class of 1916

Beatrice Prall, librarian of the Saginaw, Michigan, Public Libraries, was a welcome visitor to the Library School on March 10, 1942, on her way south for a few weeks' vacation. While in Urbana, Miss Prall interviewed members of the present class for positions which may open on her staff.

Class of 1917

Sarah Lawson retired in November, 1941, from the Catalog Department of the University of Michigan Library. She writes Ethel Bond that she has not had time to get bored and that she enjoys the views of both sunrises and sunsets from the windows of her apartment on the shores of Lake Superior. Her address is 4002 London Road, Duluth, Minnesota.

Class of 1920

Rudolph Gjelsness, chairman of the Department of Library Service, University of Michigan, is unopposed nominee for reelection as treasurer of the American Library Association.

Class of 1921

Fanny A. Coldren, reference librarian of the University of California Library at Los Angeles, is chairman of the Reference Librarians Section of the Association of College and Reference Libraries.

Last June, prior to the consolidation of the bureau libraries in the Department of Agriculture, Margaret T. Olcott was appointed librarian of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, of which she has been assistant librarian for several years.

Class of 1923

After twenty years of service Mrs. Mildred A. Linskey has resigned as supervisor of School Branches in the Dayton Public Library.

Class of 1924

In a brief historical survey of Rosary College Library School in the *Catholic Bookman,* November-December, 1941, Sister Mary Reparata

expresses appreciation of the guidance given its founders by Director Emeritus Windsor of the University of Illinois Library School—"a man distinguished for the nobility of his generous spirit as well as for scholarship and a 'thorough knowledge of scholarship's greatest laboratory, the library'."

Class of 1925

Word has been received of the death on March 6, 1942, of Alma Hook, who for a year previous had been on sick leave from her position as head of the Catalog Department of the University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland.

Class of 1926

Helen Haug, for fifteen years in charge of Dayton's largest branch library, has been appointed supervisor of Branch and Extension Agencies to replace Mrs. Linskey who retired. Her duties will include coordination of branch and bookwagon agencies.

Flora E. Hottes is spending a year in La Paz, Bolivia, in the interest of children's libraries and of the Bahai faith. Miss Hottes, who is on leave of absence from her position as children's librarian in the Gilbert M. Simmons Library, Kenosha, Wisconsin, left the United States on April 3, making the entire trip of seven days by plane.

President of the Illinois Library Association for the current year is Arnold Trotier, M.A.'32.

Class of 1927

The new assistant state librarian in Lansing, Michigan, is Helen M. Clark, who was formerly director of work with schools in the Enoch Pratt Free Library in Baltimore.

Mrs. Myron Getchell, the former Louise Winn, is acting chief of the Catalog Division of the University of Maryland Library, College Park.

Class of 1928

In March, 1942, Edna M. Brown became assistant librarian, Library of Congress, in the Descriptive Cataloging Division. Miss Brown, who received her Master's degree in August, 1930, resigned a position in the Catalog Department at the University of Illinois Library to take the Library of Congress position.

Class of 1929

Anne Benner, librarian, Free Library, Urbana, Illinois, is treasurer of the Illinois Library Association, succeeding George B. Brown, who has been called into military service.

Gladys Johnson is librarian of the Bureau of Fisheries, Fish and Wildlife Service, of the United States Department of the Interior.

Dorothy Besuden Keller is acting head of the Accessions Department at the University of California Library in Berkeley.

Mrs. Esther Price Roerig, A.M.'34, resigned her position on the Univer-

sity of Illinois Library staff to accompany her husband to Washington, D.C., where they live at 6817 Georgia Avenue, N.W., Apartment 412.

Sister Mary Malachy, the former Sylvia Laithwaite, is librarian of Aquinas College, Grand Rapids, Michigan, Catholic junior college for women. Sister Malachy is taking graduate work in the Library School during the summer sessions.

John Paul Stone, M.S.'30, librarian of the State Teachers College, San Diego, California, will soon receive his Ph.D. degree from the University of Chicago Graduate Library School.

Class of 1930

C. U. Faye, M.S.'30, returned late in March from a three months' co-operative cataloging fellowship at the Library of Congress. Summing up the special work he did there he said: " . . . . it is like the work at Illinois, only more so, somewhat more extensive and somewhat more intensive." He spoke of the cordial way in which he was welcomed by other Illinois alumni in the Washington area, particularly the Myron Getchells. On March 21 a luncheon was held at the Dodge Hotel, and twenty-one alumni were present. Dorothy Hill was in charge of the arrangements and has written an interesting letter about the event, the news from which has been incorporated in the class notes.

Donald Kohlstedt, M.A.'35, librarian, Public Library, Grand Rapids, Michigan, is chairman of the A.L.A. Audio-Visual Committee.

Dorothy Cornwell Lewis, who attended summer classes in 1928, works with a collection of maps in the Office of Geographer in the United States Department of Labor.

Wave L. Noggle, M.S.'33, librarian of the Junior College Library, Virginia, Minnesota, is secretary of the Junior College Libraries Section of the Association of College and Reference Libraries.

Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Little live at 4617 Harvard Road, College Park, Maryland, with their young son, John Wesley. Mrs. Little was formerly Alice Wesley.

Class of 1931

Maysel Baker, librarian of the LaSalle-Peru Township High School and Junior College Library, LaSalle, Illinois, is chairman of the Junior College Libraries Section of the Association of College and Reference Libraries.

D. Genevieve Dixon, librarian of the New Trier Township High School, Winnetka, Illinois, was a featured speaker on the program of the High School Student Librarians' Association at their February conference held in Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

Ruby C. Wilder is now head of the Documents Department at the University of Nebraska Library in Lincoln.

Class of 1932

Bess Glenn now has charge of all records of the Bureau of Ships, in the Navy Department Archives of the National Archives. She has taken the courses of training for the Red Cross Motor Corps.

Betty Hale transferred to the War Department when the Securities and Exchange Commission Library was moved from Washington recently.

Ruth Heiss is training to be a chief air raid warden in the Enoch Pratt Free Library. She is on the Publications Committee of the Baltimore Official Committee on Civilian Defense and has written about half of the twenty leaflets on air raid precautions which that Committee has published for city-wide distribution.

Dorothy J. Hill has charge of all "finding mediums" work in the Division of Veterans' Administration Archives in the National Archives. She has taken her oath as an auxiliary police warden and serves in the Roosevelt Hotel, where she lives, during a blackout.

Bernita J. Long, librarian of the University of Illinois Law Library is president-elect of the American Association of Law Libraries.

Mildred Shelton, now Mrs. George Wolf, is living in Cucuta, Colombia, South America, where her husband is a geologist for the Colombian Petroleum Company. She spends one morning a week in the small company library, exchanges English lessons for Spanish, and finds much time for Red Cross knitting.

Ruby Wilson Moats has been appointed librarian of the Soil Conservation Service, in Washington, D.C. She was formerly assistant librarian there.

Eugene H. Wilson, M.S.'33, Ph.D.'37, assistant librarian, Iowa State College Library, Ames, Iowa, is chairman of the Agricultural Libraries Section of the Association of College and Reference Libraries.

Class of 1933

L. K. Falk reports that the Army Medical Library is now on a forty-eight hour week, and that he is busy with extra details such as acquiring an additional collection of material for use of the Medical Corps, and ransacking the country for issues of foreign periodicals which they lack.

Gwendolyn Lloyd, head of the Reference Department, University of Florida at Gainesville, is doing graduate work at the University of Illinois Library School this year. She has a General Education Board scholarship.

In February, 1942, Florence E. Noble became librarian of the Wilson School Library in Cedar Rapids, Iowa. She had formerly been employed as a W.P.A. supervisor in Iowa.

Class of 1934

Mabel McColgin (Mrs. Don Krick) is now living in Little Rock, Arkansas, where Mr. Krick is employed at the Arkansas Ordnance Plant. Their address is 1521 West Twenty-Fourth Street, Apartment 4. Mrs. Krick has a position as loan desk assistant at the Little Rock Public Library.

Kathryn Wright, who has been a cataloger in Albion College since her graduation from the University of Illinois Library School, was married on December 27, 1942, to Relis B. Brown, and is now living in Williamsburg, Kentucky, where Dr. Brown is serving on the faculty of Cumberland College.

Class of 1935

An interesting letter from Lucile Huntington Wilkinson, written December 18, 1941, from her home at 3786 Anuhea, Honolulu, T. H., gave her friends at the University of Illinois Library a vivid picture of conditions there during the first air raids and the subsequent ten days. In part she says " . . . . knew nothing until about 10:30 when the news was again broadcast. We were told not to use our telephones and to stay off the streets. Since I had to stay at home and wanted to keep busy I got out all the dirty clothes and washed them. I couldn't let a little thing like a raid on Oahu keep me from washing." She continues by telling about some of the actual damage done during the raids, and about the trenches dug in front of the library, where she was working part time. She says, "The patrons are coming back to the library as more of them get rooms blacked out and can read at night." Mrs. Wilkinson is now reorganizing the files of one of the army officials in Honolulu.

Mrs. Catherine McIver Rowland has resigned her position at the National Archives.

Philip J. Stone has been released for three months from his regular duties in the Washington, D.C., Public Library, to carry on two half-time organizational positions. One task is to develop, plan, and organize a War Reading Room in the Central Branch of the Library. The other task is the establishment of a library in cooperation with and in the Office of the Council of Social Agencies. This library will be a more or less technical one, specialization being in welfare, recreational, and health material. As a volunteer project he opens the Petworth Branch, which is the Area Headquarters for civilian defense, for four hours on Sunday afternoons.

Dean Stallings, A.M.'40, librarian of the South Dakota State Agricultural and Mechanical College at Brookings, has been awarded a Latin-American Exchange Fellowship by the United States State Department Division of Cultural Relations. The award provides for one year's study in the Dominican Republic.

Class of 1936

Lewis M. Bright, formerly of the Fort Wayne Public Library, has been added to the staff of the Federal Trade Commission Library in Washington, D.C., as a reference assistant.

Mrs. Christine Taylor Brown has resigned her position at the Enoch Pratt Free Library.

Class of 1937

Paul F. Burnett, who is now librarian, Morton High School and Junior College, was formerly head of the Reference Department of the Southwest Missouri State Teachers College Library in Springfield, Missouri.

Mrs. Margaret Clark has been appointed an assistant in Extension Department of the Queens Borough Public Library in Jamaica, New York.

Katharine Forsyth, formerly acting librarian of the Bureau of Animal Industry, reports that all Bureau libraries in the Department of Agriculture have been consolidated with the Department Library and that they are all busy in the process of moving and transferring records.

Mrs. Elliott Hardaway, the former Sylvia Shaver, is in the office of the editor of the *Union List of Serials* at the Library of Congress.

A daughter, Katherine Stewart, was born on April 8, 1942, to Sue (Hudson) and Stanton Kelton, Jr. The Keltons are living at 4316 Tyson Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Mr. and Mrs. Clarence Paine announced the birth of a daughter in February of this year. Mr. Paine is librarian of Beloit College. His wife is the former Ruth Moore, also a graduate of the Library School in 1937.

Felicia Marie Sterling was married in New York City, February 12, 1942, to Carl C. Dauterman.

Eudocia Stratton, assistant librarian, Central Teachers College, Mt. Pleasant, Michigan, is first vice-president and president-elect of the Michigan Library Association.

Donald E. Thompson is now acting director of libraries, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. He was formerly research bibliographer business librarian.

News of a daughter born to Mr. and Mrs. Alfred Rasor comes from Iva Stout, B.S.'29, librarian of the University of Idaho, Southern Branch. Mrs. Rasor was before her marriage Eylene Vessering.

Class of 1938

Evalan Fischer, formerly of the Dayton, Ohio, Public Library is now on the staff of the Woodsfield, Ohio, Public Library.

David Glenn Hilts is librarian of the Atlantic Union College in South Lancaster, Massachusetts.

Eugene Jackson, M.S.'41, is assistant in the Science and Technology Department of the Detroit Public Library.

Pansy Myers, for many years head of the Catalog Department of the University of Cincinnati Library, was married on March 5, 1942, in Calgary, Canada, to Gordon Flack, an agriculturalist. Mr. and Mrs. Flack will make their home in British Columbia.

Catherine Ogden is W.P.A. library supervisor in Asheville, North Carolina.

Wanda Claire Pringle, M.A.'41, has a position in the library of the Public Roads Administration, Washington, D.C. Miss Pringle, until recently cataloger in the University of Illinois Library, is living at 4804 Drexel Road, Calvert Hills, College Park, Maryland.

Esther Marion Shubert, M.S.'40, resigned from her position at Southern Illinois Normal University Library in January and is now a cataloger at the University of Texas Library in Austin, Texas.

Mary Stokes, formerly in the Technical Department of the Peoria Public Library, has been appointed to the staff of the Rock Island Public Library.

Class of 1939

Frank Bertalan and Helen Scheck of LaSalle, Illinois, were married on April 6, 1942, in LaSalle. Following a trip through the Great Smoky Mountains the Bertalans returned to Illinois, where Mr. Bertalan expects shortly to be inducted into the army.

Early this year Dorothy Olmstead became librarian of the Lydia Brown Woods Memorial Library, in Falls City, Nebraska. Since leaving Library School Miss Olmstead had been a W.P.A. regional supervisor.

On January 21, 1942, a daughter, Katherine, was born to Mr. and Mrs. H. Richey Beeson.

Until recently Severine Lucille Gurzynski has been assistant in the Adult Education Department of the State Library in Springfield, Illinois, but she has now accepted the position of librarian in the Public Library of Calumet City, Illinois.

Doris Hull, who attended summer sessions in 1939 and 1940, is librarian of the Urbana High School Library in Urbana, Illinois.

Ralph McCoy of the Illinois State Library staff is Illinois director of the Victory Book Campaign. During the second semester Mr. McCoy has been commuting from Springfield to Urbana each week to attend graduate classes in Library School.

Mr. and Mrs. F. C. Dietz of Cranford, New Jersey, are the parents of a son, Frederick Curt Dietz, Jr., born January 18, 1942. Mrs. Dietz was before her marriage Ruth Otterness.

Rachel Road is cataloger in the library of Ball State Teachers College, Muncie, Indiana.

Mary E. Wattles accepted a position as an assistant in the Serials and Binding Department of the Pennsylvania State College Library, State College, Pennsylvania, last January.

Class of 1940

Gertrude Ackermann has selected May 30 as the day for her wedding to Louis Ogden, who is a research worker at the experimental farm of the University of Nebraska. At present Miss Ackermann is a cataloger at the Iowa State College Library in Ames. The wedding will take place in Scotts Bluff, Nebraska.

The first assistant, Branch Department, Lawson McGhee Library, Knoxville, Tennessee, is Julia Doughty Bennett, who was formerly librarian of Farragut High School in Knoxville, Tennessee.

Alice R. Collins, formerly a teacher in Holmes Junior College, Goodman, Mississippi, is now a teacher-librarian at Delta State Teacher's College, Cleveland, Mississippi.

Curtis Gregory was married on January 9, 1942, to Lieutenant Park C. Myers, Jr., at Akron, Ohio.

Claxton E. Helms has taken a position in the Circulation Department at the Missouri School of Mines in Rolla, Missouri. Gilbert Campbell, librarian, and Paul Beck, assistant, also Illinois graduates, are on the same staff.

Juanita Lang, who attended summer session classes in 1940, is librarian of the Public Library at Alliance, Nebraska.

Leva Lash writes that she has been promoted to the position of reference librarian at the University of Kansas Library. She was formerly an assistant in the Order Department there.

William P. Leonard is now an assistant in the Economics Reading Room of the New York Public Library.

Marjorie Olson has resigned from the Kewanee, Illinois, Public Library to become senior assistant in the Springfield, Illinois, Public Library.

Early in the year Dr. Carrol Quenzel became librarian of the Morris Harvey College in Charleston, West Virginia, where he had been teaching history since leaving the Library School.

Thelma F. Passo has since September, 1941, been high school librarian in the Ottawa, Illinois, Township High School Library.

Rae Rips, for two years assistant in the Northwestern College of Commerce Library, resigned recently to take a position as reference assistant in the Detroit Public Library.

Ruth Schley plans to work on a M.A. degree at Columbia School of Library Service during the 1942-43 academic year.

Louise Turpin has been placed in charge of the Patterson Branch of the Dayton Public Library.

Robert I. Wedding resigned from the staff of Wabash College at Crawfordsville, Indiana, last fall and according to the latest reports from the Library School office is now field representative for the Purdue University Defense Training Program.

Vera Lucile Yowell is now Mrs. David Jones. She will continue working at the Chemistry Library at the State University of Iowa in Iowa City.

Class of 1941

Edith Freedlund of the Rockford, Illinois, Public Library was recently married to Irvin H. Landwehr. The Landwehrs are living at 6971 Hunter Avenue, Normandy, Missouri.

Laurence J. Kipp is librarian of Eureka College Library, Eureka, Illinois.

Bernadine Hanby, A.M.'41, is librarian of the State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois.

Louise Keller has accepted a position in the History Department of the Enoch Pratt Free Library. Since graduation Miss Keller had been head of the Business Department of the Peoria Public Library.

Margaret McKee has recently resigned from the Catalog Department, University of Miami, Florida, to become head cataloger at the Georgia School of Technology in Atlanta.

Lucile Mary Neu resigned her position as librarian of the Robstown, Texas, High School Library, to become a reviser in the University of Illinois Library School in February, 1942.

James E. Platz is now periodical assistant at the City Library in Lincoln, Nebraska.

Mary Louise Siefer, who attended summer school in 1941, is general assistant at Washburn Municipal University.

Irma L. Swank left her position as cataloger in the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio in Cincinnati to join the staff of the National Archives in Washington last March. She is in charge of the circulation and reference desk.

Katherine Walker resigned as assistant librarian of the James Millikin University in Decatur, Illinois, on April 15, 1942, to take a position as head of the Circulation Department of the State Teachers College Library at DeKalb, Illinois.

Roy Watkins is teaching English and ancient history at Spalding Institute, a Benedictine preparatory school in Peoria, Illinois. Along with his teaching he finds time to undertake cataloging the school library.

Recent Alumni Publications

The editors realize that the following list is incomplete. They will be glad to receive current items for inclusion in forthcoming lists.

Allen, Francis S. Maps in the library. Illinois libraries 23:3-5. December 1941.

Alvarez, Robert S. Any local indexes? Colorado library association bulletin No. 12:8. June 1941.

——— In defense of recruiting. Wilson library bulletin 15:690-97. April 1941.

——— Let's start recruiting. Wilson library bulletin 15:367-69. January 1941.

——— Professional stimulus. Library journal 66:2. January 1, 1941.

——— Public library news. Library journal 66:318. April 15, 1941.

Andrews, Mrs. Marjorie Womble. The library in schools for the deaf. Library journal 67:291-95. April 1, 1942.

Beckwith, Helen. New Glencoe public library. Library journal 67:253-56. March 15, 1942.

Boyd, Anne M. United States Government publications. 2d ed. rev. New York, H. W. Wilson Co., 1941. 548 p.

Brown, George B. Practices of law publishers as they affect law libraries. Law library journal 34:46-54. March 1941.

Campbell, Grace A. British government documents: a guide to their use. College and research libraries 2:355-62. September 1941.

Childs, James B. Colombian government publications. Washington, Library of Congress, 1941.

Cleavinger, John S. Adam Strohm. Michigan librarian. 7:4-6. June 1941.

——— Books—the library's commodity. Vermont bulletin 36:18-21. September 1940; excerpt Library journal 66:11. January 1, 1941.

CRAWFORD, PHYLLIS (Josie Turner, pseudonym). Posie didn't say. New York, Howell, Soskin & Co., 1941. 330 p.

CURRY, ARTHUR R. Two phases of the W.P.A. library project in Texas. News notes (Bulletin of the Texas library association) 17:7-8. January 1941.

DEALE, H. VAIL. Civilian public service camp libraries. Illinois libraries. 23: 10-12. November 1941.

DIMMITT, LE NOIR, comp. Pamphlets on national defense. Wilson library bulletin 15:732-35. May 1941.

DUNKIN, PAUL S. Crisis in teapot. Library journal 67:198-99. March 1, 1942.

ENGLAND, GRACE A. Libraries and the national defense. Michigan librarian 7:7-8. March 1941.

ERLANDSON, RUTH M. The organization of federal government publications in depository libraries. In Boyd, Anne M., United States government publications. 1941. p. 510-20.

ESTERQUEST, RALPH E. Books stand trial in Oklahoma. Progressive librarians council bulletin 3:5. December 1941.

——————— Statistical contribution to the study of libraries in contemporary Germany. Library quarterly 11:1-35. January 1941.

——————— War attitudes and activities of American libraries, 1914-18. Wilson library bulletin 15:621-36. April 1941.

FAYE, CHRISTOPHER U. Libraries in a democracy. Wilson library bulletin 15: 485-86. February 1941.

FELSENTHAL, EMMA. The sophomore term paper: directions and suggestions. Iowa City, Iowa, State University of Iowa, Department of English. 1941.

FERGUSON, KATE D. Libraries, the lighthouses of democracy. Library journal 66:449. May 15, 1941.

——————— Library's place in America's defense program. California library association bulletin 2:175-77. March 1941.

FIELD, RUTH GRAHAM, ed. Directory of Kentucky librarians. Louisville, Kentucky, Free public library. 1940.

GETCHELL, MYRON W. Internationalizing Dewey's decimal classification with special reference to Latin America. Inter-American bibliographical review 1:117-21. Summer, 1941.

GJELSNESS, RUDOLPH H. Catalog code. A.L.A. catalogers and classifiers yearbook 10:69-70. 1941.

GROPP, ARTHUR E. Guide to libraries and archives in Central America and the West Indies, Panama, Bermuda, and British Guiana. New Orleans, Middle American research institute, Tulane university, 1941. 721 p.

——————— Libraries: Notes on library events and trends. Handbook of Latin-American studies, 1940. 1941. p. 417-34.

——————— Research needs in Latin-American Studies. I. With respect to libraries. Inter-American bibliographical review 1:41-46. Spring, 1941.

HENSEL, EVELYN M. L. C. headings defended. Library journal 66:274-75. April 1, 1941.

HERRON, MIRIAM E. comp. Enriching the library lesson; supplementary material; 1937-1941. Wilson library bulletin 15:748-51. May 1941.

HOTTES, FLORA E. New horizons for the library. A.L.A. bulletin 35:326-27. May 1941.

HOUKOM, ALF. American library museum. Library journal 66:528. June 15, 1941.

HOWARD, PAUL. Aeronautic training for national defense; first supplement. Booklist 37:294. March 1, 1941.

JACKSON, ELLEN. Manuscript collections in the general library. Library quarterly 12:275-83. April 1942.

KAPLAN, LOUIS and PAINE, CLARENCE S. ed. Review index; a quarterly guide to professional reviews. Chicago, Follett book company. v. 1, No. 1, December 1940—date.

KAPLAN, LOUIS. [Review of] World list of historical periodicals and bibliographies. College and research libraries 2:151-52. March 1941.

KELLEY, GRACE O. The classification of books in retrospect and in prospect. In Randall, W. M. ed. The acquisition and cataloging of books. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1940. p. 163-86.

KRAUS, JOE W. Messrs. Copeland and Day—publishers to the 1890's. Publishers' weekly 141: 1168-71. March 21, 1942.

LINDEM, SELMA M. Books as disease carriers. Library journal 66:806-07. October 1, 1941.

——————— Can I afford hospital library service? Illinois libraries 23:14-15. January 1941. Also in Ontario library review 25:118. May 1941.

LOHRER, ALICE. Plan for county cooperation. Illinois libraries 23:21. June 1941.

MCCOY, RALPH E. Good-will ambassador for the library. Illinois libraries 23: 7-11. June 1941.

——————— Photo-murals advertise the library. Wilson library bulletin 15: 412-13. January 1941.

MARSHALL, ALBERT P. comp. Guide to Negro periodical literature. v. 1, No. 1, February 1941—date (quarterly).

MCLELLAN, MARY B. and DEBONIS, ALBERT, ed. Within our gates, N.Y., Harper. 1940. 304 p.

MATHEWS, MARY ALICE. Carnegie endowment for international peace library. Special libraries 32:82-83. March 1941.

MILCZEWSKI, MARION A. Community library service in defense areas. A.L.A. bulletin 35:205-10. April 1941.

——————— Reading materials for service centers. A.L.A. bulletin 35:349-54. June 1941.

MURRAY, GRACE. Newspapers filmed. Pacific bindery talk 13:139. April 1941.

———————Newsprint. California library association bulletin 2:180-82. 222-23, March, June 1941.

PAINE, CLARENCE S. *See* Kaplan, Louis and Paine, Clarence S.

PRESSEY, JULIA C. Decimal classification for the present world war. Booklist 37: 429-30. May 15, 1941.

PRICE, MILES O. Catalog for the small law library. Law library journal 34:1-12. January 1941.

——————— Exhibit of catalog for the small law library. Law library journal 34:292-95. September 1941.

——————— Legislative reference service in a law school library. Special libraries 32:302-04. October 1941.

——————— Need for a subject classification to facilitate research in foreign law. College and research libraries 2:146-50. March 1941.

REUSS, DOROTHY M. House organs in the library. Wilson library bulletin 15: 388-91. January 1941.

ROGERS, JOSEPH W. The rise of American edition binding. In Lehmann-Haupt, Helmut, ed. Book-binding in America. Southworth-Anthoensen, 1941.

SAVILLE, MAHALA. Publishing houses and their birthdays. Wilson library bulletin 15:492-94, 689. February, April 1941.

SCUDDER, ROBERT E. Current bibliographical sources for government document acquisition: an annotated list. College and research libraries 2:270-76. June 1941.

SEALOCK, RICHARD B. and SEELY, PAULINE A. Long Island bibliography. Baltimore, Maryland, Enoch Pratt free library, 1940. 338 p.

SETTELMAYER, JOHN C. [Review of] Regional library and its readers. Library quarterly 11:379-80. July 1941.

SETTELMAYER, MARION (Kanak). Contributions to the technical process, a review of Randall, W. M. ed. The acquisition and cataloging of books. In John Crerar library quarterly 12:10-11. 1941.

SHOVE, RAYMOND H. Disposal of unneeded books in a public library. Minnesota libraries 13:208-11. September 1941.

SISTER MARY REPARATA. The Rosary College Library School—the first decade. Catholic bookman 5:42-44. November-December, 1941.

STANFORD, EDWARD B. Honors work and the college library. Library quarterly 12:221-45. April 1942.

STERLING, FELICIA M. Japanese sword mountings in the bequest of George Cameron Stone. In Chronicle of the Museum for the arts of decoration of Cooper union. 1:261-73. April 1941.

STILL, JAMES. On Troublesome Creek. New York, Viking press. 1941. 190 p.

STONE, ELIZABETH OPAL. Measuring the college collection. Library journal 66: 941-43. November 1, 1941.

——— Methods of evaluating reference service. Library journal 67: 296-98. April 1, 1942.

TAYLOR, KANARDY L. Inter-library loans. Library journal 66:470-71. June 1, 1941.

——— J. Christian Bay at seventy; a review and a bibliography. Chicago, John Crerar library, 1941.

VANDER PLOEG, JEANNETTE. S.L.A.C. library tests. School library association of California bulletin 12:24. May 1941.

WILCOX, JEROME K. Official defense publications: guide to state and federal publications. University of California, Bureau of public administration. September 1941 and supplement January 1942. Mimeographed.

——— Manual on the use of state publications. Chicago, American library association, 1940.

WILSON, EUGENE H. Survey of libraries in colleges and universities which are giving engineering defense training courses. College and research libraries 3:18-30. December 1941.

WRIGHT, IDA F. Successful letters and lists. A.L.A. bulletin 35:192-93. March 1941.

WYETH, OLA M. National defense and the library. Georgia library news bulletin 1:1-5. March 1941.

ZIMMERMAN, LEE F. Facts and fancies on binding costs. Library journal 66:468. May 15, 1941.

——— Program of service on bookbinding. Library journal 66:224. March 1, 1941.

Election of Library School Association officers will be held at the annual dinner meeting June 24 in Milwaukee. The Nominating Committee is composed of the following members: Willia K. Garver, University of Illinois Library, chairman, Ruth Hammond, Wichita, Kansas, Public Library, and Ernest Miller, Technology Department, Detroit, Michigan, Public Library.

Word has been received as we go to press that Mr. Herman Henkle, Preparations Division, Library of Congress, will be the speaker at the Illinois Library School Association dinner.

Illinois Alumni Dinner

Wednesday, June 24

At the Schroeder Hotel, Milwaukee

•

Greetings, Fellow Alumni:

We hope that you are coming to the A.L.A. Conference at Milwaukee, and that you will be on hand for the Illinois dinner the evening of June 24. The local committee, under the efficient chairmanship of Milton Drescher, our second Vice-President, has secured for us the Crystal Ballroom at the Hotel Schroeder (Headquarters Hotel), the largest and finest accommodation available. Don't disappoint their faith in Illinois loyalty; they feel sure we will turn out in large numbers in spite of the tire shortage. Put on your seven league boots and come! After you arrive in Milwaukee, be sure to sign up early for the Library School Dinner, and indicate your class after your name, as an effort will be made to arrange the seating by classes.

In the Treasurer's report for last year the statement that only twenty-seven dollars ($27.00) was received from the annual memberships caught my attention. I would like to think that all the other alumni had life memberships, but we know that this is not so. We all enjoy reading the "Alumni News Letter" and we miss it when it is not forthcoming. To keep it coming, keep the annual dues going to our Secretary-Treasurer!

MABEL L. CONAT, President
University of Illinois Library School Association

THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

See You in Milwaukee

51-w
31
o.4

Number 31

SEP 14 1943
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Library School Association

NEWS LETTER

University of Illinois Library School Fiftieth Anniversary

THE general committee appointed by the Illinois Library School Association for planning a program marking the fiftieth anniversary of the school met in Milwaukee June 24, 1942. The members of that committee are Phineas L. Windsor, Errett W. McDiarmid, Frances Simpson, Josie Houchens, Helen Crane, Grace Derby, Margaret Hutchins, Ruth Krueger, Margaret Oldfather, Ida Wright, Paul Dunkin, Metella Williams, and Ida Tod, chairman.

As the University of Illinois is planning to celebrate the seventy-fifth anniversary of its founding on March 2, 1943, our committee decided to celebrate our fiftieth anniversary on the same date, thus making it a double celebration for the Library School. Our tentative plans provide for a one-day meeting ending with a reception or dinner in the Illini Union. We hope many of you can arrange to be with us in Urbana at that time.

Because of conditions due to the war, Professor T. C. Pease, chairman of the University committee, informed us that their program will be limited to the holding of a University convocation and to the publication of the history of the University which is near completion.

It was agreed by our committee that a history of the Library School would be a valuable contribution to our program—not that it could be completed by March 2, 1943, but that it could be well under way by then. Mr. Windsor has accepted the committee's invitation to serve as compiler of the volume. He will be assisted in the work by an editorial committee.

Most of the historical facts for that history will be found in the University records, but the committee feels that much of interest can be contributed by the faculty and students who were connected with

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS BULLETIN

Volume 40 December 22, 1942 Number 18

Published weekly by the University of Illinois. Entered as second-class matter at the post office at Urbana, Illinois, under the act of August 24, 1912. Office of Publication, 358 Administration Building, Urbana, Illinois. Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 31, 1918.

the School during those years. Letters have been sent to the faculty, and the committee hopes to reach all the alumni through this *News Letter* and the state committees.

The committee has divided the country into eight geographical areas, each in charge of a member of the general committee (see list below). A state committee with a chairman for each state will assist in collecting such data as will add color to the history, and which can be used as source material for it. These state and regional groups will be useful also in planning community or state celebrations, if desired, on March 2, 1943, or some time later, for those who find it impossible to be in Urbana on that date.

Such data as the following will contribute much to our plan: the Library School from the student viewpoint; the School curriculum; the part the School has played in preparing you for your professional career or for the work you are engaged in now; the influence the School has had in the nation-wide professional development and academic recognition of librarianship; its contribution to librarianship in foreign fields; your personal reminiscences of school days; and letters, news items, class and individual pictures, snapshots, and biographical sketches of alumni, both foreign and American. The committee would like to have this material early, at least by January 1, 1943.

If you have group or regional programs, the committee will welcome accounts of them, the alumni in attendance, the group picture, any newspaper publicity or reports, the number of alumni in the various libraries represented, etc. This material may be sent to the state chairman as soon as possible, or to the general chairman, Ida Tod, 908 West Nevada Street, Urbana, Illinois.

The general committee is eager to have personal reminiscences from as many former students as possible in order to give a human interest touch to the historical narrative.

The committee hereby extends a cordial invitation to all alumni to attend the celebration in Urbana. No individual invitations will be issued because of the wartime need for economy.

Plan now to be with us in Urbana on March 2, 1943.

Ida Tod, Chairman of the Committee

The geographical areas assigned to the following members are: Crane, Helen—N. Dakota, S. Dakota, Michigan, Indiana, Kentucky, and Tennessee. Derby, Grace—Kansas, Colorado, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas. Dunkin, Paul—Washington, D. C., Maryland, Virginia, W. Virginia, N. Carolina, and S. Carolina. Hutchins, Margaret—New York, Pennsylvania, Vermont, New Hampshire, Maine, and Massachusetts. Krueger, Ruth — Washington, Oregon, California, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, and Montana. Williams, Metella—Louisiana, Arkansas, Mississippi, Alabama, Georgia, and

Florida. Oldfather, Margaret—Ohio, Connecticut, Rhode Island, New Jersey, Delaware, and Nebraska. Wright, Ida—Illinois (excluding Champaign-Urbana), Iowa, Missouri, Minnesota, and Wisconsin.

OFFICERS OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION

Executive Board, 1942-43

President—Dorothy J. Hill, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

First Vice-President—Mary E. Silverthorn, Library School, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Second Vice-President—Bon-Jean White, University of Missouri Library, Columbia, Missouri.

Secretary-Treasurer—Josie B. Houchens, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Illinois.

Trustees of the Endowment Fund, 1942-1945—J. S. Cleavinger, School of Library Science, Columbia University, 1941-1944; Bertha M. Schneider, 1940-1943; Stella G. Trowbridge, 1942-1945 (deceased August 1942).

Editors News Letter

Eunice C. Mohr, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Illinois

Dorothy M. Black, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Illinois

Illinois Library School Association Meeting

Held at Milwaukee, Wisconsin, June 24, 1942

The dinner meeting of the Association was held in the Crystal Ballroom of the Schroeder Hotel with Miss Mabel L. Conat, President, presiding. There were 183 alumni present. Mr. Donald Kohlstedt, Vice-President of the Association, called the roll of the alumni by classes. Miss Houchens, Secretary-Treasurer of the Association, then gave the Treasurer's report. She reported the receipt of only $129 in annual membership payments and $125 in life membership payments.

Miss Bertha Schneider, representing the trustees of the endowment fund for the Katharine L. Sharp scholarship, then gave the financial report sent by Mr. Cleavinger. She said that the trustees suggested that the sum of $300 be taken from the balance of the scholarship fund now on deposit in the bank for the purchase of U. S. defense bonds, series E. This was unanimously approved by the Association. She then made the request that the signature of the Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Houchens, be made valid for the withdrawal of funds from the endowment account. At the present time Mr. Cleavinger's signature is the only one authorized for withdrawal. A motion was made to this effect and carried.

Miss Conat then reported on the discussion of the Executive Board meeting concerning the Windsor Publication Fund. She said they had decided to appoint two committees. The first committee would be the Editorial Committee to consider publications. The members of this Committee

would be appointed for five years with a rotating membership. The Committee appointed was to consist of Mr. Windsor, Miss Grace England, Mr. Everett O. Fontaine, Miss Anne M. Boyd and Mr. Raymond Shove. The second committee would be financial, to control and administer funds. This Committee was to consist of Mr. Windsor, Miss Josie B. Houchens, and Mrs. Margaret Williams Jones. It was moved and seconded to appoint the committees as recommended and the motion was carried unanimously.

Miss Grace England, Librarian of the Downtown Library of Detroit and chairman of the Committee on the Windsor Publication Fund gave a report of progress under the following three heads:

Finances. The fund consists of $3,500 which the Committee agreed is not to be regarded as a permanent fund but is to be disbursed in a reasonable time. Both principal and interest may be used if necessary but it is preferred to keep it as a revolving fund.

Policies. The purpose is to encourage the publication of manuscripts as memorials to Mr. Windsor and to reflect credit on the University of Illinois Library School. Preference is to be given to Illinois graduates but graduates of other schools are not to be excluded.

Procedure. Every manuscript is to be examined by all members. A unanimous decision must be reached if by mail, or a majority decision if by discussion. All publications are to be in a numbered series. No decisions have been reached yet as to a particular publication. The Committee will hold in strict confidence any suggestions, plans, etc., which may be sent in.

Miss Ida Tod, Librarian of the Education, Philosophy and Psychology Library of the University of Illinois and Chairman of the Fiftieth Anniversary Committee, gave the report for the Committee. The Committee met on Wednesday, June 24. The following had been appointed by Miss Conat as members: Miss Tod, Mr. Windsor, Miss Simpson, Dr. McDiarmid, Miss Houchens, Miss Hutchins, Miss Oldfather, Mr. Dunkin, Mr. McComb, Miss Crane, Miss Derby, Miss Krueger and Miss Wright. These members had been chosen as representing all sections of the country and both old and recent graduates. Since the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Library School occurs in the same year as the Seventy-Fifth Anniversary of the University it had been decided to plan the celebration for the same time and to accept such a date as the University decided on. A plea was made to everyone to help in the planning of the celebration and in making contributions to the program for each state or locality. The Committee felt that they would like to use this occasion to publish a history of the Library School which should include contributions, reminiscences, evaluation of the School's educational program and influence on other library schools and on the library profession in the United States and other countries.

Mr. Ernest Miller, Head of the Technology Department of the Detroit Public Library, gave the report of the Nominating Committee: Miss Willia K. Garver, Chairman, Miss Ruth Hammond and Mr. Miller. They proposed the following slate: Miss Dorothy J. Hill, President; Miss Mary Silverthorn, First Vice-President; Miss Bon-Jean White, Second Vice-President; Miss Josie B. Houchens, Secretary-Treasurer and Miss Stella G. Trow-

bridge, Trustee of the Endowment Fund. The above named officers were approved and elected unanimously.

Miss Dorothy J. Hill of the National Archives in Washington and president elect was then introduced and spoke briefly. She urged that a fitting and proper celebration of the anniversary of the Library School should be planned and that the organization of the alumni should be stronger and more compact. She proposed to accomplish this through a better organization of classes and through regional groups. Miss Silverthorn and Miss White were present and were introduced. Miss Conat then introduced those seated at the speakers' table. Miss Frances Simpson, Assistant Director Emerita, was called upon to speak to the Association. She gave her personal greetings to her old friends, spoke briefly of her continued interest in the School and of how much she enjoyed being present at the dinner and seeing so many of her former students, and told some amusing anecdotes connected with her Florida sojourn which, because of a broken ankle, could hardly be called a vacation. Dr. Carl M. White, Director of the School, was then introduced and spoke briefly concerning the present situation in the Library profession. He said there is and will be a shortage of from a thousand to fifteen hundred trained librarians and that there were only thirty library schools to supply this demand, that the University of Illinois had had a decrease in enrollment of 21% over-all with a decrease in the Graduate School of 18% to 19% and the College of Law 27%. He told of the accelerated program planned for the summer school whereby students may receive their degrees of B.S. in L.S. in three summers instead of four. The Library program would be in two six weeks sessions with an eight weeks session planned for graduate students who had started on the old plan. He said the placement work for the class of 1942 was progressing satisfactorily. He then introduced Dr. Gwladys Spencer, the newly appointed Librarian of the Education, Philosophy and Psychology Library who will also continue teaching in the Library School. Miss Anne M. Boyd, who had served as chairman of the Placement Committee during the year; Mrs. Eunice C. Mohr, who with Miss Dorothy Black had served as editor of the *News Letter;* and Dr. Errett W. McDiarmid, new Assistant Director of the Library School, were also presented.

Miss Conat then introduced Mr. Herman H. Henkle, Director of Simmons College School of Library Science and President of the American Association of Library Schools, who had been asked to speak on the subject "Looking Ahead in Education for Librarianship." He said that there was an extensive amount of thinking being done about problems for education for librarianship and a strong effort was being made to find out what was wrong with the present program of instruction. He felt that while there had been much progress in a number of schools no library school had reached perfection. He called attention to the fact that there was a rapidly decreasing emphasis on skills with an increase in emphasis on objectives and principles, and that he felt there was a great need for increasing the emphasis on the knowledge of books and giving the student more chance for intensive use of these books.

Miss Conat then expressed the appreciation of the Association to the local committee, which consisted of Mr. Milton A. Drescher of the Science

and Technology Department of the Milwaukee Public Library and Mr. Joseph W. Rogers, Chief of the Book Selection and Order Department of the Milwaukee Public Library, for their excellent arrangement for the dinner which was held in the most beautiful and spacious dining room in Milwaukee. She then declared the meeting adjourned.

JOSIE B. HOUCHENS, *Secretary*

TREASURER'S REPORT

June, 1941—June, 1942

Balance forward		$1052.54
Receipts		
Life memberships	$125.00	
Annual memberships	129.00	
Interest	24.00	
ALA Dinner Committee	12.00	290.00
		$1342.54
Expenditures		
Telegrams	.95	
Incorporation fee	1.00	
Loans to students	180.00	
Bank exchange	.05	
Endowment Fund	100.00	
Invested Building Loan	500.00	
Loans Windsor Fund	200.00	982.00
Balance		$ 360.54
Assets		
Outstanding loans to students	$380.00	
Invested Citizens Building Loan, Urbana	600.00	
Invested First Federal Savings Building & Loan, Champaign	500.00	
	$1480.00	
Doubtful assets in closed First National Bank, Champaign	45.17	$1525.17
		$1885.61
Liabilities—Due Endowment Fund—Deduct		145.00
Total Net Assets		$1740.61

JOSIE B. HOUCHENS, *Treasurer*

KATHARINE L. SHARP SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Financial Report of the Trustees for the Period from June 7, 1941, to May 31, 1942

During the period an addition of $100 was made to the principal sum. Earnings on investments were $223.49. It should be noted that an additional $100, which is properly a part of the income for the present annual interval, was received before the closing of the books in 1941 and therefore included in last year's report.

After consultation with the officers of the Association, an additional share of American Telephone and Telegraph stock was purchased in July, 1941, at $161.23, and in August the option was taken up to purchase

one debenture at $100. This is the only change made in the investment of the Association's funds during the period.

The Katharine L. Sharp scholar for 1942-43 has been appointed, and payment of $300 will be made to the University after July 1st.

The resources at present in the hands of the Trustees of the fund are:

4 per cent stock certificate, Commercial Building and Loan Association, Urbana, Illinois	$5000.00
10 shares Union Pacific 4 per cent preferred	878.40
8 shares American Telephone & Telegraph	1373.49
1 debenture American Telephone & Telegraph	100.00
On deposit in Bowery Savings Bank, New York City	818.75
Total	$8170.64

Sources of this amount	*Reported 1941*	*June 7, 1941, to May 31, 1942*	*Total to date*
From life memberships and special contributions, including authorized advance of $596 from the general treasury in 1927	$6115.50	$100.00	$6215.50
From interest collections	4131.67	223.49	4355.16
Less scholarships paid	(2400.02)	.....	(2400.02)
Total	$7847.15	$323.49	$8170.64

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN S. CLEAVINGER

New York City, June 1, 1942

WINDSOR FUND REPORT

		June 20, 1942
Savings bank balance forward		$122.44
Receipts		
4 dividends American Telephone & Telegraph Common stock	$189.00	
Gift University of Illinois Library Club	25.00	214.00
		$336.44
Expenditures		
For 2 debentures of American Telephone & Telegraph bought by rights in August		200.00
Cash Balance		$136.44
Assets		
21 shares American Telephone & Telegraph common stock	$3431.19	
2 Debentures American Telephone & Telegraph	200.00	$3631.19
Total assets		$3767.63

JOSIE B. HOUCHENS, *Treasurer*

ASSOCIATION BUDGET, 1942-43

The attention of the alumni is called to the urgent need this year for additional funds to use for the celebration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the founding of the School. We are asking for an increase in annual memberships as an equable way to raise this money. The proceeds from

this class of membership has not in the past three years been sufficient to pay for the *News Letter* and Dr. White has been generously subsidizing it from Library School funds. He has agreed to continue this plan for another year provided the Association will pay for the expenses of the anniversary celebration.

While it is difficult to determine in advance the exact amount needed for each item, the treasurer submits the following tentative budget as the minimum for our need.

Postage, publicity and clerical help	$150
Celebration expenses and speakers	200
Publication of History	450
Total	$700

We have about 2500 alumni. Surely an annual membership of 700 is not too much to expect for this occasion.

As we move more rapidly into war economy and transportation becomes more curtailed the celebration might have to be postponed, but any money collected for this purpose will be set aside for future use.

Adah Patton Memorial Fund Board, University of Illinois Library

Alumni friends of Adah Patton, B.L.S.'02, late catalog librarian of the University of Illinois, will be interested in the following report of the Memorial Fund Board comprised of Phineas L. Windsor (chairman), Carl M. White (member ex officio), Arnold H. Trotier (member ex officio, secretary-treasurer), Emma R. Jutton, and Amelia Krieg.

Urbana, Illinois
May 14, 1942

Annual Report for 1942

To the University of Illinois Library Club:

The agreement drawn up by this Club under which the original donors made possible the establishment of the Adah Patton Memorial Fund, provides that the Chairman of the Board shall make an annual report to the Club and send a copy of the report to the President of the University.

A year ago, the total assets of the Fund amounted to $2810.77; at the end of the present report year, the assets had increased to $2965.18. These amounts include both direct contributions to the Fund and accumulated interest earned on investments from the Fund. Of the total assets belonging to the Fund on May 13, 1942, $2237.22 represents the amount of direct contributions, and $727.96 represents the accumulated interest.

The action of the Club establishing the Adah Patton Memorial Fund provided that the income from the Fund should be expended for publishing in the general field of library science, but especially in cataloging, classification, and bibliography. In pursuance of this purpose, the Board has given its attention to the selection of an appropriate contribution in the field of library science. Of the various projects studied by the Board, one dealing with problems of uniform catalog entries for anonymous classics has been looked upon as especially ap-

propriate and worth-while. The study has not as yet been completed, however; but the Board still hopes that it may be finished in time to become the first publication of the Adah Patton Memorial Fund.

There is attached hereto the annual report of the Secretary-Treasurer.

Respectfully submitted,

P. L. Windsor, *Chairman*

Library School Placement Records

The cooperation of all alumni in keeping the placement records of the Library School up to date is especially urged during this period when frequent changes in positions are being made. The importance of this both for the individual's own good and from the point of view of his professional obligations is illustrated by two recent incidents.

In the first case, a young woman recommended as a circulation assistant in a college library, a type of work for which she had asked to be considered, could not be located by the prospective employer. She had failed to notify the School of the address where she had taken a temporary position and so lost the opportunity of securing a permanent one.

In the second case a young woman had asked to be considered for positions at the salary she was then receiving or a larger one. She was recommended for three such positions. The School later learned, through the kindness of one of the prospective employers, that she had refused at least one of the positions. It developed that, in the meantime, the young woman had received a salary increase in her present position which caused her to be no longer interested in a change. Her failure to notify the School of this, however, had put the latter in the position of recommending a person not interested in the positions.

Promptness is desirable in informing the School:

1. When a new position is accepted
2. When any change occurs in one's employment status, particularly affecting one's availability, salary, changes in type of work, etc.

This is especially important in view of the fact that during the coming year there will be substantial changes in the nature and character of the placement records.

Katharine L. Sharp Scholarship

The Katharine L. Sharp Scholarship, which carries a stipend of $300 and exemption from tuition, will be awarded by the faculty of the University of Illinois Library School in March, 1943. The award is made for the second year of study in Library Science. Application should be filed with the Director of the School, Dr. Carl M. White, Urbana, Illinois, before March 1. Application blanks may be secured upon request.

This scholarship was endowed in 1933 by the University of Illinois Library School Association as a memorial to the founder of the Library School. The present Katharine L. Sharp scholar is Agnes Reagan who completed her first year of Library School training at Emory University Library School, Emory University, Georgia. Since 1939 she has been on

the library staff at Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Georgia. Others who have held this scholarship are Lucy B. Foote, head cataloger, Hill Memorial Library, Louisiana State University, University, Louisiana; Donald W. Kohlstedt, librarian, Public Library, Grand Rapids, Michigan; Mary E. Silverthorn, assistant professor, Library School, Ontario College of Education, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada; Katherine A. Brose, head, Loan Department, Mills College Library, Mills College, California; Ruth M. Heiss, assistant, Science and Technology Division, Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio; Felix Snider, librarian, East Carolina Teachers College, Greenville, North Carolina; Marion Milczewski, in charge, Books for Latin America Project Sponsored by A.L.A., Washington, D.C.; Katherine Kinder, readers' adviser, Williston Memorial Library, Mount Holyoke College, South Hadley, Massachusetts.

Master's Degrees in Library Science Awarded

JUNE-OCTOBER, 1942

June, 1942

A.M.

Sarah Rodes Graham, A.B., Western College for Women, 1927; B.S.(Lib.), Columbia University, 1930

Sister Mary Annette Renger, A.B., Catholic University of America, 1919; B.S.(Lib.), University of Illinois, 1931

M.S.

Annie Ruth Hardin, A.B., B.S.(Lib.), University of Illinois, 1931, 1932

August, 1942

A.M.

Paul Lavern Knapp, B.S., Western State Teachers College, 1932; A.B.(Lib.), University of North Carolina, 1936

Marjorie Frances Rumble, A.B., University of Kansas, 1934; B.S.(Lib.), University of Illinois, 1939

Giles Freemont Shepherd, Jr., A.B., A.B.(Lib.), University of North Carolina, 1934, 1936

Josephine Mathews Tharpe, A.B., Florida State College for Women, 1931; B.S.(Lib.), University of Illinois, 1938

M.S.

Ethel Susan Murch, A.B., Washington University, 1929; St. Louis Public Library School, 1923-24

Lillian Marguerite Simmons, B.S., A.M., Northwestern University, 1919, 1920; B.S.(Lib.), University of Illinois, 1938

Robert Hale Spindler, B.A., Michigan State College, 1933; B.S.(Lib.), University of Illinois, 1940

September, 1942

A.M.

Sister Mary Malachy Laithwaite, A.B., Rosary College, 1936

Summer Session, 1942

In conformity with the general program of the University of Illinois, the Library School in 1942 offered a summer session of two six-weeks terms. Under this program students who needed two summers to complete their requirements for the degree were enabled to finish in 1942 while new students who stayed for the entire twelve weeks began a program which would make it possible to receive the B.S. in Library Science degree in three summer sessions instead of the former four that were required. A total of 139 first-year students attended during the summer while 78 of these attended for only one six-weeks period. This summer's graduating class was the largest in the summer session history of the Library School, 56 students completing all requirements and receiving their degrees as of August, 1942.

The University is attempting to make plans for its summer session earlier this year than last. Better preparations for the 1943 summer session can be made if the necessary preliminary action can be out of the way in the fall instead of the spring as was necessary because of Pearl Harbor last year.

Institute for Public Librarians

The first Institute sponsored by the University of Illinois Library School was held on August 5, 6, and 7 with the cooperation of the Illinois State Library. The general theme of the Institute was "Recent Developments in Public Library Service," and consisted of lectures and discussions. Those included on the program were:

Grace W. Gilman, librarian, Riverside Public Library

Kathryn P. Mier, Public Library Division, American Library Association

Leslie Brown, director, Adult Education, Lincoln Library, Springfield, Illinois

Helene Rogers and Charlotte Ryan of the Illinois State Library.

The meetings were held in the Illini Union and a total attendance of 85 was recorded. An interesting feature of the Institute was an exhibit of public library publicity collected through the cooperation of the Illinois State Library showing examples of library publicity from many libraries in the state of Illinois. Many comments received since the Institute have expressed the hope that it may be continued in future summers.

Class of 1943

On September 16, 1942, the Library School class of 1942-43 gathered for the first time to be welcomed to Illinois by Director Carl M. White. After a brief orientation program, including visits to the University of Illinois libraries, the class began its regular work which will culminate in May, 1943, with receipt of the degree of B.S. in Library Science.

As was expected because of the war, the 1943 class is smaller than in previous years. A total of 44 first-year students are registered as com-

pared with 65 first-year students in the class of 1942. All of the class are women with one exception.

Enrollment in the second-year courses has also declined somewhat: 32 students are enrolled in the second-year work as contrasted with 35 students in 1941-42.

Three-Semester Plan Adopted

Just as the *News Letter* was going to press, the University Senate convened to decide whether the University should (1) continue the twelve weeks summer session, as in 1942, (2) introduce a summer semester equal in length to each of the two winter semesters, or (3) revert to our usual system of two semesters and an eight-weeks summer session. Earlier Senate action had ruled out a shift to a four-quarter system. The following plan was adopted by the Senate at its meeting on November 11. The Library School will, with other colleges and schools, start to work immediately on details of a program for the summer of 1943 on the basis of this decision:

1. That beginning in June, 1943, and for the duration of the war, the basic operation of the University shall be with three equal semesters, each semester to be sixteen weeks in length (including final examinations), and with a week's interval between semesters and a week's vacation at Christmas. We recommend that the summer session begin about the middle of June, as being a time which will make it possible for high school students from Chicago as well as from other areas to enter.

2. That a summer session of eight weeks shall be offered to run concurrently with the first half of the summer semester.

3. That in cases of University divisions or departments where the operation of a full 16-week summer semester would seem to be unwise or impracticable, Schools and Colleges may recommend to the Central War Committee that instruction in specified subjects be offered only in the 8-weeks summer session. The Central War Committee shall have the authority of determining procedure in these cases, in the light of local conditions and of such requirements as may later on be imposed by the Army and the Navy.

Faculty Notes

Director White spoke at a general session of the Minneapolis Library Association Conference in October, on professional education for librarianship with special reference to the University of Illinois Library School. He gave talks at meetings of the Minneapolis Library Association and the Illinois Library Association on the relation of books and libraries to the warfare of ideas.

Director emeritus Windsor is the subject of a biographical sketch by J. Christian Bay in the October, 1942, issue of *Illinois Libraries*—one of a series on "Five Illinois Library Leaders." Dr. Windsor and Mrs. Windsor enjoyed a summer vacation of ten weeks at Eagle River, Wisconsin, where they were joined for a part of the time by their daughter, Elizabeth, B.S.'32, M.S.'38, librarian of Coe College, Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Dr.

Windsor reports that the fishing was good. He gave a talk on the University of Illinois Library before the Eagle River Rotary Club.

This fall the Windsors visited in Akron, Ohio, with their daughter, Mrs. Mary Frances Harding, and her family. While there they called on the John C. Settelmayers, recent arrivals in Akron, where Mr. Settelmayer is now associate librarian of the public library.

Assistant director McDiarmid is the author of an article on "The place of experience in developing college and university librarians" in the July, 1942, issue of *Library Quarterly.*

Miss Frances Simpson, assistant director emerita, has fully recovered from the accident suffered last winter in Florida. She attended the A.L.A. conference in Milwaukee last summer. Miss Simpson is assisting with plans for the Fiftieth Anniversary Celebration of the Library School.

Anne M. Boyd was one of the speakers at the Institute on Reference Work for Librarians in Service held at the University of Chicago in July. Her topic was "Personnel and training in reference work." Miss Boyd's book, *United States Government Publications,* was voted third among outstanding reference books of 1941 in a canvass of reference librarians throughout the country conducted by the *Wilson Bulletin,* according to a report in the latter's June, 1942, issue.

Guy R. Lyle has rejoined the Library School faculty this year on leave of absence from his position as librarian of the Woman's College, University of North Carolina, Greensboro, North Carolina. Mr. Lyle taught in the Library School in 1935-36.

Marie M. Hostetter, who is studying at Northwestern University while on leave of absence from the Library School, may be addressed c/o Mrs. Harold Beyer, 1900 Orrington Avenue, Evanston, Illinois.

A book by Dr. Gwladys Spencer, assistant professor of library science, is announced for publication in January by the University of Chicago Press. The title is *The Chicago Public Library: Origin and Background.* Miss Spencer has an article about Dr. Louis Round Wilson in the October, 1942, issue of *Illinois Libraries.* In addition to teaching in the Library School, Miss Spencer is now serving as librarian of the Education, Philosophy and Psychology Reading Room of the University Library, to which position she was appointed September 1, succeeding Ida Tod, who retired.

During the past summer Alice Lohrer, instructor in the Library School, taught courses in library science for teacher librarians at Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana. As chairman of the School Library Service Committee of the Illinois Library Association Planning Board, Miss Lohrer is assisting in the preparation of standards for the training of teacher-librarians in the elementary and secondary schools.

On leave of absence from her position on the Illinois Library School faculty, Mary R. Kinney, M.S.'37, is teaching this year at Simmons College.

Alumni Part in Latin American Cooperation

A number of Library School alumni have been taking a prominent part in the movement for library cooperation with the Latin-American countries. Rudolph H. Gjelsness, B.L.S.'20, chairman of the Department of Library

Science at the University of Michigan, and Sarita Robinson, 1917-19, superintendent of the Catalog Department, University of Iowa Libraries, spent the summer of 1942 in Bogota, Colombia, establishing a school for South American librarians. Mr. Gjelsness was co-director of summer courses for librarians at the National Library of Colombia, sponsored by the American Library Association and the Colombian Ministry of Education, and Miss Robinson served on the faculty. Miss Robinson is a member of the advisory committee of the A.L.A. Committee on Library Cooperation with Latin America. Mr. Gjelsness presented a paper on "Education for Librarianship in the United States" before the education and recreation section of the Pan-American Child Congress which met in Washington, D.C., in May, 1942.

Arthur E. Gropp, B.S. in L.S.'30, M.A.'31, librarian of the Middle American Research Institute, Tulane University, is now in Montevideo, Uruguay, to establish and direct a library similar to the recently inaugurated Benjamin Franklin Library in Mexico. Mr. Gropp, who is chairman of the executive committee of the A.L.A. Committee on Library Cooperation with Latin America, was engaged for the work in Uruguay by the American Council of Learned Societies. Mr. Gropp is also a contributing editor on libraries to the annual *Handbook of Latin American Studies.*

James B. Childs, B.L.S.'21, chief of the Documents Division, Library of Congress, is a contributing editor on government to the *Handbook of Latin American Studies,* and also serves as advisory editor of the quarterly *Inter-American Bibliographical Review.* Mr. Childs is the author of numerous bibliographical contributions on the publications of the Latin American countries.

Marion A. Milczewski, B.S. in L.S.'38, M.S.'40, is executive assistant of the "Books for Latin America" project through which books in English by United States authors will be distributed to libraries in other American republics. This project, recently initiated by the American Library Association, has its headquarters in the Library of Congress Annex. Mr. Milczewski was one of the compilers of the American Library Association's mimeographed report issued in 1942 on *Latin American Activities of the A.L.A.*

Miles O. Price, B.L.S.'22, librarian of Columbia University Law Library, spent some time during the past year in South America collecting law books for his library. Exciting aspects of the return trip on a ship laden with munitions are revealed in excerpts from his diary, printed in *Law Library Journal,* March, 1942. When other passengers disembarked to return by plane, Mr. Price writes, he "stayed put in the face of a virtual order to go ashore and take my 17 cases of books with me." The risk of his ship's being a target for submarines seemed preferable to that of separation from the volumes after his trouble in collecting them.

Alumni Gatherings

Twenty-one Illinois alumni gathered for a breakfast meeting on October 24, 1942, during the Ohio Library Association Conference in Columbus, Ohio. Margaret Oldfather, B.S.'27, M.A.'32, cataloger at Ohio State University, sent in the following list of those present:

Eleanor Peterson,'40, assistant, Sociology Division, Cleveland Public Library; Frances E. Elliott,'39, cataloger, Ohio State University, Columbus; Else Newcomer,'39, librarian, Herrick Memorial Library, Wellington; Mildred Sloane,'39, county librarian, Mansfield; Effie Abraham,'21, head of the Catalog Department, Toledo Public Library; Margaret Oldfather,'27, cataloger, Ohio State University Library, Columbus; Elizabeth Wilson, head, Catalog Department Public Library, Cincinnati; Sally Spencer Patton,'37, bibliographer, Ohio State University Library, Columbus; Howard B. Sohn,'20, librarian, Public Library, Alliance; Elsie Hennegar,'36, reference librarian, Akron University Library; Ena Oertli,'18, cataloging reviser, Ohio State University Library, Columbus; Gladyce E. Scott,'29, librarian in charge of binding, Ohio State University Library, Columbus; Ruth Heiss,'33, assistant state supervisor, Work's Project Administration, Columbus, Ohio; Paul Knapp,'42, head, Technology Department, Toledo Public Library; Mildred Stewart,'39, technical librarian, Public Library, Cleveland; Marguerite Mitchell, librarian, Wilmington College, Wilmington; Mary Helen James,'31, librarian, Western College, Oxford; Helen Louise Edmondson,'27, librarian, College of Education, Ohio State University, Columbus; Harold Walter Batchellor,'33, M.S.'37, librarian, Baldwin-Wallace College, Berea; Mrs. Mary W. Crumrine,'35, librarian, Otterbein College, Westerville; and Gertrude M. Cordts,'39, librarian, Public Library, Bryan.

On October 22, after the first general conference session of the Illinois Library Association, presided over by Arnold H. Trotier, B.S.'26, M.A.'32, president of the organization, about thirty Illinois alumni met in the Illini Center rooms at the Hotel LaSalle to renew acquaintances. Wilma Troxel, B.S.'27, M.A.'32, presided over an informal meeting at which Ida Tod, B.S.'22, spoke of the plans being made by the Fiftieth Anniversary Committee of which she is chairman. Director Carl White, who later presented one of the principal addresses of the conference, reported briefly on the current developments of the Library School.

While studying at the University of Michigan last summer, Rose B. Phelps had luncheon with the following alumnae who were also studying there: Eudocia Stratton, B.S.'37; Bernice Field, B.S.'30; Esther M. Hile, B.S.'30; Elizabeth Findley, B.S.'34, and Frances Burrage, B.S.'30.

Alumni With the Army and Navy

Hollis Barton, B.S.'40, is librarian at Camp Crowder, Missouri.

After completing an intensive training course in naval communications Ensign Frank J. Bertalan, Jr., B.S.'39, was assigned to teach communications to the WAVE's at Smith College, Northampton, Massachusetts.

Camp librarian at Camp Breckenridge, Kentucky, is Bonnie Linda Bennett, formerly employed at the East Branch of the Evansville, Indiana, Public Library.

Charles J. Boorkman, Jr., B.S.'38, resigned as librarian of the National Youth Administration, Quoddy Village, Maine, to accept a position with the War Department as chief library assistant in the Special Service Branch in the Fifth Service Command with the headquarters at Fort Hayes, Columbus, Ohio. His address is c/o Olentange Village, Columbus, Ohio.

Charles A. Brophy, Jr., B.S.'42, enlisted in the army following his graduation. His address is: Hdq. Section, 1530 C.A.S.U., Fort Benjamin Harrison, Indianapolis, Indiana.

George B. Brown, B.S.'37, A.M.'40, who has been promoted to captain is now stationed at Camp Hulen, Texas, where he is with the Coast Artillery Anti-aircraft.

Joseph B. Grubb, B.S.'42, was inducted into the army on September 19, 1942, and is now located at Camp Grant, Illinois.

Robert W. Kidder, B.S.'41, who resigned his position at the University of Illinois to join the army is in the U. S. Army Signal Corps, School of Cryptography, Warrenton, Virginia. In a letter written in August he comments on the adaptability of college men and their retention of a sense of humor and perspective.

Mrs. Richard Laking, the former Charlene E. King, now has a position in the Naval Training Station Library at Great Lakes, Illinois.

On October 20, 1942, Charles R. Knapp, B.S.'40, joined the Air Corps at Chanute Field, Illinois. He is on military leave from his position as assistant in the Law Library of the University of Illinois.

Joe Walker Kraus, B.S.'39, A.M.'41, until recently in charge of the Seven-day Book Room at the University of Illinois Library, is now in the Army Signal Service. His address is: Pvt. Joe W. Kraus, 855th Signal Service Co., Scott Field, Illinois.

Ralph McComb, B.S.'32, M.S.'36, who until late summer was working for his doctorate at the University of Chicago, is now in the army. During October he was on maneuvers near Leesville, Louisiana.

Martha Lagrone, B.S.'40, writes that she is enjoying her work at Camp Forrest, Tennessee.

Lois Martin, B.S.'37, formerly at the Illinois State Library, Springfield, Illinois, has accepted a position as librarian at Camp McCoy, Wisconsin.

Harriett E. Moore, B.S.'41, is at the U. S. Naval Training Station Library, Norfolk, Virginia, as junior library assistant.

Resigning her position as librarian of the Training High School Library at Bowling Green, Kentucky, Martha Orendorf, B.S.'40, became camp librarian at Camp Campbell, Kentucky.

The address of Pvt. Fred B. Oxtoby, B.S.'40, is Recruit Reception Center, Headquarters Co., Bldg. 436, Fort Sheridan, Illinois.

Since September 19, 1942, Ruth E. Paul, B.S.'40, has been a member of the WAAC's. She resigned from her temporary position at the Eastern Illinois State Teachers College at Charleston, Illinois, in order to join.

Ruby Porter, B.S.'42, librarian at Lowry Field, Denver, Colorado, may be addressed at #105, 1180 Sherman Street, Denver, Colorado.

After the middle of November, 1942, Corporal Gordon E. Randall, B.S.'39, will have as his address Hdq. Co. A.P.O. 80, Camp Forrest, Tennessee. Previous to joining the army he was junior librarian in charge of the Chattanooga Branch of TVA Technical Library. For a time this fall he was stationed at Camp Breckenridge, Kentucky.

After a twelve weeks officers' candidates course at Fort Sill, Oklahoma, Thomas E. Ratcliffe, Jr., B.S.'40, was commissioned second lieutenant in August and word has just been received that he has now been promoted to first lieutenant. He is now stationed at Fort Bragg, North Carolina where his address is Hq. 2nd Bn., 1st Regt., FARTC.

Granted a military leave of absence from his position in the Order Department of the University of Illinois Library when he joined the Navy last summer, de Lafayette Reid, Jr., B.S.'40, is now a Pharmacists mate 2nd class stationed at a new Navy hospital in Sampson, New York. He was named one of the honor men in his training class at Great Lakes Training Station. His address is de Lafayette Reid, Jr., Ph. M2/c Barracks B-15, U.S.N.T.S., Sampson, N. Y.

A letter from Rolland Stevens, B.S.'40, on military leave from his position as order assistant in the University of Illinois Library, tells of his arduous Pre-Radar course being given in Chicago by the Signal Service of the U.S. War Department. Until about the middle of December, 1942, he and Mrs. Stevens are located at 23 East 73d St., Chicago, Ill.

Sibyl Tubbs, B.S.'33, Seventh Service Command Librarian, Omaha, Nebraska, presented a paper on "Libraries in Camp" at the Nebraska Library Association's convention held in Omaha early in October.

Arthur E. Whitenack, order assistant, University of Illinois Library, has recently been inducted into the army and reported for duty at Scott Field, Illinois, on November 16.

Since November 3, Henry Waltemade, B.S.'35, A.M.'38, has been located at Camp Logan, Denver, Colorado. He had been assistant librarian at the University of Colorado in Boulder, Colorado.

Lockwood E. Wiley, B.S.'32, resigned his position at Wood River, Illinois, High School, to join the Navy. He is stationed at the Naval Training School, Great Lakes, Illinois.

Catherine Wick, B.S.'35, became librarian of the Naval Training School at Newport, Rhode Island, last August.

Robert E. Wright, B.S.'41, is now junior library assistant in Technical Library of Army Air Corps, Army Air Forces Building, at Gravelly Point, Virginia. He is living at 2001 Eye Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. He was formerly in the Technology Department of the Toledo Public Library.

Albin H. Youngquist, B.S.'39, is now in the U. S. Army. His address July 7, 1942, was: Pvt. Albin H. Youngquist, Headquarters Troop, 115th Cavalry Regiment, A.P.O. 309, Tacoma, Washington.

News of the Classes

Class of 1904

The Library School Office has recently been notified of the death of Edna Hopkins Slutes (Mrs. Merrill Clark Slutes).

Class of 1910

Betty H. Pritchett, 1909-10, retired on October 1 as librarian of the Coe College Library, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Class of 1914

Stella B. Galpin Trowbridge died on August 26, 1942, at Yonkers, New York. She had been in ill health for about a year. Mrs. Trowbridge was, before her marriage, a member of the University of Illinois Library staff and had always been one of our most enthusiastic and loyal alumnae. She had maintained an active interest in the profession, and at the Milwaukee meeting of the Association was elected one of the trustees of the scholarship endowment fund. Mrs. Trowbridge was an active community leader in Yonkers and a member of many organizations.

Class of 1916

Charles H. Stone resigned his position at the College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, and is now librarian of the Georgia Teachers College Library at Collegeboro, Georgia.

Class of 1917

In the *Wilson Bulletin* for April, 1942, Ruth Hammond, librarian of the Wichita, Kansas, City Library, is the subject of a biographical sketch entitled "A Civilized Librarian." Mention is made that Miss Hammond has completed four years as chairman of the A.L.A. Public Relations Committee, and that she was author and director of the Wichita motion picture film, "The Newcomes Visit the Library."

Class of 1919

Among the many important bibliographical contributions of Dorothy E. Cook, is the new *Fiction Catalog* issued by the H. W. Wilson Company this fall. As one of the leading editors of the firm Miss Cook has been at work on this publication for the past four or five years. She has served as joint editor of the *Standard Catalog for Public Libraries, 1940 ed.*, the *Children's Catalog,* 6th ed., 1941, and the *Standard Catalog for High School Libraries,* 3d ed., 1937, and supplements.

Class of 1920

Treasurer of A.L.A. for 1941-42, is Rudolph H. Gjelsness.

Class of 1922

Fanny Coldren is A.L.A. Councillor representing the Association of College and Reference Libraries.

Ida Tod was honored by her friends of the Library staff, the College of Education, and the Departments of Philosophy and Psychology of the University of Illinois at a dinner at the University Women's Club, Urbana, on May 20, 1942. The occasion was her prospective retirement, September 1, 1942, after twenty years as librarian of the Education, Philosophy and Psychology Reading Room of the University of Illinois Library. After informal speeches by members of the various departments represented, a wrist watch was presented to Miss Tod as evidence of the appreciation felt by her colleagues for the efficient service and gracious personality which have characterized her dealings with them. Miss Tod is continuing to make her home at 908 Nevada, Urbana, and is busy during the current year with her duties as president for a second term of the University Women's Club. She is serving as chairman of the committee planning the Fiftieth Anniversary Celebration of the Library School.

Class of 1923

Jessie A. Reid Spencer is now living at 2572 North Fair Oaks Avenue, Altadena, California.

Class of 1926

The Division of Cataloging and Classification will be represented on the A.L.A. Council for 1942-43 by Frances Ambuhl, A.M.'28.

M. Lois Crouch, A.M.'30, is president of the Nebraska Library Association for 1942-43.

Class of 1927

Dorothy Moyer Halmos has resigned as librarian of the Institute for Advanced Study at Princeton, and is now living at 909 West California Street, Urbana, Illinois, with her husband, Paul Halmos, who is an associate in mathematics at the University of Illinois.

Class of 1928

Mary E. Bradt recently resigned as cataloger of the Bureau of Reference and Research in Government, University of Michigan Library, Ann Arbor, Michigan, to become cataloger at Oberlin College Library, Oberlin, Ohio.

Ross L. Crigler, who attended summer sessions in 1926, 1927, and 1928, is now librarian of the Cape Girardeau, Missouri, Public Library.

As assistant librarian, Zoological Division, Bureau of Animal Industry, Mildred A. Doss has been collaborating in the compilation of the *Index-Catalogue of Medical and Veterinary Zoology*. Her name appears on the title page of parts 2-6, published 1938-1942, of this valuable bibliographical tool issued by the United States Department of Agriculture.

Class of 1929

Rebecca Briggs, formerly cataloger of the Lawrence College Library, Appleton, Wisconsin, is now working in the Stephens College Library, Columbia, Missouri.

Resigning her position as librarian of the Lewistown, Idaho, Carnegie Public Library, Margaret M. Field accepted the position of Engineering Librarian of the Oregon State Agriculture College Library at Corvallis, Oregon.

Arnold W. Rosaaen, A.M.'35, resigned his position at the Brooklyn, New York, Public Library, to become librarian of the Scranton, Pennsylvania, Public Library, September 1.

Mabel L. Schureman is now librarian of the Indiana Central College Library, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Elizabeth Williams of the Bossier Parish Library is Public and Regional Section chairman of the Louisiana Library Association.

Class of 1930

The former librarian of the Polo, Illinois, Public Library, Nellie M. Bredehoft, is now working in the Adult Education Department of the Illinois State Library, Springfield, Illinois.

In order to accept a position in the Catalog Department of the University of Illinois Library, Frances Burrage resigned as head of the Catalog Department of the Dallas, Texas, Public Library.

Irene Doyle, M.S.'31, of the University of Wisconsin Library, is vice-president of the A.L.A. Division of Cataloging and Classification for 1942-43.

Paul Howard, librarian of the Gary, Indiana, Public Library, spoke on "The Reference Function in the Medium and Small Public Library" at the Institute on Reference Work for Librarians in Service, University of Chicago, last summer.

Gretchen Knief, B.S.'30, resigned her position as librarian of the Kern County Library at Bakersfield, California, and on June 15 was married to Franz Schenk of Alabama. Mrs. Schenk is now state librarian of the Washington State Library at Olympia, Washington.

Wave Noggle, M.S.'33, librarian of the Junior College Library, Virginia, Minnesota, taught Reference and Classification at the University of Minnesota Division of Library Instruction during the summer of 1942. He is chairman of the Junior College Library Section of the Association of College and Reference Libraries.

"The Faculty and the Library" was the subject of a paper read by E. J. Scheerer, M.S.'38, librarian of Louisiana Polytechnic Institute, at the 1942 meeting of the Louisiana College Conference.

Barcus Tichenor, A.M.'30, librarian of Ball State Teachers College, Muncie, Indiana, is serving as secretary of the Libraries of Teacher-Training Institutions Section of the Association of College and Reference Libraries.

S. Metella Williams, A.M.'31, of the Louisiana State Library School presented a paper on "New Demands Upon Reference Service in Libraries" at the Louisiana Library Association conference last March.

Class of 1931

Chairman of the A.L.A. Junior Members Round Table for 1942-43 is Mary Helen James, librarian of Western College Library, Oxford, Ohio.

Sister Mary Annette Renger, A.M.'42, taught at Mt. St. Francis, Dubuque, Iowa, during the summer of 1942.

Class of 1932

The Louisiana College Conference elected Mary Clay as its chairman for 1942-43. She is also secretary of the Junior College Libraries Section of the Association of College and Reference Libraries. At the March meeting of the Louisiana Library Association she presided at a breakfast meeting of Illinois alumni attended by Sallie Farrell, Mrs. A. O. Alben, Edna Ralston, Lois Shortess and S. Metella Williams.

First vice-president of the Louisiana Library Association is Sallie Farrell, of the Rapides Parish Library Demonstration.

Doris A. Foley, until recently librarian of Christian College, Columbia, Missouri, is now librarian of the Eastern State Normal School Library at Madison, South Dakota.

Last July Ruth M. Heiss, M.S.'38, became first assistant in the Technology Division of the Cleveland, Ohio, Public Library, after resigning her position at the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Maryland.

Dorothy J. Hill who is serving as president of the Illinois Library School Association this year is now associate archivist in the Division of Veterans' Administration Archives.

Jimmy Porter Halpin, formerly loan assistant at the University of Arkansas Library, now makes her home in Coffeyville, Kansas, where her husband, Vincent C. Halpin, is district superintendent of the Union Pacific Railroad.

Hendrine Rozendal, M.A.'36, who held a senior assistantship at the Yale University Library resigned this fall to take a position in the Department of Labor Library in Washington, D.C. Her first work is to be cataloging but later much of her time will be devoted to reference and bibliographic work.

On October 1, Elizabeth Windsor, M.S.'38, became librarian of Coe College, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, succeeding Betty H. Pritchett, who retired.

Class of 1933

Kanardy L. Taylor, chief of public service, John Crerar Library, Chicago, was one of the speakers at the University of Chicago's Institute on Reference Work for Librarians in Service last July. He discussed "Special Reference Problems in Science and Technology."

Class of 1934

During the second six weeks of the University of Illinois Summer Library School one of the faculty members was Mae I. Graham, head of the Department of Library Science and assistant librarian of the College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia.

Mr. and Mrs. Wayne S. Yenawine, A.M.'38, are the parents of a second son, Philip Lee, born July 12, 1942.

Class of 1935

Elinor Parsons resigned her position in the LaGrange, Illinois, High School and Junior College Library and is now librarian of the Gardner, Massachusetts, High School Library.

Helen M. Cooper, M.S.'39, until recently cataloger at Yale University Library, is now assistant catalog librarian at Pennsylvania State College Library, at State College, Pennsylvania.

John C. Settelmayer, M.S.'37, who has been doing graduate work at the University of Chicago, has been appointed associate librarian of the Akron, Ohio, Public Library.

Class of 1936

Estella May Culp has resigned her position as reader's assistant at the Cincinnati, Ohio, Public Library to become reference librarian at the Free Public Library, Middletown, Ohio.

Among recent announcements of A.L.A. staff changes is the news that Ralph T. Esterquest, A.M.'40, is sales and advertising assistant in the Publishing Department. For the past year and a half he had been assistant librarian of the Institute for Advanced Study at Princeton.

Edith M. Foster began her duties as branch librarian at the New York City Public Library on October 15, 1942.

Acting technical librarian of the TVA Technical Library, Knoxville, Tennessee, is Bernard L. Foy, who has been assistant librarian and chief reference librarian there. Mr. Foy is taking the place of Harry C. Bauer who is in military service.

Ruth E. Johnston, who has been at Earlham College Library, Richmond, Indiana, since 1937, is now working in the Extension Division of the Indiana State Library at Indianapolis.

On September 1, 1942, Geraldine Kaufman, M.S.'39, accepted a position in the Descriptive Cataloging Division of the Library of Congress. Formerly she had been a member of the Cataloging Department of the University of Illinois Library. Her address is 653 E. Capitol Street, Apt. 362, Washington, D.C.

Mr. and Mrs. Haynes McMullin, M.S.'40, announce the arrival of David Koch on November 5, 1942. Their address is Box 26, Gunnison, Colorado.

Reva Nearhood, A.M.'38, is now on the staff of the State College Library at San Jose, California. She resigned her position in the Loan Department of the University of Illinois at the end of the last summer.

September 12, 1942 was the date of the wedding of Harriet J. Nordhem, A.M.'41, and Leland Eldridge Traywick. Mrs. Traywick resigned her position as editor of the Occupational Opportunities Service, Ohio State University Library, Columbus, Ohio. The couple are living in Washington, D.C., where Mr. Traywick is with the War Production Board, and may be addressed at 1322 45th Place.

Mary Louise Seely, A.M.'39, has resigned her position at the University of Southern California to become research librarian of the Engineering Library, El Segundo Division, Douglas Aircraft Company, Los Angeles.

Mary E. Swift resigned her position at the State Teachers College Library, Farmville, Virginia, and was married to J. M. Byars. Mr. and Mrs. Byars may be addressed as follows: Box 614, Crewe, Virginia.

Matilda Wiley and Hugh M. Looney were married in Kansas City October 3, 1942. Mrs. Looney will continue as assistant in the Order Department of the University of Missouri Library at Columbia. Her husband is a student in the College of Arts and Sciences at the same university.

Mrs. Margaret Fink Walker is now living at 234 Redondo Avenue, Long Beach, California.

Class of 1937

Pauline I. Dillman, who attended summer sessions in 1921, 1922, 1936, and 1937, died March 22, 1942. She had been librarian of the Junior College Library at Joliet, Illinois.

D. Genevieve Dixon resigned her position at the New Trier Township High School Library, Winnetka, Illinois, to accept the librarianship of the University of Chicago High School Library, Chicago, Illinois. She is treasurer of the A.L.A. Division of Libraries for Children and Young People.

Having recently received her master's degree from Northwestern University Beryl E. Hoyt is now librarian of the Evanston, Illinois, Collegiate Institute Library.

Mary Louise Neumann, assistant librarian, National College of Education, Evanston, Illinois, has been made acting librarian.

C. Amy Powers resigned her position in the Extension Division of the Indiana State Library, Indianapolis, Indiana, to become librarian of the Indiana University Extension Center, Indianapolis, September, 1942.

Dorothy M. Reuss, A.M.'41, resigned her position at Ohio State University Library, Columbus, Ohio, and is now assistant librarian in charge of the Institute for Advanced Study Library, Princeton, New Jersey.

Susan M. Watt resigned her position at the College of Puget Sound, Tacoma, Washington, to accept a position at the Oregon State Agricultural College Library, Corvallis, Oregon.

Class of 1938

Announcement has been received of the marriage of Augusta G. Beatty to Samuel M. Richardson, on October 3, 1942, at Corinth, Mis-

sissippi. Mrs. Richardson has been WPA Supervisor, Tupelo Area Library Extension Project, Tupelo, Mississippi.

Among the many Illinois alumni now in Washington, D.C., is Madeline Cord Thompson, who is secretary of the Processing Department of the Library of Congress. Her home address is Beverly Park Apartments, Connecticut Building, Apartment 9, Park Street, Alexandria, Virginia.

Velma N. Disbrow resigned her position as cataloger at the University of Colorado Library in Boulder, to accept a position in the Science Room of the Oregon State Agricultural College Library at Corvallis, Oregon.

Since September 1, 1942, Elizabeth J. Ebright has been assistant librarian of Washburn Municipal University Library at Topeka, Kansas. She had previously been high school librarian at Kewanee, Illinois.

To become assistant librarian of Manchester College Library, North Manchester, Indiana, Mildred M. Forney recently resigned as librarian of Indiana Central College, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Dorothy M. Green resigned as librarian of the Evanston, Illinois, Collegiate Institute, to accept the position of senior cataloger at the Hamilton College Library of Clinton, New York.

L. Elliott Hardaway, M.S.'40, who resigned from the East Carolina State Teachers College at Greenville, North Carolina, is now specialist in the Physical Sciences, Subject Heading Department, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Mr. and Mrs. Herbert R. Hearsey, 835 B High Street, Bellingham, Washington, announce the birth of Bryan Vandiver Hearsey on August 2, 1942. The father received his A.M. degree at Illinois in 1941, and is reference librarian of Western Washington College of Education Library in Bellingham.

David G. Hilts is now librarian of the Atlantic Union College Library at South Lancaster, Massachusetts.

Gladys L. Leaman is periodicals librarian and assistant reference librarian at the Central Y.M.C.A. Library in Chicago.

Mrs. Charles J. Boorkman, Jr., the former Ruth E. Reuss, who attended summer session in 1938, is living at Olentange Village, Columbus, Ohio.

Thelma Sowers, formerly of the Canton, Ohio, Public Library, has joined the staff of the Ohio State University Library, Columbus, this fall.

Josephine M. Tharpe, A.M.'42, has a position in the Documents Division at Duke University Library, Durham, North Carolina. She resigned her position at the University of Illinois Library.

Class of 1939

While her husband, Gordon Randall, also of the class of 1939, is serving in the Army, Barbara Bartley Randall is filling his position as librarian in charge of the Chattanooga Tennessee Branch of the TVA Technical Library.

Eleanor Carruth was married May 9, 1942, to A. Leroy Covey in Lawrence, Kansas.

Severine L. Gurzynski resigned as librarian of the Calumet City, Illinois, Public Library, to be married in the near future.

President of the Illinois Library Association for the current year is Dorothy Hiatt, librarian of the Public Library of Jacksonville, Illinois.

Elizabeth R. Jordan has recently been promoted from assistant librarian to head librarian of the Miamisburg, Ohio, Public Library.

Mr. and Mrs. P. Albert Marshall are the parents of a daughter, Satia Ynette, born in May, 1942.

Mr. and Mrs. Ralph E. McCoy are the parents of a son, Robert Allen, born October 1. The mother was Melba McKibben also of this class. Mr. McCoy is editor of publications for the Illinois State Library and is busy making future plans for the Victory Book Drive of which he is state chairman.

Dena J. Polacheck was married to Morton B. Epstein on October 24, 1942, in Chicago. The groom, who has his Ph.D. degree in chemistry from the University of Illinois and has been a research assistant in the Chemistry Department there, has taken up his new duties as research assistant for the Army at Picatinny Arsenal, Dover, New Jersey. For the present Mrs. Epstein will continue in her position in the Catalog Department of the University of Illinois, while completing work on her thesis for the Master's degree.

Mildred L. Sloane resigned her position with the County Library at La Porte, Indiana, to accept a similar position in the County Library at Mansfield, Ohio.

Wendell W. Smiley, A.M.'39, resigned as librarian of Georgia Teachers College Library at Collegeboro, Georgia, to become librarian of Mercer University Library, Macon, Georgia, this fall.

Resigning her position at Mary Hardin-Baylor Teachers College Library, Belton, Texas, Frances Tudor became documents and reference librarian of Colgate University Library at Hamilton, New York.

Librarian of the Bureau of Governmental Research Library, 42 Library Building, University of California, Los Angeles, California, is Dorothy Wells who previously had a position at the Ft. Hays, Kansas, State College Library.

Katherine W. Whittle resigned her position in the Reference Department of the University of Tennessee at Knoxville, to accept a position in the Loan Department of the University of Illinois Library, October 1.

Class of 1940

Gertrude W. Ackermann and Louis Ogden were married on May 20, 1942 and are living at 1302 San Jacinto Blvd., Austin, Texas. Mrs. Ogden, who received her Master's degree from Iowa State College in December 1941, resigned from her position in the Catalog Department there to be married.

Ruth H. Anderson was married to M. L. Flaningam, Jr., in the Lutheran church at Paxton, Illinois, on August 29, 1942. The couple are living at 907 West Oregon Street, Urbana, Illinois, and Mrs. Flaningam is continuing her work on the University of Illinois Library staff. Her husband, who has a Ph.D. degree from Illinois, is with the Army Medical Corps and is stationed at Chanute Field in Rantoul, Illinois.

Ruth M. Baldwin resigned her position at Huron College, Huron, South Dakota, to accept a position with the Jacksonville, Illinois, Public Library in June, 1942.

From the Mission House in Basim, Berar, C.P., India, Ellen Gill Fritzlan writes of her interesting life there. She says, in part, "We are still studying Marathi and hope to pass our last required exam in October or next February. After that we will be engaged in full time mission work. We live in a comfortable house on the edge of a town of about 15,000 population, situated in a farming area. There are no other Europeans . . . . living here, but many of the better educated Indians speak English."

Carolyn Etmo Johnson became Mrs. H. W. Kruse in December, 1941, and is now research librarian for William Haynes of the American Chemical Industry, New York. Mrs. Kruse was formerly assistant librarian, Hall Laboratories, Inc., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Mr. and Mrs. Kruse may be addressed at 2084 Neil Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.

Marjorie E. Hall is now working in the Binding Department of the State University of Iowa Library at Iowa City.

Rose M. Hopfner resigned as teacher-librarian of the Mitchell, South Dakota, Senior High School to become librarian of the Argo, Illinois, High School Library, September 1941.

Mark W. Pangborn, Jr., is now "deck attendant," Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. His address is 610 E. Capitol Street, Washington, D.C.

Thelma F. Passo, formerly librarian of the Ottawa, Illinois, Township High School is now library consultant of the Quarrie Corporation Reference Library, 35 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois.

Previous to her marriage to Lt. John Roscoe DuVall on April 5, 1942, Mary E. Robison was assistant librarian in the Bloomington, Indiana, Public Library.

James E. Platz, formerly periodical librarian, Lincoln, Nebraska, City Library is now assistant circulation librarian, Indiana University Library, Bloomington, Indiana.

Ruth Schley was awarded the Edna M. Sanderson Scholarship to Columbia University School of Library Service for 1942-43.

Ft. Wayne, Indiana, Public Library has as its elementary school librarian, Sara L. Seitz.

Bernice B. Shannon resigned her teaching position in Des Moines to become librarian of the Yankton, South Dakota, Public Library.

Hilmar A. Sieving resigned as librarian at Hastings College Library, Hastings, Nebraska, to become assistant accessions librarian at the University of California Library, Berkeley, September 1st.

Mrs. Ruth Sowers Becker has resigned as librarian of the Ravenna, Ohio, High School Library since her marriage and may be addressed at 153 Linden Street, Ravenna, Ohio.

The former Vera Lucile Yowell, now Mrs. Edyrn Hughes Jones, resigned her position at the State University of Iowa Library, Iowa City, to accept a position with the Oregon State Agricultural College Library, Corvallis, Oregon.

Class of 1941

September 1, 1942, A. Elizabeth Braheny became cataloger and secretary of the South Milwaukee Public Library, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. She was formerly on the staff of the Mason City, Iowa, Public Library.

Hiltrude Braulick was married on May 14, 1942, to Rev. Richard F. Gronewold. They are living in Wooster, Ohio.

S. Frances Bryson, who attended summer sessions in 1940 and 1941, is now Mrs. Gerald Morgan. She will continue in her position with the Greene County District Library, Xenia, Ohio.

Pauline Kerns is now Mrs. Carson W. Bennett and is living in Avalon, New Jersey. Mrs. Bennett attended the summer session 1941.

Ennid Kirk is acting reference librarian of the Indiana Division, Indiana State Library, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Nina S. McGivaren resigned her position as regional librarian of Murray State Teachers College, Murray, Kentucky, to accept a part time position in the Reference Department of the University of Illinois Library and to work on her Master's degree majoring in Library Science, this fall.

Margaret Markley has a position in the Loan Department at the University of Illinois Library.

Lucile Mary Neu who last year was a reviser for the Illinois Library School has since September, 1942, been an assistant in the College of Agriculture Library at the University of Illinois.

Frances Partridge resigned her position at the Illinois State Library, Springfield, Illinois, to accept a part time position in the Reference Department of the University of Illinois Library, and is taking some advanced courses.

Librarian of the Adrian College Library at Adrian, Michigan, is Maysie M. Pierce who resigned her position at the Valley Head, Alabama, High School.

Muriel J. Revis was married on Tuesday, May 5, 1942, to Ensign Michael Hubona, of the U.S. Naval Reserve, at St. Andrew's Chapel, Annapolis, Maryland. She resigned her position at Fremont, Ohio, Hayes Memorial Library, on August 15th. Ensign and Mrs. Hubona may be addressed at Brookhill, Scottsville Road, Charlottesville, Virginia.

A member of the staff in the Acquisition Department of the University of Illinois Library is Evelyn M. Rogier.

Ellen Virginia Schocke became the bride of John Cockrill on August 22, 1942, and is continuing her work in the Circulation Department of the State University of Iowa Library. The couple are living at 15 West Davenport, Iowa City, Iowa.

Benjamin F. Smith resigned as librarian of the Huntington High School, Newport News, Virginia, to become reference librarian of Hampton Institute Library, Hampton, Virginia.

On September 1, 1942, C. Ruth Teach became assistant librarian of Illinois College Library, Jacksonville, Illinois, having resigned from her position in the Catalog Department of the University of Illinois Library.

Reference librarian of the Anderson, Indiana, Public Library is Margaret L. Turk, who resigned her position with the Indiana State Library.

Paul W. Winkler resigned as librarian of McPherson College to accept a position in the Catalog Department at the University of Illinois.

Ellen Mary Wright and R. C. King were married in early summer and are living at 1227 30th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. Mrs. King is junior library assistant in the Catalog Department of the Federal Works Agency Library.

Class of 1942

Elizabeth Ann Allen is librarian at the Public Library in Charleston, Illinois.

On September 4, 1942, Helen Josephine Anderson was married to 2nd Lieutenant Robert A. Severson who is enrolled in Pilot Training Course No. 5 at Fort Sill, Oklahoma. Mrs. Severson, who is herself a licensed pilot, has been living at Lawton, Oklahoma, near Fort Sill.

Helen Lucile Apt is an assistant in the Illinois State Library in Springfield.

Assistant librarian at the Cook County School of Nursing Library in Chicago is the position held by Kathleen Ferne Bates.

After finishing work for her library degree in August, Martha Bernhart became librarian of the Junior High in Champaign, Illinois.

Kathleen Virginia Bethel is now an assistant in a branch of the New York City Public Library.

Frank William Breen is a minister in Philo, Illinois.

At the Hoyt Public Library in Saginaw, Michigan, Vega Muriel Buchholz is assistant at the loan desk.

Mary Josephine Calnan is assistant in the Public Library of Highland Park, Illinois.

Ruth Ernestine Carpenter is assistant in the Public Library of Bloomington, Indiana.

Among the assistants at Purdue University Library, Lafayette, Indiana, is Mary Jane Carr.

Librarian of the Public Library in Calumet City, Illinois, is Leone Madeline Chicoine.

Grace Louise Collins is now assistant librarian at Lincoln University Library in Jefferson City, Missouri.

On June 18, 1942, Mary Elizabeth Cress was married to Earl J. Eckel, instructor in Metallurgical Engineering at the University of Illinois. They are living at Apt. 3, 57 East Chalmers Street, Champaign, Illinois.

Dorothy Marguerite Crout is general assistant at Purdue University Library in Lafayette, Indiana.

At the Municipal Reference Library in Chicago, Illinois, Carolyn Curtis is senior library assistant.

Located in Hutchinson, Kansas, Charles Everett Dalrymple, Jr., is working with the Oil Field Section of the Kansas State Board of Health.

General assistant in charge of desk is Lois Davidson's position in the Grinnell College Library, Grinnell, Iowa.

Rose Geraldine Diller is assistant in the Catalog Department of the University of Colorado Library in Boulder, Colorado.

At Winston-Salem Teachers College Library, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, the assistant librarian is Evelyn Lucille Dorsey.

May Annette Dyar is junior assistant in the Circulation Department of the University of Illinois Library.

Librarian of the Public Library in Marshall, Minnesota, is Daisy Lourena Fisher's position.

The Mayfair Hotel in St. Louis was the scene of the wedding of Helen Elizabeth Freudenberg and Frederick C. Roop on September 12, 1942. The groom was formerly a member of the University of Illinois faculty in the Technical and Applied Mechanics department but has now been commissioned by the U.S. Navy. Mrs. Roop is assistant librarian at the Great Lakes Naval Training Station and is living at 1346 Jarvis Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

Emma Jane Gammell is assistant in the Reference Department of the Public Library in Detroit, Michigan.

In the TVA Library, Knoxville, Tennessee, Mary Katherine Gore is a cataloger.

Mary Graham is assistant cataloger at the Kansas State College of Agriculture and Applied Science Library in Manhattan.

Having received her A.M. degree in 1942, Mrs. Sarah Rodes Graham is now reference assistant in the Montclair, New Jersey, Public Library.

Head of the Catalog Department at St. Olaf College Library, Northfield, Minnesota, is Mrs. Leonora Maria Hallan.

Dorothy Lois Hamilton became Mrs. Edwin A. Devine on June 23, 1942.

Grant David Hanson is general assistant in the Augustana College Library at Rock Island, Illinois.

At the Carnegie Public Library in Litchfield, Illinois, the librarian is Veneta Mae Harrod.

School librarian of the Children's Department in the Wichita City Library, Wichita, Kansas, is Mildred Florence Hershey.

Frances Hinrichsen is librarian of the Senior High School in Saginaw, Michigan.

In Mason City, Iowa, the librarian of the High School and Junior College Library is Virginia Lister Irwin.

Helen Jacob is branch librarian of the Public Library in Park Ridge, Illinois.

On October 22, Helen Astrid Johnson was married to James C. Patterson. The ceremony was performed in the chapel at Chanute Field, in Rantoul, Illinois. Mrs. Patterson resigned her position as assistant in the Journalism Library at the University of Illinois at Thanksgiving and joined her husband in Goldsboro, North Carolina, where he is an instructor in the Air Mechanics School. They are living at 104 East Pine street.

Inge N. B. Jorgensen, who attended summer sessions in 1938 and 1942, resigned her position at the John Crerar Library to accept a position in the Reference Department of the Joseph Schaffner Library of Commerce, Northwestern University, Chicago, Illinois.

Resigning his position in the Chemistry Library of the University of Illinois this fall, Paul Lavern Knapp, A.M.'42, became head of the Technology Department of the Toledo, Ohio, Public Library.

Anne Elizabeth Kovanda is assistant in the Technology Section of the Public Library in Detroit, Michigan.

Senior assistant is the position Frances Rose Kukacka holds in the Public Library of Mason City, Iowa.

Martha Linn Letzler is librarian of the Junior-Senior High School in Whiting, Indiana.

Alma Lundeen resigned her position at Aurora, Illinois, and is now an assistant in the Catalog Department of the Illinois State Library in Springfield.

Assistant District Secretary is Esther Munn McRuer's position with the Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. Her address is 156 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Fern Loretta Milles is assistant at the loan desk of Hoyt Library in Saginaw, Michigan.

Mary Katherine Murray is assistant in the Public Library of St. Louis, Missouri.

General Assistant in the Public Library of Des Moines, Iowa, is Dorothy Mae Naughton's position.

In Huron, South Dakota, Ruth Williamina Nimtz is the librarian of the High School Library.

Barbara Jane Palm is assistant at the University of Kansas Library in Lawrence, Kansas.

Doris Ethel Repenter is assistant in the Public Library of Rochester, New York.

Librarian of the School of Dentistry Library, Loyola University, Chicago, Illinois, is Elizabeth Louise Riordan.

At the Southeast Missouri State Teachers College Library in Cape Girardeau, Missouri, the assistant librarian is Margaret Elizabeth Roberts.

Gale Etsuko Sakai is assistant in the Periodical Division of the University of Illinois Library.

Mertice Elinor Schmidt is assistant in the Acquisitions Department of the University of Missouri Library at Columbia, Missouri.

On New Year's Day, 1942, Elinor Schmitt was married to Horace Lawton Mellichamp. Mrs. Mellichamp, who received her library degree in August, 1942, will continue her work at the Public Library of Louisville, Kentucky.

Cataloger in the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, University of Cincinnati Library, Cincinnati, Ohio, is Lora Belle Seaman.

Dwight Walkup Shannon may be addressed at Box 402, R.R. #6, Dayton, Ohio.

Frances Sharp was married on June 16, in her home church at Spadra, Arkansas, to Milan E. Watson, Civilian Instructor in the Naval Training School, Norman, Oklahoma. Mrs. Watson may be addressed at 2015 N.W. 20th Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, where she is assistant in the Circulation Department of the Carnegie Public Library.

Marguerite Elizabeth Smith has a position in the Acquisition Department of the University of Illinois Library.

Edith C. Sperry was married on August 28, 1942, to Scott Jordon of Fairfield, Iowa.

Assistant in the Children's Department of the Dayton Public Library is Mary Dora Stanton's position.

Concordia Teachers College Library in Seward, Nebraska, has Edna Anna Stellhorn as librarian.

Harriette Elizabeth Thompson is assistant in the Circulation Department of the Public Library at Amarillo, Texas.

Mrs. Elmyra Richardson Todd, teacher-librarian at Booker Washington High School in Sand Springs, Oklahoma, may be addressed at 721 N.E. Fifth St., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

Genevieve Fay Turner is assistant in the Public Library of South Bend, Indiana.

Martha Louise Upchurch, who was married in the spring to James David Meredith, is now assistant in the Washburn Municipal University Library at Topeka, Kansas.

Marjorie E. Wackerle, who became Mrs. Walter J. Katzbeck on May 30, 1942, is now librarian of the National Aniline Division of the Allied Chemical Company in New York City. Mr. and Mrs. Katzbeck are living at 109 Willow Ave., North Plainfield, N.J.

Patricia Dorine Warner is assistant supervisor of the Reserve Reading Room at the State University of Iowa Library, in Iowa City.

A junior assistant in the Acquisition Department of the Univeristy of Illinois Library is Mrs. Virgil Deffenbaugh, the former Irene Nona Warrenburg, whose marriage took place August 30, 1942.

Helen Margaret Welch is an assistant in the Acquisition Department of the University of Illinois Library.

Recent Alumni Publications

Beckwith, Helen and Jameson, Walter G. So you're going to build a library; advice from a librarian and an architect. Illinois Libraries 24:23-27. January 1942.

Campbell, Grace A. British government documents; a guide to their use. Stillwater, Oklahoma A. and M. College Library, 1941. 8 p. (Reprinted from College and research libraries)

Childs, James B. Exiled governments: their official records. American political science review 35:1158-60. December 1941.

Cook, Dorothy E. and others, comp. Fiction Catalog, 1941. N.Y., H. W. Wilson, 1942. 800 p.

Crawford, Phyllis. Last semester. N.Y. Holt, 1942.

Curtis, Florence R. Problems and conditions which the librarian faced and the progress which has been made. Library conference, Atlanta university, 1941. p. 65-73.

Doss, Mildred A. and others. Index—catalogue of medical and veterinary zoology. Part 6. Washington, D.C., U.S. Government printing office, 1942.

Dunkin, Paul S. Classification and the scholar. College and research libraries 3:333-37, 341. September 1942.

Foote, Lucy B., comp. Bibliography of the official publications of Louisiana, 1803-1934. Issued by Louisiana historical records survey, Service division, Work Projects Administration. Hill memorial library, Louisiana State university. 1942. (American imprints inventory no. 19)

Gleason, Eliza (Atkins). The Atlanta university school of library service—its aims and objectives. Library quarterly 12:504-10. July 1942.

————. Public library service and the negro. In Library conference, Atlanta university, 1941, p. 37-48.

————. The southern negro and the public library. Chicago, University of Chicago press, 1941. 218 p. (University of Chicago studies in library science)

Graham, Anna. Books we like; a reading list of books endorsed and annotated by Illinois high school pupils, 1942. 56 p. Illinois association of teachers of English. 29: no. 516, February-March 1942.

Gropp, Arthur E. Three-year program of library cooperation with Latin America. School and society 56:21-23. July 4, 1942.

Heicke, Dorothy, comp. America at war; a selected bibliography for the small public library. Illinois libraries 24:100-13. June 1942.

Howe, Harriet E. Two decades in education for librarianship. Library quarterly 12:557-70. July 1942.

Long, Mrs. Bernita J. Selected list of treatises for the small law school library. Law libraries 35:233-36. July 1942.

Lottinville, Armand J. The Lottinville family. Washington, D.C. 1942. 105 p.

Miller, Ernest I. Library service for negroes in Tennessee. Journal of negro education 10:635-42. October 1941.

Mohr, Mrs. Eunice C. Library rules and resources [Journalism Library] University of Illinois, 1942. 9 p.

Paine, Clarence S. Microfilm in the small college library. College and research libraries 3:224-29. June 1942.

PRICE, MILES O. Notes of a law book scout in South America. Law Library journal 35:95-99. March 1942.

QUALLS, LEROY L. Newspapers in the University of Illinois library. Illinois libraries 24:71-77. May 1942.

QUENZEL, CARROL H. [Review of] The French in the Mississippi Valley, 1740-50 by Norman Ward Caldwell. Arkansas historical quarterly 1:272-74. September 1942.

RUMBLE, MARJORIE. Libraries at home and abroad in a world at war. Library journal 67:937-41. November 1, 1942.

RYAN, CHARLOTTE. New trends in library administration. Illinois libraries 24:227-29. October 1942.

SETTELMAYER, JOHN C. Public library service in the United States, 1941. A.L.A. bulletin 36:399-402. June 1942.

SIGNOR, NELLE M. League of Nations publications in the present emergency. College and research libraries 3:326-32. September 1942.

SNIDER, FELIX E. Periodical exchange union. Library journal 67:2-3. January 1, 1942.

STALLMANN, ESTHER. Books about children's literature. Peabody journal of education 19:124-30. November 1941.

STONE, JOHN P. Background of the problem. In Downs, Robert B. ed. Union catalogs in the United States. Chicago, American library association, 1942. p. 127-225.

STROHM, ADAM. Louis Round Wilson. Library quarterly 12:685. July 1942.

TAYLOR, KANARDY L. The Fulton Street master. John Crerar library quarterly 13, no. 1:1-4. 1942.

TAYLOR, MARY D. The library's part in the recreational program. Library journal 67:777-79. September 15, 1942.

TUBBS, SIBYL A. Army library service at Fort Meade. South Dakota library bulletin 28:3-4. January 1942.

TUCKER, HAROLD W. Acquisition of technical materials. Library journal 67:563-67. June 15, 1942.

———. In-service training in large public libraries. A.L.A. bulletin 36:196-202. March 1942.

WEBB, HELMER L. Peyton Hurt. Library journal 67:323. April 1, 1942.

WILCOX, JEROME K. Guides and aids to public documents, 1941. Special libraries 33:79-84. March; 124-26, April 1942.

———. Official war publications; guide to state, federal, and Canadian publications. 2d sup. to Official defense publications. Berkeley, University of California, Bureau of public administration, June 1942. 212 p.

WILKINSON, Mrs. LUCILE (Huntington). The library in war time. Library journal 67:453-56. May 15, 1942.

KATHARINE LUCINDA SHARP
FOUNDER AND
DIRECTOR OF
THE ILLINOIS
LIBRARY SCHOOL
MDCCCXCIII
MCMVII
NOBILITY OF CHARACTER AND GRACE OF PERSON WERE UNITED
WITH INTELLECTUAL VIGOR AND SCHOLARLY ATTAINMENTS
SHE INSPIRED HER STUDENTS AND ASSOCIATES WITH
SOUND STANDARDS OF LIBRARIANSHIP AND IDEALS OF SERVICE

THE LIBRARY OF THE
SEP 14 1943
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Greetings From the President

Dear Fellow Alumni:

Do you know that 1943 marks the 50th Anniversary of the founding of our Library School? May I tell you that I consider it an honor to serve as your president during this year. Since there will not be the regular Annual Conference scheduled for Toronto in 1943, please plan to come to Urbana next March for our celebration as planned by the 50th Anniversary Committee.

Your officers have another goal for this year. It is sponsoring a closer organization of the alumni. We should know each other better and we should know more about the interests and needs of our professional school. We propose to do this first by classes and second by regional groups.

May we urge those who have been asked to serve as class representatives to contact each member as soon as possible. That is your business! Please show us and the members of your class that you are the best representative they could select and that your class has "school spirit." We likewise urge those who have been asked to contact alumni in your locale or region to do everything possible to bring together those alumni.

From each of our 2,500 alumni we ask that you contribute news and dues to your Alumni Association which has been organized since 1898. Surely we are worthy of at least one news item and $1.00 a year. Have you contributed your share? Our slogan this year—NEWS AND DUES FROM EVERY ALUMNUS!!

Sincerely,

DOROTHY J. HILL

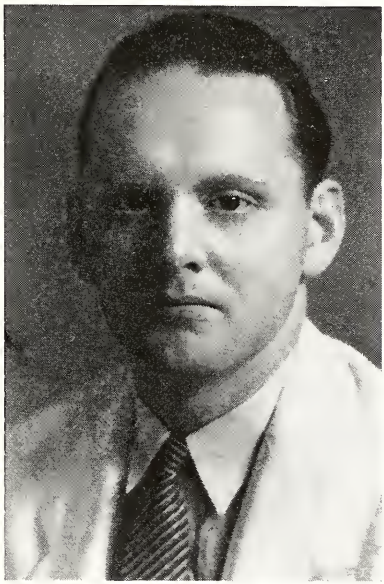
.32

Number 32

Library School Association NEWS LETTER

Downs Named Director

THE APPOINTMENT OF ROBERT B. DOWNS AS Director of the University of Illinois Library and Library School, effective September 1, is announced just as the *News Letter* is going to press. A native of North Carolina, Mr. Downs comes to Illinois from New York University, where he has been Director of the Libraries since 1938. Previous to that time he was University Librarian, Chairman of the Administrative Board of the Library and Library School, and Professor of Library Science at the University of North Carolina, a position he assumed in 1932. Mr. Downs served as librarian of Colby College, 1929-1931. He has also had experience on the staffs of the Columbia University Libraries and the New York Public Library. He holds the B.S. and M.S. degrees, 1927 and 1929 respectively, from Columbia University School of Library Service.



ROBERT B. DOWNS

During the past year Mr. Downs has been teaching a course in college and university library administration at Columbia University. The new Director is a member of the Council of the American Library Association and served as president of the Association of College and Reference Libraries, 1940-1941.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS BULLETIN

Volume 40 June 15, 1943 Number 43

Published weekly by the University of Illinois. Entered as second-class matter at the post office at Urbana, Illinois, under the act of August 24, 1912. Office of Publication, 358 Administration Building, Urbana, Illinois. Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 31, 1918.

THE LIBRARY OF THE

SEP 13 1943

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Mr. Downs has made a very considerable contribution to the literature of his profession through the authorship or editorship of such volumes as *Resources of New York City Libraries, Resources of Southern Libraries, Union Catalogs in the United States, Guide for the Description and Evaluation of Research Materials* and *Library Specialization,*—all published by the American Library Association.

In a publication on *American Humor* issued in 1938 by the University of North Carolina press, Mr. Downs collaborated with his wife, the former Elizabeth Crooks, who was herself a librarian. The Downs have two children, both girls, aged eight and five.

The faculty of the Library School and the staff of the University Library are happy to welcome Mr. Downs and his family to the University of Illinois campus. In view of his wide experience in libraries and of the high esteem in which he is held in library circles, the University, the alumni, and the profession look forward to continued progress under his leadership.

Director White Resigns

WITH REGRET THE NEWS LETTER ANNOUNCES the resignation of Dr. Carl M. White, Director of the University of Illinois Library and Library School, who will leave during the summer, to take over his new post as Director of Libraries and Dean of the School of Library Service at Columbia University, New York City. In accepting his new position Dr. White returns to the school from which he received his degree of B.S. in L.S. in 1934.

DR. CARL M. WHITE

Following his graduation from Columbia he was librarian and professor of philosophy at Fisk University from 1934 to 1938. The next two years he was chairman of the Division of Library and Library School at the University of North Carolina. He is a graduate of Oklahoma Baptist University and received a master's degree in 1928 at Mercer University. In 1933 he received his Doctor of Philosophy degree from Cornell University.

Under his leadership the Uni-

versity of Illinois Library and Library School have advanced along the sound lines fostered by Director P. L. Windsor whom he succeeded upon the latter's retirement in September 1940. This advancement has been indicated in the preliminary report of the Survey recently made at the University by the American Council on Education, which credits the library with improved services and collections in the past decade. Dr. White was one of the few executives cited in the Survey of Business Administration and Organization of the University of Illinois conducted by the firm of Booz, Fry, Allen and Hamilton, as doing "noticeably satisfactory administrative" work. More specifically the survey states that those cited are "doing an excellent job of planning and establishing objectives and an excellent job of directing and controlling their own efforts and those of their subordinates so as to achieve the objectives established."

Director White has wide professional recognition as evidenced by the many responsible positions he now holds, such as the chairmanship of the Policies Committee of the Association of College and Reference Libraries, editorship of *College and Research Libraries* and membership on the Executive Board of the American Library Association. He has brought to the profession a vision of librarianship as "a career of the human mind."

Both Mrs. White and the two daughters, Sherril and Caroline, as well as Dr. White, have made many friends in the University of Illinois community who will join with alumni, Library School faculty, and the library staff in wishing them success and happiness in the new position.

Fiftieth Anniversary Celebration

The fiftieth anniversary of the Library School was observed on the University of Illinois campus in connection with the seventy-fifth anniversary of the opening of the University, on March 2, 1943, at a dinner in the Illini Union. The affair was informal, with buffet style service because of the shortage of student waiters. One hundred and sixty-three members of the Library School faculty and student body, Library staff, and others attended, including twenty-four alumni from out of town.

Anne M. Boyd served as toastmaster, introducing as speakers Director Emeritus P. L. Windsor; Anita Hostetter, B.L.S.'20, secretary of the A.L.A. Board of Education for Librarianship; Director Carl M. White; and Assistant Director Emerita Frances Simpson. In the course of her address Miss Simpson introduced four visiting alumnae representing some of the earlier classes of the Library School: Mary Josephine Booth, B.L.S.'04, librarian of Eastern Illinois State Teachers College, Charleston, Illinois; Anna V. Jennings, B.L.S.'03 and Anna May Price, B.L.S.'00, both of Lincoln, Nebraska; and Ida F. Wright, B.L.S.'04, librarian of the Evanston, Illinois, Public Library.

The addresses given at the dinner will appear in a volume devoted to the Library School's golden anniversary observance which the University

has generously agreed to publish. Other addresses prepared for the occasion by speakers who would have appeared on the program, had not war conditions interfered with the carrying out of original plans for a full day's celebration, will also appear in this publication which will be distributed to alumni, library schools, and others.

Josie B. Houchens, secretary-treasurer of the Illinois Library School Association, read greetings from alumni throughout the country. Dorothy J. Hill, president of the Library School Association, sent congratulations and expressed regret that travel restrictions and pressing war work made it necessary to cancel her plans to attend the Urbana dinner. Messages were received from the following alumni who observed the anniversary at dinner gatherings in their own communities:

Cincinnati, Ohio: Elizabeth E. Wilson, Gertrude Wulfekoetter, Esther Ellis, Margaret C. Rehring, Sarah Evins, Elizabeth Chambers, Alice B. Coy, Anita Gorius, Viola Wallace, Alice Hambleton Hall, and Marjorie Lee Jackson.

Cleveland, Ohio: Mildred Stewart, Helen Hefling, Mary Ellen Biery Cole, Eleanor Peterson, Harold W. Batchelor, Leela Smith Jurkanin, and Ruth M. Heiss.

Columbus, Ohio: Bertha M. Schneider, H. Louise Edmonson, Louise A. Jencks, Ena Oertli, Charles J. Boorkman, Sally Spencer Patton, Ruth Hess, Clarene Dorsey, Ruth R. Boorkman, E. Louise Lewis, K. Thelma Sowers, Mildred E. Phalor, Frances E. Elliott, and Margaret Oldfather.

Detroit, Michigan: Adam Strohm, Rae Elizabeth Rips, Mabel L. Conat, Emma Jane Gammell, Ruth L. Jackson, Elleine H. McLellan Stones, Else M. Kelly, Helen M. Crane, Margaret M. Henkel, Anne Tarrington, Zoe M. Tucker, Ernest I. Miller, Anne Kovanda, Ruth Shaftoe, Grace A. England, Harriet Brazier, and Dorothy Kersten.

Lincoln, Nebraska: Ruby C. Wilder, Marie L. McKee, Ruth Long Siefkes, Jessie Robertson, Lillian L. Ekblad, Olsie M. Anderson, and Mignon Almy.

Washington, D. C.: Irma L. Swank, Helen V. Barnes, Florence Williams, Paul S. Dunkin, Major Carl Welchner, Eugene H. Wilson, Lieutenant Robert E. Scudder, Eleanor Ross, Grace Barnes, Dorothy V. Martin, and Dorothy J. Hill.

From Pasadena, California, a message came from Joanna Hagey, Ella S. Campbell, Dora Dixon Jones, Grace E. Switzer, Abby Brayton Ruediger, Willard O. Waters, and Jeannette M. Drake, who met at tea in observance of the anniversary.

Other localities from which groups of alumni sent greetings were:

Iowa City, Iowa: Lillie Cilley, Ellen Schocke Cockrill, Lois Cowgill, Romaine R. Damaske, Ruth Dipboye, Emma Felsenthal, Nina A. Frohwein, Luanna G. Hall, Bertha Hughes, Edith McKerrow, Helene Miller, Anna M. O'Donnell, Aletha B. Redman, Sarita Robinson, Edna June Shenton, Irene Steidl, Bessie G. Tressler, Patricia Warner, and Grace Van Wormer.

Manhattan, Kansas: A. B. Smith, Grace Derby, Gladys V. Baker, Martha R. Cullipher, Elizabeth H. Davis, Mary Graham, Mary E. Hoff, Mary Eilleen Roberts, and Mildred Camp.

Oxford, Ohio: Mary Helen James and Nellie F. Finch.

Saginaw, Michigan: Beatrice Prall, Helen Clears, Irene Mischler, Fern Milles, Vega M. Buchholz, Frances Hinrichsen, and Harriet Brazier.

San Jose, California: Jeannette Vander Ploeg, Reva Nearhood, and Eunice Speer.

New York State alumni present at a tea held on February 28 at Columbia University sent greetings through Helen Geer.

Greetings from the alumni at the Agricultural and Mechanical College, Stillwater, Oklahoma, were sent by Grace A. Campbell; from the alumni of Connecticut, Delaware, and Rhode Island by Marion Van Sickle Hendricks; from those of Corvallis, Oregon, by Ruth Krueger; from those of DeKalb, Illinois, by Katherine Walker; and from the Folwell Club, University of Minnesota, by Phyllis Mansfield.

Individual messages were received from Eugenia Allin, James Millikin University, Decatur, Illinois; Elizabeth Bryan, University of California at Los Angeles; Pauline Calendine, University of Idaho, Moscow; Mary Clay, Northeast Junior College, Monroe, Louisiana; Carlyle Morris, Public Library, Chicago, Illinois; Ina Stout, University of Idaho Southern Branch, Pocatello; Phianna Sutten, University of Wyoming, Laramie; Frank K. Walter, University of Minnesota.

It is impossible to reproduce here all the messages, which were greatly appreciated by the Library School faculty and others gathered at Urbana. Some referred to the value of particular phases of the Library School work in subsequent professional activities. Others mentioned specifically the instructors from whom the authors of the greetings had derived inspiration. The general spirit of appreciation of the School's past and confidence in the future which characterized all is admirably expressed in the message from one gathering:

"This little group of librarians—alumni all—cherish with gratitude the years spent at the University of Illinois to fit ourselves for a useful life. In this hour we join other alumni in toasting the past. We salute the distinguished leadership and the long roster of able educators of our Alma Mater. In honoring its traditions we greet the future in confidence and good will."

Present Officers Continue

Due to the fact that there will be no annual meeting of the University of Illinois Library School Association this year, the present officers will hold over. The constitution provides that the Association's annual meeting shall be held during the American Library Association convention. Since the latter organization has cancelled its convention plans due to war conditions the regular meeting of the Illinois Library School Association is automatically cancelled.

According to Article V of the constitution the officers "shall be elected at each annual meeting and shall continue in office until the adjournment of the meeting at which their successors are elected." Thus the following officers will continue in their present positions:

EXECUTIVE BOARD

President—Dorothy J. Hill, National Archives, Washington, D. C.
First Vice-President—Mary E. Silverthorn, Library School, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Second Vice-President—Bon-Jean White, University of Missouri Library, Columbia, Missouri
Secretary-Treasurer—Josie B. Houchens, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Illinois

Trustees of the Endowment Fund

J. S. Cleavinger, School of Library Service, Columbia University, New York, 1941-44
Bertha M. Schneider, Ohio State University Library, Columbus, Ohio, 1940-43

Editors News Letter

Dorothy M. Black, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Illinois
Eunice Collins Mohr, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Illinois

Library School News

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR McDIARMID RESIGNS

The resignation of E. W. McDiarmid, assistant director of the Library School, has just been announced. Dr. McDiarmid will assume his new post of University librarian and director of the Division of Library Instruction at the University of Minnesota about September 1, 1943.

Dr. McDiarmid joined the Illinois staff as associate in Library Science in 1937. In 1941 he became assistant professor and the following year was made assistant director of the Library School.

In going to Minnesota Dr. McDiarmid assumes the directorship of a state university library second in size only to that of Illinois. He succeeds Frank K. Walter, who is retiring after twenty-two years as head of the Minnesota library.

Dr. McDiarmid is the author of *The Library Survey,* published by the American Library Association in 1940, and has collaborated in various other professional publications. His recently completed study, *Public Library Administration,* is to be published shortly as the third volume of the *University of Illinois Contributions to Librarianship.* He has been associate editor since 1941 of *College and Research Libraries* and has contributed to many professional periodicals. He serves as chairman of the A.L.A. Constitution and By-Laws Committee.

During his short time as assistant director, Dr. McDiarmid has made an intensive study of the Library School curriculum and of the problems of placement. As a result of the latter he has inaugurated a new scientific system of records.

To quote Director White: "Illinois has been Dr. McDiarmid's proving ground. He has come through magnificently and this step forward is fitting recognition of that fact. Illinois is proud to have had a part in his career."

The good wishes of the Library School faculty, the Library staff, and alumni go with Dr. McDiarmid and his family to Minnesota.

FACULTY NOTES

Planning for postwar foreign library service is at present a special concern of Director White, who acts as advisor to the A.L.A. Board of Education for Librarianship for a study devoted to this subject. Dr. White served as chairman of the Conference of Middle Western Research Libraries held at the University of Chicago in January to discuss cooperation between such libraries. Alumni who attended the conference were Kanardy L. Taylor of the John Crerar Library, Jackson E. Towne of the Michigan State College Library, and Grace Van Wormer of the State University of Iowa Library.

"Changes in organization at the University of Illinois Library" is the subject of an article by Dr. White in the December, 1942, issue of *College and Research Libraries.* His discussion of "The battle of the books" appears in the January 1943 issue of *Illinois Libraries.*

Director emeritus Windsor delivered the address at the annual Honors Day convocation at the University of Illinois, May 1, 1943. His subject was "Books and the Studious Life." Dr. Windsor is serving as chairman of the A.L.A. Committee on Council Terms of Office. As a member of the Advisory Committee of the Illinois State Library, Dr. Windsor attended the regional library institutes on war and postwar issues held in April in Chicago and St. Louis. Other faculty members attending the St. Louis conference were Professor Anne M. Boyd and Alice Lohrer.

The eightieth birthday anniversary, May 18, of Frances Simpson, assistant director emerita, was marked by many alumni and other friends. She was guest of honor at a dinner for fourteen given on Sunday, May 16, at the University Women's Club, Urbana, by Emma R. Jutton, loan librarian, and Alice S. Johnson, reference librarian. Members of the Woman's Guild of the Episcopal Chapel, of which Miss Simpson is a member, entertained her at luncheon, May 18. The same evening Miss Simpson was a dinner guest in the home of Director White and Mrs. White.

Miss Simpson also received many greetings from alumni, to whom she sends the following message in reply:

1108 South Lincoln Avenue
Urbana, Illinois
May 18, 1943

To the Alumni of the Illinois Library School:

With the kind permission of the editors of the *News Letter,* I am taking this opportunity of acknowledging with grateful appreciation the many tokens of friendship and good-will which have been reaching me during the last few days. When I add that they have numbered over *one hundred,* my inability to send individual *personal* replies will be easily understood.

I wish I could feel that I deserve all the tributes which my friends have expressed, but that I fear would not be quite true; however, I am human enough to be glad that they think I do!

On this my eightieth birthday, may I wish for all my Library School friends as long, and as happy, and as interesting a life as has been my good fortune to experience, and as wonderful a celebration for the completion of four score years as has just been granted to me. Certainly I am a lucky woman!

Cordially your friend,
FRANCES SIMPSON

The important Finance Committee of the A.L.A. is under the chairmanship of Professor Anne M. Boyd who likewise represents this committee on the Budget Committee.

Professor Ethel Bond attended a conference of the Special Committee on Technical Processes and Book Buying held in Chicago in January.

Marie Hostetter, who is on leave of absence for study at Northwestern University, made a brief visit to the campus in March to attend the fiftieth anniversary celebration.

The Publications Committee of the Association of College and Reference Libraries is under the chairmanship of Guy R. Lyle. Mr. Lyle's discussion of "The Reference Function in the College Library" given at the University of Chicago Institute for Librarians last summer appears in the volume *The Reference Function of the Library* recently issued by the University of Chicago under the editorship of Pierce Butler.

John Herrold Lancaster has been appointed assistant professor of Library Science and will take over the courses in administration at the beginning of the 1943 fall term. Since 1939 he has been librarian at Heidelberg College, Tiffin, Ohio. Before that he was director of student teaching at the same college and has had teaching experience in various high schools in the state of Ohio. Professor Lancaster was graduated from Ohio Wesleyan University in 1920, received his M.A. at Ohio State University in 1926. In June 1941 he was awarded the Doctor of Philosophy degree by Columbia University and in October of the same year received his B.S. in L.S. degree from the Columbia University School of Library Service. He is author of *The Use of the Library by Student Teachers* (Teachers College, Columbia University, Contribution to Education, no. 849). Professor Lancaster is married and has two sons.

Mary R. Kinney has resigned her position as instructor in the University of Illinois Library School to accept an appointment as assistant professor of library science at Simmons College, Boston, Massachusetts. Miss Kinney has been on leave of absence from the University of Illinois during the past year while teaching at Simmons.

Summer Session

The University of Illinois Library School summer session of eight weeks started June 14, with the following faculty:

Carl M. White, director, University of Illinois Library and Library School
Errett W. McDiarmid, assistant director, University of Illinois Library School
Ethel Bond, associate professor, University of Illinois Library School
Gwladys Spencer, assistant professor, University of Illinois Library School
Mildred E. Singleton, associate, University of Illinois Library School
G. Flint Purdy, librarian, Wayne University, Detroit, Michigan
Irene M. Doyle, assistant librarian, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin
Winifred B. Linderman, librarian, Garden City High School, New York City
Ada M. Wood, librarian, Lake Forest Public Schools, Lake Forest, Illinois
Lura E. Crawford, librarian, Gage Park High School, Chicago, Illinois
Stephen McCarthy, director, University of Nebraska Library, Lincoln, Nebraska
Frank A. Lundy, fellow, University of Chicago Graduate Library School, Chicago, Illinois

Katharine L. Sharp Scholarship

The Katharine L. Sharp Scholarship for 1943-44 has been awarded to Miss Ethelyn Markley, head cataloger, University of Alabama Library. Miss Markley is a graduate of Oklahoma College for Women with the A.B. degree in 1927, and of the University of Oklahoma, School of Library Science with the degree of A.B. in L.S., 1931. Miss Markley's experience in library work has been varied and includes work in Wagoner High School Library, Muskogee Public Library, Wewoka Public Library, Louisiana State University Library, Tulane University Library, and the University of Alabama Libraries.

Miss Markley was awarded the scholarship by the Graduate School of the University of Illinois upon recommendation of the Faculty of the Library School. She will begin her work at Illinois in the Fall of 1943.

You Can Help

There is a rapidly increasing shortage of trained librarians for beginning positions. In consequence many libraries have found it difficult (sometimes impossible) to fill such positions. Some libraries have been called upon for extra services, and have had to undertake these services with no additional staff, even with a reduced staff. Although beginning salaries have been increasing, the demand is greater than the supply.

Each librarian has two opportunities to help relieve this situation. The first is by faithfully performing one's duties to the best of one's ability. We may individually and collectively be able to help "take up some of the slack" left by vacancies.

The second opportunity for each librarian to help is by encouraging promising students to prepare themselves for librarianship. Library schools generally are equipped to train many more students than they have had either in 1941-42, or in 1942-43. Larger library school classes in 1943-44 will not solve 1943's problems but they will greatly help in 1944. We should begin now before it is too late. Otherwise it seems likely to be another story of too little and too late.

In encouraging students to enter librarianship, several points may prove helpful.

1. Libraries have been recognized as rendering important services in wartime by such persons as President Roosevelt; John W. Studebaker, Commissioner of Education; and Elmer Davis, Director of OWI.
2. Beginning salaries have been increasing, the amounts varying with particular localities.
3. Librarianship offers an opportunity for important services of education and information.
4. Librarianship offers opportunity for promising young people to prepare now for a career.

The success with which librarianship meets the challenge ahead will depend directly upon each individual's effort. If each Illini talked to one prospect and encouraged her to consider library service, these recruits

from the college graduating classes of 1944 would aid very materially in alleviating the present shortage of qualified librarians for beginning positions.

Information Please!

The Library School needs up-to-date information from all former students. Please fill out and return the following form now. If you have returned the information blank sent out by the school recently, you need not send this slip unless there has been a recent change in your status or position.

Name.....

Title of position or
nature of work.....

Date of appointment.....

Library or
Institution.....

Mailing address.....

.....

My annual salary is $.....

If you prefer, check appropriate item below.

Less than $1200.....	☐	$1800-1999.....	☐
1200-1399.....	☐	2000-2499.....	☐
1400-1599.....	☐	2500-2999.....	☐
1600-1799.....	☐	3000 or over.....	☐

Please return to University of Illinois Library School, Urbana, Illinois

Library Reports Wanted

The Library School is endeavoring to build up files of library reports, handbooks, and staff manuals. Alumni can assist by checking to see that their own libraries have placed the University Library on the mailing list for such publications.

Staff manuals, directions prepared for student assistants, handbooks of all types, as well as annual reports, are especially useful. If annual reports are only in typed form, the School would appreciate carbon copies for the files. We wish also to have statements of book selection policies from all types of libraries. If your library has such a statement of policy, we should appreciate a copy. School and special libraries, as well as public and college libraries, are asked to send such material.

Address copies to the Library School Library, University of Illinois Library, Urbana.

Postwar Planning Institutes

The A.L.A. sponsored a local institute on War and Postwar Planning in each state. Such institutes were held in the spring of 1943 and the following alumni were in charge of the institutes held in their respective states.

Vera Snook, M.A.'12, librarian, Public Library, Little Rock, Arkansas

Lena B. Nofcier, B.S.'28, director, Library Extension Division, State Department of Library and Archives, Frankfort, Kentucky

Lee F. Zimmerman, B.S.'27, director of libraries, State Department of Education, St. Paul, Minnesota

Martha M. Parks, B.S.'27, director, School Libraries Division, State Department of Education, Nashville, Tennessee

Mrs. Gretchen Knief Schenk, B.S.'30, librarian, State Library, Olympia, Washington

Pearl Jean Sneed, B.S.'35, executive secretary, State Library Commission, Jackson, Mississippi

Twenty-one centers were designated for regional institutes and two of these were headed by Illinois alumnae:

Ola M. Wyeth, B.L.S.'06, librarian, Public Library, Savannah, Georgia; chairman, Atlanta center

Ruth E. Hammond, B.L.S.'17, librarian, City Library, Wichita, Kansas; chairman, Topeka center.

Alumni in Armed Forces and War Work

Information given in the following listings is the latest available. Changes in status of those in military service are of great interest to fellow alumni and the editors will appreciate recent news for future publication. The latest address of each person is also given when known.

ALUMNAE IN WAR SERVICE

Barry, Louise, B.S.'34; WAVES.

Canova, Madeline Frances, B.S.'29; Ensign, U.S.N.R., Reserve Division, Bureau of Ordnance, Department of the Navy, Washington, D.C.

Hegland, Maxine Lillian, B.S.'31; Ensign, U.S.N.R., Seattle, Washington. Address: 2929 West Eaton St., Seattle, Washington.

Kinder, Katharine, graduate student 1941-42; Ensign, Naval Library, Boston, Massachusetts.

Lloyd, D. Gwendolyn, B.S.'33, A.M.'42; WAVES.

McGivaren, Mrs. Nina Stamps, B.S.'41; WAVES, U.S.N.R., Midshipman's School (WR), Smith College, Northampton, Massachusetts.

Mackey, I. Fannye, B.S.'41; WAAC, Des Moines, Iowa.

Martin, Leona Miriam, B.S.'41; Red Cross staff assistant librarian and recreational work overseas.

Partridge, Frances Jane, B.S.'41; WAVES, U.S.N.R., Midshipman's School (WR), Smith College, Northampton, Massachusetts.

Paul, Ruth Esther, B.S.'40; WAAC, Ft. Des Moines, Army Post Branch, Des Moines, Iowa.

Severenson, Mrs. Robert A. (formerly Helen Josephine Anderson), B.S.'42; 318 AAFFTD, Barracks C7, Avenger Field, Sweetwater, Texas. On completion of this training will be assigned to a base from which she will transport bombers to fighting Americans and allies.

Snyder, Mildred, B.S.'29; WAVES.

Sprake, Marjorie Jean, B.S.'37; WAVES, U.S.N.R., Midshipman's School, South Hadley, Massachusetts.

Turner, Genevieve Fay, B.S.'42; WAVES, U.S.N.R., Midshipman's School, Smith College, Northampton, Massachusetts.

ALUMNI IN WAR SERVICE

Allen, Francis Stephen, B.S.'41; Second Lieutenant, Medical Administrative Corps, MDRD MRTC, Camp Barkeley, Texas.

Baker, James G., B.S.'36, M.S.'40; First Lieutenant, Los Angeles, California.

Beck, Paul, B.S.'40.

Bertalan, Frank J., Jr., B.S.'39; Ensign, at sea. Aboard U.S.S. Hamul. Address: Fleet P.O. New York. Mail addressed in c/o Mrs. Bertalan, 1330 West Ocean View Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia, will be forwarded.

Brown, George B., B.S.'37, A.M.'40; Captain, 116th C. A. Group, A.A.

Brophy, Charles A., B.S.'42; Headquarters Section, 1530 CASU, Ft. Benjamin Harrison, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Burnette, Paul J., B.S.'37; Air Corps, 3rd Tech. Sch. Sqn., Barracks 679, Lowry Field, Denver, Colorado.

Coleman, Henry Edmunds, Jr., B.S.'34; T.S.S. 647 (Specialist) Br. 2629, Truax Field, Madison, Wisconsin.

Grubb, Joseph B., B.S.'42; U.S. Army, Camp Grant, Illinois.

Jackson, Eugene B., B.S.'38, A.M.'42; Co. B, 51st Medical Train. Bn., M.R.T.C., Camp Barkeley, Texas.

Johnson, Robert K., graduate student summers '40 and '41; Naval Training Station, Great Lakes, Illinois. Mail addressed c/o Mrs. Johnson, 32 Union Avenue, S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan, will be forwarded.

Kaplan, Louis, B.S.'37; U.S. Navy.

Kenney, Louis Augustine, B.S.'40; Corporal, DEML Detachment, Camp Callen, California.

Kidder, Robert Wilson, B.S.'41; Corporal, U.S. Army, 2nd Sig. Serv. Bn., Washington, D.C.

Kipp, Lawrence J., B.S.'41; attending Cryptography School, T.S.-A.A.F.T.T.C., Pawling, New York.

Knapp, Charles R., B.S.'40; Camp Patterson, Fairfield, Ohio.

Kraus, Joe W., B.S.'39, A.M.'41; Second Lieutenant, Instructor in officer's candidate school, AAFOCS, Sqdn. 15, Class 43C, Room 407, Miami Beach, Florida.

Leonard, William P., B.S.'40; 3653rd Service Unit, A.S.T.P., Co. C, Hitchcock Hall, University of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois.

Lottinville, Armond Joseph, B.S.'36; Army Air Force, 23rd Technical School Sqdn. (Specialist) Class 9, Platoon 3, Fort Logan, Colorado.

McComb, Ralph, B.S.'32, M.A.'36.

Marshall, P. Albert; A.S. (R) Co. 7, Coast Guard Training Station, Manhattan Beach, N.Y.

Orr, Robert McDaniel, B.S.'37; Army Technical School, Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

Oxtoby, Fred B., B.S.'40; Second Lieutenant, Teaching in WAAC school.

Perry, Warren Land; First Lieutenant, Adjutant General's office, Washington, D.C.

Platz, James E., B.S.'41; 264 F.A. Bn. Med. Det., Camp Swift, Texas.

Qualls, LeRoy L., B.S.'39; Chief Specialist, Group One Instructor. Bldg. 311, U.S.N.T.S., Great Lakes, Illinois. Address: Apt. A3, 7727 Sheridan Road, Chicago, Illinois.

Randall, Gordon Emerson, B.S.'39; Sergeant, 3rd Platoon, Co. 29, 3 STR, Ft. Benning, Ga. or Hq. Co. A.P.O. 80, Camp Forrest, Tennessee.

Ratcliffe, Thomas E., B.S.'40; First Lieutenant, Headquarters FARTC School, Ft. Bragg, N.C.

Reid, de Lafayette, Jr., B.S.'40; Pharmacist's Mate 2/2, U.S. Naval Hospital, Barracks B-15, U.S.N.T.S., Sampson, New York. Address: 148 North Main St., Geneva, New York. Wrote in December 1942 that he was in charge of medical library at the hospital library.

Schmitt, Martin F., B.S.'39; Sergeant, U.S. Army War College Detachment, Washington, D.C. Working in army war college library.

Scudder, Robert Earle, B.S.'39; Lieutenant, U.S. War Dept. Army Air Force, Hdqtrs., Washington, D.C. Address: 148 North Main Street, Geneva, New York.

Shannon, Dwight W., B.S.'42; Corporal, Asst. librarian, Det. Med. Dept., Ashford General Hospital, Box 30-A, White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia.

Smith, Benjamin F., SS'41; Hdqtrs. Det. 277th QM Serv. Bn. HRPE, Newport News, Virginia.

Spear, Jack B., B.S.'40; Corporal, A.P.O. 95, Ft. Sam Houston, Texas.

Spencer, Lee Bowen, B.S.'40; Second Lieutenant, Army Air Force, 597th T.S.S. (Specialist) B.T.C. #14, Miami Beach, Florida.

Spindler, Robert Hale, B.S.'40, M.S.'42; U.S. Signal Corps, Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago, Illinois. Address: 3150 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois.

Stevens, Rolland, B.S.'40; Signal Corps School, Camp McDowell, Naperville, Illinois. Permanent address: 3148 Blackland Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri.

Still, James A., B.S.'31; Staff Sergeant, in service in Africa. Address: Hq. & Hq. Sqdrn. AC, 8th ADG, A.P.O. Box 625, c/o Postmaster, Miami, Florida.

Tietelbaum, Harold, B.S.'39; in service in Australia. C. "C" 738th MP Bn., A.P.O. 923, c/o Postmaster, San Francisco, California.

Van Kersen, Lionel, SS'29; Carpenter's Mate 3rd class, United States Naval Station, Naval Operation Base, P.O. Box 49, Guantamo Bay, Cuba.

Waltemade, Henry, B.S.'35, A.M.'38; Br. B., Army Adm. Sch. Co. A. Hays Hall, Washington and Jefferson College, Washington, Pennsylvania.

Welchner, Carl Ernest, B.S.'35; Major, Assistant Executive, Directorate of Base Services, Hdqtr. Army Air Forces, Washington, D.C.

Wiley, Lockwood, B.S.'32; S/C, Service School, Identification Dept., U.S.N.T.S., Great Lakes, Illinois.

Youngquist, Albin H., B.S.'39; Second Lieutenant, Studying Censorship—Adjutant General's School—Co. E. Officer candidate Bn., Bldg. 111, Ft. Washington, Maryland. Commissioned April 20, 1943.

ALUMNI IN WAR WORK

Boorkman, Charles John, Jr., B.S.'38; Chief Library assistant, Special Service Branch in Fifth Service Command, U. S. War Department, Ft. Hayes (Headquarters), Columbus, Ohio. Address: c/o Olentange Village, Columbus, Ohio.

Holleman, Willard Roy, B.S.'37; Instructor in Engineering and Operations, Army Air Forces Technical School, Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, Stillwater, Oklahoma.

Shirrod, William Byron, (1941-42 first semester); Design engineer, Consolidated Aircraft, San Diego, California. Address: 4270 Campus Street, San Diego, California.

Wright, Robert E., B.S.'41; Junior library assistant, Technical Library, Army Air Corps, Army Air Forces Building, Gravelly Point, Virginia. Address: 2001 Eye Street, N.W., Washington, D. C.

ALUMNAE IN WAR WORK

Barton, Hollis, B.S.'40; Camp librarian, Camp Crowder, Missouri.

Beecher, Grace, B.S.'41; Hospital librarian, Camp Adair, Oregon.

Bennett, Bonnie Linda, B.S.'39; Camp librarian, Camp Breckinridge, Kentucky.

Bethel, Kathleen, B.S.'42; Librarian, "House that Jack Built Library" U.S.N.T.S., Newport, Rhode Island. Address: 2 Union Street, Newport, Rhode Island.

Carter, Alice E., B.S.'41; War work, Toronto, Canada. Address: 2 Sulton Street, Apt. 408, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Curtis, Carolyn, B.S.'42; Librarian, Douglas Aircraft Company, Chicago, Illinois.

Doores, Maurine W., B.S.'31; Librarian, Service Club #1, Camp Joseph T. Robinson, Arkansas.

Dyar, Annette, B.S.'42; Civil Service, Army Signal Corps, Arlington, Virginia.

Gill, Gladys Lillian, B.S.'31; Camp librarian, Special Services Branch, Camp San Louis Obispo, California.

Golly, Bernita, B.S.'38; Librarian, Naval Training School Library, Norman, Oklahoma.

Granath, Helen Louise, (S.S.'39,'40,'41); Junior library assistant, U.S. Naval Training Station Library, Great Lakes, Illinois.

Hilton, Helen, B.S.'36; Junior librarian, U.S. Marine Corps Training Station Library, Cherry Point, North Carolina.

Irish, Kathleen, B.S.'41; U.S. Army Map Service, Washington, D. C.

Jackson, Emily Louise, B.S.'37; Librarian, University of California, Division of War Research Library, U.S. Navy Radio and Sound Laboratory, San Diego, California.

Jackson, Marjorie, B.S.'41; Librarian, Fort Thomas, Kentucky, Army Post Library.

Kennemer, Mrs. Dorothy Morgan, (S.S.'36); Personnel Clerk, U.S. Army Basic Flying School, Greenville, Texas. Address: 1710 Live Oak Street, Commerce, Texas.

Lagrone, Martha, B.S.'40; Camp librarian, Camp Forrest, Tennessee.

Laking, Mrs. Charlene King, B.S.'37; Assistant, Naval Training Station Library, Great Lakes, Illinois.

Latimer, Gracie Fern, B.S.'36; Librarian, Library I, Service Club #2, Fort Bliss, Texas.

Magee, Marion Anna, B.S.'31; Librarian, Service Club #2, Fort Leonard Wood, Missouri.

Martin, Lois, B.S.'37; Librarian, Service Club Library #1, Camp McCoy, Wisconsin.

Moore, Harriet E., B.S.'41; Junior library assistant, U.S. Naval Training Station Library, Norfolk, Virginia.

Murphy, Mary, B.S.'41; U.S. Army Map Service, Washington, D. C.

Orendorf, Martha, B.S.'40; Camp librarian, Camp Campbell, Kentucky.

Otis, Margaret Helen, (S.S.'35,'40,'41); Assistant, Navy Library, Norfolk, Virginia.

Parsons, Elinor, B.S.'35; Librarian, Naval Unit Library, Camp Sampson, Geneva, New York.

Porter, Ruby, B.S.'42; Library, Lowry Field, Denver, Colorado. Address: No. 105, 1180 Sherman Street, Denver, Colorado.

Richmond, Jessie, B.S.'36; Librarian, Medical Library, Army Hospital, Memphis, Tennessee. Address: 1780 Forrest Avenue, Memphis, Tennessee.

Rommel, Stella Jane, (S.S.'40,'41); Cataloger, Committee for Aeronautics, Washington, D. C. Address: 9 West Woodbine Street, Chevy Chase, Maryland.

Roper, Elizabeth Jane, B.S.'39; Librarian, U.S. Naval Hospital, Great Lakes, Illinois. Address: 606 Lake Street, Apt. C-1, Evanston, Illinois.

Ruble, Louise Pyle, (Mrs. J. H.), B.S.'42; Project librarian, Minidoka War Relocation Project, Hunt, Idaho.

Sanford, Becky, B.S.'37, A.M.'40; Librarian, Aeronautics Library of Flying Field, U.S. Military Academy, Stewart Field, West Point, New York.

Seely, Mary Louise, B.S.'36, A.M.'39; Librarian, Douglas Aircraft Company, Los Angeles, California.

Shute, Jane, B.S.'41; Library, Elgin Field, Florida.

Spencer, Eunice Lucille, B.S.'30; Reference librarian, Boeing Airplane Company, Wichita, Kansas.

Tubbs, Sibyl Opdyke, B.S.'33; Supervisor, Camp Libraries, Headquarters Seventh Service Command, Omaha, Nebraska.

Tudor, Frances E., B.S.'39; Librarian, Naval Training Library, Key West, Florida.

Walther, Mary, B.S.'41; Librarian, Air Base, Alliance, Nebraska.

Wick, Catherine Marie, B.S.'35; Junior librarian, U.S. Naval Training School, Newport, Rhode Island.

Woods, Florence, B.S.'29, A.M.'39; Librarian, Army Air Base Library, Pueblo, Colorado.

Yunger, Lillian Helen, B.S.'37; Camp librarian, Stevens Hotel, Chicago, Illinois.

News of the Classes

Class of 1902

Adaline M. Baker has returned to her home, 1320 Chicago Avenue, Evanston, Illinois, after doing some cataloging for the University of Missouri Library at Columbia, Missouri.

Class of 1903

Grace Osgood Kelley, reader consultant at the Queens Borough Public Library, Jamaica, New York, is a member of the Committee on a quarterly review of the A.L.A. Division of Cataloging and Classification.

Class of 1904

The Library School office has been notified of the death of Elizabeth E. Caldwell Ingalls in November, 1942.

Mary A. Osgood has retired from her position as supervisor of Branch Libraries of the Public Library at Kansas City, Missouri. She is living at 3903 Pennsylvania Avenue in the same city.

Class of 1905

When a joint committee from the American Library Association and the Library Binding Institute met in Chicago last February to discuss government regulations affecting library binding, one of the A.L.A. representatives was Josie B. Houchens, A.M.'12, assistant university librarian at the University of Illinois and binding librarian, also a member of the A.L.A. Committee on Salaries, Staff and Tenure.

Class of 1909

Mrs. Inez F. Sachs Colby, who retired from the staff of the University of California Library, Berkeley, now makes her home at 1620 Delaware Street, Berkeley, California.

Class of 1914

In the *Library Journal* for January 15, 1943, Thomas P. Ayer is the subject of a sketch, *"Library Outline No. 17,"* one of a series of advertisements by the Interlaken Mills. A portrait of Mr. Ayer and a photograph of the Richmond, Virginia, Public Library, of which he is librarian, are included.

Rose Roberts Sears, formerly reference librarian Virginia Library, Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Chicago, is now living at 635 Alden Road, Claremont, California.

Class of 1919

Mrs. Morton J. Stigers, the former Marie Adaline Hedrick, is librarian of the Richmond Hill, New York, High School Library.

Class of 1920

Rudolph Gjelsness, chairman of the Department of Library Science, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, is in Mexico working on the project of a union catalogue of research materials for the Benjamin Franklin Library, Mexico City, Mexico.

Class of 1924

Last Semester by Phyllis Crawford was chosen as the Junior Literary Guild's January 1943 selection for older girls.

Class of 1926

Arnold H. Trotier, M.A.'32, is a member of the Committee on a quarterly review of the A.L.A. Division of Cataloging and Classification. The first issue of the quarterly: "The catalog in the library's service," is scheduled to appear in the fall of 1943.

Class of 1927

The assistant state librarian of Michigan State Library, Lansing, Michigan, is Helen M. Clark.

Selma Lindem, librarian of the Presbyterian Hospital Library in Chicago, and Oliver W. Heath were married January 8, 1943.

Mrs. Lucile Wilcox Cox, A.M.'31, has recently moved to Spirit Lake, Iowa, where she may be addressed at the Presbyterian Manse.

Class of 1928

Cleona L. Case resigned her position at Union College Library, Barbourville, Kentucky, to accept a position in the Carnegie-Stahl Free Public Library, Bellevue, Ohio, May 1, 1943.

Mrs. Jackson E. Towne, who as Katherine Doyle attended Library School and was head of the Periodical Division at the University of Illinois Library, last year served as president of the Faculty Folk Club of Michigan State College, Lansing, where her husband is librarian.

Helen Geer of the Science and Technology Division of the Queens Borough Public Library, lives at 89-14 Parsons Boulevard, Jamaica, New York.

Mrs. Ruth Klugh Daniels is librarian of the Lake Shore Branch, Cuyahoga County Library, Euclid, Ohio.

Mary H. McGeorge is now head cataloger of the U.S. Treasury Department Library in Washington, D. C.

Frida Pliefke began her work at the Hennepin County Medical Library in Minneapolis, Minnesota, in January of this year after resigning her position as librarian of the Mayo Clinic in Rochester, Minnesota.

Sherwood Hall Steele of the Queens Vocational High School Library, Long Island City, New York, lives at 43-23 Fortieth Street, Sunnyside, Long Island, New York.

Class of 1929

Anne M. Benner resigned as librarian of the Urbana, Illinois, Free Library, to become head of the Circulation Department of the Winnetka, Illinois, Public Library.

Edna Gustafson, librarian of the West High School Library, Denver, Colorado, is a member of the committee whose report on "The Co-ordinated War Activities of Colorado Libraries" appears in *Library Journal* for March 1943.

In order to accept a position at the Colorado State College Library at Fort Collins, Colorado, in February, Florence B. Morgan resigned her position at the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas Library in College Station, Texas.

Since the first of this year the librarian of the Muscatine, Iowa, Public Library has been Opal F. Tanner, who was formerly head of the Circulation Department of the Des Moines, Iowa, Public Library.

Mrs. Ruth R. Warrick is acting librarian of the Urbana, Illinois, Free Library.

Class of 1930

William Baehr, who has been librarian of Augustana College, Rock Island, Illinois, will go to Manhattan, Kansas, as librarian of the Kansas State Agricultural College this fall. He received his Master's Degree in Library Science in 1930.

Ruth Gertrude Boughton Howard, whose husband, Richard B. Howard, died recently after a long hospitalization following an accident, has a baby girl born soon after her husband's death. Her address is 38 Mathilda Place, Hempstead, New York.

Lucy Foote's volume *Bibliography of Publications of Louisiana, 1803-1934* is characterized as a model of its kind by Robert J. Usher in his review published in the *Library Quarterly* for January 1943.

At the St. Louis, Missouri, Public Library, Florence H. Goodfellow is an assistant in the Open Shelf Department.

Arthur E. Gropp, M.A.'31, who is on leave from his position at Tulane University to establish and organize an American library in Montevideo, is living at Tristan Marvaja 860, Apt. 11, Montevideo, Uruguay, South America.

Mary Edith Houston was married to Homer M. Matthews September 12, 1941, and lives at Verbena Road, Route 2, San Antonio, Texas.

Paul Howard, librarian of the Gary, Indiana, Public Library, is president of the Indiana Library Association for the current year.

Charlotte Elizabeth Howe is now Mrs. Clyde Wilson and lives at 901 Market Street, Emporia, Kansas.

Mrs. Rhea E. Stitt, the former Katherine M. Knoop, lives at Statesville, North Carolina.

Eunice Lucille Spencer resigned her position as head of the Loan Department at Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College Library, Stillwater, to accept the position of reference librarian at the Boeing Aircraft Library, Wichita, Kansas.

Class of 1931

Jeannette H. Clausen married C. G. Steidl and is living at 7 Erchles Street, Rumford, Maine. Before her marriage she held a position in the Children's Department of the Appleton, Wisconsin, Public Library.

Mary Alice Justice resigned her position at the Uhlrichsville, Ohio, Public Library to marry Richard Neal Potts, and is now living at 4520 Springfield Pike, Dayton, Ohio.

Eleanor R. Kyle, A.M.'32, is librarian of the Wilbur Wright High School in Dayton, Ohio.

Gladys F. Pratt, A.M.'31, librarian of the State Teacher's College, Framingham, Massachusetts, was chairman of the Library Section of the Eastern States Association of Professional Schools for Teachers this spring. At a meeting of the Alumnae Council of Graduates of State Teachers Colleges she spoke on "Objectives of a Teachers College Library." Miss Pratt is serving her seventh term as secretary of the Massachusetts State Teachers College Association.

Since last fall Margaret Spoon Sandy has been working in the Kansas City, Kansas, Public Library, of which her husband, Gerald Sandy, B.S.'29, M.A.'32, is librarian.

Sister Mary Annette Renger, A.M.'42, is librarian of Briar Cliff College, Sioux City, Iowa.

Mrs. James Lake, the former Sue Townsend, is living at 24 Philadelphia Street, Tacoma Park, Maryland.

Class of 1932

Cataloger of U. S. Documents at the University of Georgia Library, Athens, Georgia, is Mrs. Otis E. Burk, the former Mary Louise Anderson.

Mrs. Eugene Henning, the former Mary Elizabeth Hause, has a two year old son. The Hennings live at 205 East Edison Street, Arlington, Virginia.

At the Consolidated School at Paces, Virginia, Marian R. Hemmings holds a teacher-librarian position.

At the Shannon, Illinois, Community High School Rose Marie Kersey is a teacher-librarian.

Edna Miller, head of the Local History and Government Documents Division of the South Bend, Indiana, Public Library, is completing work on a master's degree in history at Butler University, Indianapolis, Indiana, this spring.

Lucile N. Pendergast died in November 1942 after an illness of six months. She had been a member of the staff of the Tacoma, Washington, Public Library since 1932.

Mrs. Wilfred W. Herderhorst, the former Marguerite E. Rahe, is living at 328 West Oakdale Drive, Fort Wayne, Indiana.

Johnnie E. Riner is now cataloger and manager of traveling libraries for the Missouri Library Commission, Jefferson City, Missouri.

Mrs. George Wolf, the former Mildred I. Shelton, has returned from South America and is living at 415 South Houston, Tulsa, Oklahoma.

Sister Mary Stephana Cavanaugh, A.M.'37, died on Easter Sunday. She was assistant in the Reference Department of Rosary College Library, River Forest, Illinois, and taught Book Selection.

Eugene Holt Wilson, A.M.'33, resigned the assistant librarianship of Iowa State College Library, Ames, Iowa, and is now chief of the Division of Technical Processes of the U. S. Department of Agriculture Library, Washington, D. C.

Class of 1933

Mr. and Mrs. Harold Batchelor have announced the birth of their second child, a daughter, named Brenda Louise, born April 16, 1943. The father received his M.S. degree in 1937 and is now librarian of Baldwin Wallace College Library, Berea, Ohio.

Florence Elizabeth Bly died in a fall from a sixth floor hotel window during a blackout in Muncie, Indiana, January 3, 1943. She was on leave of absence from her position as librarian at the Grace Maring Branch Library, of Muncie.

Katherine L. Croxall is head of the Children's Department of the Morrisson-Reeves Library, Richmond, Indiana.

Ruby Helen Kerley resigned her position at the Wheeler Library of Southern Illinois State Normal University, Carbondale, Illinois, to accept a position in the reference division of the Newark, New Jersey, Public Library.

Mrs. W. A. Müller, the former Lola W. Lampe, resigned her position as assistant librarian of the Chicago Board of Education last August. The Müllers with their son, born September 5, 1941, are living at 55 West Wood Street, Palatine, Illinois.

A son, James Robert, was born to the Glenn Maynards on May 29, 1943. The father, M.A.'35, is librarian of Butler University, Indianapolis, Indiana. Mrs. Maynard, the former Ilo Bayles, is an alumna of the Library School, class of 1937.

Florence E. Noble and Reuel O. McColm were married December 30, 1942. Mrs. McColm resigned her position as librarian of the Wilson High School in Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Helen L. Norris resigned her position at the Rockford, Illinois, Public Library to become a cataloger at the Gary, Indiana, Public Library, May 1, 1943.

Since April 1, Vivian Totten has been cataloger at Bankers Trust Company Library, 16 Wall Street, New York City. She resigned her position at the Mount Vernon, New York, Public Library.

Class of 1934

Ruth Beedle resigned her position at the Abbott Laboratories Library in Chicago to accept the position of librarian of the Institute of Gas Technology Library at 3325 South Dearborn Street, Chicago.

Francis J. Hennessy is Engineering Office superintendent at the E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, Niagara Falls, New York.

Clara W. Williams who was formerly in the Circulation Department at Northwestern University Library is now working in the library of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee.

Acting director of the University of Georgia Library at Athens, Georgia, is Wayne S. Yenawine, A.M.'38.

Class of 1935

John C. Settelmayer, M.S.'37, who has been studying at the University of Chicago Graduate Library School is now librarian of the Akron, Ohio, Public Library.

Class of 1936

A daughter, Shelley, was born to Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Esterquest on January 28, 1943. The father, who received his A.M. in 1940 is now advertising assistant in the Department of Publishing and Cooperative Services of the Chicago office of the American Library Association.

Mrs. Margaret L. Fink Walker works in the Order Department of the University of Southern California Library. The Walkers live at 406 West 53rd Street, Los Angeles, California.

Mary S. Frazee holds a cataloging position at the University of Tulsa Library in Tulsa, Oklahoma.

Class of 1937

Dorothy K. Bartholomew is now Mrs. Richard E. Gustafson and is living at 429 West Wilson Street, Madison, Wisconsin.

Mrs. Irene Carlon Bridges is acting head of the Reference Department of the Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College Library in Stillwater. She is replacing Willard Roy Holleman, also of this class, who is on military leave.

Mrs. George Harris, who as Eleanor V. Davidson received her master's degree in education in 1937, has a son Jeffrey. Her address is Box 121, Margaretville, New York.

E. Lucille Deaderick is editor of the "A.L.A. Notes" included in each issue of the *Wilson Library Bulletin.*

D. Genevieve Dixon served as chairman of a subcommittee of the Subscription Books Committee of the A.L.A. appointed to investigate commercial services which list and make available free and inexpensive materials. The committee's report appears in *Subscription Books Bulletin* for October 1942.

Beryl E. Hoyt, who received her master's degree at Northwestern University in June 1942, has resigned her position at the Evanston, Illinois, Collegiate Institute Library, to become librarian of Dakota Wesleyan University Library, Mitchell, South Dakota.

A daughter, Susan, was born to the Richard Lakins on March 18, 1943. The mother, the former Charlene E. King, had been assistant at the Great

Lakes, Illinois, Naval Training School Library. The father is in the army. Their present address is 2114 Bridge Avenue, Davenport, Iowa.

Since the first of this year Clarence M. Mitchell has been librarian of the Alfred University Library in Alfred, New York. Prior to that time he was librarian of Ferris Institute Library in Big Rapids, Michigan.

Mrs. Sarah Jane Spencer Patton is now bibliographer of the Accessions Department of the Ohio State University Library, Columbus, Ohio.

Librarian of the Charleston, Illinois, Public Schools is Ivah Stout. She lives at 950 Tenth Street in Charleston.

Class of 1938

A daughter, Margaret Ann, was born to the Gilbert L. Campbells April 11, 1943. Mr. Campbell is librarian of the School of Mines and Metallurgy, University of Missouri, Rolla, Missouri.

On March 31, 1943, Romaine R. Damaske resigned her position at the State University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa and took up the study of X-ray technique at St. Luke's Hospital in Chicago. She may be addressed at her home, 235 Mosher Avenue, Kewanee, Illinois.

Velma Disbrow writes that since last July she has been with the Division of Field Library Services, U. S. Department of Agriculture Library, Washington, D. C. Under this division she worked for six months at the Lincoln, Nebraska, Branch Library and two months at the Atlanta, Georgia, Branch Library. The rest of her time has been spent at the main office in Washington, D. C. Her home address there is 3827 T Street, N.W., Washington, D. C.

Inge M. B. Jorgensen who attended summer sessions in 1938 and 1942 resigned her position at the John Crerar Library to accept a position in the Reference Department of the Joseph Schaffner Library of Commerce, Northwestern University, Chicago, Illinois.

Head of the Extension Department of the Kanawha County Public Library at Charleston, West Virginia, is Mary Lucille Moore. She resigned her former position at the East Washington Branch of the Indianapolis, Indiana, Public Library.

Frances Louise Munson is assistant librarian of the Wyandotte High School Library in Kansas City, Kansas, since resigning her position at the Pampa, Texas, Senior High School Library.

Since December 1, 1942, Catherine R. Ogden has been the librarian of the Tri-County Library, Jackson-Macon-Swain Headquarters, Bryson City, North Carolina.

Dorothy E. Ryan is now an assistant in the School of Library Service Library, Columbia University, New York City. She resigned her position at the Lawson McGhee Library, Knoxville, Tennessee.

Esther Marian Shubert, M.S.'40, who resigned her position at the University of Texas Library, Austin, is now head of the Cataloging and Acquisitions Department of the Southern Illinois Normal University Library, Carbondale.

Sister Mary Monica Gallahue, who attended a number of summer sessions, died January 27, 1943, in the Mercy High School Convent, Chicago, where she had been librarian for fourteen years.

Felix Snider, M.S.'39, who has been librarian of East Carolina Teachers College, Greenville, North Carolina, has resigned that position to accept the librarianship of the Southeast Missouri State Teachers College, Cape Girardeau, Missouri.

Resigning her position at the Canton, Ohio, Public Library, K. Thelma Sowers became head of the Circulation Division of the Ohio State University Library, Columbus, Ohio.

Mrs. J. B. Fulton, the former Mary Carolina Stokes, now lives in Atascadero, California. Before her marriage she was an assistant in the Rock Island, Illinois, Public Library.

Mrs. Eugene B. Jackson, the former Ruth L. Whitlock, A.M.'41, has taken a position in the Detroit, Michigan, Public Library while her husband is in the service.

Class of 1939

Mrs. Harold R. Hopkinson, the former Margaret L. Ammann, has a position in the Sioux City, Iowa, Public Library while her husband is in the army.

Joseph N. Benson is first assistant in the County Department of the Public Library of Fort Wayne and Allen County, Indiana.

Mae Cowden resigned her position at the Southwest Missouri State Teachers College Library, Springfield, Missouri, to become high school librarian of the War Relocation Authority, Rivers, Arizona, in December of last year.

In behalf of the Victory Book Drive, Maurine Doores recently received an autographed copy of *Andre Gide* from the hand of its author, Private Klaus Mann, now in training at Camp Robinson, Arkansas, where Miss Doores serves as librarian. In a local newspaper Miss Doores is pictured with Private Mann, son of Thomas Mann the Nobel Prize winner, as he wrote his name in the volume.

In January of this year Mrs. John M. Dickerman, the former Georgia E. Farwell, resigned her position at the Canton, Ohio, Public Library to become assistant to the librarian of the National Association of Real Estate Boards Library at 22 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Illinois.

Phyllis M. Fulton resigned her position in the Columbia, Missouri, Public Library to become junior librarian in charge of the Bookmobile of the Public Library of Yonkers, New York, last September.

Roma A. Gustavus resigned as librarian of Washington, Tennessee, High School to become assistant librarian of the Veterans Administration Hospital Library at Alexandria, Louisiana.

In order to become children's librarian in a branch of the Cincinnati, Ohio, Public Library, Maxene R. Hubbard resigned her position in the Circulation Department of the Purdue University Library, Lafayette, Indiana.

Mrs. Harry C. Langelan, the former Severine Lucille Gurzynski, is living at 4322 Elsbury Lane, Houston, Texas.

Mrs. Lois Martini McClure is now head of the Reference Department of the El Paso, Texas, Public Library. Her home address there is 1206 North Florence Street.

Irene B. Mischler is now librarian in charge of the Butman-Fish Memorial Library, Saginaw, Michigan. She was formerly in the Circulation Department of the Hoyt Public Library in the same city.

Forrest C. Nelson resigned his position in the Circulation Department of the Illinois State Library, Springfield, Illinois, to accept a position with the State Department of Public Health at Springfield, Illinois.

September 9, 1942, Berniece E. Palm was married to C. H. Paris, chief engineer of the Chicago and Illinois Midland Railroad between Springfield and Chicago. Mr. and Mrs. Paris live at 931½ West Lawrence Street, Springfield, Illinois.

Last fall Betty Jane Pearce resigned her position as chemical librarian at Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana, and was married to William B. Arper, Jr. She is living at 1035 South Spring Avenue, Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

On May 1, Mrs. Morton Epstein, the former Dena Polacheck, resigned her position in the Catalog Department of the University of Illinois Library, to complete work on her thesis for the master's degree in library science. In June she will join her husband in Dover, New Jersey, where they will live at 46 Elliott Street.

Fanchon E. Remund, teacher-librarian of the Calumet City, Illinois, High School since September 1941, has just announced her marriage of May 30, 1942 to Lt. Hubert Blair Rouse, United States Naval Reserve. Mrs. Rouse expects to resign her position at the end of this school year and will go to the west coast. Lt. Rouse is somewhere in the Pacific.

Rachel E. Road resigned her position at the Ball State Teachers College Library, Muncie, Indiana, to accept a cataloging position at the Southern Illinois Normal University Library, Carbondale, Illinois, on February 15, 1943.

Louise M. Stubblefield is now librarian of the Illinois State Normal University High School Library at Normal, Illinois.

Edna E. Van Syoc resigned her position at the State University of Iowa Library, Iowa City, to accept a cataloging position at the Oregon State Agricultural College Library, Corvallis, Oregon, March 1, 1943.

This summer Katherine W. Whittle will join the library staff at Wellesley College, Wellesley, Massachusetts. She is resigning her position in the Loan Department of the University of Illinois Library.

Mrs. Chester Youngberg, the former Ruth Genevieve Tanis, resigned her position at Wheaton College to join her husband in California where he is taking Air Corps Training. Her address is 3242 Isla Vista Drive, San Diego, California.

Class of 1940

Ruth Anderson Flanningam resigned her position in the North Reserve Room of the University of Illinois Library, to accompany her husband, M. L. Flanningam, Jr., to Baton Rouge, Louisiana, where he is professor of history at Louisiana State University.

On February 1, 1943, Ruth Marie Baldwin, who resigned her position at the Jacksonville, Illinois, Public Library, became librarian of the Pomeroy, Ohio, Public Library.

Martha Eloise Ballard and Vernon A. Triefenbach were married on June 7, 1942. Mrs. Triefenbach attended summer school in 1939 and 1940. Her address is R.R. 1, East St. Louis, Illinois.

Mrs. Ruth Sowers Becker is continuing as librarian at Ravenna High School, Ravenna, Ohio, a position she has held since September 1940. It was erroneously stated in the last issue of the *News Letter* that she had resigned at the time of her marriage.

Since June 1942, Catherine A. Birch has been assistant librarian of the California Institute of Technology at Pasadena, California. Her address is 681 South Oakland, Pasadena, California.

Eleonore R. Buehl, M.S.'40, formerly on the Boston University Library staff is now a cataloger at Tufts College Library in Medford, Massachusetts.

Vella M. King is technical librarian in the Research Department of the Corn Products Refining Company Library at Argo, Illinois.

Lorraine George, formerly on the staff of the Texas Military College Library, Terrell, Texas, is now assistant librarian of the Sam Houston State Teachers College Library in Huntsville, Texas.

Mildred E. Hoover resigned her position in the Catalog Department of the University of Illinois Library to become head cataloger at the Scranton, Pennsylvania, Public Library.

Mary E. Kissick is now Mrs. John B. Martin and is continuing in her position at the DePauw University Library, Greencastle, Indiana.

Martha L. McCraig, formerly librarian of the Greencastle, Indiana, High School Library, was married to Lieutenant Lester M. Keith and is now living in Long Branch, New Jersey.

Margaret McKee resigned her position as head of the Catalog Department of the Georgia School of Technology Library, Atlanta, Georgia, to be married to L. E. Marchi. Mr. Marchi is on the faculty at the University of Indiana, Bloomington, Indiana, where the couple live at 408 North Grant Street.

Mark W. Pangborn, Jr., has left the staff of the Library of Congress and is now reference librarian of the U. S. Geological Survey Library in Washington, D. C.

Hilmar A. Sieving was married on December 10, 1942. He is on military leave from the University of California Library at Berkeley, California, and until he is called to service is acting documents librarian at Northwestern University Library, Evanston, Illinois.

The loan librarian of the University of Mississippi Library, Oxford, is Pearl N. Tuttle, formerly librarian of the University of Mississippi High School Library also located at Oxford.

Branch librarian of the Tenley sub-branch of the Washington, D. C., Public Library is Elizabeth J. Wellshear's position.

Marian E. Wittenberger resigned as librarian of the Monticello, Iowa, Public Library to become assistant librarian of the Veterans Administration Facility Library, Aspinwall, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Class of 1941

Roberta F. Armbrister is a cataloger in the Department of Commerce Library in Washington, D. C.

In February Winnie A. Arnold became head of the circulation department of the Aurora, Illinois, Public Library, after resigning her position at the Goshen, Indiana, Public Library.

Mrs. Margaret L. Kelly Carroll resigned her position at the Indianapolis Public Library to join her husband, a second lieutenant in the Air Corps, at Albany, Georgia, where he is an instructor in the Twin-engine Advanced Flight School at Turner Field.

Robert K. Johnson, who was an advanced student in the 1940 and 1941 summer sessions, resigned his position at Central College Library, Fayette, Missouri, and is now Production Office assistant of the Central Development and Experimental Unit, Fisher Body Detroit Division of the General Motors Corporation. His wife, the former Florence Kribs who also attended summer school in 1941, is now a junior cataloger at the Detroit Public Library. Their home address is 660 Virginia Park, Detroit, Michigan.

In January Rebecca C. Jones became librarian of the Leyden Community High School, Franklin Park, Illinois, after resigning as librarian of the Clinton, Illinois, Community High School.

Alethia Annette Lewis resigned her position at Talladega College, Talladega, Alabama, to take a position in the Journalism Library of Lincoln University at Jefferson, Missouri.

Early in March Mrs. Geraldine McNulty Westerveld accepted a position as assistant cataloger in the library of the National Safety Council in Chicago. She had previously been with the Science Research Associates Library in the same city.

To accept a position in the Exchange Division of the University of Illinois Library, Eleanor Frances Matthews resigned her position in the Webster Groves, Missouri, Public Library.

Since February 1942, Ruth Power has been chemistry librarian at Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana. She resigned her position at the University High School Library, Urbana, Illinois.

In order to accept a position at the Highland Park, Illinois, Public Library, Dorothy T. Reading resigned her position at the White Plains, New York, Public Library.

On November 26, 1942, M. Elizabeth Roehling and William A. Brinkman were married and they are now living at 419 Page Avenue, Webster Groves, Missouri. Mrs. Brinkman will continue her work at the Cabanne Branch of the St. Louis Public Library.

Eleanor Ross resigned her position at the Oregon State Agricultural College Library, Corvallis, to become assistant librarian at the National Archives, Washington, D. C., December 1, 1942.

Editor of the *Library Occurrent,* quarterly publication of the Indiana State Library, is Kenneth R. Shaffer of the Acquisitions Department of the library.

Margaret Louise Stice and Dwayne Allen Shipps were married December 31, 1942 in Bloomington, Illinois. Mrs. Shipps is a cataloger in the Withers Public Library, Bloomington.

Mary D. Walther resigned her position at the Lincoln Junior High School Library, Mankato, Minnesota, to become librarian of the Sioux City, Iowa, High School Library.

Since March 22, 1943, Janet A. Widdowson has been assistant librarian of the Park Ridge, Illinois, High School Library. She resigned her position in the Libertyville, Illinois, Township High School.

Class of 1942

Kathleen F. Bates is now Mrs. Leslie T. McClinton.

Since the first of February Mary Josephine Calnan has been in the Circulation Department of the Lake Forest, Illinois, Public Library. Prior to that time she was on the staff of the Highland Park, Illinois, Public Library.

Dorothy M. Crout and Lieutenant Kenneth C. McAlister of Hilo, Hawaii, were married in Bloomington, Illinois, November 25, 1942. Mrs. McAlister is living at 114 South Street, West Lafayette, Indiana.

In January of this year Carolyn Curtis became librarian of the Douglas Aircraft Company Library in Chicago, Illinois. She previously held a position in the Municipal Reference Library in Chicago.

On March 3, 1943, Geraldine Diller and Joseph B. Zahn were married. Mrs. Zahn is continuing in her position at the University of Colorado, Boulder.

On May 1, 1943, Mary Elizabeth Earle resigned her position with the Library Extension Division, Frankfort, Kentucky, to accept a position in the Darnall General Hospital Library, Danville, Kentucky.

On April 12, 1943, Aurevia Graham and Sergeant Ted L. Eaton were married in St. Louis, Missouri. Sergeant Eaton is a navigator stationed at the Army Flying School, Columbus, Mississippi. Mrs. Eaton will continue in her position in the Acquisition Department of the University of Missouri Library, Columbia, Missouri until the end of the current school term, when she will join her husband.

Mary Graham resigned her position at the Charleston, Illinois, High

School to become assistant cataloger at the Kansas State College of Agriculture and Applied Science Library, Manhattan, Kansas.

Reba Oleta Hill, who attended summer sessions in 1940 and 1942, was married to Ralph C. Arceneaux April 30, 1942, and now lives at 5837 Velasco, Dallas, Texas. She resigned her position in the Portales, New Mexico, Junior High School last December.

Barbara J. Palm is now assistant librarian of the Chemical Research Library of Armour and Company, 1425 West 42nd Street, Chicago, Illinois.

Since December 1, 1942, Louise C. Pyle has been librarian of the Minidoka High School Library and Community Project at Hunt, Idaho. She resigned her position at the Roxana, Illinois, Community High School to take over this new work which is part of a Japanese Relocation project.

Resigning her cataloging position at the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio Library, Cincinnati, Lora Belle Seaman joined the Catalog Department of the Cincinnati Public Library.

On June 27, 1942, Dwight W. Shannon and Rosanna E. Wagner were married. Mrs. Shannon, who attended summer session in 1941, will continue working in the Dayton, Ohio, Public Library. Mr. Shannon was a member of the Reference Department staff in the same library prior to his induction into the army.

Resigning her teaching position at the Olds, Iowa, High School in January of this year, Hazel A. Scheiber became librarian of the Woodrow Wilson High School Library in Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

William B. Shirrod, who attended Library School the first semester of 1941-42, is now design engineer of the Consolidated Aircraft Corporation in San Diego, California. On January 1, 1943, he was married to Barbara Wake and they now live at 4270 Campus, San Diego, California.

Marguerite E. Smith has resigned her position in the Acquisition Department of the University of Illinois Library to become assistant librarian of Parks Air College at Parks Airport, East St. Louis, Illinois.

Lee Anna J. Smock is an assistant in the Reference Department of the Grand Rapids, Michigan, Public Library.

Harriette E. Thompson resigned her position at the Amarillo, Texas, Public Library to become reader's adviser in the Circulation Department of the Cossitt Library, Memphis, Tennessee.

Class of 1943

Jean Malloy, graduate student 1942-43 and chemistry librarian at the University of Illinois, was married to Theodore Welton May 27, 1943. Dr. Welton is an instructor in the Physics Department at the University of Illinois. Mrs. Welton will continue in her position. The Weltons are living at 807 South Lincoln Avenue, Urbana, Illinois.

Agnes Reagan, holder of the Sharp Scholarship for the past year, will join the staff of Wellesley College Library, Wellesley, Massachusetts, after receiving her master's degree in June.

Recent Alumni Publications

The editors realize the following list is incomplete and will appreciate receiving items for inclusion.

BAEHR, WILLIAM. The library's part [in the war]: a symposium. Illinois libraries 25:42-44. January 1943.

BOYD, ANNE M. Personnel and training for reference work. In Butler, Pierce, ed. The reference function of the library. Chicago, University of Chicago press, 1943. p. 249-66.

BREDEHOFT, NELLIE M. A project in collateral reading. Illinois libraries 25:149-50. April 1943.

CHILDS, JAMES B. Government document bibliography in the United States and elsewhere. 3d ed. Washington, D.C., Government printing office, 1942. 78 p. (Library of Congress. Division of documents)

————. Reference data in Latin-American government publications. In Wilcox, J. K. Public documents and World war II. 1942. p. 111-18.

————. [Review of] Bibliografia brasileira 1938-39. Library journal 68: 292-93. April 1, 1943.

CONAT, MABEL L. Objectives for today. College and research libraries 4:3-4. December 1942.

————. Open letter to members of the A.C.R.L. College and research libraries 4:99. March 1943.

COOK, DOROTHY E. and RAHBEK-SMITH, EVA. Educational film catalog. 1943 ed. N. Y., H. W. Wilson company, 1943. 421 p.

CREEK, ELLEN. The Henry Pfeiffer memorial library, MacMurray college for women, Jacksonville, Illinois. Library journal 67:1087-90. December 15, 1942.

FOY, BERNARD L. Indexed bibliography of the Tennessee Valley Authority; Supplement. January-June 1942. Tennessee Valley Authority, 1942. 16 p.

GJELSNESS, RUDOLPH H. [Review of] Periodicals directory, by Carolyn F. Ulrich. Library journal 68:292. April 1, 1943.

HAMMOND, RUTH E. [Review of] The librarian and the teacher of music by Esther L. Bohman and Josephine Dillon. Library journal 68:202. March 1, 1943.

HOSTETTER, ANITA M. Planning the A.L.A. institutes. A.L.A. bulletin 37:72-76. March 1943.

————. Shortage of librarians. A.L.A. bulletin 36:384-86. June 1942.

HOWARD, PAUL. The reference function in the small and medium-sized public library. In Butler, Pierce, ed. The reference function of the library. Chicago, University of Chicago press, 1943. p. 35-60.

HOWE, HARRIET E. The outlook for the professional librarian. Library journal 67:1036-39. December 1, 1942.

JACKSON, ELLEN. The library cataloger has a book. Journal of higher education 14:29-36. January 1943.

JENKS, JESSIE P. Illinois adult education notes. Illinois libraries 25:151-52. April 1943.

KAPLAN, LOUIS. [Review of] Records of the Columbia historical society of Washington, D.C., 1940-41. Library quarterly 13:180-81. April 1943.

Kidder, Robert Wilson. The Historical records survey: activities and publications. Library quarterly 13:136-49. April 1943.

Lewis, Clarissa O. A further note on Milton's Pro populo Anglicano defensio. The library, London, Ser. 4, v. 23, p. 45-47. June 1942.

Lohrer, Alice. Preparation of pupils and staff for effective library use: Principals and superintendents. In National society for the study of education. Yearbook v. 42, pt. 2, 1943. p. 325-29.

————. Voluntary county library committees. Illinois libraries 25:53-55. January 1943.

McCoy, Ralph E. The Victory book campaign in Illinois. Illinois libraries 25: 17-19. January 1943.

Merrill, Julia Wright, comp. State grants to public libraries, comp . . . for the A.L.A. extension board. Rev. ed. Chicago, American Library Association, 1942.

Milczewski, Marion and Milam, Carl H. Our books go South; the activities of the A.L.A. in L.A. Saturday review of literature 26:16-18. April 10, 1943.

Oertli, Ena. The catalog of the future. Wilson bulletin 17:448-51. February 1943.

Price, Miles O. comp. A catalog for a law library of 15,000 volumes. New York, School of library service, Columbia university. c1942. 305 p.

Reyling, August. The library's part [in the war]: a symposium. Illinois libraries 25:29-31. January 1943.

Rumble, Marjorie F. Postwar planning for libraries. Illinois libraries 25:153-56. April 1943.

Ryan, Charlotte. Increased library income. Illinois libraries 24:251. November 1942; same in Library journal 68:85. January 15, 1943.

Schenk, Mrs. Gretchen (Knief). The good custodian. Wilson bulletin 17: 405-07. January 1943.

————. Success story. Library journal 68:175. February 15, 1943.

Scudder, Robert E. World war II and the indexing, distribution, restrictions on distribution and discontinuance of U.S. government publications. In Wilcox, J. K. ed. Public documents and World war II. 1942. p. 7-41.

Shaffer, Kenneth R. Can historians keep up with the war? In Saturday review of literature 26:3-4, 20. February 20, 1943.

————. Disposal of U.S. government publications. Library occurrent 14: 23. January-March 1942.

————. Foreign language requirements. In School and society 56:216-18. September 12, 1942.

Stallman, Esther. Governmental forces controlling school library service. In National society for the study of education. Yearbook v. 42, pt. 2, 1943. p. 221-26.

Taylor, Kanardy L. Special reference problems in science and technology. In Butler, Pierce, ed. The reference function of the library. Chicago, University of Chicago press, 1943. p. 180-201.

Tichenor, Barcus. Teaching materials service. College and research libraries 4:76-78. December 1942.

Tomczak, Agnes. Cataloging costs. Library journal 68:298-99. April 15, 1943.

Vickers, Lucile. Education for living. Wilson library bulletin 17:654-55, 658. April 1943.

————. It pays to advertise. Library journal 67:751. September 15, 1942.

————. School librarian. Library journal 68:138-39. February 15, 1943.

WALZ, HAZEL A. Technology library [Northwestern university] Library journal 68:280-81. April 1, 1943.

WETHERBEE, S. AMBROSE, comp. Lincoln collection: Illinois state archives. Illinois libraries 25:114-25. February 1943.

WILCOX, JEROME K. Official war publications; guide to state, federal, and Canadian publications. v. 4, Berkeley, University of California, October 1942. 195 p.

————. Official war publications of Canada. In his Public documents and World war II. 1942. p. 86-90.

————. Proposed coordination of war information centers in California. California library association Bulletin 4:13-15. September 1942.

———— ed. Public documents and World war II. Chicago, American library association. 1942. 118 p.

————. Summary of distribution efforts concerning United States government publications. In Public documents and World war II. 1942. p. 63-74.

ZIMMERMAN, LEE F. Appraising Minnesota WPA library demonstrations. Library journal 68:150-53. February 15, 1943.

————. Appraising the WPA library demonstrations. Minnesota libraries 14:5-11. March 1943.

As the *News Letter* goes to press word has come that the University of Illinois Press will publish the survey of the Library School as the second in the newly inaugurated series "University of Illinois Contributions to Librarianship." The survey, made by a committee consisting of Andrew D. Osborn, John Dale Russell, and Keyes D. Metcalf, Chairman, was made possible by a grant of funds from the Carnegie Corporation of New York. The report is in two parts. Part I entitled "The Program of Instruction in Library Schools" is devoted to the study of professional education for librarianship in the broadest sense; Part II, the section devoted specifically to recommendations for the University of Illinois Library School, will not be published as it is only of local interest.

THE LIBRARY OF THE
SEP 13 1943
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
020.711291N C004
NEWS LETTER URBANA, ILL.
15-32 1931-42
3 0112 018793296